

## Section 1

### Population

This section relates to the population of the United States, its distribution, and its characteristics. The principal source of these data is the Decennial Census of Population, a house-to-house enumeration made by the Bureau of the Census. In accordance with a Constitutional provision for a decennial canvass of the population, the first census enumeration was made in 1790. The primary reason for the Census of Population, as set forth in the Constitution, is to provide a basis for the apportionment of Members of the House of Representatives among the several States. Until 1902, the census organization was temporary. The Bureau of the Census was then established as a permanent agency of the Government charged with responsibility for the decennial census and for compiling statistics on other subjects as needed. Currently, the Bureau supplies intercensal data based on surveys and estimates in addition to making the comprehensive decennial census enumeration.

**Decennial censuses.**—In accordance with census practice dating back to 1790, each person enumerated in the 1960 Census was counted as an inhabitant of his usual place of residence (the place where he lives and sleeps most of the time). This place is not necessarily his legal residence, voting residence, or domicile; in most cases, however, the use of these different bases of classification would produce substantially the same statistics, although there might be appreciable differences for a few areas.

For the 1940, 1950, and 1960 Censuses, certain of the data are indicated as being obtained from representative samples of the population: 25 percent in 1960, 20 percent in 1950, and 5 percent in 1940. Exact agreement is not to be expected among the various samples, nor between them and the complete census count, but the sample data may be used with confidence where large numbers are involved, and may be assumed to indicate patterns and relationships where small numbers are involved. Detailed statements regarding the sampling errors are given in the original sources.

**Current Population Survey.**—Until May 1956, this Survey, conducted monthly by the Bureau of the Census, covered a sample of approximately 21,000 interviewed households spread over a sample of areas throughout the United States. Since then, the sample has been expanded to approximately 35,000 interviewed households in a larger number of areas. For a discussion of the reliability of estimates based on this sample, see Technical Note, page 215.

**Population estimates.**—Population estimates which are not the result of sample surveys, are based on data from the decennial censuses; statistics of births and death provided by the Public Health Service; statistics of immigration and emigration reported by the Immigration and Naturalization Service; statistics on the Armed Forces and their dependents provided by the Department of Defense; statistics on net movement from Puerto Rico reported by the Puerto Rico Planning Board; and statistics on Federal employees abroad provided by the Civil Service Commission. Estimates of State population are based on the same types of data and also on school statistics provided by State Departments of Education and parochial school systems.

**Urban and rural areas.**—According to the definition adopted for use in the 1960 Census, the urban population comprises all persons living in (a) places of 2,500 inhabitants or more incorporated as cities, boroughs, villages, and towns (except towns in New England, New York, and Wisconsin); (b) the densely settled urban fringe, whether incorporated or unincorporated, of urbanized areas; (c) towns in New England and townships in New Jersey and Pennsylvania which contain no incorporated municipalities as subdivisions and have either 25,000 inhabitants or more or a popu-

## Population

lation of 2,500 to 25,000 and a density of 1,500 persons or more per square mile; (d) counties in States other than the New England States, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania that have no incorporated municipalities within their boundaries and have a density of 1,500 persons or more per square mile; and (e) unincorporated places of 2,500 inhabitants or more.

This definition of urban is substantially the same as that used in 1950. The major difference between 1950 and 1960 is the designation in 1960 of urban towns in New England and of urban townships in New Jersey and Pennsylvania. In censuses prior to 1950, the urban population comprised all persons living in incorporated places of 2,500 inhabitants or more and areas (usually minor civil divisions) classified as urban under somewhat different rules relating to population size and density.

In all definitions, the population not classified as urban constitutes the rural population. The term "current urban definition" refers to the definitions used in 1950 and 1960. The term "previous urban definition" refers to the definition used prior to 1950 when a number of large and densely settled places were not included as urban because they were not incorporated places. To improve its measure of the urban population, the Bureau of the Census adopted, in 1950, the concept of the urbanized area and delineated, in advance of enumeration, boundaries for unincorporated places. All the population residing in urban-fringe areas and in unincorporated places of 2,500 or more is classified as urban according to the "current" definition.

**Farm and nonfarm residence.**—The rural population is divided into the rural-farm population, which comprises all residents living on farms, and the rural-nonfarm population, which comprises the remaining rural population. According to the definition used in the 1960 Census, the farm population consists of all persons living in rural territory on places of less than 10 acres yielding agricultural products which sold for \$250 or more in the previous year, or on places of 10 acres or more yielding agricultural products which sold for \$50 or more in the previous year. In the 1950 Census, farm population was determined by answers to the question, "Is this house on a farm (or ranch)?" However, persons on "farms" who paid cash rent for a house and yard only were classified as nonfarm. In both the 1950 and the 1960 Censuses rural persons in institutions, motels, and tourist camps were classified as nonfarm.

**Color and race.**—The concept of race as it has been used by the Bureau of the Census is derived from that which is commonly accepted by the general public. It does not, therefore, reflect clear-cut definitions of biological stock, and several categories used obviously refer to nationality. "Color" divides the population into two groups, white and nonwhite. The nonwhite population consists of Negroes, American Indians, Japanese, Chinese, Filipinos, and all other groups not classified as white. Persons of Mexican birth or ancestry who are not definitely Indian or of other non-white stock are included in the white population. Persons of mixed parentage are placed in the race or color classification of the nonwhite parent.

Beginning with the 1960 Census, information regarding color and race was obtained by self-enumeration or self-reporting; formerly, race and color classification was obtained, in most cases, by the Census enumerator's observation.

**Mobility status.**—The population of the United States has been classified according to mobility status on the basis of a comparison between the place of residence of each individual at the survey or census date and the place of residence at a specified earlier date. *Mobile persons or movers* includes all persons living in a different house in the United States at the end of the period from the one they occupied at the beginning. They are subdivided into "same county movers" and "different county movers, or migrants," depending on whether they moved within the same county or into a different county. Migrants in turn are classified according to whether they moved within the same State or into a different State. *Nonmobile persons or nonmovers* includes all persons who were living in the same house in the United States at the beginning and

end of the period. *Persons abroad* includes all persons whose place of residence was outside the United States at the beginning of the period.

**Nativity.**—The category "Native" comprises persons born in the United States, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or a possession of the United States. It also includes persons born in a foreign country or at sea who have at least one parent born in the United States. Persons whose place of birth was not reported are assumed to be native unless their census report contains contradictory information, such as an entry of a language spoken prior to coming to the United States. Persons not having any of the foregoing qualifications are classified as "foreign born."

**Household.**—A "household," according to present usage of the Census Bureau, comprises all persons who occupy a "housing unit," that is, a house, an apartment or other group of rooms, or a room that constitutes "separate living quarters." A household includes the head of the household and others in the housing unit who are related to the head and also the unrelated persons, if any, such as lodgers, foster children, wards, or employees who regularly live in the house. A person living alone in a housing unit or a group of unrelated persons sharing the same housing unit as partners is also counted as a household.

Prior to 1960 a household was defined as all the persons occupying a "dwelling unit." See section 28, Construction and Housing, p. 740, for definitions of "housing unit" and "dwelling unit."

Group quarters are living arrangements for persons who do not live in housing units. Examples of group quarters are: A house with at least 5 lodgers; an institution, a college dormitory, or a military barracks.

**Family.**—The term "family," as used here, refers to a group of two or more persons related by blood, marriage, or adoption and residing together, and differs from the meaning of the term as used in the 1930 and 1940 Censuses. A primary family consists of the head of a household and all (one or more) other persons in the household related to the head. A secondary family comprises two or more persons such as guests, lodgers, or resident employees and their relatives, living in a household or group quarters (other than the negligible number of such groups among inmates of institutions) and related to each other.

**Subfamily.**—A subfamily is a married couple with or without children, or one parent with one or more children under 18 years old, living in a household and related to, but not including, the head of the household or his wife. Members of a subfamily are also members of the primary family with whom they live. The number of subfamilies, therefore, is not included in the number of families.

**Married couple.**—A married couple is defined as a husband and his wife living together, with or without children and other relatives.

**Unrelated individuals.**—"Unrelated individuals" refers to persons (other than inmates of institutions) who are not living with any relatives. A primary individual is a household head living alone or with persons all of whom are unrelated to him. A secondary individual is a person in a household or group quarters such as a guest, lodger, or resident employee (excluding inmates of institutions) who is not related to the head or to any other person in the household or group quarters.

**Alaska and Hawaii.**—Statements specifying inclusion or exclusion of figures for Alaska and Hawaii appear in headnotes to each table unless the inclusion or exclusion is self-evident. "Conterminous area" refers to the United States excluding Alaska, Hawaii, and outlying areas.

**Historical statistics.**—Tabular headnotes provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1957*. See preface.

FIG. II. POPULATION, URBAN AND RURAL: 1890 TO 1960  
 [See table 10. For description of previous and current definitions, see pp. 1, 2]

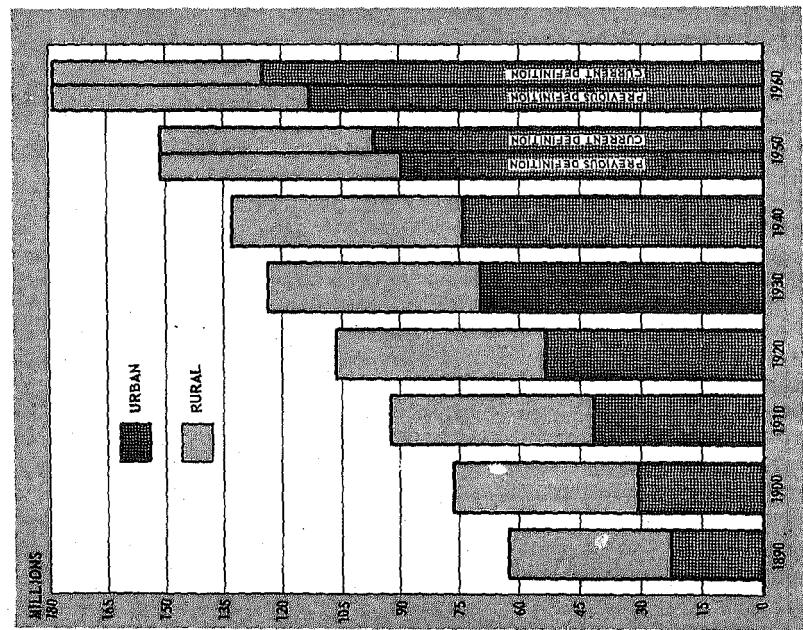
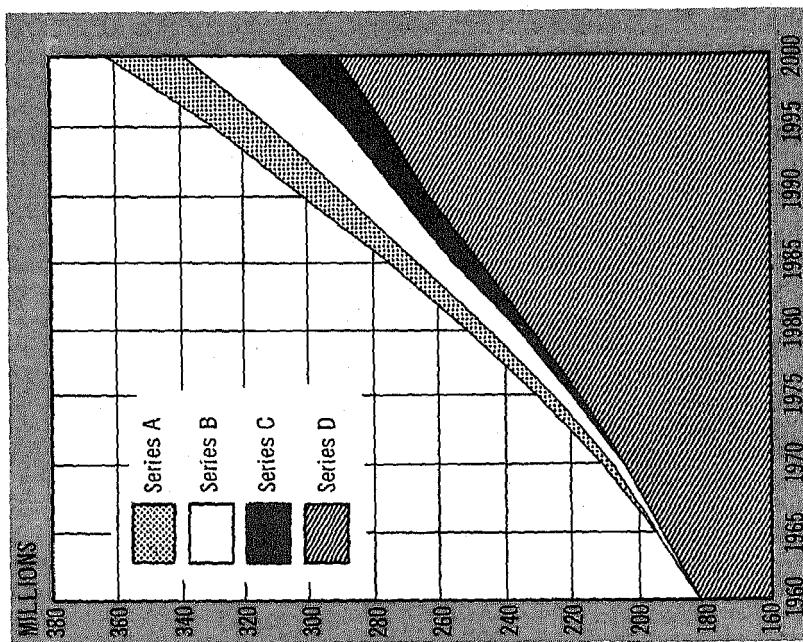


FIG. III. POPULATION PROJECTIONS TO 2000  
 [See table 3]



Source of figs. II and III: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census.

# Area and Population

5

## No. 1. AREA AND POPULATION: 1790 TO 1960

[Area figures represent area on indicated date including in some cases considerable areas not then organized or settled, and not covered by the census. Area figures have been adjusted to bring them into agreement with remeasurements made in 1940. For additional area data, see tables 4 and 230. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series A 17-21]

CENSUS DATE	AREA (square miles)			POPULATION		
	Gross	Land	Water	Number	Per square mile of land area	Increase over preceding census
						Number
<b>CONTERMINOUS U.S.<sup>1</sup></b>						
1790 (Aug. 2)-----	888,811	864,746	24,065	3,929,214	4.5	(X)
1800 (Aug. 4)-----	888,811	864,746	24,065	5,308,483	6.1	1,379,269
1810 (Aug. 6)-----	1,716,003	1,681,828	34,175	7,289,881	4.3	1,981,368
1820 (Aug. 7)-----	1,788,006	1,749,462	38,544	9,638,463	5.5	2,398,572
1830 (June 1)-----	1,788,006	1,749,462	38,544	12,866,020	7.4	3,227,567
1840 (June 1)-----	1,788,006	1,749,462	38,544	17,069,463	9.8	4,203,438
1850 (June 1)-----	2,992,747	2,940,042	52,705	28,191,876	7.9	6,122,423
1860 (June 1)-----	3,022,387	2,966,640	52,747	31,443,321	10.6	8,251,445
1870 (June 1)-----	3,022,387	2,966,640	52,747	39,818,449	13.4	8,375,128
1880 (June 1)-----	3,022,387	2,966,640	52,747	50,151,783	16.9	10,387,334
1890 (June 1)-----	3,022,387	2,966,640	52,747	62,947,714	21.2	12,701,031
1900 (June 1)-----	3,022,387	2,966,834	52,558	75,994,575	25.6	13,046,861
1910 (Apr. 15)-----	3,022,387	2,966,565	52,822	91,972,268	31.0	15,977,691
1920 (Jan. 1)-----	3,022,387	2,966,451	52,886	105,710,620	36.6	13,738,354
1930 (Apr. 1)-----	3,022,387	2,977,128	45,289	122,775,046	41.2	17,064,426
1940 (Apr. 1)-----	3,022,387	2,977,128	45,289	131,569,275	44.2	8,894,220
1950 (Apr. 1)-----	3,022,387	2,974,726	47,661	150,697,361	50.7	19,025,086
1960 (Apr. 1)-----	3,022,387	2,971,494	50,893	178,464,236	60.1	27,766,875
<b>UNITED STATES<sup>2</sup></b>						
1850 (Apr. 1)-----	8,615,211	8,552,206	63,005	151,825,798	42.6	19,161,229
1860 (Apr. 1)-----	8,615,211	8,548,674	66,237	179,823,175	50.5	27,997,377

X. Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Excludes Alaska and Hawaii.

<sup>2</sup> Revised to include adjustments for underenumeration in Southern States; unrevised number is 38,558,371.

<sup>3</sup> Includes Alaska and Hawaii.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Reports of Fourteenth, Fifteenth, Sixteenth, Seventeenth, and Eighteenth Censuses, *Population*, Vol. I; and other reports and unpublished data. See also Sixteenth Census Reports, *Areas of the United States, 1940*.

## No. 2. ESTIMATED POPULATION: 1900 TO 1965

[In thousands. As of July 1, except where noted. Beginning 1940, includes Alaska and Hawaii. Estimates for 1900 to 1909 are sums of State estimates based on local data indicative of population change. Estimates for 1910 to 1965 are based on decennial censuses and statistics of births, deaths, immigration, emigration, and Armed Forces. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series A 1-3]

YEAR	Total resident population <sup>1</sup>	YEAR	Total resident population <sup>1</sup>	YEAR	Total incl. Armed Forces abroad	Total resident population <sup>1</sup>	Civilian resident population	YEAR AND MONTH	Total incl. Armed Forces abroad	Total resident population <sup>1</sup>	Civilian resident population
1900-----	76,094	1920-----	106,486	1940-----	132,594	132,457	132,129	1955-----	165,931	165,069	162,997
1901-----	77,585	1921-----	105,541	1941-----	132,894	133,069	132,086	1956-----	168,903	163,088	160,065
1902-----	79,160	1922-----	110,056	1942-----	135,361	134,617	131,444	1957-----	171,984	171,187	169,110
1903-----	80,632	1923-----	111,950	1943-----	137,260	135,107	128,010	1958-----	174,882	174,149	172,228
1904-----	82,165	1924-----	114,113	1944-----	138,916	133,915	127,227	1959-----	177,830	177,135	175,277
1905-----	83,820	1925-----	115,882								
1906-----	85,437	1926-----	117,399	1945-----	140,468	133,434	128,112	1960-----	180,684	179,992	178,153
1907-----	87,000	1927-----	119,638	1946-----	141,036	140,686	138,932	1961-----	183,756	183,057	181,207
1908-----	88,709	1928-----	120,501	1947-----	144,698	144,083	148,188	1962-----	186,656	185,890	183,706
1909-----	90,492	1929-----	121,770	1948-----	147,208	140,730	146,748	1963-----	189,417	188,658	186,667
1910-----	92,407	1930-----	128,077	1949-----	149,767	140,304	148,167	1964-----	192,110	191,371	189,371
1911-----	93,868	1931-----	124,040	1950-----	152,271	151,868	150,790	1965-----			
1912-----	95,381	1932-----	124,840	1951-----	154,878	153,982	151,599	Jan. 1	193,496	192,777	190,789
1913-----	97,227	1933-----	125,579	1952-----	157,558	150,393	158,892	Feb. 1	193,676	192,975	190,072
1914-----	99,118	1934-----	126,374	1953-----	160,184	158,968	156,595	Mar. 1	193,848	193,147	191,145
1915-----	100,549	1935-----	127,260	1954-----	163,026	161,884	169,696	Apr. 1	194,032	193,310	191,346
1916-----	101,966	1936-----	128,058								
1917 <sup>2</sup> -----	103,266	1937-----	123,826								
1918 <sup>2</sup> -----	103,208	1938-----	129,825								
1919 <sup>2</sup> -----	104,512	1939-----	130,880								

<sup>1</sup> Excludes Armed Forces abroad.

<sup>2</sup> Total population including Armed Forces abroad (in thousands): 1917, 103,414; 1918, 104,550; 1919, 105,063. Civilian resident population (in thousands): 1917, 102,796; 1918, 101,488; 1919, 104,158.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, Nos. 302 and 307.

### Population

**NO. 3. POPULATION, BY AGE AND SEX: 1960 AND PROJECTIONS TO 2000**

**In thousands.** As of July 1. Includes Alaska, Hawaii, and Armed Forces abroad; does not contain revisions made in the 1950 estimate shown in table 2. Projections based on current estimates of the population by age and sex for July 1, 1953, and imply an annual net immigration of 30,000 women. At undying projections of fertility were computed by the "cohort" method and imply that completed fertility of women (i.e., the average number of children per 1,000 women) moves gradually toward the following levels: Series A, 3.360; Series B, 3.100; Series C, 2.775; and Series D, 2.450. Series A results do not differ substantially from those obtained by assuming that the average annual level of fertility in the 1950-63 period will persist throughout the projection period.

## Population Projections

## No. 3. POPULATION, BY AGE AND SEX: 1960 AND PROJECTIONS TO 2000—Continued

[In thousands]

## Population

YEAR, SEX, AND SERIES	Total all ages	In thousands)										21 and over
		Under 5 years	5 to 9 years	10 to 14 years	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years	25 to 34 years	35 to 44 years	45 to 54 years	55 to 64 years	65 and over	
FEMALE												
1960—A	91,347	10,013	9,254	8,314	6,651	5,554	11,586	12,350	10,438	8,066	9,121	69,559
B	98,981	10,403	9,625	9,942	8,365	6,780	11,287	12,485	11,313	8,584	10,180	71,002
C	98,737	10,170	10,046	9,288								64,089
D	98,495	9,917	9,912									59,497
1970—A	107,422	11,746	10,426									
B	106,220	10,773	10,203	10,076	9,331	8,483	12,680	11,693	12,070	9,741	11,187	77,152
C	104,827	9,625	9,838									
D	104,717	9,620										64,130
1975—A	117,126	13,369	11,764	10,455								
B	116,889	12,332	10,800	10,232	10,117	9,446	15,582	11,390	12,195	10,558	12,248	75,428
C	116,930	10,931	9,651	9,972								
D	116,464	10,415	9,546	9,967								
1980—A	128,053	14,955	13,353	11,791	10,496							
B	124,751	13,873	12,349	10,823	10,273	10,229	18,231	12,771	11,437	11,270	13,481	90,160
C	120,422	12,346	10,953	9,681	10,014							88,755
D	118,730	11,387	10,439	9,676	10,009							88,336
1985—A	139,874	16,171	14,964	13,407	11,829	10,607	19,968	15,638	11,159	11,403	14,727	97,883
B	136,317	14,909	13,885	13,374	10,868	10,385	18,103	16,127	13,924	12,903	14,727	96,491
C	129,280	13,190	12,364	10,981	9,724							94,822
D	126,321	11,869	11,358	10,457	9,610	10,122						94,652
1990—A	162,612	17,437	16,177	14,986	13,442	11,937	21,124	20,645	18,253	12,513	16,715	106,886
B	146,267	16,636	14,920	13,909	12,412	10,979	20,903	19,938	18,253	12,513	16,027	105,444
C	138,037	13,816	13,215	12,389	11,021	9,838	20,645	19,938	18,253	12,513	16,027	101,390
D	133,636	11,878	11,890	11,386	10,509	9,734	20,640	19,938	18,253	12,513	16,027	100,604
1995—A	166,755	19,200	17,439	16,197	15,018	13,545	22,827	21,552	19,973	15,306	16,765	117,073
B	158,005	16,777	15,646	14,932	13,943	12,518	20,258	19,973	15,306	10,485	16,765	113,586
C	146,909	13,888	13,435	13,240	12,427	11,331	20,258	19,973	15,306	10,485	16,765	108,384
D	140,984	12,054	11,900	11,906	11,425	10,621	20,150	19,973	15,306	10,485	16,765	107,086
2000—A	182,709	21,360	19,199	17,458	16,227	15,117	25,752	21,118	17,850	11,784	16,845	128,071
B	176,071	18,447	16,784	15,686	14,974	14,045	23,777	20,898	17,850	11,784	16,845	122,247
C	166,803	14,943	13,904	13,460	13,276	12,533	21,363	20,644	17,850	11,784	16,845	116,877
D	147,872	12,075	12,620	11,945	11,945	11,945	20,640	19,973	15,306	10,485	16,765	113,640

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports, Series P-25, No. 286*, and unpublished data.

# Population and Area

9

## No. 4. POPULATION AND AREA—UNITED STATES AND OUTLYING AREAS: 1940 TO 1960

[For area figures of individual States, see table 282. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series A 4-16 and J 2]

AREA	POPULATION			Gross area (land and water), 1960
	1940	1950	1960	
Total.....	1 150,622,754	154,233,234	183,285,009	Sq. mi. 3,628,150
United States.....	132,164,569	151,325,798	170,323,175	8,615,211
Conterminous United States.....	131,689,275	150,697,361	178,464,236	8,022,387
Alaska.....	72,524	128,643	226,187	586,400
Hawaii.....	422,770	499,794	632,772	6,424
Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.....	1,889,255	2,210,703	2,849,544	8,435
Possessions:				
Guam.....	22,290	59,498	67,044	212
Virgin Islands of the U.S.....	24,889	26,655	32,099	138
American Samoa.....	12,908	18,937	20,051	76
Midway Islands.....	437	418	2,356	2
Wake Island.....	(4)	349	1,097	3
Canton Island and Enderbury Island.....	44	5272	1,320	27
Johnston Island and Sand Island.....	69	46	156	(Z)
Swan Islands.....	(4)	736	728	1
Other <sup>8</sup> .....	10	(10)	(10)	11 9
Other outlying areas:				
Canal Zone <sup>12</sup> .....	51,827	52,822	42,122	553
Corn Islands <sup>13</sup> .....	11,528	11,304	14,1,872	4
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands <sup>14</sup> .....	(10)	17,54,843	18,70,724	18,8,484
Population abroad <sup>20</sup> :				
Members of the Armed Forces.....	21 118,933	22 481,545	1,374,421	(X)
Civilian citizens employed by the U.S. Government.....	{ 118,933	{ 801,595	{ 610,174	(X)
Families of Armed Forces personnel or of civilian citizen employees.....		{ 26,910	{ 35,325	(X)
Crews of merchant vessels.....	(NA)	107,350	505,752	(X)
Other citizens.....	(NA)	45,690	32,464	(X)
	(NA)	(NA)	23 190,708	(X)

NA. Not available. X. Not applicable. Z. Less than 0.5 square mile.

<sup>1</sup> Includes estimated population of the Philippines (16,356,000), not shown separately.

<sup>2</sup> Census taken as of Oct. 1, 1939.

<sup>3</sup> Puerto Rico was ceded to the United States by Spain in 1898. On July 25, 1952, pursuant to acts of Congress, it achieved the political status of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

<sup>4</sup> Not enumerated.

<sup>5</sup> Enderbury Island uninhabited at time of enumeration.

<sup>6</sup> Sand Island uninhabited at time of enumeration.

<sup>7</sup> Little Swan Island uninhabited at time of enumeration.

<sup>8</sup> Includes Caroline, Christmas, Danger (Pukapuka), Flint, Funafuti, Kingman Reef, Malden, Manahiki, Navassa, Nukutau, Nukulail, Nurakita, Palmyra, Penrhyn, Rakahanga, Starbuck, Vostok, Phoenix Group (except Canton and Enderbury), and Union (Tokelau) Group, not enumerated in decennial censuses; and Baker, Howland, and Jarvis Islands not inhabited in 1950 and 1960. Quita Sueña Bank, Roncador Cay, and Serrana Bank, claimed by both the United States and Colombia, not enumerated.

<sup>9</sup> Population of Baker, Howland, and Jarvis Islands. Other islands not enumerated or uninhabited at time of enumeration.

<sup>10</sup> Not enumerated or uninhabited at time of enumeration.

<sup>11</sup> Area is for Navassa (2 square miles), Baker, Howland, and Jarvis (combined area 3 square miles), and Palmyra (4 square miles). Excludes Kingman Reef, Quita Sueña Bank, Roncador Cay, and Serrana Bank (each less than 0.5 square mile); area of other islands listed in footnote 8 not available.

<sup>12</sup> Under jurisdiction of United States in accordance with treaty of Nov. 18, 1903, with Republic of Panama.

<sup>13</sup> Leased (1914) from the Republic of Nicaragua for 99 years.

<sup>14</sup> Figures from Government of Nicaragua. Little Corn Island uninhabited at time of enumeration.

<sup>15</sup> Under the United Nations Trusteeship System with the United States as administering authority since July 18, 1947.

<sup>16</sup> Population 1940, 131,258 (Census of Japan).

<sup>17</sup> Estimated civilian population as of June 30, 1950; see *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, No. 238, for derivation of estimates.

<sup>18</sup> Census of 1958 conducted by the Office of the High Commissioner. Civilian population; see *Census Report, 1958: Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands*, Office of the High Commissioner, Agana, Guam, June 1959.

<sup>19</sup> See references in footnotes 17 and 18, above. Comprised of 687 square miles of land area and 7,797 square miles of water area.

<sup>20</sup> Excludes United States citizens temporarily abroad on private business, travel, etc. Such persons were enumerated at their usual place of residence in the United States as absent members of households.

<sup>21</sup> Excludes dependents of Federal employees and crews of merchant vessels.

<sup>22</sup> Based on 20-percent sample of reports received.

<sup>23</sup> Represents U.S. citizens abroad for extended periods of time. Since this population was enumerated on a voluntary basis, its coverage is probably less complete than that of other categories of Americans abroad.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, Vol. I.

## Population

## No. 5. ESTIMATES OF COMPONENTS OF CHANGE IN POPULATION: 1940 TO 1964

[In thousands. Includes Alaska, Hawaii, and Armed Forces abroad]

YEAR	NET INCREASE <sup>1</sup>		NATURAL INCREASE			Net civilian immigration	YEAR	NET INCREASE <sup>1</sup>		NATURAL INCREASE			Net civilian immigration
	Total	Percent <sup>2</sup>	Total	Births <sup>3</sup>	Deaths <sup>4</sup>			Total	Percent <sup>2</sup>	Total	Births <sup>3</sup>	Deaths <sup>4</sup>	
1940	1,221	0.9	1,138	2,570	1,432	77	1956	3,058	1.8	2,872	4,244	1,572	387
1941	1,382	1.0	1,301	2,716	1,415	60	1957	2,961	1.7	2,691	4,332	1,641	272
1942	1,714	1.3	1,595	3,002	1,407	83	1958	2,915	1.7	2,623	4,279	1,665	292
1943	1,790	1.3	1,615	3,118	1,603	148	1959	2,930	1.7	2,650	4,313	1,663	292
1944	1,587	1.2	1,372	2,954	1,582	202	1960	2,940	1.6	2,599	4,307	1,708	340
1945	1,462	1.1	1,324	2,873	1,549	162	1961	3,007	1.7	2,615	4,317	1,703	391
1946	2,165	1.5	2,018	3,426	1,409	151	1962	2,827	1.5	2,455	4,213	1,758	373
1947	2,653	1.9	2,379	3,834	1,455	238	1963	2,705	1.4	2,327	4,142	1,815	377
1948	2,533	1.7	2,201	3,655	1,453	280	1964	2,632	1.4	2,293	4,097	1,804	338
1949	2,555	1.7	2,215	3,667	1,452	323	ANNUAL						
1950	2,486	1.7	2,177	3,645	1,468	299	AVERAGE						
1951	2,688	1.8	2,344	3,845	1,501	335	CHANGE						
1952	2,663	1.7	2,421	3,933	1,512	242	1940 to						
1953	2,717	1.7	2,457	3,989	1,531	261	1949	1,908	1.4	1,716	3,182	1,466	172
1954	2,898	1.8	2,613	4,102	1,489	280	1950 to						
1955	2,925	1.8	2,591	4,128	1,637	337	1959	2,825	1.7	2,524	4,081	1,557	300
							1960 to						
							1964	2,822	1.5	2,458	4,215	1,757	364

<sup>1</sup> Includes changes due to admissions into, and discharges from, Armed Forces abroad, and "error of closure," (the amount necessary to make the components of change add to the net change between censuses), for which figures are not shown separately.

<sup>2</sup> Percent of population at beginning of period.

<sup>3</sup> Adjusted for underregistration.

<sup>4</sup> Prior to Apr. 1, 1960, adjusted for underregistration of infant deaths; includes estimates of deaths in Armed Forces abroad.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, No. 302, and unpublished data.

## No. 6. ESTIMATES OF COMPONENTS OF CHANGE IN POPULATION BETWEEN 1960 AND 1963—STATES AND PUERTO RICO

[In thousands. Covers period April 1, 1960, to July 1, 1963. Excludes Armed Forces abroad. Based on school statistics, vital statistics, and data on Armed Forces. For explanation of methodology, see source. Minus sign (−) denotes decrease. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series C 25-73]

STATE	NET INCREASE		Births	Deaths	Net total migration <sup>2</sup>	STATE	NET INCREASE		Births	Deaths	Net total migration <sup>2</sup>
	Number	Percent <sup>1</sup>					Number	Percent <sup>1</sup>			
U.S.	9,293	5.2	13,797	5,636	1,132	S.A.—Con.	—48	—2.6	125	60	—113
N.E.	430	4.1	766	365	29	W. Va.	231	5.1	364	125	—9
Maine	17	1.7	75	36	—23	N.C.	122	5.1	203	67	—15
N.H.	37	6.1	45	22	14	S.C.	274	7.0	332	116	58
Vt.	15	3.8	31	14	—2	Ga.	580	11.7	377	165	368
Mass.	148	2.0	371	184	—39	E.S.C.	485	4.0	952	378	—88
R.I.	33	3.8	60	30	3	Ky.	88	2.9	233	99	—47
Conn.	180	7.1	184	79	76	Tenn.	180	5.0	266	109	23
M.A.	1,506	4.4	2,366	1,185	325	Ala.	109	3.3	260	99	—52
N.Y.	914	5.4	1,169	587	332	Miss.	108	5.0	192	71	—12
N.J.	487	8.0	434	199	251	W.S.C.	1,035	6.1	1,408	487	114
Pa.	105	0.9	762	399	—259	Ark.	116	6.5	142	59	33
E.N.C.	1,034	2.9	2,785	1,141	—610	La.	158	4.9	290	98	—35
Ohio	294	3.0	730	306	—130	Oklahoma	113	4.9	187	76	22
Ind.	116	2.5	361	149	—95	Tex.	648	6.8	810	255	93
Ill.	301	8.0	762	387	—124	Mt.	653	9.5	621	184	216
Mich.	207	2.7	618	226	—186	Mont.	26	3.8	56	21	—9
Wis.	115	2.9	314	124	—76	Idaho	20	3.0	54	18	—16
W.N.C.	275	1.8	1,169	506	—389	Wyo.	9	2.7	27	9	—9
Minn.	78	2.3	277	103	—96	Colo.	164	9.4	144	51	71
Iowa	—2	—0.1	202	93	—112	Ariz.	214	16.4	126	35	123
Mo.	64	1.5	810	157	—89	Utah	80	9.0	86	20	15
N. Dak.	12	1.9	53	18	—23	Nev.	104	36.5	28	9	85
S. Dak.	27	4.0	67	21	—9	Pac.	2,084	9.8	1,687	610	1,036
Nebr.	57	4.0	111	46	—9	Wash.	108	3.8	212	87	—17
Kans.	39	1.8	160	69	—52	Oreg.	83	4.7	122	56	17
S.A.	1,792	6.9	2,073	781	500	Calif.	1,822	11.6	1,240	451	1,033
Del.	33	7.5	38	14	9	Alaska	20	8.7	26	4	—2
Md.	251	8.1	251	92	92	Hawaii	51	8.1	57	11	5
D.C.	34	4.5	66	29	—3	Puerto Rico	170	7.2	250	53	—26
Va.	318	7.9	316	114	—112						

<sup>1</sup> Base is 1960 total population.

<sup>2</sup> Comprises both net immigration from abroad and net interdivisional or interstate migration according to the area shown. Includes movements of persons in the Armed Forces.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, No. 289.

# Population, by States

11

## No. 7. ESTIMATED POPULATION—STATES AND PUERTO RICO: 1955 TO 1964

**[In thousands, except percent.** As of July 1. Includes Armed Forces stationed in area. Based on data from the 1950 Census, the 1960 Census, special Federal censuses, State censuses, vital statistics, immigration statistics, school statistics, and data on Armed Forces. For enumerated population, 1910 to 1960, see table 8. Minus sign (—) denotes decrease]

STATE	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964 <sup>1</sup>	AVERAGE ANNUAL INCREASE, PERCENT
	1950 to 1960	1960 to 1964									
<b>U.S.</b>	<b>165,069</b>	<b>165,088</b>	<b>171,187</b>	<b>174,149</b>	<b>177,135</b>	<b>179,992</b>	<b>183,057</b>	<b>185,890</b>	<b>188,516</b>	<b>191,334</b>	<b>1.7</b>
<b>N.E.</b>	<b>9,871</b>	<b>9,929</b>	<b>10,030</b>	<b>10,218</b>	<b>10,436</b>	<b>10,534</b>	<b>10,649</b>	<b>10,766</b>	<b>10,939</b>	<b>11,070</b>	<b>1.2</b>
Maine	934	938	943	944	957	974	992	998	986	989	0.6
N.H.	557	566	572	581	596	609	617	630	644	654	1.3
Vt.	375	377	376	380	387	390	390	393	405	409	0.3
Mass.	4,882	4,891	4,929	5,010	5,117	5,158	5,204	5,232	5,298	5,338	0.9
R.I.	823	840	851	858	867	880	884	888	892	914	0.8
Conn.	2,300	2,316	2,359	2,446	2,523	2,543	2,581	2,639	2,715	2,766	2.1
<b>M.A.</b>	<b>32,407</b>	<b>32,699</b>	<b>33,065</b>	<b>33,548</b>	<b>33,935</b>	<b>34,289</b>	<b>34,835</b>	<b>35,208</b>	<b>35,674</b>	<b>36,055</b>	<b>1.2</b>
N.Y.	15,966	16,112	16,374	16,601	16,685	16,851	17,156	17,484	17,896	17,915	1.2
N.J.	5,502	5,615	5,737	5,890	6,015	6,108	6,270	6,382	6,554	6,682	2.3
Pa.	10,939	10,972	10,954	11,058	11,234	11,383	11,410	11,363	11,425	11,469	0.8
<b>E.N.C.</b>	<b>33,780</b>	<b>34,404</b>	<b>34,967</b>	<b>35,578</b>	<b>35,929</b>	<b>36,278</b>	<b>36,574</b>	<b>36,883</b>	<b>37,259</b>	<b>37,619</b>	<b>1.8</b>
Ohio	9,017	9,207	9,410	9,599	9,671	9,730	9,846	9,951	10,000	10,100	2.0
Ind.	4,363	4,458	4,529	4,583	4,613	4,672	4,724	4,774	4,826	4,874	0.8
Ill.	9,435	9,530	9,668	9,886	9,986	10,084	10,119	10,262	10,382	10,489	1.5
Mich.	7,285	7,467	7,569	7,667	7,767	7,833	7,887	7,923	8,031	8,098	2.1
Wis.	3,679	3,742	3,791	3,843	3,891	3,980	3,999	4,024	4,066	4,107	1.4
<b>W.N.C.</b>	<b>14,731</b>	<b>14,905</b>	<b>14,978</b>	<b>14,994</b>	<b>15,195</b>	<b>15,415</b>	<b>15,636</b>	<b>15,614</b>	<b>15,669</b>	<b>15,751</b>	<b>0.9</b>
Minn.	3,172	3,240	3,274	3,313	3,366	3,422	3,458	3,492	3,521	3,521	0.7
Iowa	2,679	2,703	2,716	2,708	2,729	2,757	2,759	2,758	2,755	2,758	(Z)
Mo.	4,134	4,163	4,189	4,216	4,258	4,324	4,348	4,357	4,384	4,409	0.5
N. Dak.	615	613	612	606	618	634	641	638	645	645	0.2
S. Dak.	663	670	666	656	667	683	692	703	715	715	1.2
Nebr.	1,374	1,397	1,394	1,383	1,397	1,417	1,442	1,458	1,468	1,480	0.6
Kans.	2,093	2,119	2,128	2,142	2,160	2,180	2,195	2,210	2,217	2,225	1.3
<b>S.A.</b>	<b>23,207</b>	<b>23,842</b>	<b>24,528</b>	<b>25,043</b>	<b>25,556</b>	<b>26,098</b>	<b>26,679</b>	<b>27,194</b>	<b>27,764</b>	<b>28,311</b>	<b>2.0</b>
Del.	389	408	426	433	441	449	460	466	480	491	3.4
Md.	2,742	2,811	2,873	2,982	3,066	3,112	3,188	3,244	3,352	3,432	2.8
D.C.	785	758	763	767	761	767	781	790	798	808	-0.5
Va.	3,588	3,722	3,844	3,914	3,951	3,991	4,098	4,138	4,282	4,378	1.8
W. Va.	1,880	1,857	1,843	1,845	1,855	1,855	1,887	1,823	1,813	1,797	-0.7
N.C.	4,242	4,309	4,368	4,376	4,458	4,579	4,680	4,737	4,787	4,862	1.2
S.C.	2,200	2,229	2,274	2,304	2,348	2,389	2,424	2,449	2,504	2,555	1.2
Ga.	3,636	3,701	3,766	3,804	3,868	3,958	4,027	4,107	4,217	4,294	1.4
Fla.	3,747	4,047	4,372	4,630	4,808	4,999	5,205	5,392	5,531	5,705	3.3
<b>E.S.C.</b>	<b>11,435</b>	<b>11,470</b>	<b>11,559</b>	<b>11,681</b>	<b>11,883</b>	<b>12,084</b>	<b>12,250</b>	<b>12,397</b>	<b>12,535</b>	<b>12,678</b>	<b>0.5</b>
Ky.	2,910	2,898	2,928	2,961	2,999	3,043	3,071	3,098	3,126	3,159	0.3
Tenn.	3,415	3,415	3,424	3,471	3,522	3,578	3,630	3,689	3,747	3,798	0.8
Ala.	3,050	3,071	3,109	3,163	3,204	3,276	3,320	3,335	3,376	3,407	0.6
Miss.	2,080	2,088	2,086	2,138	2,188	2,224	2,275	2,286	2,314	2,375	(Z)
<b>W.S.C.</b>	<b>15,581</b>	<b>15,839</b>	<b>16,200</b>	<b>16,399</b>	<b>16,658</b>	<b>17,021</b>	<b>17,358</b>	<b>17,802</b>	<b>17,987</b>	<b>18,263</b>	<b>1.5</b>
Ark.	1,725	1,704	1,733	1,726	1,766	1,791	1,817	1,874	1,002	1,033	-0.7
La.	2,946	3,032	3,115	3,155	3,208	3,262	3,300	3,370	3,415	3,468	1.9
Okla.	2,250	2,273	2,282	2,287	2,289	2,338	2,383	2,435	2,441	2,465	0.4
Tex.	8,660	8,830	9,070	9,252	9,405	9,629	9,857	10,123	10,228	10,397	2.2
<b>Mt.</b>	<b>5,900</b>	<b>6,139</b>	<b>6,345</b>	<b>6,487</b>	<b>6,684</b>	<b>6,915</b>	<b>7,165</b>	<b>7,354</b>	<b>7,508</b>	<b>7,697</b>	<b>3.0</b>
Mont.	636	656	667	666	669	679	695	696	701	705	1.3
Idaho	618	628	642	646	657	671	686	695	687	692	1.2
Wyo.	307	312	314	315	320	331	336	332	339	343	0.9
Colo.	1,546	1,625	1,664	1,687	1,710	1,770	1,835	1,883	1,918	1,966	2.7
N. Mex.	785	806	847	886	919	953	960	978	986	1,008	3.3
Ariz.	987	1,063	1,125	1,193	1,261	1,322	1,405	1,466	1,516	1,581	5.5
Utah	788	809	826	845	870	900	936	958	971	992	2.6
Nev.	237	250	260	269	279	291	312	347	389	408	8.4
<b>Pac.</b>	<b>18,156</b>	<b>18,862</b>	<b>19,514</b>	<b>20,200</b>	<b>20,880</b>	<b>21,358</b>	<b>22,011</b>	<b>22,671</b>	<b>23,282</b>	<b>23,891</b>	<b>3.4</b>
Wash.	2,604	2,688	2,724	2,773	2,821	2,859	2,884	2,944	2,961	2,984	1.1
Oreg.	1,659	1,698	1,712	1,718	1,748	1,772	1,787	1,817	1,852	1,871	1.3
Calif.	18,133	18,713	14,264	14,880	15,467	15,863	16,452	16,988	17,539	18,084	4.0
Alaska	222	224	231	224	224	228	233	241	246	250	5.6
Hawaii	539	559	584	605	622	637	655	682	701	2.4	2.4
<b>P.R.</b>	<b>2,260</b>	<b>2,249</b>	<b>2,260</b>	<b>2,299</b>	<b>2,322</b>	<b>2,362</b>	<b>2,409</b>	<b>2,460</b>	<b>2,520</b>	<b>2,584</b>	<b>0.6</b>

Z Less than 0.05 percent.

<sup>1</sup> Provisional.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, Nos. 238, 280, 300, and 304.

## Population

## No. 8. POPULATION, RANK, PERCENT CHANGE, AND DENSITY—STATES AND PUERTO RICO: 1910 TO 1960

[Insofar as possible, population shown is that of present area of State. Minus sign (—) denotes decrease. For composition of regions, see fig. 1, p. XII. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series A 123-180.]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	POPULATION (1,000)						RANK					
	1910	1920	1930	1940	1950	1960	1910	1920	1930	1940	1950	1960
	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
United States.....	92,228	106,022	123,203	132,165	151,326	179,323	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Regions:												
Northeast.....	25,869	29,662	34,427	35,977	39,478	44,678	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
North Central.....	28,889	34,020	38,504	40,143	44,461	51,619	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
South.....	29,389	33,126	37,858	41,066	47,197	54,973	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
West.....	7,082	9,214	12,324	14,379	20,191	28,083	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
New England.....	6,553	7,401	8,166	8,437	9,314	10,509	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Maine.....	742	768	797	847	914	969	34	35	35	35	35	36
New Hampshire.....	431	443	465	492	533	607	39	41	42	45	45	46
Vermont.....	356	352	380	359	378	390	42	45	47	47	47	48
Massachusetts.....	3,366	3,552	4,250	4,317	4,691	5,149	6	8	8	9	9	9
Rhode Island.....	543	604	687	713	792	859	38	38	37	36	37	39
Connecticut.....	1,115	1,381	1,607	1,709	2,007	2,535	31	29	29	31	28	25
Middle Atlantic.....	19,316	22,261	26,261	27,539	30,164	34,168	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
New York.....	9,114	10,385	12,588	13,479	14,830	16,782	1	1	1	1	1	1
New Jersey.....	2,537	3,156	4,041	4,160	4,835	6,067	11	10	9	9	8	8
Pennsylvania.....	7,665	8,720	9,631	9,900	10,498	11,319	2	2	2	2	3	3
East North Central.....	18,251	21,476	25,297	26,626	30,399	36,225	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Ohio.....	4,767	5,759	6,647	6,908	7,947	9,706	4	4	4	4	5	5
Indiana.....	2,701	2,930	3,239	3,428	3,934	4,662	9	11	12	12	11	11
Illinois.....	5,639	6,485	7,631	7,897	8,712	10,081	3	3	3	4	4	4
Michigan.....	2,810	3,668	4,842	5,256	6,372	7,823	8	7	7	7	7	7
Wisconsin.....	2,334	2,632	2,930	3,138	3,435	3,952	13	13	13	14	15	15
West North Central.....	11,638	12,544	13,297	13,517	14,061	15,394	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Minnesota.....	2,078	2,387	2,564	2,792	2,982	3,414	19	17	18	18	18	18
Iowa.....	2,225	2,404	2,471	2,588	2,621	2,758	15	16	19	20	22	24
Missouri.....	3,203	3,404	3,620	3,785	3,955	4,320	7	9	10	10	11	13
North Dakota.....	577	647	681	642	620	632	37	36	39	42	45	45
South Dakota.....	584	637	693	648	658	681	36	37	36	38	41	41
Nebraska.....	1,192	1,296	1,378	1,316	1,326	1,411	29	31	32	32	33	34
Kansas.....	1,691	1,769	1,881	1,801	1,905	2,179	22	24	24	29	31	28
South Atlantic.....	12,195	13,990	15,794	17,823	21,182	25,972	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Delaware.....	202	223	238	267	318	446	47	48	48	48	48	47
Maryland.....	1,295	1,450	1,632	1,821	2,343	3,101	27	28	28	28	24	21
Dist. of Columbia.....	331	438	487	663	802	764	43	42	41	37	36	40
Virginia.....	2,062	2,309	2,422	2,678	3,319	3,967	20	20	19	19	15	14
West Virginia.....	1,221	1,464	1,729	1,902	2,006	1,860	28	27	25	29	30	30
North Carolina.....	2,206	2,559	3,170	3,572	4,062	4,556	16	14	12	11	10	12
South Carolina.....	1,515	1,684	1,789	1,900	2,117	2,383	26	26	26	27	26	26
Georgia.....	2,009	2,896	2,909	3,124	3,445	3,948	10	12	14	14	13	16
Florida.....	753	968	1,468	1,897	2,771	4,952	33	32	31	27	20	10
East South Central.....	8,410	8,883	9,887	10,778	11,477	12,050	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Kentucky.....	2,290	2,417	2,615	2,846	2,945	3,088	14	15	17	16	19	22
Tennessee.....	2,185	2,388	2,617	2,916	3,292	3,567	17	19	16	15	17	17
Alabama.....	2,138	2,348	2,646	2,833	3,082	3,287	18	18	15	17	17	19
Mississippi.....	1,797	1,791	2,010	2,184	2,179	2,178	21	23	23	23	26	29
West South Central.....	8,785	10,242	12,177	13,065	14,538	16,951	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Arkansas.....	1,574	1,752	1,854	1,949	1,910	1,786	25	25	26	24	30	31
Louisiana.....	1,656	1,799	2,102	2,364	2,684	3,257	24	22	22	21	21	20
Oklahoma.....	1,657	2,028	2,396	2,936	2,238	2,328	23	21	21	22	25	27
Texas.....	8,897	6,863	5,825	6,415	7,711	9,580	5	5	5	6	6	6
Mountain.....	2,634	3,336	3,702	4,150	5,075	6,855	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Montana.....	376	549	538	559	591	675	40	39	39	40	43	42
Idaho.....	326	432	445	525	589	667	45	43	43	44	44	43
Wyoming.....	146	194	226	251	291	330	49	49	49	49	49	49
Colorado.....	799	940	1,036	1,123	1,225	1,754	32	33	33	34	34	33
New Mexico.....	327	360	423	532	681	961	44	44	45	42	40	37
Arizona.....	204	334	436	499	750	1,802	46	46	44	44	38	35
Utah.....	373	449	508	550	689	891	41	40	40	41	39	38
Nevada.....	82	77	91	110	160	285	50	50	50	50	50	50
Pacific.....	4,449	5,878	8,622	10,229	15,115	21,198	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Washington.....	1,142	1,357	1,563	1,736	2,379	2,863	30	30	30	30	28	23
Oregon.....	673	783	954	1,090	1,521	1,769	35	34	34	34	32	32
California.....	2,378	3,427	5,677	6,907	10,586	15,717	12	8	6	5	2	2
Alaska.....	64	55	159	173	129	226	51	51	51	51	51	51
Hawaii.....	192	256	368	423	500	633	48	47	46	46	48	44
Puerto Rico.....	1,118	1,300	1,544	1,869	2,211	2,350	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)

X Not applicable. 1 1930 as of Oct. 1, 1929; 1940 as of Oct. 1, 1930.

# Geographic Distribution

13

## No. 8. POPULATION, RANK, PERCENT CHANGE, AND DENSITY—STATES AND PUERTO RICO: 1910 TO 1960—Continued

STATE OR OTHER AREA	PERCENT CHANGE					POPULATION PER SQUARE MILE <sup>2</sup>					
	1910 to 1920	1920 to 1930	1930 to 1940	1940 to 1950	1950 to 1960	1910	1920	1930	1940	1950	
	15.0	16.2	7.3	14.5	18.5	26.0	29.9	34.7	37.2	42.6	50.5
<b>United States-----</b>											
<b>Regions:</b>											
Northeast-----	14.7	16.1	4.5	9.7	13.2	159.7	183.1	210.3	219.8	241.2	273.1
North Central-----	13.8	13.4	4.0	10.8	10.1	30.5	45.0	51.1	53.1	58.8	68.4
South-----	12.7	14.3	10.1	13.3	16.5	33.5	37.7	43.0	47.4	53.7	62.7
West-----	30.1	33.7	16.7	40.4	38.9	4.0	5.3	7.0	8.2	11.5	16.0
New England-----	12.9	10.3	3.3	10.4	12.8	105.7	119.4	129.2	133.5	147.5	166.5
Maine-----	3.5	3.8	6.2	7.9	6.1	24.8	25.7	25.7	27.3	29.4	31.3
New Hampshire-----	2.9	5.0	5.6	8.5	13.8	47.7	49.1	51.8	54.5	56.1	67.3
Vermont-----	-1.0	2.0	-0.1	5.2	3.2	39.0	38.6	38.8	40.7	42.0	
Massachusetts-----	14.4	10.3	1.6	8.7	9.8	418.8	479.2	587.4	545.9	596.2	684.5
Rhode Island-----	11.4	13.7	3.8	11.0	8.5	505.8	566.4	649.8	674.2	748.5	812.4
Connecticut-----	23.9	16.4	6.4	17.4	26.3	231.3	286.4	328.0	348.9	409.7	517.5
Middle Atlantic-----	15.2	18.0	4.9	9.5	13.3	193.2	222.6	261.3	274.0	306.1	340.1
New York-----	14.0	21.2	7.1	10.0	13.2	191.2	217.9	262.5	281.2	309.3	350.1
New Jersey-----	24.4	28.1	2.9	16.2	25.5	337.7	420.0	537.3	553.1	642.8	806.7
Pennsylvania-----	13.8	10.5	2.8	6.0	7.8	171.0	194.5	213.8	219.8	233.1	251.5
East North Central-----	17.7	17.8	5.3	14.2	19.2	74.3	87.5	103.2	108.7	124.1	148.0
Ohio-----	20.8	15.4	3.9	15.0	22.1	117.0	141.4	161.6	168.0	193.8	236.9
Indiana-----	8.5	10.5	5.8	14.8	18.5	74.9	81.3	89.4	94.7	108.7	128.9
Illinois-----	15.0	17.7	3.5	10.3	17.7	100.6	115.7	136.4	141.2	155.8	180.3
Michigan-----	30.5	32.0	8.5	21.2	22.8	48.0	63.8	84.0	92.2	111.7	137.2
Wisconsin-----	12.8	11.7	6.8	9.5	15.1	42.2	47.6	55.7	57.3	62.8	72.2
West North Central-----	7.8	6.0	1.7	4.0	9.5	22.8	24.6	26.0	26.5	27.5	30.2
Minnesota-----	15.0	7.4	8.9	6.8	14.5	25.7	29.5	32.0	34.9	37.3	42.7
Iowa-----	8.1	2.8	2.7	3.3	5.2	40.0	43.2	44.1	45.3	46.8	49.2
Missouri-----	3.4	6.6	4.3	4.5	9.2	47.9	49.5	52.4	54.0	57.1	62.5
North Dakota-----	12.1	5.3	-5.7	-3.5	2.1	8.2	9.2	9.7	9.2	8.8	9.1
South Dakota-----	9.0	8.8	-7.2	1.5	4.3	7.6	8.3	9.1	8.4	8.5	8.9
Nebraska-----	8.7	6.3	-4.5	0.7	6.5	15.5	16.9	18.0	17.2	17.3	18.4
Kansas-----	4.6	6.3	-4.3	5.8	14.3	20.7	21.6	22.9	21.9	23.2	26.6
South Atlantic-----	14.7	12.9	12.9	18.8	22.6	45.3	52.0	58.8	66.4	79.0	97.0
Delaware-----	10.2	6.9	11.8	19.4	40.3	103.0	113.5	120.5	134.7	160.8	225.6
Maryland-----	11.9	12.5	11.6	28.6	32.3	130.3	145.8	165.0	184.2	237.1	314.0
Dist. of Columbia-----	32.2	11.3	36.2	21.0	-4.8	5,517.8	7,292.9	7,981.5	10,870.3	13,150.5	12,523.9
Virginia-----	12.0	4.9	10.6	23.9	19.5	51.2	57.4	60.7	67.1	83.2	99.0
West Virginia-----	18.9	18.1	10.0	5.4	-7.2	50.8	60.9	71.8	79.0	83.3	77.3
North Carolina-----	18.0	23.9	12.7	13.7	12.2	45.3	52.5	64.5	72.7	82.7	92.9
South Carolina-----	11.1	3.3	9.3	11.4	12.5	40.7	55.2	56.8	62.1	69.9	78.7
Georgia-----	11.0	0.4	7.4	10.3	14.5	44.4	49.3	49.7	58.4	58.9	67.7
Florida-----	28.7	51.6	29.2	48.1	78.7	13.7	17.7	27.1	35.0	51.1	91.3
East South Central-----	5.7	11.2	9.0	6.5	5.0	46.8	49.5	54.8	59.7	63.8	67.0
Kentucky-----	5.5	8.2	8.8	3.5	3.2	57.0	60.1	65.2	70.9	73.9	76.2
Tennessee-----	7.0	11.9	11.4	12.9	8.4	52.4	56.1	62.4	69.5	78.8	85.4
Alabama-----	9.8	12.7	7.1	8.1	0.7	41.7	45.8	51.8	55.5	59.9	64.0
Mississippi-----	-0.4	12.2	8.7	-0.2	(Z)	38.8	38.6	42.4	46.1	46.1	46.1
West South Central-----	16.6	18.9	7.3	11.3	16.6	20.4	23.8	28.3	30.3	38.8	39.5
Arkansas-----	11.3	5.8	5.1	-2.0	-6.5	30.0	33.4	35.2	37.0	36.8	34.0
Louisiana-----	8.0	16.9	12.5	13.5	21.4	36.5	39.6	46.5	52.3	50.4	72.2
Oklahoma-----	22.4	1.1	-2.5	-4.4	4.3	23.9	29.2	34.6	33.7	32.4	33.8
Texas-----	19.7	24.9	10.1	20.2	24.2	14.8	17.8	22.1	24.3	20.3	26.5
Mountain-----	26.7	11.0	12.1	22.3	35.1	3.1	3.9	4.3	4.8	5.9	8.0
Montana-----	40.0	-2.1	4.1	5.6	14.2	2.6	3.8	3.7	3.8	4.1	4.6
Idaho-----	32.6	3.0	17.0	12.1	13.3	3.9	5.2	5.4	6.3	7.1	8.1
Wyoming-----	33.2	16.0	11.2	15.9	13.6	1.5	2.0	2.3	2.6	3.0	3.4
Colorado-----	17.6	10.2	8.4	18.0	32.4	7.7	9.1	10.0	10.8	12.8	16.9
New Mexico-----	10.1	17.5	25.6	28.1	39.6	2.7	2.9	3.5	4.4	5.6	7.6
Arizona-----	63.5	30.3	14.6	50.1	73.7	1.8	2.9	3.8	4.4	6.6	11.5
Utah-----	20.4	13.0	8.4	25.2	29.3	4.5	5.5	6.2	6.7	8.4	10.8
Nevada-----	-5.5	17.6	21.1	45.2	78.2	0.7	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.5	2.6
Pacific-----	32.1	46.7	18.7	47.8	40.2	5.0	6.6	9.6	11.4	16.8	23.6
Washington-----	18.8	15.2	11.1	37.0	19.9	17.1	20.3	23.3	25.9	35.6	42.8
Oregon-----	16.4	21.8	14.2	39.6	16.3	7.0	8.2	9.9	11.3	16.8	18.4
California-----	44.1	65.7	21.7	53.3	48.5	15.3	22.0	36.2	44.1	67.5	100.4
Alaska-----	14.5	7.7	22.3	77.4	75.8	0.1	0.1	1' 0.1	1' 0.1	0.2	0.4
Hawaii-----	33.4	43.9	14.9	18.1	26.6	30.0	39.9	57.5	66.0	78.0	98.6
Puerto Rico-----	18.3	18.8	21.1	18.3	6.3	326.6	379.7	451.0	546.1	645.8	684.4

Z. Less than 0.1 percent.

<sup>2</sup> For United States, population of U.S. has been divided by total land area. For each State and Puerto Rico population at given census has been divided by land area as then constituted, except that 1930 figures are based on revised land areas used for 1940.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Reports of Fourteenth and Sixteenth Censuses, Population, Vol. I, and U.S. Census of Population: 1960, Vol. I.

## Population

## No. 9. CENTER OF POPULATION: 1790 TO 1960.

[“Center of population” is that point which may be considered as center of population gravity of the U.S. or that point upon which the U.S. would balance if it were a rigid plane without weight and the population distributed thereon with each individual being assumed to have equal weight and to exert an influence on a central point proportional to his distance from that point.]

YEAR	North latitude	West longitude	Approximate location
<b>CONTERMINOUS U.S.<sup>1</sup></b>			
1790	39° 16' 30"	76° 11' 12"	23 miles east of Baltimore, Md.
1800	39° 16' 6"	76° 56' 30"	18 miles west of Baltimore, Md.
1810	39° 11' 30"	77° 37' 12"	40 miles northwest by west of Washington, D.C. (in Virginia).
1820	39° 5' 42"	78° 33' 0"	16 miles east of Moorefield, W.Va. <sup>2</sup>
1830	38° 57' 54"	79° 16' 54"	19 miles west-southwest of Moorefield, W.Va. <sup>2</sup>
1840	39° 2' 0"	80° 18' 0"	16 miles south of Clarksburg, W.Va. <sup>2</sup>
1850	38° 59' 0"	81° 19' 0"	23 miles southeast of Parkersburg, W.Va. <sup>2</sup>
1860	39° 0' 24"	82° 48' 48"	20 miles south by east of Chillicothe, Ohio.
1870	39° 12' 0"	83° 35' 42"	48 miles east by north of Cincinnati, Ohio.
1880	39° 4' 8"	84° 39' 40"	8 miles west by south of Cincinnati, Ohio (in Kentucky).
1890	39° 11' 56"	85° 32' 53"	20 miles east of Columbus, Ind.
1900	39° 9' 36"	85° 48' 54"	6 miles southeast of Columbus, Ind.
1910	39° 10' 12"	86° 32' 20"	In the city of Bloomington, Ind.
1920	39° 10' 21"	86° 43' 15"	8 miles south-southeast of Spencer, Owen County, Ind.
1930	39° 3' 45"	87° 8' 6"	3 miles northeast of Linton, Greene County, Ind.
1940	38° 56' 54"	87° 22' 35"	2 miles southeast by east of Carlisle, Haddon township, Sullivan County, Ind.
1950	38° 50' 21"	88° 9' 33"	8 miles north-northwest of Olney, Richland County, Ill.
1960	38° 37' 57"	85° 52' 23"	4 miles east of Salem, Marion County, Ill.
<b>UNITED STATES<sup>3</sup></b>			
1950	38° 48' 15"	88° 22' 8"	About 3 miles northeast of Louisville, Clay County, Ill.
1960	38° 35' 58"	89° 12' 35"	6½ miles northwest of Centralia, Ill., and approximately 50 miles east of East St. Louis, Ill.

<sup>1</sup> Excludes Alaska and Hawaii.

<sup>2</sup> West Virginia was set off from Virginia Dec. 31, 1862, and admitted as a State June 19, 1863.

<sup>3</sup> Includes Alaska and Hawaii.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, Vol. I.

FIG. IV. CENTER OF POPULATION FOR CONTERMINOUS U.S.: 1790 TO 1960

[See table 9]



Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census.

# Urban and Rural

15

## No. 10. URBAN AND RURAL PLACES AND POPULATION, BY SIZE OF PLACE: 1910 TO 1960

Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii. For previous and current definitions, see pp. 1, 2. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series A 181-206]

CLASS AND SIZE	1910	1920	1930	1940	1950		1960	
					Previous urban definition	Current urban definition	Previous urban definition	Current urban definition
<b>PLACES</b>								
Urban <sup>1</sup>	2,262	2,722	13,165	3,404	4,054	4,741	5,022	6,041
Places of 1,000,000 or more	3	3	5	5	5	5	5	5
Places of 500,000 to 1,000,000	5	9	8	9	13	13	16	16
Places of 250,000 to 500,000	11	13	24	23	23	23	30	30
Places of 100,000 to 250,000	31	43	56	55	67	65	80	81
Places of 50,000 to 100,000	59	76	98	107	120	126	203	201
Places of 25,000 to 50,000	119	143	185	213	283	252	427	432
Places of 10,000 to 25,000	369	468	600	665	831	778	1,146	1,134
Places of 5,000 to 10,000	605	715	851	965	1,129	1,176	1,326	1,394
Places of 2,500 to 5,000	1,060	1,255	1,332	1,422	1,574	1,846	1,799	2,182
Places under 2,500	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	457	(X)	506
Rural	11,830	12,855	13,433	13,288	13,235	13,807	13,418	13,749
Places of 1,000 to 2,500	2,717	3,030	3,087	3,205	3,404	4,158	3,545	4,151
Places under 1,000	9,113	9,825	10,346	10,083	9,831	9,649	9,873	9,598
<b>POPULATION (1,000)</b>								
United States	91,972	105,711	122,775	131,669	150,697	150,697	179,323	179,323
Urban	41,900	54,158	68,955	74,424	80,749	86,488	113,056	125,269
Places of 1,000,000 or more	8,501	10,146	15,065	15,911	17,404	17,494	17,484	17,484
Places of 500,000 to 1,000,000	3,011	6,224	5,764	6,457	9,187	9,187	11,111	11,111
Places of 250,000 to 500,000	3,050	4,541	7,956	7,828	8,242	8,242	10,766	10,766
Places of 100,000 to 250,000	4,840	6,159	7,541	7,793	9,724	9,479	11,648	11,662
Places of 50,000 to 100,000	4,179	5,265	6,491	7,344	9,138	8,931	13,959	13,836
Places of 25,000 to 50,000	4,023	5,075	6,426	7,417	9,876	8,808	14,776	14,051
Places of 10,000 to 25,000	5,549	7,035	9,007	9,967	12,768	11,867	17,731	17,558
Places of 5,000 to 10,000	4,217	4,988	5,897	6,682	7,832	8,139	9,350	9,730
Places of 2,500 to 5,000	3,728	4,380	4,718	5,026	5,579	6,490	6,382	7,580
Places under 2,500	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	578	(X)	690
Unincorporated parts of urbanized areas	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	7,344	(X)	9,851
Rural	49,973	51,553	53,820	57,246	60,948	54,230	66,207	54,054
Places of 1,000 to 2,500	4,234	4,712	4,821	5,027	5,383	6,473	5,618	6,497
Places under 1,000	3,930	4,255	4,363	4,316	4,129	4,031	4,032	3,894
Other rural	41,809	42,086	44,637	47,903	51,437	43,725	56,610	45,664
<b>PERCENT OF TOTAL POPULATION</b>								
United States	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Urban	45.7	51.2	56.2	56.5	59.6	64.0	63.0	69.9
Places of 1,000,000 or more	9.2	9.6	12.3	12.1	11.5	11.5	9.8	9.8
Places of 500,000 to 1,000,000	3.3	5.9	4.7	4.9	6.1	6.1	6.2	6.2
Places of 250,000 to 500,000	4.3	4.3	6.5	5.9	5.5	5.5	6.0	6.0
Places of 100,000 to 250,000	5.3	6.2	6.1	5.9	6.5	6.3	6.4	6.5
Places of 50,000 to 100,000	4.5	5.0	5.3	5.6	6.1	5.9	7.8	7.7
Places of 25,000 to 50,000	4.4	4.8	5.2	5.6	6.6	5.8	8.2	8.3
Places of 10,000 to 25,000	6.0	6.7	7.4	7.6	8.5	7.9	9.9	9.8
Places of 5,000 to 10,000	4.6	4.7	4.8	5.1	5.2	5.4	5.2	5.5
Places of 2,500 to 5,000	4.1	4.1	3.8	3.8	3.7	4.3	3.5	4.2
Places under 2,500	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	0.4	(X)	0.4
Unincorporated parts of urbanized areas	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	4.9	(X)	5.5
Rural	54.3	48.8	43.8	43.5	40.4	36.0	37.0	30.1
Places of 1,000 to 2,500	4.6	4.5	3.9	3.8	3.6	4.3	3.1	3.6
Places under 1,000	4.8	4.0	3.6	3.3	2.7	2.7	2.2	2.2
Other rural	45.5	40.3	36.4	36.4	34.1	29.0	31.6	24.3

X. Not applicable.

<sup>1</sup> Bluefield, Va., and Bluefield, W. Va.; Bristol, Tenn., and Bristol, Va.; Delmar, Del., and Delmar, Md.; Harrison, Ohio, and West Harrison, Ind.; Junction City, Ark., and Junction City, La.; Texarkana, Ark., and Texarkana, Tex.; Texarkana, Okla., and Texarkana, Tex.; and Union City, Ind., and Union City, Ohio, were counted as separate incorporated places in all years except 1930 when each pair was counted as a single place.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, Vol. I.

## Population

## No. 11. POPULATION, URBAN AND RURAL—STATES AND PUERTO RICO: 1950 AND 1960

[In thousands. 1960 based on sample]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	1950				1960			
	Urban		Rural		Urban		Rural	
	Number	Percent	Nonfarm	Farm	Number	Percent	Nonfarm	Farm
United States.....	96,847	64.0	<sup>1</sup> 31,431	<sup>1</sup> 23,048	125,284	69.9	40,597	13,445
New England.....	7,102	76.2	1,810	403	8,033	76.4	2,298	180
Maine.....	472	51.7	320	122	497	51.3	424	48
New Hampshire.....	307	57.5	179	47	354	58.3	235	19
Vermont.....	138	36.4	159	81	150	38.5	191	49
Massachusetts.....	3,959	84.4	651	80	4,303	83.6	810	36
Rhode Island.....	867	84.8	114	10	743	86.4	113	4
Connecticut.....	1,559	77.6	386	63	1,986	78.3	525	25
Middle Atlantic.....	24,272	80.5	4,504	1,388	27,810	81.4	5,629	732
New York.....	12,682	85.5	1,570	578	14,333	85.4	2,126	325
New Jersey.....	4,186	86.6	544	105	5,374	88.6	642	51
Pennsylvania.....	7,403	70.5	2,390	705	8,103	71.6	2,861	356
East North Central.....	21,186	69.7	5,510	3,703	26,439	73.0	7,227	2,563
Ohio.....	5,578	70.2	1,515	853	7,124	73.4	2,094	520
Indiana.....	2,357	59.9	910	667	2,910	62.4	1,287	485
Illinois.....	6,759	77.5	1,190	783	8,141	80.7	1,378	563
Michigan.....	4,503	70.7	1,174	695	5,741	73.4	1,643	441
Wisconsin.....	1,988	57.9	721	725	2,523	63.8	876	554
West North Central.....	7,305	52.0	3,027	3,729	9,047	58.8	3,518	2,830
Minnesota.....	1,625	54.5	618	740	2,121	62.1	705	588
Iowa.....	1,261	47.7	587	783	1,463	53.1	682	662
Missouri.....	2,433	61.5	658	863	2,878	66.6	902	641
N. Dakota.....	165	26.6	200	254	223	35.2	205	204
S. Dakota.....	217	33.2	182	254	287	39.3	208	206
Nebraska.....	622	46.9	312	391	766	54.3	387	309
Kansas.....	993	52.1	468	444	1,329	61.0	529	321
South Atlantic.....	10,391	49.1	6,158	4,633	14,853	57.2	8,785	2,322
Delaware.....	199	62.6	85	34	293	65.6	132	22
Maryland.....	1,616	69.0	544	183	2,254	72.7	737	110
Dist. of Col.....	802	100.0	-	-	764	100.0	-	-
Virginia.....	1,560	47.0	1,027	732	2,205	55.8	1,352	397
W. Virginia.....	694	34.6	900	411	711	38.2	1,028	121
N. Carolina.....	1,368	33.7	1,317	1,377	1,802	39.5	1,946	808
S. Carolina.....	778	38.7	638	701	981	41.2	1,050	351
Georgia.....	1,569	45.3	923	962	2,180	55.3	1,356	407
Florida.....	1,814	65.5	725	233	3,063	74.0	1,185	105
East South Central.....	4,485	39.1	2,944	4,048	5,834	48.4	4,186	2,080
Kentucky.....	1,084	36.8	887	974	1,353	44.5	1,137	548
Tennessee.....	1,453	44.1	823	1,016	1,865	52.3	1,116	587
Alabama.....	1,341	48.8	760	960	1,795	55.0	1,069	403
Mississippi.....	607	27.9	475	1,097	821	37.7	814	543
West South Central.....	8,080	55.6	3,243	3,215	11,479	67.7	3,956	1,518
Arkansas.....	631	33.0	477	802	765	42.8	689	332
Louisiana.....	1,472	54.8	644	667	2,061	63.3	963	233
Oklahoma.....	1,139	51.0	541	553	1,465	62.9	604	259
Texas.....	4,838	62.7	1,581	1,292	7,188	75.0	1,699	694
Mountain.....	2,786	54.9	1,431	859	4,600	67.1	1,695	570
Montana.....	258	43.7	197	136	338	50.2	231	106
Idaho.....	263	42.9	171	165	317	47.5	217	133
Wyoming.....	145	49.8	89	57	188	56.8	99	43
Colorado.....	831	62.7	296	198	1,298	73.7	334	128
New Mexico.....	842	60.2	207	132	625	65.7	268	58
Arizona.....	416	55.5	257	77	971	74.5	282	49
Utah.....	460	65.3	158	81	667	74.9	180	43
Nevada.....	92	57.2	55	13	201	70.4	74	10
Pacific.....	11,241	74.4	<sup>1</sup> 2,804	<sup>1</sup> 1,070	17,190	81.1	3,363	649
Washington.....	1,503	63.2	602	274	1,943	68.1	747	163
Oregon.....	819	53.9	474	228	1,100	62.2	530	138
California.....	8,639	80.7	1,479	568	13,577	86.4	1,810	334
Alaska.....	34	26.6	<sup>2</sup> 94	(2)	86	37.0	138	2
Hawaii.....	345	69.0	<sup>2</sup> 155	(2)	484	76.5	138	11
Puerto Rico.....	895	40.5	<sup>2</sup> 1,316	(2)	1,039	44.2	<sup>2</sup> 1,301	(2)

<sup>1</sup> Entry represents zero.<sup>1</sup> Farm included with nonfarm for Alaska and Hawaii. <sup>2</sup> Farm included with nonfarm.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; U.S. Census of Population: 1950, Vol. II, and 1960, Vol. I.

# Metropolitan Areas

17

## No. 12. POPULATION—STANDARD METROPOLITAN STATISTICAL AREAS: 1960

**[Areas as defined March 1, 1965.** Minus sign (—) denotes decrease. A standard metropolitan statistical area (SMSA) is a county or group of contiguous counties (except in New England) which contains at least one central city of 50,000 inhabitants or more or "twin cities" with a combined population of at least 50,000. In addition to the county, or counties, containing such a city or cities, contiguous counties are included in an SMSA if, according to certain criteria, they are essentially metropolitan in character and are socially and economically integrated with the central city. In New England, towns and cities are the units used in defining SMSA's. This list of areas is based on *Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas, 1964* (as amended up to March 1, 1965), issued by the Executive Office of the President, Bureau of the Budget. For area components, see source]

STANDARD METROPOLITAN STATISTICAL AREA	1960	Rank	Percent change, 1950 to 1960	STANDARD METROPOLITAN STATISTICAL AREA	1960	Rank	Percent change, 1950 to 1960
<b>United States (222 areas)</b>	<b>116,572,610</b>	<b>(X)</b>	<b>26.5</b>	Evansville, Ind.-Ky.	222,890	117	4.8
In central cities	58,857,702	(X)	11.2	Fall River, Mass.-R.I.	138,156	167	0.6
Outside central cities	57,714,908	(X)	47.3	Fargo-Moorhead, N. Dak.			
Abilene, Tex.	120,377	183	40.8	Minn.	106,027	194	18.8
Akron, Ohio	605,367	47	27.7	Fayetteville, N.C.	148,418	157	54.6
Albany, Ga.	75,080	215	73.5	Fitchburg-Leominster, Mass.	90,158	206	12.0
Albany-Schenectady-Troy, N.Y.	657,503	41	11.6	Flint, Mich.	416,239	66	35.7
Albuquerque, N. Mex.	262,199	101	80.0	Fort Lauderdale-Hollywood, Fla.	333,946	75	297.0
Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, Pa.-N.J.	492,168	57	12.4	Fort Smith, Ark.-Okla.	125,110	170	-4.8
Altoona, Pa.	137,270	168	-1.6	Fort Wayne, Ind.	232,196	112	26.4
Amarillo, Tex.	149,493	155	71.6	Fort Worth, Tex.	573,216	50	46.0
Anaheim-Santa Ana-Garden Grove, Calif.	703,925	38	225.6	Fresno, Calif.	365,945	70	32.3
Anderson, Ind.	125,810	180	21.1	Gadsden, Ala.	96,980	199	3.3
Ann Arbor, Mich.	172,440	138	28.1	Galveston-Texas City, Tex.	140,364	165	24.1
Asheville, N.C.	130,074	175	4.6	Gary-Hammond-East Chicago, Ind.	573,548	49	40.5
Atlanta, Ga.	1,017,188	24	39.9	Grand Rapids, Mich.	461,906	59	27.6
Atlantic City, N.J.	160,880	147	21.5	Great Falls, Mont.	73,418	217	38.5
Augusta, Ga.-S.C.	216,639	123	33.7	Green Bay, Wis.	125,082	181	27.2
Austin, Tex.	121,136	124	31.8	Greensboro-High Point, N.C.	246,520	109	29.0
Bakersfield, Calif.	291,984	87	27.9	Greenville, S.C.	265,806	103	22.9
Baltimore, Md.	1,727,023	12	22.9	Hamilton-Middletown, Ohio.	199,070	180	35.2
Baton Rouge, La.	220,058	114	45.4	Harrisburg, Pa.	371,653	68	17.2
Bay City, Mich.	107,042	102	21.0	Hartford, Conn.	549,240	52	30.8
Beaumont-Port Arthur, Tex.	306,016	85	29.9	Honolulu, Hawaii	500,400	55	41.8
Billings, Mont.	79,016	213	41.4	Houston, Tex.	1,243,158	17	54.1
Binghamton, N.Y.-Pa.	283,600	89	14.9	Huntington-Ashland, W. Va.-Ky.-Ohio.	254,780	104	3.7
Birmingham, Ala.	634,864	43	13.6	Huntsville, Ala.	153,861	151	41.6
Boise City, Idaho	93,460	201	82.3	Indianapolis, Ind.	916,932	27	30.4
Boston, Mass.	2,595,481	7	7.5	Jackson, Mich.	131,994	172	22.3
Bridgeport, Conn.	337,983	74	22.5	Jackson, Miss.	221,367	120	29.4
Brockton, Mass.	149,458	156	24.8	Jacksonville, Fla.	455,411	61	49.8
Brownsville-Harlingen-San Benito, Tex.	151,098	152	20.7	Jersey City, N.J.	610,734	46	-5.7
Buffalo, N.Y.	1,306,957	15	20.0	Johnstown, Pa.	230,733	92	-3.6
Canton, Ohio	340,346	73	20.2	Kalamazoo, Mich.	169,712	141	33.9
Cedar Rapids, Iowa	138,800	109	31.3	Kansas City, Mo.-Kans.	1,082,546	21	28.7
Champaign-Urbana, Ill.	182,436	171	24.8	Kenosha, Wis.	100,815	198	33.7
Charleston, S.C.	254,578	105	30.5	Knoxville, Tenn.	368,080	69	9.2
Charleston, W. Va.	252,925	106	5.5	Lafayette, La.	84,656	210	46.6
Charlotte, N.C.	316,781	82	32.5	Lake Charles, La.	145,476	180	62.3
Chattanooga, Tenn.-Ga.	233,169	90	14.9	Lancaster, Pa.	278,359	98	18.6
Chicago, Ill.	6,220,913	2	20.1	Lansing, Mich.	298,949	86	22.4
Cincinnati, Ohio-Ky.-Ind.	1,268,470	16	24.0	Laredo, Tex.	64,791	220	15.4
Cleveland, Ohio	1,909,483	11	24.6	Las Vegas, Nev.	127,016	178	163.0
Colorado Springs, Colo.	143,742	161	92.9	Lawrence-Haverhill, Mass.-N.H.	1,200,392	127	5.2
Columbia, S.C.	200,828	102	39.6	Lawton, Okla.	90,803	204	64.6
Columbus, Ga.-Ala.	217,985	121	27.8	Lewiston-Auburn, Maine	70,295	218	2.7
Columbus, Ohio	754,885	33	34.1	Lexington, Ky.	131,906	173	30.9
Corpus Christi, Tex.	221,573	119	33.9	Lima, Ohio	103,691	195	17.6
Dallas, Tex.	1,083,601	22	45.7	Lincoln, Nebr.	165,272	150	29.7
Davenport-Rock Island-Moline, Iowa-Ill.	319,375	80	13.8	Little Rock-North Little Rock, Ark.	242,980	110	23.5
Dayton, Ohio	727,121	35	33.2	Lorain-Elyria, Ohio	217,500	122	46.8
Decatur, Ill.	118,287	186	19.6	Los Angeles-Long Beach, Calif.	6,038,771	3	45.5
Denver, Colo.	929,383	28	51.8	Louisville, Ky.-Ind.	725,139	36	25.7
Des Moines, Iowa	266,316	99	17.8	Lowell, Mass.	164,243	145	17.1
Detroit, Mich.	3,762,360	5	24.7	Lubbock, Tex.	166,271	149	54.7
Dubuque, Iowa	80,048	212	12.2	Lynchburg, Va.	110,701	190	14.2
Duluth-Superior, Minn.-Wis.	276,596	95	9.4	Macon, Ga.	180,408	136	33.6
Durham, N.C.	111,995	187	10.2	Madison, Wis.	222,096	118	31.1
El Paso, Tex.	314,070	83	61.1	Manchester, N.H.	102,861	196	10.2
Erie, Pa.	250,682	107	14.3	Memphis, Tenn.-Ark.	674,583	39	27.4
Eugene, Oreg.	162,800	146	28.5	Meriden, Conn.	51,850	222	17.6

See footnotes at end of table.

## Population

## No. 12. POPULATION—STANDARD METROPOLITAN STATISTICAL AREAS: 1960—Con.

[Areas as defined March 1, 1965]

STANDARD METROPOLITAN STATISTICAL AREA	1960	Rank	Percent change, 1950 to 1960	STANDARD METROPOLITAN STATISTICAL AREA	1960	Rank	Percent change, 1950 to 1960
Miami, Fla.	935,047	25	88.9	Salt Lake City, Utah	447,795	62	46.5
Midland, Tex.	67,717	219	182.6	San Angelo, Tex.	64,630	221	9.7
Milwaukee, Wis.	1,232,781	18	25.7	San Antonio, Tex.	716,168	37	36.2
Minneapolis-St. Paul, Minn.	1,382,030	14	28.8	San Bernardino-Riverside- Ontario, Calif.	809,782	31	79.3
Mobile, Ala.	363,389	71	33.5	San Diego, Calif.	1,023,011	23	85.6
Monroe, La.	101,663	197	36.1	San Francisco-Oakland, Calif.	2,848,762	6	24.0
Montgomery, Ala.	109,734	128	17.1	San Jose, Calif.	642,315	42	121.1
Muncie, Ind.	110,938	188	22.9	Santa Barbara, Calif.	168,962	143	72.0
Muskegon-Muskegon Heights, Mich.	149,943	154	23.4	Savannah, Ga.	188,269	134	24.3
Nashville, Tenn.	463,628	58	21.6	Seattle-Everett, Wash.	234,531	111	-8.9
New Bedford, Mass.	143,176	162	0.8	Shreveport, La.	1,107,213	20	31.1
New Britain, Conn.	120,397	177	24.1	Sioux City, Iowa-Nebr.	281,481	91	20.9
New Haven, Conn.	320,836	79	17.5	Sioux Falls, S. Dak.	120,017	184	5.0
New London-Groton-Nor- wich, Conn.	170,981	140	27.0	South Bend, Ind.-Mich.	86,575	207	22.1
New Orleans, La.	907,123	28	27.3	Spokane, Wash.	271,057	97	18.6
New York, N.Y.	10,694,633	1	11.9	Springfield, Ill.	278,333	94	26.5
Newark, N.J.	1,689,420	13	15.0	Springfield, Mo.	146,539	159	11.5
Newport News-Hampton, Va.	224,503	116	44.9	Springfield, Ohio	120,276	179	20.5
Norfolk-Portsmouth, Va.	578,507	48	29.7	Springfield-Chleopee-Hol- yoke, Mass.-Conn.	131,440	174	17.7
Norwalk, Conn.	98,758	200	47.3	Stamford, Conn.	493,999	56	17.0
Odessa, Tex.	90,995	203	116.1	Steubenville-Weltrton, Ohio	178,409	137	82.8
Odgen, Utah	110,744	189	32.9	W. Va.	167,756	144	6.3
Oklahoma City, Okla.	611,533	53	30.4	Stockton, Calif.	249,989	108	24.5
Omaha, Nebr.-Iowa	457,873	60	25.0	Syracuse, N.Y.	563,781	51	21.2
Orlando, Fla.	318,487	81	124.6	Tacoma, Wash.	321,590	78	16.8
Oxnard-Ventura, Calif.	199,138	129	73.7	Tallahassee, Fla.	74,225	216	43.9
Paterson-Clifton-Passaic, N.J.	1,186,873	19	36.5	Tampa-St. Petersburg, Fla.	772,453	32	38.8
Pensacola, Fla.	203,376	126	64.9	Terre Haute, Ind.	172,069	139	-0.2
Peoria, Ill.	313,412	84	15.3	Texarkana, Tex.-Ark.	91,657	202	-3.1
Philadelphia, Pa.-N.J.	4,342,897	4	18.3	Toledo, Ohio-Mich.	630,647	44	18.8
Phoenix, Ariz.	663,510	40	100.0	Topeka, Kans.	141,286	164	34.0
Pine Bluff, Ark.	81,373	211	7.0	Trenton, N.J.	266,392	98	15.9
Pittsburgh, Pa.	2,405,435	8	8.7	Tucson, Ariz.	265,660	100	88.1
Pittsfield, Mass.	76,772	214	11.9	Tulsa, Okla.	418,974	64	27.8
Portland, Maine	139,126	166	3.8	Tuscaloosa, Ala.	109,047	191	15.9
Portland, Oreg.-Wash.	821,897	29	16.6	Tyler, Tex.	86,350	208	15.6
Providence-Pawtucket-War- wick, R.I.-Mass.	821,101	30	7.5	Utica-Rome, N.Y.	330,771	76	16.4
Provo-Orem, Utah	108,991	193	30.8	Vallejo-Napa, Calif.	200,487	126	32.4
Pueblo, Colo.	118,707	185	31.6	Waco, Tex.	150,091	163	15.8
Racine, Wis.	141,781	163	29.4	Washington, D.C.-Md.-Va.	2,001,897	10	36.7
Raleigh, N.C.	169,082	142	23.9	Waterbury, Conn.	185,548	135	18.0
Reading, Pa.	275,414	96	7.7	Waterloo, Iowa	122,492	182	21.9
Reno, Nev.	84,743	209	68.8	West Palm Beach, Fla.	228,106	115	98.9
Richmond, Va.	436,044	63	24.6	Wheeling, W. Va.-Ohio	190,342	132	-3.0
Roanoke, Va.	158,803	148	19.0	Wichita, Kans.	381,626	67	50.7
Rochester, N.Y.	732,588	34	19.1	Wichita Falls, Tex.	129,638	176	23.1
Rockford, Ill.	230,091	113	36.8	Wilkes-Barre-Hazleton, Pa.	346,972	72	-11.5
Sacramento, Calif.	625,503	45	74.0	Wilmington, Del.-Md.-N.J.	414,565	66	37.4
Saginaw, Mich.	190,762	131	24.3	Winston-Salem, N.C.	189,428	183	29.6
St. Joseph, Mo.	90,581	205	-6.4	Worcester, Mass.	328,898	77	7.4
St. Louis, Mo.-Ill.	2,104,669	9	19.9	York, Pa.	290,242	88	17.5
Salem, Ore.	147,411	158	15.4	Youngstown-Warren, Ohio	509,006	54	22.2

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Revised from 199,136; reflects change in Andover town.Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-23, No. 10.No. 13. POPULATION—METROPOLITAN AND NONMETROPOLITAN RESIDENCE: 1960  
AND 1963

[In thousands, except percent. As of April 1960 and March 1963]

RESIDENCE	1960 <sup>1</sup>	1963	Percent increase, 1960 to 1963 <sup>1</sup>	AVERAGE ANNUAL PERCENT INCREASE	
				1950 to 1960 <sup>2</sup>	1960 to 1963 <sup>1</sup>
Total	178,458	186,689	4.6	1.7	1.5
Standard metropolitan statistical areas <sup>3</sup>	112,323	118,761	5.7	2.3	1.9
Central cities	57,700	59,403	2.8	1.0	0.9
Outside central cities	54,623	59,358	8.8	4.0	2.8
Nonmetropolitan areas	66,135	67,928	2.7	0.8	0.9

<sup>1</sup> For comparability with data from the Current Population Survey, figures from the 1960 Census have been adjusted to exclude members of the Armed Forces living in barracks and similar types of quarters.<sup>2</sup> Based on total population. <sup>3</sup> Covers 212 areas as defined in 1960. See headnote, table 12.Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 131.

# Principal Cities

19

## No. 14. CITIES WITH 100,000 INHABITANTS OR MORE IN 1960—POPULATION, 1910 TO 1960, AND AREA, 1960

[Increase from census to census includes that due to annexation of territory as well as to direct growth. "Cities" refers to political subdivisions which are incorporated as cities, boroughs, towns, or villages with the exception that towns are not recognized as incorporated places in New England States, New York, and Wisconsin. Land area figures generally supplied by city engineers and reviewed for reasonableness by Bureau of the Census]

CITY	1910	1930	1950	1960				
				Rank order	Population		Land area (sq. mi.)	Popula- tion per square mile
					Total	Nonwhite		
Akron, Ohio	69,067	255,040	274,605	45	290,351	37,894	13.1	5,287
Albany, N.Y.	100,253	127,412	134,995	93	129,726	10,072	8.5	6,828
Albuquerque, N. Mex.	11,020	26,570	96,815	59	201,180	5,025	2.9	3,580
Allentown, Pa.	51,918	92,568	106,756	116	108,347	847	0.8	6,156
Amarillo, Tex.	9,957	43,132	74,246	88	137,969	8,029	5.8	2,518
Anaheim, Calif.	2,628	10,995	13,566	123	104,184	712	0.7	4,201
Atlanta, Ga.	154,839	270,366	331,314	24	487,455	186,820	38.3	3,802
Austin, Tex.	20,860	53,120	132,459	67	186,546	24,739	13.3	3,778
Baltimore, Md.	558,485	804,874	948,708	6	939,024	328,416	35.0	11,886
Baton Rouge, La.	14,897	30,729	125,029	80	152,419	45,003	29.9	31
Beaumont, Tex.	20,640	57,732	94,014	102	119,175	35,004	29.4	71
Berkeley, Calif.	40,434	82,109	113,305	114	111,268	29,187	26.2	10,471
Birmingham, Ala.	132,685	259,678	328,037	36	340,887	136,287	39.7	75
Boston, Mass.	670,585	781,188	801,444	13	897,197	68,498	9.8	14,586
Bridgeport, Conn.	102,054	146,716	158,709	79	156,748	15,685	9.9	10,381
Buffalo, N.Y.	423,715	573,076	580,132	20	532,759	78,388	13.8	13,522
Cambridge, Mass.	104,838	113,643	120,740	119	107,716	6,787	6.3	17,098
Camden, N.J.	94,538	118,700	124,555	103	117,159	27,892	23.8	9,476
Canton, Ohio	50,217	104,006	116,812	109	113,631	11,147	9.8	7,946
Charlotte, N.C.	34,014	82,675	134,042	58	201,564	56,471	28.0	65
Chattanooga, Tenn.	44,604	119,708	131,041	92	130,009	42,226	33.2	3,542
Chicago, Ill.	2,185,283	3,376,488	3,620,982	2	3,550,404	837,656	23.6	224
Cincinnati, Ohio	363,501	451,160	503,098	21	502,550	109,082	21.8	77
Cleveland, Ohio	560,668	900,420	914,808	8	876,050	253,108	28.9	81
Columbus, Ga.	20,554	43,131	79,611	104	116,779	31,547	27.0	26
Columbus, Ohio	181,511	290,564	375,901	28	471,316	78,305	16.6	5,296
Corpus Christi, Tex.	8,222	27,741	108,287	74	167,600	9,327	5.6	38
Dallas, Tex.	92,104	260,475	434,462	14	679,084	131,211	19.3	280
Dayton, Ohio	116,677	200,982	248,872	49	202,332	57,647	21.9	7,808
Dearborn, Mich.	911	60,368	94,994	110	112,007	144	0.1	25
Denver, Colo.	213,381	287,361	415,786	23	493,887	35,261	7.1	6,956
Des Moines, Iowa	88,368	142,569	177,965	55	208,982	10,558	5.1	3,240
Detroit, Mich.	465,706	1,508,662	1,840,608	5	1,670,144	487,174	29.2	140
Duluth, Minn.	78,466	101,463	104,511	122	106,884	1,126	1.1	63
Elizabeth, N.J.	73,409	114,589	112,817	120	107,898	11,880	11.0	12
El Paso, Tex.	39,279	102,421	130,485	46	276,687	7,424	2.7	115
Erie, Pa.	66,525	115,907	130,803	87	138,440	6,745	4.9	10
Evansville, Ind.	69,647	102,249	128,686	86	141,543	6,389	6.6	32
Flint, Mich.	35,580	150,402	163,143	61	196,940	34,812	17.7	30
Fort Wayne, Ind.	63,933	114,946	133,607	78	161,776	11,989	7.4	37
Fort Worth, Tex.	73,312	163,447	278,778	34	366,268	56,922	16.0	141
Fresno, Calif.	24,892	52,613	91,669	90	133,929	18,123	9.8	20
Gary, Ind.	16,802	100,420	133,911	70	178,320	69,340	38.9	42
Glendale, Calif.	2,746	62,736	95,702	101	119,442	574	0.5	4,077
Grand Rapids, Mich.	112,571	168,592	176,515	71	177,313	14,778	8.3	24
Greensboro, N.C.	15,805	53,589	74,389	99	119,574	31,130	26.0	4,480
Hammond, Ind.	20,925	64,560	87,594	112	111,998	2,686	2.3	24
Hartford, Conn.	98,915	164,072	177,397	77	162,178	25,161	15.5	17
Honolulu, Hawaii	52,183	137,582	248,034	43	294,194	213,920	72.7	8,506
Houston, Tex.	78,800	262,362	506,163	7	938,219	217,672	23.2	328
Indianapolis, Ind.	233,650	364,161	427,173	26	476,268	98,684	20.7	71
Jackson, Miss.	21,202	48,282	98,271	84	144,422	51,620	35.7	4,106
Jacksonville, Fla.	57,699	120,549	204,517	60	201,030	82,744	41.2	30
Jersey City, N.J.	267,779	316,715	299,017	47	276,101	37,274	13.5	13
Kansas City, Kans.	82,381	121,387	129,553	98	121,901	28,327	23.2	41
Kansas City, Mo.	248,381	398,746	466,622	27	476,539	84,191	17.7	130
Knoxville, Tenn.	36,346	108,802	124,769	111	111,827	20,886	18.7	25
Lansing, Mich.	31,229	78,397	92,129	118	107,807	6,993	6.5	21
Lincoln, Nebr.	43,973	75,933	98,884	95	128,521	2,400	1.9	5,060
Little Rock, Ark.	45,941	81,670	102,213	117	107,813	25,362	23.5	3,810
Long Beach, Calif.	17,809	142,032	250,767	31	344,168	14,769	4.3	46
Los Angeles, Calif.	319,198	1,238,048	1,970,353	3	2,479,015	417,207	16.8	4,451
Louisville, Ky.	223,928	307,745	369,129	31	390,639	70,449	18.0	57
Lubbock, Tex.	1,038	20,520	71,747	94	128,601	10,427	8.1	7,716
Madison, Wis.	25,631	57,869	96,056	196	126,706	2,388	1.9	3,549
Memphis, Tenn.	131,105	253,143	306,000	22	497,524	184,725	37.1	128
Miami, Fla.	5,471	110,637	249,276	44	201,688	65,800	22.6	34
Milwaukee, Wis.	373,857	678,249	637,392	11	741,324	65,752	8.9	8,137

See footnotes at end of table.

## Population

No. 14. CITIES WITH 100,000 INHABITANTS OR MORE IN 1960—POPULATION,  
1910 TO 1960, AND AREA, 1960—Continued

CITY	1910	1930	1950	1960				Land area (sq. mi.)	Population per square mile	
				Rank order	Population		Number	Per cent		
					Total	Nonwhite				
Minneapolis, Minn.	301,408	484,356	521,718	25	482,872	15,594	3.2	57	8,546	
Mobile, Ala.	51,521	68,202	120,009	62	194,866	(NA)	(NA)	112	1,735	
Montgomery, Ala.	38,136	66,079	106,525	89	134,383	47,432	35.3	32	4,226	
Nashville, Tenn.	110,364	153,866	174,307	73	170,874	64,830	37.9	20	5,892	
New Bedford, Mass.	96,052	112,597	109,189	125	102,477	3,338	3.3	19	5,305	
New Haven, Conn.	133,605	182,655	164,443	81	162,048	22,665	14.9	18	8,494	
New Orleans, La.	339,075	458,762	570,445	15	627,526	234,931	37.4	199	3,157	
New York, N.Y. <sup>1</sup>	4,766,883	6,930,446	7,891,957	1	7,781,984	1,141,322	14.7	315	24,697	
Bronx Borough	480,980	1,265,258	1,451,277	(X)	1,424,815	168,531	11.8	43	32,830	
Brooklyn Borough	1,634,381	2,660,401	2,788,175	(X)	2,627,319	381,460	14.5	78	34,525	
Manhattan Borough	2,331,542	1,887,312	1,960,101	(X)	1,698,281	426,459	25.1	22	76,156	
Queens Borough	284,041	1,079,129	1,500,549	(X)	1,809,578	164,619	8.5	113	16,014	
Richmond Borough	85,989	188,346	191,555	(X)	221,991	10,253	4.6	60	36,814	
Nowark, N.J.	347,469	442,837	438,776	30	405,220	139,331	34.4	24	17,170	
Newport News, Va.	20,205	34,417	42,358	108	113,662	39,060	34.4	75	1,515	
Niagara Falls, N.Y.	30,445	75,460	90,872	126	102,394	7,664	7.5	14	7,585	
Norfolk, Va.	67,462	129,710	213,613	41	305,872	80,621	26.4	50	6,117	
Oakland, Calif.	150,174	284,063	384,675	33	387,548	97,025	26.4	53	6,985	
Oklahoma City, Okla.	64,205	185,389	243,604	37	324,253	42,282	13.0	322	1,009	
Omaha, Nebr. <sup>2</sup>	124,096	214,006	251,117	42	301,508	26,268	8.7	51	5,891	
Pasadena, Calif.	30,291	76,080	104,577	105	116,507	17,967	15.4	23	5,151	
Paterson, N.J.	125,600	138,513	139,336	85	143,663	21,363	14.9	8	17,108	
Peoria, Ill.	66,950	104,969	111,856	124	108,162	9,776	9.5	15	6,787	
Philadelphia, Pa.	1,549,008	1,950,961	2,071,605	4	2,002,512	535,038	26.7	127	15,743	
Phoenix, Ariz.	11,134	48,113	108,818	29	439,170	25,651	5.8	187	2,343	
Pittsburgh, Pa.	533,905	689,817	676,806	16	604,332	101,739	16.8	54	11,171	
Portland, Ore.	207,214	301,815	373,628	32	372,676	20,919	5.6	67	5,546	
Portsmouth, Va.	33,190	45,704	80,039	106	114,773	38,681	34.6	18	8,043	
Providence, R.I.	224,326	282,981	248,674	56	207,498	11,973	5.8	18	11,592	
Richmond, Va.	127,628	182,929	280,310	52	219,958	92,331	42.0	37	5,945	
Rochester, N.Y.	218,149	328,132	332,488	38	318,611	24,228	7.6	36	8,753	
Rockford, Ill.	45,401	85,864	92,927	196	126,706	5,450	4.3	20	4,873	
Sacramento, Calif.	44,696	93,750	137,572	63	191,667	24,266	12.7	45	4,260	
St. Louis, Mo.	687,029	821,960	856,798	10	750,026	216,022	28.8	61	12,296	
St. Paul, Minn.	214,744	271,606	311,349	40	313,411	9,317	3.0	62	6,004	
St. Petersburg, Fla.	4,127	40,425	96,738	69	81,298	24,188	13.3	54	3,357	
Salt Lake City, Utah	92,777	140,267	182,121	65	189,454	8,975	2.1	56	3,377	
San Antonio, Tex.	66,614	231,542	408,442	17	587,718	43,221	7.4	161	3,662	
San Diego, Calif.	39,578	147,995	334,387	18	573,224	44,712	7.8	102	2,979	
San Francisco, Calif.	416,912	684,394	775,857	12	740,316	135,913	18.4	45	16,599	
San Jose, Calif.	28,946	57,651	95,280	57	204,198	6,793	3.3	55	3,747	
Santa Ana, Calif.	8,429	30,322	45,533	130	100,360	2,681	2.7	21	4,711	
Savannah, Ga.	65,064	85,024	119,638	82	149,245	53,258	35.7	42	3,596	
Scranton, Pa.	129,867	143,433	126,636	113	111,443	763	0.7	25	4,405	
Seattle, Wash.	237,194	306,683	467,691	19	567,087	46,528	8.4	89	6,295	
Shreveport, La.	28,015	70,655	127,206	76	164,372	56,719	34.5	36	4,566	
South Bend, Ind.	53,684	104,193	115,911	91	132,445	13,169	9.9	24	5,565	
Spokane, Wash.	104,402	115,514	161,721	68	181,608	4,508	2.5	43	4,223	
Springfield, Mass.	88,926	149,900	162,899	72	174,463	13,361	7.7	33	5,271	
Syracuse, N.Y.	137,249	209,326	220,583	53	210,038	12,281	5.7	25	8,642	
Tacoma, Wash.	83,743	106,817	143,678	83	147,979	7,873	5.3	48	3,115	
Tampa, Fla.	37,752	101,161	124,681	48	274,970	46,456	16.9	85	3,235	
Toledo, Ohio	168,497	290,718	203,616	39	318,003	40,423	12.7	48	6,598	
Topeka, Kans.	43,684	64,120	78,791	100	119,484	9,797	8.2	36	3,310	
Torrance, Calif.	(*)	7,271	22,241	128	100,901	1,308	1.4	20	5,050	
Trenton, N.J.	96,815	123,356	128,009	107	114,187	25,852	22.6	7	15,428	
Tucson, Ariz.	18,193	32,505	45,454	54	212,892	9,278	4.4	71	3,003	
Tulsa, Okla.	18,182	141,268	182,740	75	261,685	26,065	10.0	48	5,475	
Utica, N.Y.	74,419	101,740	101,531	129	100,410	3,183	3.2	17	5,906	
Washington, D.C.	331,060	486,869	802,178	9	763,956	418,693	54.8	61	12,442	
Waterbury, Conn.	73,141	99,902	104,477	121	107,180	17,221	6.7	28	3,882	
Wichita, Kans.	62,450	111,110	168,279	51	254,698	21,159	8.3	62	4,907	
Wichita Falls, Tex.	8,200	43,690	68,042	127	101,724	8,551	8.4	37	2,727	
Winston-Salem, N.C.	22,700	75,274	87,811	115	111,185	41,240	37.1	31	3,573	
Worcester, Mass.	145,988	195,311	203,486	66	180,587	2,307	1.2	37	5,048	
Yonkers, N.Y.	79,803	134,646	152,798	64	190,634	5,052	4.2	18	10,417	
Youngstown, Ohio	79,086	170,002	168,330	75	166,689	31,905	19.1	33	5,021	

N.A. Not available. X. Not applicable.

1 The cities of Madison, Wis., and Rockford, Ill., share the same rank of 96. In order to have the lowest rank equal to the number of cities presented, the number 97 is omitted.

2 Population shown is for New York City as now constituted.

3 Revised population figure for Norfolk is 304,869.

4 Omaha and South Omaha cities consolidated between 1910 and 1920. Combined population, 1910: 150,355.

5 Not incorporated in 1910.

# Population Characteristics

21

## No. 15. POPULATION, BY SEX, RACE, RESIDENCE, AND MEDIAN AGE: 1790 TO 1960

[In thousands, except median age. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series A 34-50 and A 86-94]

YEAR	SEX		RACE			RESIDENCE <sup>1</sup>		MEDIAN AGE	
	Male	Female	White	Negro	Other	Urban	Rural	All classes	White
<b>CONTERMINOUS U.S.<sup>2</sup></b>									
1790.....	(NA)	(NA)	3,172	757	(NA)	202	3,728	(NA)	(NA)
1800.....	(NA)	(NA)	4,306	1,002	(NA)	322	4,986	(NA)	16.0
1810.....	(NA)	(NA)	5,862	1,378	(NA)	525	6,714	(NA)	16.0
1820.....	4,897	4,742	7,837	1,772	(NA)	693	8,945	16.7	16.5
1830.....	6,530	6,336	10,637	2,329	(NA)	1,127	11,739	17.2	17.2
1840.....	8,689	8,381	14,196	2,874	(NA)	1,845	15,224	17.8	17.9
1850.....	11,838	11,354	19,553	3,639	(NA)	3,544	19,648	18.9	19.2
1860.....	16,085	15,358	26,923	4,442	79	6,217	25,227	19.4	19.7
1870.....	19,494	19,085	33,589	4,880	89	9,902	28,656	20.2	20.4
1880.....	25,519	24,637	43,403	6,581	172	14,130	36,026	20.9	21.4
1890.....	32,287	30,711	55,101	7,489	358	22,106	40,841	22.0	22.5
1900.....	38,816	37,178	66,809	8,834	351	30,160	45,835	22.9	23.4
1910.....	47,332	44,640	81,732	9,828	413	41,990	49,973	24.1	24.5
1920.....	53,900	51,810	94,821	10,463	427	54,153	51,553	25.3	25.6
1930.....	62,187	60,638	110,287	11,891	597	63,955	53,820	26.4	26.9
1940.....	66,062	65,608	118,215	12,886	589	74,424	57,246	29.0	29.5
1950.....	74,833	75,804	134,942	15,042	713	96,468	54,230	30.2	30.8
1960.....	87,855	90,600	158,455	18,860	1,149	124,699	53,765	29.6	30.3
<b>UNITED STATES<sup>3</sup></b>									
1950.....	75,187	76,139	135,150	15,045	1,131	96,847	54,479	30.2	30.7
1960.....	88,381	90,992	158,832	18,872	1,620	125,269	54,054	29.5	30.8

NA. Not available.

<sup>1</sup> Beginning 1950, current definition. For explanation of change, see pp. 1, 2.

<sup>2</sup> Excludes Alaska and Hawaii.

<sup>3</sup> Includes Alaska and Hawaii.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, *Population*, Vol. II; Sixteenth Census Reports, *Population*, Vol. II, Part 1, and Vol. IV, Part 1; *U.S. Census of Population: 1950*, Vol. II, Part 1; and *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, Vol. I.

## No. 16. SEX RATIO OF THE POPULATION, BY AGE GROUPS, 1910 TO 1964, AND BY COLOR, 1964

[Ratio represents number of males per 100 females. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Total resident population, excluding Armed Forces abroad]

AGE	1910	1920	1930	1940	1950	1960	1964 <sup>1</sup>		
							Total	White	Non-white
All ages.....	<sup>2</sup> 106.2	<sup>2</sup> 104.1	<sup>2</sup> 102.6	100.8	98.7	97.1	96.4	96.8	94.1
Under 15 years.....	102.2	102.1	102.6	103.0	103.7	103.4	103.6	104.2	100.2
15 to 24 years.....	101.2	96.9	98.2	98.7	97.8	98.3	99.0	99.4	96.2
25 to 44 years.....	110.5	105.8	101.0	98.7	96.5	95.7	96.7	96.9	86.8
45 to 64 years.....	114.7	115.4	109.2	105.3	100.2	95.7	94.1	94.2	92.7
65 and over.....	101.2	101.5	100.6	95.7	89.7	82.8	78.4	77.9	84.8

<sup>1</sup> Estimated as of July 1. <sup>2</sup> Includes figures for "age not reported."

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; based on *U.S. Census of Population: 1950*, and *1960*, Vol. I, and *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, No. 293.

## Population

## No. 17. POPULATION, BY SEX AND AGE—STATES AND PUERTO RICO: 1960

[In thousands, except rate and median age]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	SEX		AGE									Median age
	Male	Female	Males per 100 females	Under 15 years	15 to 24 years	25 to 34 years	35 to 44 years	45 to 64 years	65 and over	21 and over		
United States	88,331	90,992	97.1	55,786	24,020	22,818	24,081	36,057	16,560	108,124	29.5	
New England	5,121	5,888	95.0	3,078	1,346	1,295	1,442	2,227	1,122	6,561	31.6	
Maine	479	490	97.7	301	133	116	119	194	107	581	29.5	
New Hampshire	298	309	96.5	182	79	72	79	126	68	373	31.0	
Vermont	192	198	96.8	123	54	44	47	78	44	231	29.3	
Massachusetts	2,488	2,682	93.4	1,480	656	632	698	1,110	572	3,245	32.1	
Rhode Island	422	438	96.4	244	117	105	120	184	90	540	31.9	
Connecticut	1,244	1,291	96.4	747	305	328	379	535	243	1,501	31.8	
Middle Atlantic	16,605	17,563	94.5	9,671	4,180	4,398	4,894	7,668	3,377	21,842	32.6	
New York	8,123	8,659	93.8	4,627	2,028	2,188	2,380	3,892	1,688	10,881	33.1	
New Jersey	2,972	3,095	96.0	1,748	717	797	919	1,324	560	3,861	32.4	
Pennsylvania	5,610	5,810	94.8	3,295	1,415	1,413	1,615	2,452	1,129	7,100	32.0	
E. North Central	17,863	18,362	97.3	11,422	4,662	4,628	4,882	7,271	3,355	21,833	29.6	
Ohio	4,764	4,942	98.4	3,078	1,247	1,280	1,328	1,896	897	5,893	29.5	
Indiana	2,299	2,364	97.2	1,481	628	594	610	903	446	2,778	28.9	
Illinois	4,963	5,128	96.6	3,001	1,289	1,288	1,385	2,163	975	6,281	31.2	
Michigan	3,883	3,940	98.5	2,592	1,011	1,013	1,064	1,504	638	4,580	28.3	
Wisconsin	1,965	1,987	98.9	1,269	507	478	494	806	403	2,384	29.4	
W. North Central	7,609	7,785	97.7	4,799	2,019	1,822	1,890	3,144	1,720	9,288	30.0	
Minnesota	1,693	1,721	98.4	1,122	446	400	416	676	354	2,001	28.6	
Iowa	1,359	1,398	97.2	858	358	317	335	562	328	1,664	30.3	
Missouri	2,108	2,212	95.3	1,265	560	514	541	936	503	2,696	31.6	
North Dakota	323	309	104.5	219	90	73	73	120	59	355	26.2	
South Dakota	344	336	102.4	228	91	78	80	131	72	392	27.7	
Nebraska	700	711	98.4	435	183	169	171	288	164	858	30.2	
Kansas	1,081	1,097	98.6	672	290	270	274	432	240	1,322	29.9	
South Atlantic	12,792	13,179	97.1	8,353	3,809	3,371	3,471	4,861	2,099	15,160	27.5	
Delaware	221	225	99.2	143	57	62	64	83	36	287	28.7	
Maryland	1,533	1,567	97.8	993	415	421	459	587	227	1,845	28.7	
Dist. of Columbia	338	406	88.3	193	109	109	107	176	69	509	32.2	
Virginia	1,978	1,988	99.6	1,269	609	532	562	717	289	2,313	27.1	
West Virginia	915	945	96.8	598	261	217	239	373	173	1,083	28.5	
North Carolina	2,247	2,309	97.3	1,521	726	599	598	805	312	2,557	25.5	
South Carolina	1,178	1,207	97.4	850	398	297	300	389	151	1,266	23.4	
Georgia	1,026	2,017	95.5	1,324	603	508	505	713	291	2,231	25.9	
Florida	2,437	2,515	96.9	1,467	633	626	653	1,020	553	3,088	31.2	
E. South Central	5,909	6,141	96.2	3,996	1,792	1,448	1,476	2,286	1,052	6,861	26.7	
Kentucky	1,508	1,580	98.6	980	447	363	374	582	292	1,764	27.6	
Tennessee	1,741	1,826	95.8	1,129	526	449	460	696	309	2,093	28.0	
Alabama	1,592	1,675	95.0	1,108	487	400	404	807	261	1,834	26.0	
Mississippi	1,068	1,110	96.2	780	332	230	239	401	190	1,171	24.2	
W. South Central	8,364	8,587	97.4	5,588	2,419	2,153	2,119	3,241	1,430	9,797	27.2	
Arkansas	879	907	96.9	569	251	190	209	373	194	1,048	29.0	
Louisiana	1,592	1,685	95.6	1,148	467	408	400	598	242	1,804	25.3	
Oklahoma	1,148	1,180	97.2	697	329	279	288	485	249	1,416	30.0	
Texas	4,745	4,835	98.1	3,173	1,372	1,276	1,223	1,701	745	5,584	27.0	
Mountain	3,449	3,466	101.2	2,373	978	888	885	1,203	527	3,858	25.9	
Montana	344	381	103.8	227	91	81	86	125	65	389	27.6	
Idaho	338	329	102.9	232	94	77	84	122	58	372	28.0	
Wyoming	169	161	104.9	112	45	44	44	61	26	190	27.3	
Colorado	870	883	98.5	569	243	232	232	320	158	1,031	27.9	
New Mexico	480	471	101.8	360	144	132	119	144	51	501	22.8	
Arizona	655	647	101.2	453	187	170	178	230	90	732	25.7	
Utah	445	446	99.8	334	137	113	105	142	60	468	22.9	
Nevada	148	138	107.1	87	38	40	43	59	18	175	28.5	
Pacific	10,619	10,579	100.4	6,499	2,835	2,813	3,023	4,154	1,873	12,923	29.7	
Washington	1,436	1,418	101.2	893	383	346	388	566	279	1,718	29.6	
Oregon	880	889	99.0	545	226	204	235	374	184	1,073	30.8	
California	7,837	7,880	99.4	4,764	2,080	2,130	2,278	3,089	1,376	9,860	30.0	
Alaska	129	97	132.3	81	41	40	32	28	5	124	23.3	
Hawaii	388	295	114.8	218	106	98	90	98	29	348	24.3	
Puerto Rico	1,163	1,187	98.0	1,003	419	263	238	305	122	1,062	18.5	

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; U.S. Census of Population: 1960, Vol. 1.

## No. 18. POPULATION, BY AGE AND SEX, 1930 TO 1960, AND BY COLOR, 1950 AND 1960

[In thousands. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. The median is the value which divides the distribution into two equal parts—one-half of the cases falling below this value and one-half exceeding this value. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series A 71-94]

AGE (in years) AND SEX	1930	1940	1950				1960			
			Total	White	Nonwhite		Total	White	Nonwhite	
					Total	Negro <sup>1</sup>			Total	Negro <sup>1</sup>
Total	123,203	132,165	151,326	135,150	16,176	15,045	179,323	158,832	20,491	18,849
Under 5	11,499	10,589	16,248	14,207	2,036	1,884	20,321	17,359	2,962	2,722
5 to 9	12,661	10,735	13,262	11,611	1,651	1,531	18,692	16,088	2,604	2,391
10 to 14	12,048	11,800	11,187	9,704	1,484	1,357	16,773	14,639	2,135	1,973
15 to 19	11,500	12,387	10,671	9,345	1,326	1,227	13,219	11,608	1,611	1,497
20 to 24	10,917	11,645	11,540	10,207	1,342	1,235	10,801	9,471	1,330	1,212
25 to 29	9,874	11,146	12,306	10,980	1,356	1,254	10,869	9,556	1,314	1,179
30 to 34	9,152	10,282	11,572	10,880	1,193	1,112	11,949	10,589	1,360	1,227
35 to 39	9,235	9,579	11,294	10,077	1,217	1,143	12,481	11,141	1,340	1,221
40 to 44	8,013	8,814	10,241	9,204	1,036	973	11,600	10,428	1,177	1,087
45 to 49	7,082	8,277	9,102	8,180	922	863	10,879	9,785	1,094	1,013
50 to 54	5,993	7,276	8,296	7,544	762	705	9,606	8,694	912	862
55 to 59	4,658	5,858	7,263	6,702	550	516	8,430	7,626	804	759
60 to 64	3,760	4,740	6,074	5,657	417	386	7,142	6,551	592	549
65 to 69	2,776	3,815	5,018	4,589	424	401	6,258	5,739	519	487
70 to 74	1,953	2,574	3,110	3,184	236	220	4,730	4,391	348	324
75 and over	1,916	2,947	3,862	3,609	253	238	5,603	5,174	389	360
Not reported	94	(Z)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Median age	26.4	28.0	30.2	30.7	26.0	26.2	29.5	30.3	23.5	23.5
Male	62,395	66,350	75,187	67,255	7,932	7,300	88,331	78,367	9,964	9,098
Under 5	5,834	5,379	8,277	7,286	1,021	944	10,380	8,848	1,481	1,363
5 to 9	6,408	5,444	6,747	5,922	824	763	9,504	8,202	1,302	1,195
10 to 14	6,091	5,980	6,085	4,949	736	679	8,524	7,457	1,068	989
15 to 19	5,780	6,209	5,342	4,697	646	595	6,634	5,837	797	741
20 to 24	5,371	5,728	5,647	5,024	623	567	5,272	4,646	627	560
25 to 29	4,888	5,482	6,007	5,364	642	588	5,333	4,722	611	548
30 to 34	4,581	5,095	5,666	5,095	561	517	5,846	5,218	628	564
35 to 39	4,695	4,707	5,647	4,967	680	534	6,080	5,447	633	569
40 to 44	4,151	4,435	5,003	4,582	511	460	5,676	5,117	559	508
45 to 49	3,685	4,221	4,546	4,087	459	420	5,356	4,828	580	480
50 to 54	3,143	3,765	4,142	3,761	381	352	4,735	4,286	449	407
55 to 59	2,435	3,021	3,640	3,355	285	265	4,127	3,729	399	365
60 to 64	1,948	2,406	3,047	2,832	215	195	3,400	3,122	288	250
65 to 69	1,422	1,902	2,431	2,225	206	190	2,981	2,684	247	229
70 to 74	994	1,274	1,633	1,515	119	109	2,185	2,018	167	151
75 and over	917	1,242	1,748	1,625	128	113	2,387	2,206	181	160
Not reported	52	(Z)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Median age	26.7	29.0	29.9	30.4	25.9	25.9	28.7	29.4	22.7	22.3
Female	60,807	65,815	76,139	67,895	8,245	7,745	90,992	80,465	10,527	9,751
Under 5	5,665	5,210	7,966	6,951	1,015	941	9,991	8,609	1,482	1,360
5 to 9	6,253	5,291	6,516	5,659	827	768	9,187	7,885	1,302	1,196
10 to 14	5,987	5,820	5,488	4,755	728	679	8,249	7,182	1,067	984
15 to 19	5,811	6,178	5,329	4,649	680	632	6,586	5,771	814	756
20 to 24	5,547	5,917	5,903	5,183	719	668	5,528	4,825	703	642
25 to 29	4,987	5,664	6,299	5,586	714	668	5,636	4,834	702	681
30 to 34	4,570	5,186	5,017	5,285	632	595	6,103	5,371	732	663
35 to 39	4,540	4,813	5,748	5,110	638	609	6,402	5,694	708	652
40 to 44	3,882	4,379	5,148	4,623	525	504	5,924	5,306	618	578
45 to 49	3,377	4,055	4,556	4,004	463	443	5,522	4,957	565	534
50 to 54	2,860	3,511	4,163	3,783	371	353	4,871	4,408	464	445
55 to 59	2,223	2,838	3,613	3,347	265	261	4,303	3,868	405	393
60 to 64	1,812	2,335	3,027	2,825	202	192	3,733	3,420	304	290
65 to 69	1,354	1,913	2,582	2,364	219	211	3,327	3,055	272	268
70 to 74	959	1,300	1,786	1,669	117	112	2,554	2,373	181	173
75 and over	998	1,405	2,114	1,983	130	125	3,176	2,968	208	196
Not reported	42	(Z)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Median age	26.2	29.0	30.5	31.1	26.1	26.4	30.3	31.1	24.3	24.5

- Entry represents zero.

Z Less than 500.

<sup>1</sup> Based on sample.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; U.S. Census of Population: 1950, Vol. IV, Part 3; 1960, Vol. I, and unpublished data.

## Population

## No. 19. ESTIMATED POPULATION, BY AGE, SEX, AND COLOR: 1964

[In thousands. As of July 1. Total resident population including Alaska and Hawaii, and excluding Armed Forces abroad; does not contain revisions made in the 1964 estimate shown in table 2.]

AGE	ALL CLASSES			WHITE			NONWHITE		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
All ages.....	191,334	93,935	97,399	168,754	82,986	85,768	22,580	10,949	11,631
Under 5 years.....	20,658	10,632	10,126	17,427	8,911	8,516	3,232	1,621	1,610
5 to 9 years.....	20,277	10,304	9,973	17,356	8,843	8,512	2,921	1,461	1,480
10 to 14 years.....	18,394	9,351	9,043	15,855	8,082	7,774	2,539	1,269	1,270
15 to 19 years.....	16,163	8,133	8,030	14,140	7,129	7,011	2,023	1,004	1,019
20 to 24 years.....	12,854	6,808	6,550	11,315	5,561	5,754	1,589	742	797
25 to 29 years.....	11,074	5,441	5,633	9,741	4,819	4,923	1,333	622	710
30 to 34 years.....	11,086	5,441	5,654	9,775	4,832	4,943	1,321	609	712
35 to 44 years.....	24,600	11,942	12,558	21,854	10,710	11,143	2,646	1,232	1,414
45 to 54 years.....	21,766	10,619	11,146	19,627	9,801	10,026	2,139	1,018	1,121
55 to 64 years.....	16,692	8,020	8,672	15,175	7,279	7,808	1,517	740	776
65 to 69 years.....	6,247	2,855	3,391	5,768	2,631	3,186	479	224	255
70 years and over.....	11,618	4,993	6,621	10,722	4,588	6,135	891	405	487
Under 1 year.....	4,039	2,061	1,977	3,378	1,729	1,650	661	333	328
1 to 4 years.....	16,619	8,470	8,149	14,048	7,182	6,866	2,571	1,288	1,283
5 to 13 years.....	35,195	17,887	17,308	30,213	15,396	14,817	4,982	2,491	2,492
14 to 17 years.....	14,201	7,209	6,901	12,302	6,305	6,087	1,809	905	904
18 to 21 years.....	11,048	5,450	5,598	9,089	4,785	4,904	1,359	664	694
14 years and over.....	135,481	66,516	60,964	121,115	58,680	62,425	14,366	6,837	7,520
18 years and over.....	121,280	68,307	62,978	108,723	52,375	56,348	12,557	5,932	6,625
21 years and over.....	113,133	54,287	58,846	101,599	48,856	52,743	11,535	5,432	6,103
65 years and over.....	17,861	7,848	10,013	16,490	7,219	9,271	1,871	620	741
Median age.....years..	28.3	27.2	29.4	29.3	28.1	30.4	21.9	20.8	22.9

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, No. 293.

## No. 20. POPULATION, URBAN AND RURAL, BY COLOR: 1950 AND 1960

[In thousands, except percent. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. An urbanized area comprises at least 1 city of 50,000 inhabitants (central city) plus contiguous, closely settled areas (urban fringe)]

YEAR AND AREA	Total	White	Nonwhite	PERCENT DISTRIBUTION		
				Total	White	Nonwhite
1950.....	151,326	135,150	16,176	100.0	100.0	100.0
Urban.....	96,847	86,864	9,983	64.0	64.3	61.7
Urbanized areas.....	69,249	61,925	7,324	45.8	45.8	45.3
Central cities.....	48,377	42,042	6,335	32.0	31.1	30.2
Urban fringe.....	20,872	19,883	989	13.8	14.7	6.1
Other urban.....	27,598	24,939	2,659	18.2	18.5	16.4
Rural.....	54,479	48,286	6,193	36.0	35.7	38.3
1960.....	179,323	158,832	20,491	100.0	100.0	100.0
Urban.....	125,269	110,428	14,840	69.9	69.5	72.4
Urbanized areas.....	95,848	83,770	12,079	53.5	52.7	58.9
Central cities.....	57,975	47,627	10,348	32.3	30.0	60.5
Urban fringe.....	37,873	36,143	1,731	21.1	22.8	8.4
Other urban.....	29,420	26,688	2,762	16.4	16.8	13.5
Rural.....	54,054	48,403	5,651	30.1	30.5	27.6

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, Vol. I.

# Race, Nativity, and Sex

25

## No. 21. POPULATION, BY RACE, NATIVITY, AND SEX, 1930 TO 1960, AND URBAN AND RURAL, 1950 AND 1960

**[In thousands.** Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii. Parentage data for 1940 and 1950, and all data for 1960, based on sample and do not necessarily add to totals, which are derived from different tabulations. For complete census count, see tables 22 and 24. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series A 34-70.]

RACE AND SEX	1930	1940	1950			1960		
			Total	Urban <sup>1</sup>	Rural <sup>1</sup>	Total	Urban <sup>1</sup>	Rural <sup>1</sup>
<b>Total</b>	<b>122,775</b>	<b>131,669</b>	<b>150,216</b>	<b>96,161</b>	<b>54,056</b>	<b>179,326</b>	<b>125,284</b>	<b>54,042</b>
Native	108,571	120,074	139,860	(NA)	(NA)	169,588	116,774	52,814
Foreign born	14,204	11,505	10,347	(NA)	(NA)	9,738	8,510	1,228
White	110,287	118,215	134,942	86,756	48,186	158,838	110,443	48,395
Native	98,303	106,700	124,781	78,268	46,513	149,544	102,312	47,232
Native parentage	70,401	84,125	100,805	59,216	41,580	125,759	82,798	42,961
Foreign parentage	17,408	15,184	14,818	12,174	2,642	23,784	19,514	4,271
Mixed parentage	8,406	7,974	8,763	6,628	2,135			
Foreign born	13,983	11,410	10,161	8,489	1,672	9,294	8,131	1,163
Negro	11,891	12,866	15,042	9,393	5,650	18,849	13,792	5,057
Other races	597	589	713	319	394	1,630	1,049	590
Male	62,137	66,062	74,200	46,540	27,660	88,303	60,719	27,584
Native	54,490	59,910	68,942	(NA)	(NA)	83,543	56,604	26,938
Foreign born	7,647	6,122	5,258	(NA)	(NA)	4,760	4,114	646
White	55,923	59,449	67,129	42,250	24,879	78,343	53,622	24,725
Native	48,420	53,438	61,953	37,994	23,958	73,840	49,719	24,121
Foreign born	7,502	6,011	5,176	4,256	921	4,505	3,903	604
Negro	5,856	6,260	7,299	4,450	2,849	9,008	6,546	2,552
Other races	359	344	405	192	213	858	551	307
Indian	170	171	179	30	149	274	81	188
Japanese	82	72	77	53	23	220	187	42
Chinese	60	57	77	72	5	135	129	6
Filipino	42	40	46	30	17	114	82	32
All other <sup>2</sup>	5	4	27	7	20	105	72	33
Female	60,638	65,608	76,016	49,621	26,395	91,022	64,565	26,458
Native	54,081	60,134	70,927	(NA)	(NA)	86,045	60,169	25,876
Foreign born	6,567	5,473	5,089	(NA)	(NA)	4,978	4,396	582
White	54,364	58,766	67,813	44,507	23,306	80,490	56,820	26,670
Native	47,883	53,358	62,828	40,273	22,555	75,703	52,593	23,111
Foreign born	6,481	5,408	4,985	4,233	751	4,786	4,228	559
Negro	6,035	6,596	7,744	4,943	2,801	9,751	7,246	2,505
Other races	238	245	308	127	181	782	499	233
Indian	162	163	165	26	139	273	85	188
Japanese	57	55	65	47	18	244	199	45
Chinese	15	20	41	38	3	101	96	4
Filipino	3	6	16	11	4	67	52	15
All other <sup>2</sup>	1	1	22	4	18	97	66	81

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Based on current urban definition, see pp. 1, 2.

<sup>2</sup> Asian Indians, Koreans, Polynesians, Indonesians, Hawaiians, Aleuts, Eskimos, and other races.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *1940 Census of Population*, Vol. II, Part 1; *U.S. Census of Population: 1950*, Vol. II, Part 1, and Vol. IV, Part 3; and *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, Vol. I.

## No. 22. POPULATION OF NONWHITE RACES, EXCLUDING NEGRO, BY STATES: 1960

STATE	Indian	Japanese	Chinese	Filipino	All other <sup>1</sup>	STATE	Indian	Japanese	Chinese	Filipino	All other <sup>1</sup>
U.S.	523,591	464,332	237,292	176,310	218,087	Mo.	1,723	1,473	954	719	1,124
Ala.	1,276	500	288	127	669	Mont.	21,181	589	240	253	299
Alaska	14,444	818	137	814	28,637	Nebr.	5,545	905	200	123	441
Ariz.	83,387	1,501	2,036	943	474	Nev.	6,681	544	572	286	268
Ark.	580	237	676	83	206	N.H.	1,135	207	152	41	149
Calif.	39,014	157,317	95,600	65,459	20,723	N.J.	1,699	3,514	3,813	1,451	2,427
Colo.	4,288	6,846	724	605	792	N.M.	56,255	930	362	192	458
Conn.	923	653	865	726	802	N.Y.	16,481	8,702	37,673	5,403	9,553
Del.	597	182	191	67	270	N.C.	38,129	1,265	404	343	708
D.C.	687	900	2,632	1,158	1,679	N. Dak.	11,736	127	100	47	121
Fla.	2,504	1,315	1,028	1,361	1,290	Ohio	1,910	3,135	2,607	943	2,107
Ga.	749	885	686	433	544	Oklah.	64,689	749	398	267	1,197
Hawaii	472	203,455	38,197	68,070	114,405	Oreg.	8,026	5,016	2,995	1,109	1,371
Idaho	5,281	2,284	311	193	317	Pa.	2,122	2,348	3,741	1,640	2,761
Ill.	4,704	14,074	7,047	8,587	4,024	R.I.	932	192	574	424	322
Ind.	948	1,093	962	402	1,274	S.C.	1,098	460	158	328	237
Iowa	1,708	599	428	167	577	S.Dak.	25,794	188	89	69	172
Kans.	5,069	1,362	537	372	1,160	Tenn.	338	507	487	249	579
Ky.	391	774	288	236	435	Texas	5,750	4,063	4,172	1,628	2,128
La.	3,587	519	731	754	509	Utah	6,961	4,371	629	207	483
Maine	1,879	343	123	131	180	Vt.	57	79	68	25	41
Md.	1,588	1,842	2,188	1,670	1,122	Va.	2,155	1,733	1,135	1,857	1,368
Mass.	2,118	1,924	6,745	809	1,996	Wash.	21,076	18,632	5,491	7,110	2,472
Mich.	9,701	3,211	3,234	1,134	2,468	W. Va.	181	176	138	105	310
Minn.	15,498	1,726	1,270	646	860	Wis.	14,297	1,425	1,010	401	1,195
Miss.	3,119	178	1,244	59	252	Wyo.	4,020	514	99	99	136

<sup>1</sup> See footnote 2, table 21.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, Vol. I.

## Population

## No. 23. POPULATION, BY RACE—STATES: 1940 TO 1960

STATE	1940			1950			1960			Other races	
	White	Negro	Other races	White	Negro	Other races	White	Negro			
								Number	Per. cent of all classes		
U.S.	118,357,831	12,865,914	941,384	135,149,629	15,044,937	1,131,232	158,831,732	18,871,831	10.5	1,619,612	
N.E.	8,329,146	101,509	6,635	9,161,155	142,941	10,356	10,242,389	243,363	2.3	23,615	
Maine	844,543	1,304	1,370	910,846	1,221	1,707	963,291	3,318	0.3	2,656	
N.H.	490,989	414	121	532,275	731	236	604,334	1,903	0.3	684	
Vt.	358,806	384	41	377,188	443	116	389,092	519	0.1	270	
Mass.	4,267,595	55,391	3,734	4,611,503	73,171	5,840	5,023,144	111,342	2.2	13,502	
R.I.	701,805	11,024	517	777,015	13,903	978	838,712	18,332	2.1	2,444	
Conn.	1,675,407	32,992	843	1,952,329	53,472	1,479	2,423,816	107,449	4.2	3,969	
M.A.	26,237,622	1,268,366	33,499	28,237,528	1,875,214	50,704	31,280,078	2,785,136	8.2	103,238	
N.Y.	12,879,546	571,221	28,375	13,872,096	918,191	39,906	15,287,071	1,417,511	8.4	77,722	
N.J.	3,031,087	226,973	2,105	4,511,568	318,566	5,179	5,539,003	514,875	8.5	12,904	
Pa.	9,426,989	470,172	3,019	9,835,848	638,485	5,070	10,454,004	852,760	7.5	12,612	
E.N.C.	25,525,451	1,069,326	28,555	28,543,307	1,803,688	52,363	33,253,272	2,884,969	8.0	86,733	
Ohio	6,566,531	339,461	1,620	7,428,222	113,072	5,333	8,909,695	788,097	8.1	10,602	
Ind.	3,305,233	121,918	557	578,512	174,198	1,644	4,388,554	269,275	5.8	4,669	
Ill.	7,504,202	387,446	5,503	8,046,058	646,950	20,138	9,010,282	1,037,470	10.3	33,436	
Mich.	6,039,648	205,345	8,118	5,917,825	442,268	11,645	7,085,865	717,381	9.2	19,748	
Wis.	3,112,752	12,158	1,677	302,690	28,182	13,703	3,858,903	74,546	1.0	18,328	
W.N.C.	13,111,519	850,992	54,479	13,576,077	424,178	61,189	14,749,345	561,068	3.6	83,702	
Minn.	2,768,082	9,928	13,890	2,953,697	14,022	14,764	3,371,603	22,263	0.7	19,998	
Iowa	2,620,601	16,594	2,500	5,546	19,602	1,875	2,728,709	25,554	0.9	3,474	
Mo.	3,639,187	244,386	1,091	3,655,598	267,088	1,972	3,922,987	390,853	9.0	5,993	
N. Dak.	631,464	201	16,270	608,448	257	10,981	619,538	777	0.1	12,131	
S. Dak.	619,075	474	23,412	628,504	727	23,500	663,098	1,114	0.2	20,302	
Nebr.	1,297,624	14,171	4,039	1,301,328	19,234	4,948	1,374,764	29,262	2.1	7,804	
Kans.	1,734,496	65,138	1,394	1,328,961	73,158	3,180	2,078,666	91,445	4.2	8,500	
S.A.	13,055,227	4,698,863	29,061	16,041,709	5,094,744	45,882	20,047,496	5,844,555	22.5	79,671	
Del.	230,528	35,876	101	273,873	43,598	909	384,327	60,588	13.6	1,277	
Md.	1,518,481	301,031	832	1,054,975	972,073	2,054	2,573,619	518,410	16.7	8,360	
D.C.	474,326	187,266	1,499	517,865	280,808	3,510	346,263	411,737	53.9	6,056	
Va.	2,015,553	661,449	741	2,681,555	734,211	2,914	3,142,443	818,285	20.6	8,248	
W. Va.	1,784,102	117,754	118	1,800,292	114,867	403	1,770,133	89,378	4.8	910	
N.C.	2,367,635	22,690	2,082,121	1,047,359	31,456	3,399,285	1,116,021	24.5	40,849		
S.C.	1,084,308	814,164	1,332	1,293,406	822,077	1,541	1,551,022	829,201	34.8	2,281	
Ga.	2,058,278	1,084,927	518	2,380,577	1,062,702	1,239	2,817,223	1,122,596	28.5	3,297	
Fla.	1,381,986	514,198	1,230	2,166,051	903,101	2,163	4,063,581	880,186	17.8	7,493	
E.S.C.	7,993,755	2,760,635	3,835	8,770,570	2,698,635	7,976	9,333,991	2,698,839	22.4	12,296	
Ky.	2,631,425	214,031	171	2,742,090	201,921	706	2,820,083	215,949	7.1	2,124	
Tenn.	2,406,906	608,736	199	2,760,257	530,003	858	2,977,753	586,876	16.5	2,400	
Ala.	1,849,097	983,290	574	2,079,591	797,617	2,505	2,283,609	580,271	30.0	2,800	
Miss.	1,106,327	1,074,578	2,801	1,188,032	986,494	3,788	1,257,546	915,743	42.0	4,852	
W.S.C.	10,569,596	2,425,121	59,808	12,037,250	2,432,028	68,294	14,080,149	2,768,203	16.3	92,903	
Ark.	1,486,084	482,578	725	1,481,507	420,639	1,356	1,395,703	388,787	21.8	1,782	
La.	1,611,739	849,303	2,838	1,796,083	852,428	4,405	2,211,716	1,030,207	31.9	6,100	
Oklahoma	2,104,228	188,849	63,857	2,032,526	145,503	55,322	2,107,900	153,084	6.6	67,300	
Tex.	5,487,546	924,391	2,888	6,726,534	977,456	7,202	8,374,831	1,187,125	12.4	17,721	
Mt.	3,978,913	36,411	134,679	4,845,634	66,429	162,936	6,514,294	123,242	1.8	217,524	
Mont.	540,468	1,120	17,888	572,038	1,232	17,754	650,738	1,497	0.2	22,662	
Idaho	519,292	595	4,988	581,395	1,050	6,192	657,383	1,502	0.2	8,306	
Wyo.	246,597	956	3,189	284,009	2,557	3,963	322,922	2,188	0.7	4,961	
Colo.	1,106,502	12,176	4,618	1,296,663	20,177	8,250	1,700,700	39,992	2.3	13,265	
N. Mex.	492,312	4,672	34,834	630,211	4,408	42,568	875,763	17,063	1.8	58,197	
Ariz.	426,792	14,993	57,476	654,511	25,974	60,102	1,169,517	43,403	3.3	89,241	
Utah	542,920	1,235	6,155	676,909	2,729	9,224	873,828	4,148	0.5	12,651	
Nev.	104,030	664	5,553	149,908	4,302	5,873	263,443	13,484	4.7	8,351	
Pac.	9,513,602	134,691	580,823	13,936,388	507,043	671,523	19,315,718	962,446	4.5	919,880	
Wash.	1,658,147	7,424	30,620	2,516,496	30,601	31,776	2,751,675	48,738	1.7	52,801	
Oreg.	1,075,731	2,565	11,388	1,497,128	11,526	12,684	1,732,037	18,133	1.0	18,517	
Calif.	6,596,703	124,306	186,318	9,915,178	462,172	208,878	14,455,230	883,861	5.6	378,113	
Alaska	39,170	141	33,213	92,808	(1)	35,835	174,546	6,771	3.0	44,880	
Hawaii	103,701	256	319,284	114,793	2,651	882,350	202,230	4,943	0.8	425,599	

1 Not identified separately.

# Race and Sex

27

## No. 24. POPULATION, BY RACE AND SEX—STATES: 1960

STATE	WHITE			NONWHITE					
				Negro			Other races		
	Male	Female	Males per 100 females	Male	Female	Males per 100 females	Male	Female	Males per 100 females
United States	78,367,149	80,464,583	97.4	9,113,408	9,758,423	93.4	850,937	768,675	110.7
New England	4,988,530	5,253,859	94.9	119,802	123,561	97.0	12,881	10,734	120.0
Maine	475,682	487,609	97.6	2,045	1,273	180.6	1,327	1,329	99.8
New Hampshire	296,662	307,072	96.4	1,098	805	136.4	347	337	103.0
Vermont	101,321	107,771	96.7	280	230	125.7	133	137	97.1
Massachusetts	2,428,947	2,599,197	93.3	54,748	57,094	95.9	7,540	6,052	124.6
Rhode Island	411,265	427,447	96.2	9,228	9,104	101.4	1,362	1,092	123.8
Connecticut	1,189,658	1,234,163	96.4	52,394	55,055	95.2	2,182	1,787	122.1
Middle Atlantic	15,232,755	16,047,323	94.9	1,314,789	1,470,347	89.4	57,537	45,701	125.9
New York	7,421,364	7,805,707	94.4	657,534	759,977	86.5	44,341	33,381	132.8
New Jersey	2,717,512	2,821,491	96.3	247,933	266,942	92.9	6,546	6,358	103.0
Pennsylvania	5,093,879	5,360,125	95.0	409,322	443,428	92.3	6,650	5,982	111.5
East North Central	16,415,943	16,837,329	97.5	1,401,295	1,483,674	94.4	45,974	40,809	112.7
Ohio	4,376,126	4,583,572	98.5	382,627	403,470	94.8	5,475	5,127	106.8
Indiana	2,165,509	2,223,045	97.4	130,725	138,550	94.4	2,504	2,185	115.7
Illinois	4,435,687	4,574,605	97.0	498,884	538,586	92.6	18,295	15,141	120.8
Michigan	3,520,422	3,565,443	98.7	352,142	365,439	96.4	10,304	9,444	109.1
Wisconsin	1,918,199	1,940,704	98.8	36,917	37,620	98.1	9,398	8,932	105.2
West North Central	7,294,887	7,454,468	97.9	271,885	289,183	94.0	42,398	41,304	102.6
Minnesota	1,671,493	1,700,110	98.3	11,217	11,046	101.5	10,252	9,746	105.2
Iowa	1,344,933	1,383,776	97.2	12,373	12,981	95.3	1,741	1,733	100.5
Missouri	1,918,378	2,004,689	95.7	186,742	204,111	91.5	3,159	2,834	111.5
North Dakota	316,637	302,901	104.5	492	285	172.6	6,079	6,052	100.4
South Dakota	330,434	322,664	102.4	667	447	149.2	13,170	13,132	100.3
Nebraska	681,603	693,161	98.3	14,651	14,611	100.3	3,772	3,532	106.8
Kansas	1,031,409	1,047,257	98.5	45,743	45,702	100.1	4,225	4,275	98.8
South Atlantic	9,916,950	10,130,546	97.9	2,834,653	3,009,912	94.2	40,894	38,777	105.5
Delaware	190,186	194,141	98.0	30,310	30,377	99.8	639	638	100.2
Maryland	1,273,444	1,300,475	97.9	255,316	268,094	97.0	4,440	3,920	113.3
District of Columbia	158,124	187,139	84.5	166,257	215,480	91.1	3,790	3,166	119.7
Virginia	1,571,139	1,571,304	100.0	403,858	412,400	97.9	4,375	3,873	113.0
West Virginia	871,178	898,056	98.9	43,369	46,009	94.3	488	422	115.6
North Carolina	1,684,797	1,714,488	98.3	541,995	574,026	94.4	20,277	20,572	98.6
South Carolina	775,754	776,268	100.1	398,931	430,360	92.7	1,133	1,148	98.7
Georgia	1,391,735	1,425,488	97.6	532,509	560,087	90.2	1,669	1,628	102.5
Florida	2,000,593	2,063,288	97.0	432,107	448,079	96.4	4,083	3,410	119.7
East South Central	4,610,484	4,728,507	97.5	1,292,182	1,406,657	91.9	6,114	6,182	98.9
Kentucky	1,401,904	1,418,179	98.9	105,547	110,402	95.6	907	1,127	88.5
Tennessee	1,459,508	1,518,245	98.1	279,935	306,941	91.2	1,247	1,213	102.8
Alabama	1,124,061	1,169,648	98.9	466,206	514,065	90.7	1,442	1,418	101.7
Mississippi	625,011	632,535	98.8	440,494	475,249	92.7	2,428	2,424	100.2
West South Central	6,981,780	7,108,369	98.2	1,335,945	1,432,258	93.3	46,348	46,555	99.6
Arkansas	690,762	704,941	98.0	187,336	201,451	93.0	889	893	99.6
Louisiana	1,090,306	1,121,409	97.2	498,758	540,449	92.3	3,190	2,910	109.6
Oklahoma	1,041,202	1,066,698	97.6	73,388	79,606	92.1	33,261	34,039	97.7
Texas	4,159,510	4,215,321	98.7	576,463	610,662	94.4	9,008	8,713	103.4
Mountain	3,276,316	3,237,978	101.2	63,129	60,113	105.0	109,344	108,180	101.1
Montana	331,374	319,364	103.8	864	603	143.3	11,505	11,057	104.1
Idaho	333,298	324,085	102.8	808	694	116.4	4,315	3,901	108.1
Wyoming	165,349	157,573	104.0	1,142	1,041	109.7	2,524	2,437	103.6
Colorado	843,575	857,125	98.4	20,060	19,932	100.6	6,832	6,423	106.4
New Mexico	442,352	433,411	102.1	8,921	8,142	109.6	28,497	29,700	95.9
Arizona	587,872	681,646	101.1	22,252	21,151	105.2	44,804	44,437	100.8
Utah	436,198	437,630	99.7	2,182	1,966	111.0	6,544	6,107	107.2
Nevada	136,298	127,145	107.2	6,900	6,584	104.8	4,323	4,028	107.3
Pacific	9,649,504	9,666,214	99.8	479,728	482,718	99.4	489,447	430,433	113.7
Washington	1,381,261	1,370,414	100.8	26,000	22,738	114.3	27,776	25,025	111.0
Oregon	861,040	870,997	98.9	9,141	8,002	101.7	9,770	8,747	111.7
California	7,193,094	7,282,136	99.0	436,881	446,980	97.7	206,732	171,381	120.6
Alaska	101,194	78,852	138.0	4,301	2,470	174.1	23,316	21,634	108.3
Hawaii	112,015	89,315	126.4	3,405	1,538	221.4	221,853	203,746	108.9

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; U.S. Census of Population: 1960, Vol. I.

## Population

No. 25. NATIVITY AND PARENTAGE OF THE FOREIGN WHITE STOCK—STATES:  
1950 AND 1960[In thousands, except percent. 1950 data based partly on 20-percent sample. 1960 data based on 25-percent sample.  
See source for sampling variability.]

STATE	1950		FOREIGN WHITE STOCK, 1960									
	For- eign white stock	Per- cent	Total	Per- cent	For- eign born	Native of foreign or mixed parent- age	Country of origin <sup>1</sup>					
							Can- ada <sup>2</sup>	Ger- many	Italy	Poland	United King- dom	U.S.S.R.
U.S. <sup>3</sup>	38,751	100.0	33,078	100.0	9,294	23,784	3,155	4,313	4,538	2,779	2,878	2,288
New England:												
Maine	245	0.7	225	0.7	60	165	162	4	7	3	15	4
N.H.	192	0.6	177	0.5	44	132	106	5	5	8	15	3
Vt.	98	0.3	98	0.3	23	62	52	3	5	3	8	1
Mass.	2,273	6.7	2,033	6.1	565	1,468	545	55	311	137	193	129
R.I.	387	1.1	336	1.0	85	252	78	8	79	16	48	14
Conn.	964	2.9	974	2.9	271	702	122	64	237	118	82	55
Middle Atlantic:												
N.Y.	6,804	20.2	6,301	19.0	2,182	4,119	319	673	1,476	683	431	738
N.J.	2,014	6.0	2,080	6.8	606	1,484	55	250	525	238	201	153
Pa.	2,830	8.4	2,486	7.5	596	1,890	48	260	509	300	278	202
E. North Central:												
Ohio	1,579	4.7	1,479	4.5	391	1,068	66	260	185	143	140	65
Ind.	401	1.2	373	1.1	91	282	22	85	19	44	34	11
Ill.	2,685	8.0	2,421	7.3	673	1,748	89	415	250	359	152	136
Mich.	1,967	5.8	1,881	5.7	521	1,360	413	234	120	255	180	77
Wis.	1,059	3.1	910	2.8	169	741	42	328	32	94	37	30
W. North Central:												
Minn.	1,023	3.0	870	2.6	142	729	66	186	15	34	31	23
Iowa	483	1.4	387	1.2	55	331	17	139	8	4	31	7
Mo.	404	1.2	363	1.1	75	287	15	114	34	20	30	24
N. Dak.	241	0.7	189	0.6	30	159	19	28	(Z)	3	5	43
S. Dak.	174	0.5	141	0.4	18	123	7	36	1	2	7	19
Nebr.	299	0.9	257	0.8	40	217	10	85	7	11	15	19
Kans.	218	0.6	202	0.6	31	171	12	55	5	5	22	22
South Atlantic:												
Del.	48	0.1	58	0.2	14	44	3	6	12	8	8	4
Md.	313	0.9	364	1.1	90	274	20	64	45	40	37	46
Dist. of Col.	120	0.4	88	0.3	33	54	5	9	6	9	9	12
Va.	129	0.4	172	0.5	45	127	18	23	16	9	28	11
W. Va.	111	0.3	91	0.3	23	67	3	9	22	8	11	3
N.C.	46	0.1	65	0.2	20	45	8	11	4	3	10	3
S.C.	24	0.1	36	0.1	10	28	4	6	2	2	6	2
Ga.	51	0.2	76	0.2	24	52	7	15	4	5	12	6
Fla.	337	1.0	703	2.1	255	448	78	92	61	35	92	55
E. South Central:												
Ky.	76	0.2	74	0.2	16	58	4	26	5	3	8	3
Tenn.	51	0.2	57	0.2	15	42	5	10	7	3	8	4
Ala.	46	0.1	58	0.2	14	39	4	9	6	2	9	2
Miss.	25	0.1	27	0.1	7	20	2	4	4	1	4	1
W. South Central:												
Ark.	33	0.1	33	0.1	7	26	2	10	3	1	4	1
La.	116	0.3	119	0.4	29	91	5	14	36	3	10	3
Okla.	84	0.3	87	0.3	19	68	7	22	3	3	11	7
Tex.	932	2.8	1,070	3.2	292	778	28	110	27	19	46	16
Mountain:												
Mont.	168	0.5	147	0.4	30	118	23	19	4	2	16	13
Idaho	88	0.3	81	0.2	15	66	11	12	2	1	14	4
Wyo.	53	0.2	48	0.1	9	38	4	7	2	1	8	3
Colo.	245	0.7	254	0.8	57	197	16	40	24	7	27	30
N. Mex.	61	0.2	77	0.2	21	57	5	8	4	1	7	1
Ariz.	156	0.5	220	0.7	68	161	17	19	10	6	17	7
Utah	136	0.4	136	0.4	31	105	9	14	6	1	40	1
Nev.	35	0.1	48	0.1	12	36	6	5	7	1	6	2
Pacific:												
Wash.	633	1.9	625	1.9	165	461	138	75	22	11	68	28
Oreg.	309	0.9	294	0.9	68	226	57	47	10	5	33	18
Calif.	2,682	8.8	3,725	11.3	1,222	2,503	391	345	348	110	367	224
Alaska	(N.A.)											
Hawaii	47	0.1	35	0.1	8	27	4	4	2	1	3	1

N.A. Not available. Z. Less than 500.

<sup>1</sup> Countries selected were those accounting for foreign stock of 2 million or more.<sup>2</sup> Includes Newfoundland.<sup>3</sup> Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; U.S. Census of Population: 1950, Vol. IV, and 1960, Vol. I.

**No. 26. NATIVITY AND PARENTAGE OF THE FOREIGN WHITE STOCK, BY COUNTRY OF ORIGIN: 1940 TO 1960**

[In thousands, except percent. Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii. 1940 and 1950, foreign born based on complete count; native or foreign or mixed parentage, on 5-percent sample in 1940 and 20-percent sample in 1950. 1960, based on 25-percent sample. See source for sampling variability. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 185-233]

COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	1940		FOREIGN WHITE STOCK, 1950				FOREIGN WHITE STOCK, 1960			
	For- eign white stock	Per- cent	Total	Per- cent	For- eign born	Native of foreign or mixed par- entage	Total	Per- cent	For- eign born	Native of foreign or mixed par- entage
			1940	1950	1960					
All countries	34,577	100.0	33,751	100.0	10,161	23,589	33,078	100.0	9,294	23,784
England and Wales	2,124	6.1	2,028	6.0	585	1,443	1,955	5.9	550	1,405
Scotland	726	2.1	708	2.1	244	468	668	2.0	213	455
Northern Ireland	377	1.1	45	0.1	15	30	255	0.8	68	187
Ireland (Eire)	2,411	7.0	2,396	7.1	505	1,891	1,771	5.4	338	1,433
Norway	926	2.7	855	2.5	202	652	774	2.3	163	621
Sweden	1,301	3.8	1,190	3.5	325	805	1,046	3.2	214	881
Denmark	444	1.3	427	1.3	108	319	309	1.2	86	314
Netherlands	372	1.1	375	1.1	102	273	398	1.2	118	280
Belgium	130	0.4	138	0.4	53	88	140	0.4	50	90
Switzerland	294	0.9	287	0.9	72	216	263	0.8	61	201
France	349	1.0	362	1.1	108	254	349	1.1	111	288
Germany	5,237	15.1	4,727	14.0	984	3,748	4,313	13.0	987	3,326
Poland	2,906	8.4	2,786	8.3	861	1,925	2,778	8.4	747	2,031
Czechoslovakia	985	2.8	984	2.9	278	706	917	2.8	227	690
Austria	1,261	3.6	1,225	3.6	409	816	1,098	3.3	304	793
Hungary	682	1.9	705	2.1	268	437	701	2.1	245	456
Yugoslavia	383	1.1	384	1.1	144	240	448	1.4	166	282
U.S.S.R.	2,610	7.5	2,642	7.5	895	1,647	2,287	6.0	689	1,598
Lithuania	395	1.1	398	1.2	148	250	402	1.2	121	281
Finland	284	0.8	268	0.8	96	172	241	0.7	68	173
Romania	248	0.7	215	0.6	85	130	234	0.7	84	149
Greece	327	0.9	364	1.1	169	195	378	1.1	160	219
Italy	4,595	13.3	4,571	13.5	1,427	3,143	4,540	13.7	1,256	3,284
Spain	109	0.3	115	0.3	46	68	125	0.4	45	80
Portugal	176	0.5	172	0.5	54	118	200	0.6	58	144
Other Europe	132	0.4	214	0.6	86	128	225	0.7	104	122
Asia	342	1.0	420	1.2	180	240	483	1.5	201	282
Canada-French	908	2.6	768	2.2	238	619	8,154	9.5	942	2,212
Canada-other	2,049	5.9	2,224	6.6	756	1,468	1,725	5.2	573	1,152
Mexico	1,077	3.1	1,843	4.0	451	892	1,725	5.2	229	160
Other America	133	0.6	222	0.7	120	101	389	1.2		
All other and not reported	304	0.0	304	0.0	147	157	425	1.3	180	295

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, *Nativity and Parentage of the White Population*; U.S. Census of Population: 1950, Vol. IV, Part 3A, and 1960, Vol. I.

**No. 27. NATIVE POPULATION, BORN IN STATE OF RESIDENCE AND BORN ELSEWHERE: 1900 TO 1960**

[1950 based on 20-percent sample; 1960 based on 25-percent sample. See source for discussion of sampling variability. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 1-14.]

YEAR	Total	Born in State of residence	BORN IN OTHER STATES		State of birth not reported	Born in outlying areas <sup>1</sup>	American citizens born abroad or at sea
			Number	Percent			
1900	65,653,299	51,901,722	13,501,045	20.6	180,458	2,923	67,151
1910	78,466,380	61,185,305	16,910,114	21.6	285,685	7,365	67,911
1920	91,789,928	71,071,018	20,274,450	22.1	313,582	38,020	92,863
1930	108,570,897	82,677,619	25,388,100	23.4	238,469	136,032	130,677
1940	120,074,379	92,809,754	26,905,986	22.4	279,514	156,956	122,169
1950	139,868,715	102,788,395	35,284,210	25.2	1,369,785	320,970	94,355
1960	169,587,580	118,293,462	44,691,053	26.4	4,541,130	660,425	401,510

<sup>1</sup> For 1900 to 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; U.S. Census of Population: 1960, Vol. II, Part 2A.

## Population

## No. 28. SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS OF THE NONWHITE POPULATION, URBAN AND RURAL: 1950 AND 1960

[In thousands, except medians. 1960 includes Alaska and Hawaii; 1950, school enrollment based on 20-percent sample; occupation based in part on sample. 1960, based on 25-percent sample]

ITEM	1950			1960			
	Total nonwhite	Urban	Rural	Total nonwhite	Urban	Rural nonfarm	Rural farm
<b>AGE</b>							
Total, all ages.....	15,755	9,711	6,044	20,488	14,841	4,054	1,593
Under 5 years.....	1,979	1,105	874	2,956	2,122	599	236
5 to 14 years.....	3,028	1,652	1,476	4,730	3,221	1,039	471
15 to 24 years.....	2,589	1,518	1,071	2,944	2,020	662	273
25 to 34 years.....	2,478	1,754	724	2,661	2,094	445	122
35 to 44 years.....	2,202	1,541	660	2,512	1,970	401	141
45 to 54 years.....	1,638	1,126	512	2,009	1,510	354	145
55 to 64 years.....	946	608	338	1,427	1,054	265	108
65 years and over.....	896	507	389	1,248	850	300	99
21 years and over.....	9,208	6,224	2,984	10,908	8,259	1,971	678
Median age.....years	26.1	28.7	21.3	23.5	25.3	20.0	17.4
<b>SCHOOL ENROLLMENT<sup>1</sup></b>							
Total, 5 to 34 years old.....	2,8419	2,1883	2,1536	5,446	3,771	1,147	528
Kindergarten.....	64	58	6	223	207	15	2
Elementary school (1 to 8 years).....	2,575	1,293	1,282	3,972	2,658	892	422
High school (1 to 4 years).....	550	374	176	1,058	736	220	102
College.....	114	94	19	192	170	20	3
<b>YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED</b>							
Total, 25 years old and over.....	2,8174	2,524	2,650	9,857	7,478	1,764	614
No school years completed.....	535	252	283	555	315	179	62
Elementary:							
1 to 4 years.....	2,033	1,073	980	1,759	1,079	481	190
5 to 7 years.....	2,228	1,456	772	2,303	1,623	488	192
8 years.....	937	728	211	1,264	1,018	185	61
High school:							
1 to 3 years.....	1,065	877	188	1,842	1,559	226	57
4 years.....	680	585	75	1,366	1,194	133	29
College:							
1 to 3 years.....	288	204	34	431	388	36	8
4 years or more.....	176	151	28	347	304	37	7
Median school years completed.....	6.9	7.8	5.1	8.2	8.7	6.4	5.7
<b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS</b>							
Total, 14 years old and over.....	11,021	7,191	3,830	13,154	9,721	2,501	931
Labor force.....	6,145	4,205	1,940	7,399	5,775	1,182	442
Civilian labor force.....	6,078	4,175	1,903	7,269	5,701	1,116	442
Employed.....	5,602	3,775	1,827	6,629	5,188	1,019	422
Unemployed.....	476	400	76	630	513	97	20
Not in labor force.....	4,876	2,986	1,890	5,764	3,946	1,319	489
<b>MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP</b>							
Total employed, 14 years old and over.....	5,607	3,782	1,826	6,629	5,188	1,019	422
Professional, technical, and kindred workers.....	191	151	30	352	305	40	8
Farmers and farm managers.....	529	10	519	183	16	43	133
Managers, officials, and proprietors, except farm.....	111	93	19	121	107	13	2
Clerical, sales, and kindred workers.....	273	256	17	580	501	25	4
Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers.....	295	248	48	426	359	57	9
Operatives and kindred workers.....	1,042	848	194	1,276	1,055	187	34
Private household workers.....	830	688	163	980	721	172	37
Service workers, exc. private household.....	854	772	82	1,092	976	103	13
Farm laborers, unpaid family workers, and farm foremen.....	537	44	493	382	50	165	146
Laborers, except farm and mine.....	863	639	224	801	606	169	27
Occupation not reported.....	82	58	20	547	491	45	10
<b>INCOME</b>							
Total, 14 years old and over.....	2,10,998	2,7,164	2,3,834	13,154	9,721	2,501	931
Persons with income.....	6,733	4,550	2,182	9,434	7,134	1,717	583
Less than \$600.....	2,048	977	1,071	1,944	1,092	578	275
\$600 to \$999.....	1,431	919	512	1,709	1,166	402	142
\$1,000 to \$1,499.....	1,000	721	279	1,061	795	201	64
\$1,500 to \$1,999.....	781	628	153	784	615	136	33
\$2,000 to \$2,999.....	1,046	918	128	1,395	1,167	193	35
\$3,000 to \$4,999.....	383	351	32	1,776	1,594	158	24
\$5,000 and over.....	43	38	7	766	707	50	9
Median income.....dollars	961	1,263	520	1,502	1,919	849	557
Persons without income.....	3,417	2,066	1,351	8,719	2,687	784	349

<sup>1</sup> For 1960, represents population 5 to 20 years old. <sup>2</sup> Includes not reported, not shown separately.

# Marital Status

31

## No. 29. MARITAL STATUS OF THE POPULATION, BY SEX: 1890 TO 1964

[In thousands of persons 14 years old and over. Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii. Total population, 1890 to 1940. Population 1950 to 1964 based on Current Population Survey; includes members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post, but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces; see Technical Note, p. 215. Armed Forces included are as follows: 1950, 547,000; 1955, 900,000; 1960, 1,117,000; 1964, 1,087,000. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series A 210-227.]

DATE AND SEX	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced	PERCENT OF TOTAL							
						Crude percent				Standardized for age <sup>1</sup>			
						Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced
<b>MALE</b>													
June 1890-----	21,501	9,370	11,205	815	40	43.6	52.1	3.8	0.2	32.8	61.2	5.6	0.3
June 1900-----	26,414	11,090	13,956	1,178	84	42.0	52.8	4.5	0.3	33.1	59.9	6.4	0.4
April 1910-----	33,362	13,485	18,093	1,471	156	40.4	54.2	4.4	0.5	32.5	60.4	6.2	0.5
January 1920-----	37,954	13,998	21,852	1,753	235	36.9	57.6	4.6	0.6	31.8	61.3	6.1	0.7
April 1930-----	45,088	16,159	26,328	2,025	480	35.8	58.4	4.5	1.1	30.9	62.1	5.6	1.2
April 1940-----	50,554	17,593	30,192	2,144	624	34.8	59.7	4.2	1.2	31.1	62.8	4.8	1.3
March 1950-----	54,702	14,322	37,227	2,296	917	20.2	68.0	4.2	1.7	26.2	68.0	4.2	1.7
April 1955-----	55,994	13,522	39,125	2,357	990	24.1	69.9	4.2	1.8	25.1	69.3	3.9	1.7
March 1960-----	60,273	15,274	41,781	2,113	1,106	25.3	69.3	3.5	1.8	24.8	70.0	3.3	1.8
March 1964-----	64,218	16,007	43,739	2,132	1,379	26.4	68.1	3.3	2.1	24.1	70.7	3.0	2.2
<b>FEMALE</b>													
June 1890-----	20,298	6,928	11,126	2,155	72	34.1	54.8	10.6	0.4	24.3	59.4	15.9	0.4
June 1900-----	25,024	8,337	18,814	2,718	115	33.3	55.2	10.9	0.5	25.0	58.7	15.7	0.5
April 1910-----	30,959	9,842	17,688	3,176	185	31.8	57.1	10.3	0.6	24.5	60.1	14.7	0.6
January 1920-----	36,190	10,624	21,324	3,018	273	29.4	58.9	10.8	0.8	24.1	60.4	14.6	0.8
April 1930-----	44,013	12,478	26,175	4,734	573	28.4	59.5	10.8	1.3	23.7	61.2	13.7	1.3
April 1940-----	50,549	13,936	30,090	5,700	823	27.6	59.5	11.3	1.6	24.3	61.0	12.9	1.7
March 1950-----	56,970	11,139	37,633	6,967	1,231	19.6	66.1	12.2	2.2	19.6	66.1	12.2	2.2
April 1955-----	60,250	10,962	40,327	7,595	1,366	18.2	66.9	12.6	2.3	18.6	67.4	11.8	2.3
March 1960-----	64,607	12,252	42,583	8,064	1,708	19.0	65.9	12.5	2.6	18.4	67.8	11.1	2.7
March 1964-----	69,503	14,132	44,755	8,535	2,082	20.3	64.4	12.3	3.0	18.1	68.2	10.6	3.1

<sup>1</sup> 1950 age distribution used as standard. Figures show percent distribution with effects of changes in age distribution removed.

<sup>2</sup> Includes marital status not reported.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1950*, Vol. II, Part 1, and *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20.

## No. 30. MARITAL STATUS OF THE POPULATION, BY AGE AND SEX: 1964

[In thousands of persons 14 years old and over. As of March. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Figures based on Current Population Survey; see Technical Note, p. 215]

AGE AND SEX	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced	PERCENT DISTRIBUTION				
						Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced
<b>Male</b>										
14 to 19 years-----	64,218	16,967	43,739	2,132	1,379	100.0	26.4	68.1	3.3	2.1
20 to 24 years-----	9,434	9,240	191	-	2	100.0	98.0	2.0	-	(Z)
25 to 29 years-----	5,811	3,280	2,502	6	52	100.0	55.9	43.1	0.1	0.9
30 to 34 years-----	5,200	1,019	4,158	7	116	100.0	19.2	78.5	0.1	2.2
35 to 44 years-----	5,429	607	4,689	8	126	100.0	11.2	86.4	0.1	2.3
45 to 54 years-----	11,872	921	10,565	77	310	100.0	7.8	89.0	0.6	2.6
55 to 64 years-----	10,585	795	9,268	175	350	100.0	7.5	87.5	1.7	3.3
65 to 74 years-----	7,974	624	6,743	370	237	100.0	7.8	84.6	4.6	3.0
75 and over-----	6,141	322	5,046	624	160	100.0	6.3	78.7	12.1	2.6
Female	69,503	14,132	44,755	8,535	2,082	100.0	20.3	64.4	12.3	8.0
14 to 19 years-----	9,009	8,640	955	2	13	100.0	89.9	9.9	(Z)	0.1
20 to 24 years-----	6,446	2,003	4,288	18	188	100.0	31.1	66.5	0.8	2.1
25 to 29 years-----	5,586	523	4,869	26	188	100.0	0.4	87.2	0.5	3.0
30 to 34 years-----	5,083	263	5,207	38	176	100.0	4.6	91.6	0.7	3.1
35 to 44 years-----	12,648	570	11,042	364	573	100.0	4.5	88.0	2.9	4.6
45 to 54 years-----	11,084	723	8,938	919	509	100.0	6.5	80.8	8.3	4.6
55 to 64 years-----	8,618	624	5,788	1,877	324	100.0	7.2	67.2	21.8	3.8
65 to 74 years-----	6,231	471	2,926	2,690	138	100.0	7.6	47.0	43.3	2.2
75 and over-----	3,703	317	750	2,501	46	100.0	8.6	20.2	69.9	1.2

- Entry represents zero. Z Less than 0.05 percent.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20.

## Population

## No. 31. MOBILITY STATUS OF THE POPULATION, BY SEX, 1963 AND 1964, AND BY SELECTED SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS, 1964

[In thousands. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Figures based on Current Population Survey; see Technical Note, p. 215. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series O 80-87]

MOBILITY PERIOD AND CHARACTERISTIC	Total population	Same house (non-movers)	DIFFERENT HOUSE IN THE UNITED STATES (movers)					Abroad at beginning of period	
			Total	Same county	Different county (migrants)				
					Total	Within a State	Between States		
<b>MARCH 1962 TO MARCH 1963</b>									
Total, 1 year old and over, March 1963	182,542	146,109	35,411	23,059	12,352	5,711	6,641	1,021	
Male	89,130	71,004	17,479	11,230	6,240	2,846	3,304	648	
Female	93,412	75,106	17,933	11,821	6,112	2,865	3,247	372	
Percent	100.0	80.0	19.4	12.6	6.8	3.1	3.7	0.6	
Male	100.0	79.7	19.6	12.6	7.0	3.2	3.8	0.7	
Female	100.0	80.4	19.2	12.7	6.5	3.0	3.5	0.4	
<b>MARCH 1963 TO MARCH 1964</b>									
Total, 1 year old and over, March 1964	185,312	148,125	36,327	24,089	12,238	6,191	6,047	859	
Sex									
Male	90,460	71,956	17,967	11,842	6,125	3,018	3,112	537	
Female	94,852	76,168	18,362	12,247	6,115	3,178	2,937	322	
Percent	100.0	79.9	19.6	13.0	6.6	3.3	3.3	0.5	
Male	100.0	79.5	19.9	13.1	6.8	3.3	3.4	0.6	
Female	100.0	80.8	19.4	12.0	6.4	3.4	3.1	0.3	
Age									
Male	90,460	71,956	17,967	11,842	6,125	3,018	3,112	537	
1 to 4 years	8,473	5,916	2,520	1,645	875	400	475	37	
5 to 13 years	17,769	14,390	3,307	2,239	1,068	516	552	73	
14 to 17 years	7,046	6,012	1,009	701	308	151	157	25	
18 and 19 years	2,386	1,847	528	328	200	104	96	10	
20 to 24 years	5,810	3,288	2,372	1,474	898	402	496	161	
25 to 29 years	5,300	3,201	1,999	1,273	726	367	359	100	
30 to 34 years	5,429	3,929	1,447	886	562	262	300	54	
35 to 44 years	11,872	9,772	2,065	1,377	688	323	365	35	
45 to 64 years	18,559	16,462	2,048	1,448	600	361	239	49	
65 years and over	7,814	7,130	674	473	201	128	73	2	
Median age	28.5	31.7	23.4	23.4	23.4	24.2	22.8	24.1	
Female	94,852	76,168	18,362	12,247	6,115	3,178	2,937	322	
1 to 4 years	8,158	5,805	2,302	1,521	781	460	321	51	
5 to 13 years	17,190	13,886	3,263	2,206	1,057	500	557	42	
14 to 17 years	6,871	5,836	1,027	769	258	132	126	8	
18 and 19 years	2,738	1,808	918	543	375	221	154	13	
20 to 24 years	6,447	3,439	2,045	1,903	1,042	560	492	60	
25 to 29 years	5,586	3,705	1,834	1,188	646	305	341	48	
30 to 34 years	5,683	4,438	2,123	708	505	246	200	35	
35 to 44 years	12,548	10,662	1,862	1,317	535	232	303	35	
45 to 64 years	19,697	17,563	2,109	1,472	637	373	264	25	
65 years and over	9,934	9,030	899	610	280	160	120	5	
Median age	30.4	34.1	22.8	22.9	22.8	22.5	23.2	23.9	
Color (percent)									
White	100.0	80.5	19.0	12.2	6.9	3.5	3.4	0.5	
Negro	100.0	75.8	24.1	19.7	4.4	2.1	2.3	0.1	
Other	100.0	75.3	23.0	14.5	8.6	3.9	4.6	1.7	
Employment Status									
Male, 14 years old and over	64,218	51,650	12,142	7,958	4,184	2,098	2,086	426	
In labor force	48,442	38,233	9,844	6,514	3,330	1,597	1,733	366	
Armed Forces <sup>1</sup>	1,037	436	513	223	290	53	237	88	
Employed	44,728	35,930	8,551	5,812	2,780	1,425	1,314	248	
Unemployed	2,677	1,867	780	479	301	119	182	30	
Not in labor force	15,775	13,417	2,297	1,445	852	500	352	61	

<sup>1</sup> Members of Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post.

# Mobility Status

33

No. 32. MOBILITY STATUS OF THE POPULATION—STATES: 1950 AND 1960  
 [In thousands. 1949-1950 based on 20-percent sample; 1955-1960, on 25-percent sample. See source for sampling variability]

STATE	RESIDENCE IN 1949 <sup>1</sup>				RESIDENCE IN 1955				Residence not reported <sup>2</sup>	
	Total population, 1 year old and over, 1950	Same house as in 1950	Different house, same county	Different county or abroad	Residence not reported	Total population, 5 years old and over, 1960	Same house as in 1960	Different house, same county	Different county or abroad	
U.S.	147,163	119,190	16,476	9,075	2,422	159,004	79,331	47,387	29,801	2,484
N.E.:										
Maine	889	784	82	36	8	861	484	289	129	9
N.H.	519	444	44	26	5	541	295	142	94	9
Vt.	367	307	37	20	3	346	191	96	57	3
Mass.	4,590	4,029	829	165	66	4,601	2,603	1,203	628	81
R.I.	774	660	57	32	26	770	431	215	107	17
Conn.	1,961	1,711	153	67	29	2,257	1,213	683	322	38
M.A.:										
N.Y.	14,531	12,701	900	579	351	15,092	8,553	3,854	2,394	292
N.J.	4,732	4,118	826	225	64	5,425	2,978	1,346	1,012	89
Pa.	10,272	9,008	795	312	156	10,132	6,107	2,829	1,068	129
E.N.C.:										
Ohio	7,741	6,442	840	343	108	8,568	4,271	2,922	1,204	110
Ind.	3,884	3,143	432	221	39	4,120	2,184	1,261	661	68
Ill.	8,614	7,131	859	384	140	8,951	4,419	3,069	1,246	218
Mich.	6,204	5,140	672	303	90	6,865	3,683	2,078	1,005	89
Wis.	3,346	2,834	328	156	29	3,483	1,929	1,003	513	39
W.N.C.:										
Minn.	2,905	2,433	271	165	35	2,998	1,651	789	529	29
Iowa	2,573	2,112	268	157	47	2,450	1,354	673	400	24
Mo.	3,868	3,123	420	253	72	3,856	1,853	1,159	768	75
N. Dak.	603	509	50	39	5	553	319	131	100	3
S. Dak.	634	521	58	48	8	597	329	144	121	4
Neb.	1,202	1,048	132	92	20	1,251	662	383	243	12
Kans.	1,860	1,467	205	157	31	1,933	653	517	437	25
S.A.:										
Del.	310	262	30	13	5	391	194	119	70	8
Md.	2,285	1,861	210	102	51	2,734	1,365	711	603	55
D.C.	786	603	102	57	25	686	269	256	129	32
Va.	3,282	2,588	314	250	100	3,498	1,681	863	614	50
W. Va.	1,955	1,622	214	98	21	1,864	938	501	208	18
N.C.	3,950	3,161	528	233	47	4,030	2,048	1,304	829	48
S.C.	2,062	1,646	281	108	26	2,088	1,061	682	322	23
Ga.	3,354	2,520	513	272	49	3,471	1,615	1,126	693	37
Fla.	2,707	1,927	425	300	54	4,411	1,606	1,106	1,538	101
E.S.C.:										
Ky.	2,872	2,312	363	163	34	2,696	1,359	909	807	31
Tenn.	3,212	2,479	481	207	46	3,173	1,573	1,097	464	40
Ala.	3,002	2,318	461	170	55	2,876	1,438	981	437	21
Miss.	2,122	1,651	296	148	28	1,900	985	588	815	12
W.S.C.:										
Ark.	1,863	1,398	292	155	18	1,692	780	506	207	9
La.	2,625	2,114	308	149	54	2,834	1,468	871	466	34
Okl.	2,183	1,604	332	220	27	2,086	986	621	462	37
Tex.	7,513	5,532	1,117	768	101	8,419	3,761	2,602	1,860	136
Mt.:										
Mont.	574	441	68	56	9	592	282	164	142	4
Idaho	573	426	77	63	6	595	270	160	152	4
Wyo.	282	201	40	38	4	289	121	82	84	2
Colo.	1,290	951	170	150	19	1,645	624	396	501	24
N. Mex.	660	479	87	83	11	815	339	211	207	9
Ariz.	729	507	126	85	11	1,135	390	322	398	26
Utah	668	532	80	50	5	764	372	224	162	7
Nev.	156	108	23	23	3	252	80	71	96	5
Pac.:										
Wash.	2,321	1,714	349	212	46	2,538	1,140	758	613	27
Oreg.	1,484	1,077	222	164	22	1,583	702	459	407	18
Calif.	10,344	7,521	1,713	894	217	13,974	5,216	4,597	3,882	300
Alaska	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	192	44	40	103	5
Hawaii	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	552	241	176	120	5

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Excludes Alaska and Hawaii.

<sup>2</sup> In 1960, comprises persons who moved but for whom place of residence in 1955 was not reported.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; U.S. Census of Population: 1960, Vol. II, Part 1, and 1960, Vol. II, Part 2B.

## Population

## No. 33. NET MIGRATION, BY COLOR—STATES: 1940 TO 1950 AND 1950 TO 1960

[In thousands. Net migration comprises both net immigration from abroad and net interregional, interdivisional, and interstate migration according to the area shown. Includes movements of persons in the Armed Forces]

REGION, DIVISION, AND STATE	WHITE				NONWHITE			
	1940 to 1950		1950 to 1960		1940 to 1950		1950 to 1960	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
United States	+1,522	+1.3	+2,685	+2.0	+160	+1.2	-25	-0.2
Regions:								
Northeast	-173	-0.5	-206	-0.6	+483	+34.3	+541	+26.0
North Central	-948	-2.5	-679	-1.8	+632	+42.0	+558	+23.8
South	-538	-1.7	+52	+0.1	-1,597	-18.0	-1,457	-14.1
West	+8,181	+23.8	+8,518	+18.7	+1,323	+60.5	+332	+23.6
New England	+68	+0.8	-47	-0.5	+32	+29.9	+70	+45.8
Maine	-27	-3.2	-68	-7.5	(Z)	+1.8	+2	+67.7
New Hampshire	-1	-0.1	+11	+2.1	(Z)	+67.9	+1	+137.0
Vermont	-20	-5.4	-38	-10.1	(Z)	+30.8	(Z)	+20.0
Massachusetts	+5	+0.2	-119	-2.6	+14	+24.0	+26	+32.1
Rhode Island	+9	+1.3	-28	-3.6	+2	+16.0	+2	+13.7
Connecticut	+98	+5.8	+195	+10.0	+16	+46.5	+39	+71.1
Middle Atlantic	-242	-0.9	-169	-0.6	+451	+34.6	+472	+24.5
New York	-6	(Z)	-72	-0.5	+276	+46.0	+282	+29.5
New Jersey	+231	+5.9	+465	+10.8	+64	+27.8	+112	+34.6
Pennsylvania	-467	-4.9	-653	-5.6	+111	+23.5	+77	+12.0
East North Central	+75	+0.3	+178	+0.6	+594	+54.1	+521	+28.1
Ohio	+110	+1.7	+276	+3.7	+185	+39.7	+133	+26.6
Indiana	+57	+1.7	+19	+0.5	+40	+32.9	+45	+25.4
Illinois	-142	-1.9	-64	-0.8	+217	+55.2	+189	+28.3
Michigan	+146	+2.9	+80	+0.5	+189	+57.4	+127	+27.9
Wisconsin	-96	-3.1	-82	-2.4	+12	+47.5	+29	+68.4
West North Central	-1,023	-7.8	-857	-6.3	+38	+9.4	+37	+7.6
Minnesota	-176	-6.3	-101	-3.4	+2	+8.5	+4	+13.8
Iowa	-198	-7.9	-236	-9.1	+3	+14.3	+3	+12.3
Missouri	-222	-6.3	-158	-4.3	+32	+13.1	+28	+9.3
North Dakota	-119	-18.8	-103	-16.9	-2	-16.5	-2	-18.3
South Dakota	-74	-11.9	-90	-14.3	-5	-21.2	-5	-19.4
Nebraska	-139	-10.7	-121	-9.3	+4	+19.9	+4	+17.5
Kansas	-96	-5.5	-49	-2.7	+5	+7.1	+5	+6.5
South Atlantic	+604	+4.6	+1,189	+7.4	-581	-11.2	-542	-10.5
Delaware	+17	+7.2	+58	+21.0	+4	+12.1	+6	+14.6
Maryland	+231	+15.2	+284	+14.5	+39	+12.3	+36	+9.3
District of Columbia	-14	-3.0	-213	-41.1	+63	+33.6	+54	+19.2
Virginia	+194	+9.6	+84	+3.5	-26	-8.9	-70	-9.5
West Virginia	-210	-12.3	-406	-21.5	-15	-13.5	-40	-35.0
North Carolina	-95	-3.7	-121	-4.0	-162	-16.2	-207	-19.2
South Carolina	-24	-2.2	-14	-0.8	-207	-25.3	-218	-26.5
Georgia	-49	-2.4	-9	-0.4	-240	-22.2	-204	-19.2
Florida	+564	+40.8	+1,516	+70.0	+14	+2.7	+101	+16.6
East South Central	-694	-8.7	-846	-9.6	-591	-21.2	-620	-22.9
Kentucky	-349	-13.3	-374	-13.7	-17	-7.9	-15	-7.6
Tennessee	-97	-4.0	-216	-7.8	-47	-9.2	-57	-10.7
Alabama	-140	-7.6	-144	-6.9	-202	-20.5	-224	-22.8
Mississippi	-108	-6.7	-110	-9.3	-320	-30.2	-323	-32.7
West South Central	-448	-4.2	-292	-2.4	-475	-19.1	-295	-11.8
Arkansas	-259	-17.6	-283	-19.1	-157	-32.4	-150	-35.0
Louisiana	-2	-0.2	+42	+2.4	-146	-17.0	-92	-10.4
Oklahoma	-361	-17.1	-192	-9.5	-73	-31.5	-26	-13.0
Texas	+173	+3.2	+141	+2.1	-101	-10.9	-27	-2.7
Mountain	+155	+3.9	+549	+11.8	+13	+7.7	+8	+3.6
Montana	-36	-6.7	-23	-4.0	-4	-22.4	-2	-11.4
Idaho	-28	-5.8	-41	-7.0	+1	+11.5	+1	+7.1
Wyoming	-2	-0.9	-19	-6.5	-1	+28.6	-1	+18.4
Colorado	+82	+2.9	+149	+11.5	+9	+62.2	+16	+52.9
New Mexico	+17	+3.4	+54	+8.5	-1	-1.5	-1	-2.9
Arizona	+135	+31.6	+346	+61.9	+2	+2.5	-10	-10.3
Utah	+8	+1.0	+9	+1.4	-3	+88.6	+1	+8.0
Nevada	+81	+29.8	+80	+53.2	+3	+46.6	+8	+63.0
Pacific	+8,026	+32.3	+2,970	+21.3	+310	+85.4	+324	+27.4
Washington	+376	+22.1	+70	+3.0	+17	+44.5	+18	+28.6
Oregon	+278	+26.8	+10	+0.7	+8	+55.3	+8	+22.7
California	+2,373	+36.0	+2,791	+28.2	+285	+91.7	+354	+52.7
Alaska	(NA)	(NA)	+42	+48.6	(NA)	(NA)	-1	-3.0
Hawaii	(NA)	(NA)	+55	+48.0	(NA)	(NA)	-62	-13.6

NA Not available. Z Less than .000 or 0.05 percent. <sup>1</sup> Excludes Alaska and Hawaii.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, No. 247.

# Households and Families

35

## No. 34. HOUSEHOLDS, BY RACE OF HEAD, AND POPULATION PER HOUSEHOLD: 1890 TO 1960

[In thousands. Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii. For definition of household, see p. 3. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series A 242 and A 255-263]

DATE	HOUSEHOLDS			RACE OF HEAD				
	Number	Annual increase over preceding date		Population per household <sup>2</sup>	White	Negro		
		Number	Percent <sup>1</sup>					
1890 (June 1) <sup>3</sup>	12,890	(X)	(X)	4.93	11,255	1,411	24	88.7
1900 (June 1)	15,964	327	2.32	4.76	14,084	1,834	68	88.1
1910 (Apr. 1) <sup>4</sup>	20,256	434	2.44	4.54	18,002	2,173	81	88.9
1920 (Jan. 1) <sup>4</sup>	24,382	418	1.90	4.34	21,826	2,431	95	89.6
1930 (Apr. 1)	29,905	542	2.02	4.11	26,983	2,804	118	90.2
1940 (Apr. 1)	34,949	504	1.56	3.77	31,680	3,142	127	90.6
1950 (Apr. 1)	42,857	791	2.06	3.52	39,044	3,633	149	91.2
1960 (Apr. 1)	53,021	1,016	1.92	3.38	47,868	5,153		90.3

X. Not applicable.

<sup>1</sup> Computed by compound interest formula.  
<sup>2</sup> Obtained by dividing total population by number of households; hence, not strictly average size of household because total population includes members of quasi-households.

<sup>3</sup> Includes small number of hotels, institutions, and other quasi-households.

<sup>4</sup> Estimated.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Reports of the Thirteenth, Fifteenth, Sixteenth, Seventeenth, and Eighteenth Censuses, and unpublished data.

## No. 35. HOUSEHOLDS, FAMILIES, SUBFAMILIES, MARRIED COUPLES, AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS: 1947 TO 1965

[In thousands. As of March, except as noted. Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii. Minus sign (—) denotes decrease. For definitions of type of unit, see p. 3. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series A 242-247]

TYPE OF UNIT	1950 DEFINITION				1960 DEFINITION					Percent change, 1960 to 1965
	1947 <sup>1</sup>	1950	1955 <sup>1</sup>	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	
<b>Households</b>	<b>39,107</b>	<b>43,554</b>	<b>47,874</b>	<b>52,799</b>	<b>53,464</b>	<b>54,652</b>	<b>55,189</b>	<b>55,996</b>	<b>57,251</b>	<b>8.4</b>
Primary families	34,964	38,838	41,732	44,905	45,299	46,185	46,813	47,278	47,720	6.3
Primary individuals	4,143	4,716	7,895	8,165	8,467	8,376	8,718	9,581		20.7
<b>Families</b>	<b>35,794</b>	<b>39,303</b>	<b>41,951</b>	<b>45,111</b>	<b>45,455</b>	<b>46,341</b>	<b>46,998</b>	<b>47,436</b>	<b>47,836</b>	<b>6.0</b>
Husband-wife	31,211	34,440	36,378	39,829	39,690	40,405	40,923	41,311	41,648	5.9
Other male head	1,188	1,184	1,389	1,275	1,249	1,283	1,384	1,243	1,182	-7.3
Female head	3,397	3,679	4,284	4,507	4,616	4,643	4,741	4,882	5,008	11.1
Primary families	34,964	38,838	41,732	44,905	45,299	46,185	46,813	47,278	47,720	8.3
Husband-wife	30,612	34,075	36,261	39,254	39,581	40,339	40,838	41,267	41,588	5.9
Other male head	1,129	1,160	1,328	1,228	1,226	1,265	1,266	1,202	1,168	-4.9
Female head	3,223	3,504	4,158	4,422	4,541	4,581	4,679	4,819	4,964	12.3
Secondary families	880	465	219	207	157	156	185	158	116	-44.0
Husband-wife	599	365	127	75	59	66	85	54	60	(B)
Other male head	57	15	11	47	23	28	38	41	14	(B)
Female head	174	85	81	85	75	62	62	68	42	(B)
<b>Subfamilies</b>	<b>3,123</b>	<b>2,402</b>	<b>1,973</b>	<b>1,514</b>	<b>1,532</b>	<b>1,405</b>	<b>1,370</b>	<b>1,334</b>	<b>1,285</b>	<b>-15.1</b>
Husband-wife	2,332	1,661	1,178	871	900	813	782	735	724	-16.9
Other male head	83	113	69	115	80	82	86	83	71	(B)
Female head	708	638	728	528	552	510	502	516	490	-7.2
<b>MARRIED COUPLES</b>	<b>33,543</b>	<b>36,091</b>	<b>37,556</b>	<b>40,200</b>	<b>40,490</b>	<b>41,218</b>	<b>41,705</b>	<b>42,046</b>	<b>42,372</b>	<b>5.4</b>
With own household	30,612	34,075	36,261	39,254	39,581	40,339	40,838	41,257	41,588	5.9
Without own household	2,931	2,016	1,305	946	950	879	867	789	784	-17.1
<b>Unrelated individuals</b>	<b>8,491</b>	<b>9,138</b>	<b>9,891</b>	<b>11,092</b>	<b>11,246</b>	<b>11,522</b>	<b>11,311</b>	<b>11,381</b>	<b>12,268</b>	<b>10.6</b>
Primary individuals	4,143	4,716	6,142	7,895	8,165	8,467	8,376	8,718	9,581	20.7
Male	1,388	1,668	2,059	2,716	2,832	2,927	2,846	2,981	3,271	20.4
Female	2,755	3,048	4,083	5,179	5,333	5,540	5,631	5,757	6,260	20.9
<b>Secondary individuals</b>	<b>4,348</b>	<b>4,420</b>	<b>3,749</b>	<b>3,198</b>	<b>3,081</b>	<b>3,055</b>	<b>2,935</b>	<b>2,663</b>	<b>2,737</b>	<b>-14.4</b>
Male	2,464	2,541	2,128	1,746	1,576	1,651	1,566	1,430	1,488	-17.6
Female	1,884	1,879	1,621	1,451	1,505	1,404	1,369	1,233	1,299	-10.6

B Percent not shown; base less than 150,000.

<sup>1</sup> As of April.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 140.

## Population

**No. 36. PERCENT DISTRIBUTION OF FAMILIES BY NUMBER OF OWN CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS OLD, BY RESIDENCE: 1950 TO 1964**

[Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii. See headnote, table 38]

RESIDENCE AND NUMBER OF CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS OLD	March 1950	April 1955	April 1956	March 1957	March 1958	March 1959	March 1960	March 1961	March 1962	March 1963	March 1964
Families.....1,000	39,303	41,934	42,843	43,445	43,714	44,202	45,062	45,435	46,341	46,998	47,436
PERCENT DISTRIBUTION											
Total.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No children.....	48.3	44.7	44.6	44.2	43.8	43.3	43.0	43.1	43.4	42.8	43.1
1 child.....	21.1	19.1	18.8	18.5	18.6	18.4	18.5	18.4	18.0	17.6	17.3
2 children.....	16.5	18.7	18.5	18.2	18.0	18.3	18.0	17.7	17.3	17.4	17.4
3 children.....	7.8	9.0	9.8	10.4	10.4	10.5	11.1	11.0	10.9	11.2	11.3
4 or more.....	6.3	7.6	8.3	8.7	9.1	9.5	9.4	9.8	10.5	11.0	11.0
Nonfarm families.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No children.....	49.0	44.8	44.5	44.2	43.8	43.1	42.8	43.0	43.2	42.3	42.6
1 child.....	21.7	19.6	19.3	18.8	18.9	18.8	18.7	18.6	18.2	17.9	17.7
2 children.....	16.8	19.0	19.0	18.7	18.4	18.4	18.0	17.5	17.7	17.7	17.6
3 children.....	7.3	9.8	9.7	10.4	10.4	10.5	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.3	11.4
4 or more.....	5.2	6.8	7.5	8.0	8.4	8.8	9.0	9.4	10.1	10.7	10.8
Farm families.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No children.....	44.4	44.2	45.4	44.3	44.2	44.7	45.2	45.0	46.2	49.3	49.6
1 child.....	17.7	15.1	15.0	16.2	15.8	15.6	15.9	15.1	14.8	13.4	11.9
2 children.....	14.9	16.6	15.3	14.2	14.9	14.3	13.0	14.5	14.1	13.2	14.5
3 children.....	10.2	10.8	10.3	10.9	10.7	10.5	11.4	10.7	10.0	9.9	10.0
4 or more.....	12.8	13.3	14.0	14.4	14.4	14.9	14.4	14.6	14.9	14.2	14.1

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20.**No. 37. HOUSEHOLDS, FAMILIES, AND MARRIED COUPLES: 1962 AND PROJECTIONS TO 1980**

(In thousands. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Data for 1962 based on current definition of a household; projections based on 1950 definition. (See text, pp. 3 and 740.) Figures take account of 1960 Census information on age and sex composition of the population. Projections based on Series II population projections from *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, Nos. 241 and 251. (See also table 3.) Series A and B assume, in different degrees, increases in the proportion married in each age group. Given the initial projection of marital status for each series, the general method of projection for that series was as follows (except for the number of male primary individuals): A—average annual change from 1950 to 1956-58 in the proportion of persons in each age group who were household heads of a given type was assumed to continue to 1965; one-half assumed for 1965 to 1975; one-quarter assumed for 1975 to 1980. B—one-half the average annual change from 1950 to 1956-58 was assumed for 1957 to 1965; one-quarter assumed for 1965 to 1975; it was assumed that no change would occur thereafter. Projections of the number of male primary individuals were based on average annual change from 1950 to 1960-62. See *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 123.)

DATE AND SERIES	HOUSEHOLDS						Average size	Families	Married couples			
	Total	Primary families			Primary individuals							
		Husband-wife	Other male head	Female head	Male	Female						
March 1962.....	54,652	40,389	1,265	4,581	2,927	5,540	3.31	46,341	41,218			
July 1965:												
Series A.....	58,637	42,574	1,335	4,891	3,358	6,484	3.27	48,899	43,036			
Series B.....	57,196	41,832	1,366	4,899	3,213	5,885	3.35	48,286	42,743			
July 1970:												
Series A.....	63,865	46,213	1,339	5,219	3,548	7,546	3.28	52,862	46,677			
Series B.....	62,023	45,365	1,380	5,250	3,349	6,679	3.38	52,175	46,242			
July 1975:												
Series A.....	70,036	50,596	1,377	5,592	3,821	8,650	3.29	57,670	51,103			
Series B.....	67,730	49,618	1,438	5,638	3,558	7,488	3.40	56,865	50,476			
July 1980:												
Series A.....	76,494	55,422	1,459	5,970	4,092	9,551	3.33	62,967	55,982			
Series B.....	73,601	54,228	1,526	6,027	3,748	8,072	3.46	61,977	55,179			

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 123.

## No. 38. FAMILIES, BY CHARACTERISTICS: 1964

[In thousands. As of March. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Statistics based on Current Population Survey; see Technical Note, p. 215. For definition of families, see p. 3.]

CHARACTERISTIC	ALL FAMILIES		MALE HEAD				FEMALE HEAD	
			Married, wife present		Other marital status			
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
All families	47,436	100.0	41,311	100.0	1,243	100.0	4,882	100.0
COLOR								
White	42,664	89.9	37,799	91.5	1,068	85.9	3,797	77.8
Nonwhite	4,774	10.1	3,512	8.5	177	14.2	1,085	22.2
RESIDENCE								
Urban and rural nonfarm	44,345	93.5	38,503	93.2	1,140	91.7	4,701	96.3
Rural farm	3,093	6.5	2,807	6.8	105	8.4	181	3.7
SIZE OF FAMILY								
2 persons	15,287	32.2	12,402	30.0	711	57.2	2,174	44.6
3 persons	9,808	20.7	8,373	20.8	292	23.5	1,143	23.4
4 persons	9,435	19.0	8,630	20.9	117	9.4	688	14.1
5 persons	6,289	13.2	5,808	14.1	55	4.4	406	8.3
6 persons	3,324	7.0	3,086	7.5	27	2.3	210	4.3
7 or more	3,313	7.0	3,011	7.3	40	3.2	262	5.4
RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS OLD								
No related children under 18	19,119	40.3	18,227	39.3	844	67.9	2,049	42.0
1 related child under 18	8,082	18.3	7,476	18.1	172	13.8	1,034	21.2
2 related children under 18	8,579	18.1	7,708	18.7	124	10.0	747	15.3
3 related children under 18	5,553	11.7	5,021	12.2	47	3.8	485	9.9
4 or more	5,502	11.6	4,878	11.8	56	4.5	568	11.6
OWN CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS OLD								
No own children under 18	20,427	43.1	16,925	41.0	976	78.5	2,526	51.7
1 own child under 18	8,199	17.3	7,244	17.5	107	8.6	847	17.3
2 own children under 18	8,253	17.4	7,544	18.3	90	7.2	618	12.6
3 own children under 18	5,344	11.3	4,922	11.9	34	2.7	389	8.0
4 or more	5,212	11.0	4,674	11.3	37	3.0	502	10.3
OWN CHILDREN UNDER 6 YEARS OLD								
No children under 6	33,349	70.3	28,157	68.2	1,202	96.7	3,991	81.8
1 child under 6	7,781	16.4	7,251	17.6	31	2.5	499	10.2
2 children under 6	4,324	9.1	4,080	9.9	9	0.7	238	4.8
3 or more	1,980	4.2	1,823	4.4	2	0.2	156	3.2
MARITAL STATUS OF HEAD								
Married, spouse present	41,311	87.1	41,311	100.0	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Separated	873	1.8	(X)	(X)	82	6.6	791	16.2
Other married, spouse absent	548	1.2	(X)	(X)	64	5.1	484	9.9
Widowed	2,799	5.9	(X)	(X)	492	39.6	2,307	47.3
Divorced	1,085	2.2	(X)	(X)	158	12.7	877	18.0
Single	869	1.8	(X)	(X)	447	36.0	423	8.7
AGE OF HEAD								
Under 25	2,745	5.8	2,418	5.9	69	5.6	258	5.3
25 to 29	4,240	8.9	3,889	9.4	52	4.2	299	6.1
30 to 34	4,890	10.3	4,486	10.0	63	5.1	341	7.0
35 to 44	11,437	24.1	10,109	24.5	228	18.3	1,100	22.5
45 to 54	9,986	21.1	8,744	21.2	258	20.8	984	20.2
55 to 64	7,383	15.6	6,370	15.4	194	16.6	819	16.8
65 to 74	4,733	10.0	3,852	9.3	208	16.7	673	13.8
75 and over	2,025	4.3	1,444	3.5	172	13.8	409	8.4
Median age years	45.4	(X)	44.8	(X)	53.1	(X)	49.5	(X)

X Not applicable.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20.

## Population

No. 39. HOUSEHOLDS, FAMILIES, MARRIED COUPLES, AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS—  
STATES AND PUERTO RICO: 1960

[Household data based on complete count; all other data based on 25-percent sample. For definitions, see p. 3]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	HOUSEHOLDS		FAMILIES			MARRIED COUPLES		UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS		
	Num- ber (1,000)	Per- sons per house- hold	Num- ber (1,000)	Per- sons per family	Percent		Num- ber (1,000)	Per- cent with own house- hold	Num- ber (1,000)	Per 100 families
					Hus- band- wife	With own children under 18				
United States.....	53,021	3.29	45,128	3.65	87.8	56.9	40,473	97.8	13,449	29.8
New England.....	3,116	3.25	2,654	3.60	86.7	56.0	2,348	97.9	851	32.1
Maine.....	280	3.34	240	3.68	88.1	57.1	217	97.7	80	33.4
New Hampshire.....	180	3.24	153	3.56	88.4	55.7	138	98.1	53	34.3
Vermont.....	111	3.39	94	3.71	88.2	57.0	85	97.9	36	36.6
Massachusetts.....	1,535	3.23	1,292	3.61	85.7	55.2	1,129	98.0	428	33.1
Rhode Island.....	257	3.18	220	3.53	85.2	55.3	191	98.0	75	34.3
Connecticut.....	753	3.27	654	3.67	88.2	57.4	588	97.9	181	27.6
Middle Atlantic.....	10,405	3.20	8,820	3.54	86.5	54.6	7,824	97.4	2,606	29.5
New York.....	5,248	3.11	4,336	3.49	88.0	53.9	3,813	97.7	1,452	33.5
New Jersey.....	1,806	3.27	1,581	3.56	87.8	56.2	1,424	97.4	402	25.4
Pennsylvania.....	3,851	3.30	2,903	3.61	86.5	54.9	2,587	97.0	762	25.9
East North Central.....	10,710	3.30	9,186	3.64	89.1	57.0	8,334	98.2	2,503	27.3
Ohio.....	2,852	3.33	2,485	3.65	89.2	57.4	2,243	97.9	639	25.9
Indiana.....	1,388	3.28	1,193	3.60	90.1	57.3	1,096	98.4	305	25.5
Illinois.....	3,085	3.18	2,592	3.55	87.9	55.0	2,321	98.1	794	30.6
Michigan.....	2,239	3.42	1,944	3.73	89.7	59.2	1,775	98.1	493	25.4
Wisconsin.....	1,146	3.36	987	3.70	89.8	57.0	899	98.5	272	27.6
West North Central.....	4,668	3.21	3,933	3.59	89.8	55.8	3,576	98.7	1,185	30.1
Minnesota.....	992	3.35	837	3.74	89.7	58.8	759	98.8	258	30.8
Iowa.....	841	3.19	712	3.57	90.8	55.7	655	98.9	202	28.4
Missouri.....	1,360	3.09	1,133	3.48	88.2	52.2	1,015	98.4	355	31.3
North Dakota.....	173	3.55	150	3.93	90.5	62.4	137	98.7	45	29.8
South Dakota.....	195	3.39	167	3.79	90.6	59.8	153	98.8	51	30.5
Nebraska.....	433	3.16	366	3.55	90.8	55.6	335	98.9	106	28.0
Kansas.....	673	3.14	569	3.51	90.8	56.0	522	98.9	163	29.5
South Atlantic.....	7,268	3.46	6,345	3.77	86.2	57.4	5,687	96.9	1,875	29.6
Delaware.....	129	3.37	112	3.66	88.2	59.1	101	97.6	33	29.8
Maryland.....	868	3.48	763	3.74	87.5	58.9	689	96.9	217	28.4
Dist. of Columbia.....	232	2.87	174	3.52	77.4	46.1	140	96.3	140	80.7
Virginia.....	1,074	3.53	955	3.79	86.1	58.9	862	96.3	306	32.1
West Virginia.....	521	3.51	462	3.80	86.4	57.1	411	97.0	98	21.2
North Carolina.....	1,205	3.66	1,092	3.90	86.3	60.0	974	96.8	266	24.4
South Carolina.....	604	3.81	541	4.11	84.3	51.2	472	96.5	143	26.5
Georgia.....	1,070	3.58	949	3.89	85.4	58.8	835	98.9	236	24.9
Florida.....	1,560	3.11	1,287	3.46	87.9	52.2	1,164	97.7	436	33.6
East South Central.....	3,307	3.56	2,938	3.86	86.3	57.1	2,611	97.0	671	22.8
Kentucky.....	852	3.47	753	3.77	87.4	56.3	675	97.5	183	24.4
Tennessee.....	1,003	3.48	894	3.74	86.6	56.3	798	97.0	200	22.4
Alabama.....	884	3.62	791	3.93	85.7	58.5	698	96.9	162	20.5
Mississippi.....	508	3.74	501	4.12	84.9	57.4	440	96.6	125	25.0
West South Central.....	4,928	3.36	4,229	3.73	88.0	57.9	3,798	98.0	1,144	27.1
Arkansas.....	524	3.35	452	3.73	87.9	54.5	406	97.9	107	23.7
Louisiana.....	892	3.67	771	3.97	85.2	59.4	675	97.3	199	25.8
Oklahoma.....	736	3.08	613	3.48	89.1	55.3	584	98.5	182	29.7
Texas.....	2,778	3.36	2,398	3.71	88.7	58.7	2,163	98.0	656	27.4
Mountain.....	1,976	3.28	1,670	3.78	90.3	62.6	1,528	98.6	508	30.4
Montana.....	202	3.26	166	3.73	90.7	61.1	162	98.9	56	33.6
Idaho.....	194	3.37	166	3.78	92.2	62.6	155	99.1	42	25.1
Wyoming.....	99	3.20	84	3.69	91.8	62.5	77	99.1	23	28.0
Colorado.....	529	3.21	439	3.63	89.9	59.8	399	98.7	150	34.3
New Mexico.....	251	3.69	222	4.02	89.3	67.2	202	98.3	56	25.4
Arizona.....	387	3.45	312	3.82	89.3	62.0	234	98.0	97	31.1
Utah.....	242	3.62	209	3.99	91.8	67.1	194	99.0	52	24.7
Nevada.....	92	3.02	72	3.49	89.7	58.4	66	98.7	32	43.6
Pacific.....	6,644	3.08	5,354	3.53	88.8	58.0	4,817	98.6	2,105	39.3
Washington.....	894	3.09	725	3.55	90.5	58.6	682	99.0	260	35.9
Oregon.....	558	3.09	460	3.51	91.0	66.9	422	99.0	146	31.7
California.....	4,981	3.05	3,992	3.50	88.2	57.5	3,568	98.6	1,592	39.9
Alaska.....	57	3.49	47	3.93	92.4	69.5	44	98.7	39	83.2
Hawaii.....	153	3.87	181	4.29	86.5	69.6	120	94.0	68	52.0
Puerto Rico.....	484	4.73	448	4.99	78.7	(N.A.)	1,375	93.9	97	21.7

NA Not available.

<sup>1</sup> Includes legally and consensually married couples.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; U.S. Census of Population: 1960, Vol. I, Part 1, Chapter D.

# Families—Institutional Population

39

## No. 40. HUSBAND-WIFE FAMILIES—CHARACTERISTICS, BY AGE OF HEAD AND PRESENCE AND AGE OF OWN CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS OLD: 1964

[In thousands. As of March. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. See table 38]

CHARACTERISTIC	HEAD UNDER 45 YEARS OLD					HEAD 45 TO 64 YEARS OLD			Head 65 years old and over	
	Total	No own children under 18	One or more under 18			Total	No own children under 18	Some under 18		
			All under 6	Some under 6; some 6 to 17	All 6 to 17					
All families.....	20,902	3,171	5,541	6,552	5,637	15,114	8,663	6,450	5,295	
COLOR										
White.....	18,098	2,796	4,993	5,938	5,270	18,856	7,925	5,920	4,946	
Nonwhite.....	1,904	375	548	613	367	1,259	737	522	349	
RESIDENCE										
Urban and rural nonfarm.....	19,879	3,048	5,361	6,148	5,321	13,827	7,932	5,895	4,797	
Rural farm.....	1,023	122	180	403	316	1,288	732	567	408	
SIZE OF FAMILY										
2 persons.....	2,765	2,765	(X)	(X)	(X)	5,623	5,623	(X)	4,013	
3 persons.....	3,776	286	2,402	(X)	1,088	3,732	2,084	1,049	865	
4 persons.....	5,690	80	2,029	1,279	2,202	2,847	644	2,208	193	
5 persons.....	4,265	30	846	1,978	1,409	1,448	183	1,265	95	
6 persons.....	2,330	7	203	1,495	625	712	72	640	44	
7 persons or more.....	2,175	3	61	1,799	312	752	58	694	84	
Average (mean) size.....	4.4	2.2	3.8	5.9	4.5	3.4	2.5	4.6	2.4	

X Not applicable.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20.

## No. 41. INSTITUTIONAL POPULATION—STATES: 1950 AND 1960

STATE	1950	1960	STATE	1950	1960
United States.....	1,573,623	1,893,871	South Atlantic—Con.		
New England.....	125,822	136,196	West Virginia.....	15,285	15,844
Maine.....	9,861	9,655	North Carolina.....	32,692	40,941
New Hampshire.....	7,416	7,882	South Carolina.....	15,154	21,655
Vermont.....	4,208	5,165	Georgia.....	31,703	40,975
Massachusetts.....	69,422	74,909	Florida.....	22,870	41,382
Rhode Island.....	8,051	9,155	East South Central.....	85,241	98,275
Connecticut.....	26,774	29,555	Kentucky.....	24,548	27,073
Middle Atlantic.....	375,811	421,493	Tennessee.....	26,612	28,614
New York.....	209,786	237,419	Alabama.....	21,430	27,195
New Jersey.....	50,479	58,711	Mississippi.....	12,651	15,393
Pennsylvania.....	115,546	125,363	West South Central.....	104,632	140,315
East North Central.....	331,061	382,669	Arkansas.....	13,060	15,377
Ohio.....	87,724	99,005	Louisiana.....	18,972	20,028
Indiana.....	38,416	46,805	Oklahoma.....	10,152	25,542
Illinois.....	99,700	109,811	Texas.....	53,448	73,368
Michigan.....	67,596	80,940	Mountain.....	42,447	56,599
Wisconsin.....	37,535	46,108	Montana.....	5,283	6,135
West North Central.....	142,261	170,574	Idaho.....	4,081	4,159
Minnesota.....	30,887	40,881	Wyoming.....	2,754	3,420
Iowa.....	27,493	31,708	Colorado.....	16,246	19,781
Missouri.....	38,009	43,240	New Mexico.....	3,869	5,484
North Dakota.....	5,887	6,295	Arizona.....	5,993	9,731
South Dakota.....	6,654	6,349	Utah.....	3,906	5,923
Nebraska.....	14,361	17,560	Nevada.....	1,815	1,966
Kansas.....	18,970	24,541	Pacific.....	167,306	227,244
South Atlantic.....	199,042	260,506	Washington.....	27,688	35,018
Delaware.....	4,040	5,172	Oregon.....	14,760	21,395
Maryland.....	27,748	34,981	California.....	118,038	164,850
District of Columbia.....	13,088	14,227	Alaska.....	1,864	1,181
Virginia.....	36,482	45,329	Hawaii.....	5,041	4,706

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1950*, Vol. IV, Part 20, and *1960*, Series PC (2)-8A.

## Population

## No. 42. RELIGION REPORTED BY THE POPULATION, BY COLOR, SEX, AND RESIDENCE: 1957

[In thousands of persons 14 years old and over. As of March. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Based on Current Population Survey; see Technical Note, p. 215.]

RELIGION	Total	COLOR AND SEX				RESIDENCE			Median age (years)	
		White		Nonwhite		Urban		Rural		
		Male	Female	Male	Female	Total	Urbanized areas of 250,000 or more			
Total.....	119,333	51,791	55,570	5,679	6,293	76,298	43,671	43,035	40.4	
Protestant.....	78,952	32,320	36,155	4,851	5,626	44,726	21,458	34,226	40.8	
Baptist.....	23,525	7,822	8,450	3,354	8,899	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	
Lutheran.....	8,417	4,084	4,301	17	15	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	
Methodist.....	16,676	6,788	7,821	908	1,099	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	
Presbyterian.....	6,656	3,000	3,549	57	50	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	
Other Protestant.....	23,678	10,626	12,034	455	563	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	
Roman Catholic.....	30,669	14,396	15,499	361	413	24,173	16,528	6,496	38.7	
Jewish.....	3,868	1,860	1,999	1	8	3,718	3,380	150	44.6	
Other religion.....	1,545	688	676	88	93	1,196	817	349	43.5	
No religion.....	3,195	2,061	730	306	108	1,732	942	1,463	42.0	
Religion not reported.....	1,104	476	511	72	45	753	546	351	(1)	

NA. Not available. <sup>1</sup> Included with "Other religion."

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 79.

## No. 43. RELIGIOUS BODIES—CHURCH MEMBERSHIP, NUMBER OF PASTORS, AND SUNDAY SCHOOL ENROLLMENT

[Beginning 1959. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Represents latest information available from religious bodies; excludes a few groups giving no data, such as Church of Christ, Scientist. Totals include, substantially, those religious bodies reporting to Bureau of the Census for Census of Religious Bodies in 1936. Not all groups follow same calendar year nor count membership in same way; some groups give only approximate figures. Roman Catholics count all baptized persons, including infants; Jews regard as members all Jews in communities having congregations; Eastern Orthodox Churches include all persons in their nationality or cultural groups; most Protestant bodies count only persons who have attained full membership, and previous estimates have indicated that all but a small minority of these are over 13 years of age; however, many Lutheran bodies and Protestant Episcopal Church now report all baptized persons, and not only those confirmed]

RELIGIOUS BODY	Year	Churches reported	Membership (1,000)	Pastors with charges	Sunday school enrollment <sup>1</sup> (1,000)
Total.....	(X)	321,768	120,965	252,941	45,805
<b>Bodies with membership of 50,000 or over.....</b>	<b>(X)</b>	<b>303,216</b>	<b>118,944</b>	<b>237,635</b>	<b>44,686</b>
Adventist Bodies: Seventh-day Adventists.....	1963	3,125	346	2,554	3,347
Apostolic Overcoming Holy Church of God.....	1957	300	75	300	4
Armenian Church of North America.....	1963	55	139	47	6
Assemblies of God.....	1963	8,409	543	7,803	1,005
<b>Baptist Bodies:</b>					
American Baptist Association.....	1963	3,151	655	2,310	278
American Baptist Convention.....	1962	6,278	1,559	4,867	980
Baptist General Conference.....	1962	549	82	603	114
Conservative Baptist Association of America.....	1963	1,550	300	1,400	500
Free Will Baptists.....	1962	1,974	169	1,974	2,120
General Association of Regular Baptist Churches.....	1963	1,100	155	1,000	(NA)
General Baptists.....	1963	817	61	703	61
National Baptist Convention of America.....	1956	11,398	2,669	7,598	2,600
National Baptist Convention, U.S.A., Inc.....	1955	26,000	5,800	26,000	2,407
National Baptist Evangelical Life and Soul Saving Assembly of U.S.A.....	1951	264	58	128	46
National Primitive Baptist Convention of the U.S.A.....	1961	1,125	86	476	45
North American Baptist Association.....	1961	1,480	174	1,400	382
North American Baptist General Conference.....	1963	325	53	348	56
Primitive Baptists.....	1950	1,000	72	(NA)	40
Progressive National Baptist Convention, Inc.....	1963	394	500	354	604
Southern Baptist Convention.....	1963	33,101	10,303	30,133	7,607
United Baptists.....	1955	586	64	415	15
United Free Will Baptist Church.....	1952	836	7100	915	32
Brethren (German Baptist): Church of the Brethren.....	1963	1,069	202	910	165
Buddhist Churches of America.....	1961	55	60	75	11
Christian and Missionary Alliance.....	1963	1,046	62	1,304	166
Christian Churches (Disciples of Christ), International Convention.....	1963	8,027	1,834	7,335	912
Churches of God:					
Church of God (Cleveland, Tenn.).....	1963	3,507	197	3,413	303
Church of God (Anderson, Ind.).....	1963	2,274	144	1,783	261
The Church of God.....	1963	1,903	75	1,812	108
Church of God in Christ.....	1963	4,100	413	3,850	104

See footnotes at end of table.

# Religious Bodies

41

## No. 48. RELIGIOUS BODIES—CHURCH MEMBERSHIP, NUMBER OF PASTORS, AND SUNDAY SCHOOL ENROLLMENT—Continued

RELIGIOUS BODY	Year	Churches reported	Member-ship (1,000)	Pastors with charges	Sunday school enrollment <sup>1</sup> (1,000)
<b>Bodies with membership of 50,000 or over—Con.</b>					
Church of the Nazarene.....	1963	4,849	342	4,314	719
Churches of Christ.....	1961	18,500	2,250	6,000	<sup>2</sup> 210
Congregational Churches, National Association of Eastern Churches:	1962	250	100	(NA)	(NA)
American Carpatho-Russian Orthodox Greek Catholic Church.....	1962	68	102	56	
Bulgarian Eastern Orthodox Church.....	1962	28	86	10	<sup>4</sup> 1
Greek Archdiocese of North and South America.....	1963	420	1,550	467	66
Romanian Orthodox Episcopate of America.....	1963	49	50	33	1
The Russian Orthodox Church Outside Russia.....	1965	81	55	92	(NA)
The Russian Orthodox Greek Catholic Church of America.....	1962	360	750	263	19
Serbian Eastern Orthodox Church.....	1963	76	60	72	7
Syrian Antiochian Orthodox Church.....	1963	81	110	81	20
Ukrainian Orthodox Church of U.S.A.....	1963	100	87	97	<sup>3</sup> 5
Evangelical Covenant Church of America.....	1962	518	62	457	79
Evangelical United Brethren Church.....	1963	3,421	758	3,782	695
Federated Churches.....	1936	508	88	(NA)	70
Friends: Five Years Meeting.....	1961	501	72	375	54
Independent Fundamental Churches of America.....	1963	487	56	750	(NA)
International Church of the Foursquare Gospel.....	1968	741	89	741	72
Jehovah's Witnesses.....	1963	4,777	308	(X)	
Jewish Congregations.....	1962	10,4079	5,585	23,780	297
Latter-day Saints:					
Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints.....	1963	4,018	1,788	4,504	<sup>3</sup> 1,815
Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints.....	1963	973	162	973	85
Lutherans:					
Evangelical Lutheran Synodical Conference of N.A.:					
Lutheran Church, Missouri Synod.....	1963	5,819	2,592	4,454	968
National Lutheran Council Constituents:					
American Lutheran Church, The.....	1963	4,902	2,468	3,784	895
Lutheran Church in America.....	1963	6,199	3,227	5,002	1,257
Wisconsin Evangelical Lutheran Synod.....	1963	822	365	647	54
Mennonite Bodies: Mennonite Church.....	1963	911	77	1,187	116
Methodist Bodies:					
African Methodist Episcopal Church.....	1961	5,878	1,166	5,878	<sup>2</sup> 400
African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church.....	1969	4,083	770	2,400	199
Christian Methodist Episcopal Church.....	1961	2,523	444	1,792	115
Free Methodist Church of North America.....	1963	1,168	57	1,150	134
The Methodist Church.....	1963	38,990	10,235	24,078	8,846
Moravian Bodies: Moravian Church in America (Unitas Fratrum).....	1963	174	62	161	32
Old Catholic Churches:					
North American Catholic Church.....	1962	50	63	50	26
Pentecostal Assemblies:					
Pentecostal Church of God of America, Inc.....	1963	1,150	115	1,200	110
Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc.....	1962	1,293	59	1,152	120
United Pentecostal Church, Inc.....	1962	1,800	150	1,800	175
Polish National Catholic Church of America.....	1960	162	282	151	24
Presbyterian Bodies:					
Cumberland Presbyterian Church.....	1963	895	80	615	69
Presbyterian Church in the U.S.....	1963	4,004	938	2,700	745
The United Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A.....	1963	9,056	3,279	7,600	1,853
Protestant Episcopal Church.....	1962	7,248	3,337	5,621	946
Reformed Bodies:					
Christian Reformed Church.....	1963	597	262	480	75
Reformed Church in America.....	1963	921	220	876	171
Roman Catholic Church.....	1963	23,541	44,874	17,445	4,317
Salvation Army.....	1963	1,284	261	2,327	184
Spiritualists: International General Assembly of Spiritualists.....	1956	209	164	221	115
Triumph the Church and Kingdom of God in Christ.....	1962	510	58	505	58
Unitarian Universalist Association.....	1963	1,094	164	625	88
United Church of Christ.....	1963	6,886	2,024	5,331	1,556
<b>Bodies with membership of less than 50,000.....</b>	(X)	15,552	2,021	15,306	1,119

NA Not available. X Not applicable.

<sup>1</sup> Includes pupils, officers, and teachers enrolled. <sup>2</sup> 1961 data. <sup>3</sup> 1962 data. <sup>4</sup> 1956 data.

<sup>5</sup> 1960 data. <sup>6</sup> 1957 data. <sup>7</sup> 1958 data. <sup>8</sup> 1956 data. <sup>9</sup> 1951 data. <sup>10</sup> 1954 data. <sup>11</sup> 1962 data.

Source: National Council of the Churches of Christ in the United States of America; Yearbook of American Churches.

## Population

No. 44. RELIGIOUS BODIES—CHURCH MEMBERSHIP AND SUNDAY SCHOOLS:  
1940 TO 1963[See headnote, table 43. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, Series H 531-537]

ITEM	1940	1950	1955	1960	1961	1962	1963
All religious bodies:							
Number of members.....	1,000	64,502	86,830	100,163	114,449	116,110	117,946
Percent of total population.....		49	57	61	64	63	63
Average number per local church.....		265	304	328	359	368	376
All Protestant bodies.....	1,000	27,815	51,080	58,449	63,680	64,435	64,930
The Roman Catholic Church.....	1,000	21,284	28,635	33,397	42,105	42,877	43,848
Other.....	1,000	5,408	7,116	8,317	8,675	8,798	9,168
Sunday and Sabbath Schools:							
Number of schools.....	1,000	1,213	246	265	284	287	288
Enrollment.....	1,000	124,101	29,775	38,921	43,281	44,434	44,616
							282
							45,805

<sup>1</sup> 1941-1942.Source: National Council of the Churches of Christ in the United States of America; *Yearbook of American Churches*.

## No. 45. RELIGIOUS BODIES—CHURCH CONTRIBUTIONS

[Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Represents data for 41 religious bodies reporting annual contributions]

RELIGIOUS BODY	Year	TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS		Benevo- lences <sup>1</sup> (\$1,000)	Congrega- tional expenses <sup>2</sup> (\$1,000)
		Amount (\$1,000)	Per member		
Total, 41 bodies.....	(X)	2,858,601	\$69.87	530,908	2,327,693
Bodies with membership of 50,000 or over.....	(X)	2,807,468	(NA)	518,858	2,288,610
Baptist: American Convention.....	1963	99,002	68.34	16,387	82,615
North American General Conference.....	1964	6,483	122.80	1,446	5,016
Southern Convention.....	1964	550,043	53.49	96,077	459,966
Brethren, Church of the.....	1963	14,575	72.06	4,246	10,328
Church of God (Anderson, Ind.).....	1963	20,635	147.45	2,957	17,678
Church of the Nazarene.....	1963	52,525	153.57	10,010	42,515
Christian Churches (Disciples of Christ).....	1963	96,607	76.25	18,266	78,341
Evangelical Covenant Church of America.....	1963	11,491	181.89	2,384	9,107
Evangelical United Brethren.....	1963	49,922	67.37	9,860	40,061
Lutheran: American.....	1964	136,202	81.11	24,125	112,078
In America.....	1963	157,428	71.45	29,506	127,918
Missouri Synod.....	1963	176,985	102.26	40,242	136,743
Wisconsin Synod.....	1964	18,117	75.39	4,635	13,482
Methodist: African Methodist Episcopal....	1964	8,015	4.88	3,015	-
Freed.....	1964	19,100	358.17	10,234	8,965
Methodist Church.....	1964	613,648	69.60	97,223	516,325
Moravian, Northern Province.....	1963	2,472	89.29	393	2,070
Pentecostal Holiness Church.....	1964	7,635	129.84	788	6,852
Presbyterian: Cumberland.....	1963	4,980	61.89	772	4,208
United Presbyterian Church U.S.A.....	1963	102,626	109.46	24,366	78,260
U.S.....	1963	297,582	90.46	56,026	241,557
Protestant Episcopal.....	1963	171,125	76.20	34,992	136,133
Reformed Church in America.....	1963	26,918	117.58	7,127	19,792
United Church of Christ.....	1963	162,379	73.12	23,786	138,593
Bodies with membership of less than 50,000.....	(X)	51,132	(NA)	12,050	39,082

<sup>1</sup> Entry represents zero. NA Not available. X Not applicable.<sup>2</sup> Includes contributions for home, foreign missions, foreign relief, social welfare, and education.<sup>2</sup> Represents contributions to local parish or church for building funds, repairs, fuel, salaries of ministers and other employees, and other expenses.Source: National Council of the Churches of Christ in the United States of America; *Statistics of Church Finances*, 1964.

## Section 2

### Vital Statistics, Health, and Nutrition

This section presents vital statistics—data on births, deaths, fetal deaths (stillbirths), marriages, divorces—and data on communicable diseases, mental health, medical care, hospitals, and nutrition. Vital statistics are compiled and published by the Public Health Service in its annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, and its *Monthly Vital Statistics Report*. Reports in this field are also issued by the individual State bureaus of vital statistics.

**Births and deaths.**—The collection of death statistics on an annual basis began in 1900. Then the death-registration States consisted of 10 States and the District of Columbia. In 1915, the collection of birth statistics began with 10 States and the District of Columbia. The changing composition of the two registration areas<sup>1</sup> makes it impossible to obtain geographically comparable birth and death data for the entire United States before 1933. However, the rates for the expanding groups of registration States are approximations of national rates, and general comparisons over a long period of years can be made. Beginning with 1933, the birth and death registration areas have comprised the entire United States, including Alaska beginning 1959 and Hawaii beginning 1960. National statistics on fetal deaths were compiled for 1918 and annually since 1922.

Prior to 1951, and in 1955, birth statistics were based on a complete count of the records received in the Public Health Service. From 1951 to 1954, and for 1956 and subsequent years, the figures were based on a 50-percent sample of all registered births. Adjustments shown for underregistration of births are based on the results of nationwide tests of registration completeness in 1940 and 1950. Such adjustments in the published data were discontinued in 1960.

Current death statistics are based on a 10-percent sample of death certificates filed in State vital statistics offices. Fetal deaths (stillbirths) and deaths among Armed Forces abroad are excluded.

Mortality statistics are compiled in accordance with World Health Organization regulations, which specify that member nations classify causes of death according to the *International Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death*. The current classification, "Seventh Revision of the International Lists," has been used in the United States beginning with 1958. It has been the practice to revise the *International Lists* every 10 years to keep abreast of medical knowledge. Each revision has produced some break in the comparability of cause-of-death statistics. Comparability ratios which measure the net effect of changes in classifications according to the Sixth and Seventh Revisions are shown in *Vital Statistics of the United States, 1958*, Vol. 1. The extent of earlier changes is discussed in "The Effect of the Sixth Revision of the International Lists of Diseases and Causes of Death Upon Comparability of Mortality Trends," *Vital Statistics-Special Reports*, Vol. 36, No. 10, and *Vital Statistics of the United States, 1958*, Vol. 1.

Births, deaths, and fetal deaths are classified by place of occurrence and by place of residence of the mother or of the decedent.

**Marriages and divorces.**—National collections of statistics on marriages and divorces in the United States were made for the years 1867 to 1906, 1916, 1922 to 1932, 1937 to 1940, and each year since 1944. Estimates have been made for the intervening years as well as for years in which collections were not complete. A marriage-registration

<sup>1</sup> For coverage of these areas, see *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1957*, series B 1-5.

area was established by the Public Health Service on January 1, 1957, and a divorce-registration area on January 1, 1958. At the beginning of 1965, the marriage-registration area covered 36 States and 3 independent registration areas; the divorce-registration area, 22 States and 1 independent registration area.

**Vital statistics rates.**—Vital statistics rates computed by the Public Health Service are based upon the enumerated population figures as of April 1 for 1940, 1950, and 1960 and upon the estimated midyear population figures for other years, provided by the Bureau of the Census unless otherwise noted. Birth and divorce rates for 1940 and 1947 to 1960, and death and marriage rates for 1940 to 1960, for the United States and the individual States are based on total population present in the area, excluding Armed Forces abroad; the population base for 1945 birth and divorce rates includes Armed Forces abroad.

**Morbidity.**—Annual data on notifiable diseases are compiled by the Public Health Service at its Communicable Disease Center in Atlanta, Georgia, and published as a supplement to its *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. The data are based on reports from State health departments to the Public Health Service. The list of notifiable diseases is revised biennially and includes those which, by mutual agreement of the States and the Public Health Service, are communicable diseases of national importance.

General health statistics, including morbidity, disability, and the utilization of health services are provided by the various surveys that make up the National Health Survey, conducted by the Bureau of the Census for the Public Health Service. They are published in *Vital and Health Statistics*, Series 10 to 12.

Morbidity statistics for members of the Armed Forces are prepared and published by the Departments of the Army, Navy, and Air Force. The Department of Labor compiles statistics of industrial injuries (see pp. 246 and 247).

**Medical care.**—Statistics of hospitals are obtained from the annual survey of hospitals conducted by the American Hospital Association. These statistics are published annually in *Hospitals*, Guide Issue, and include only hospitals that meet the Association's requirements for listing. Institutions that provide health care, such as nursing and convalescent homes, are not included in the survey. Included are nearly all hospitals in the country that meet the following definition: A hospital is any establishment providing medical and registered nurse supervision; and offering services, facilities, and beds for use beyond 24 hours by 6 or more nonrelated individuals requiring diagnosis, treatment or care for illness, injury, deformity, infirmity, abnormality, or pregnancy; and regularly making available at least (1) clinical laboratory services, (2) diagnostic X-ray services, and (3) treatment facilities for (a) surgery, (b) obstetrical care, or (c) other definitive medical treatment of similar extent. Statistics supporting comprehensive, long-range plans for construction of hospitals and related medical facilities authorized under Title VI of the Public Health Service Act, as amended, are submitted annually by the Hill-Burton State Agencies to the Public Health Service. National data on hospital beds in 1948 to 1962 and detailed State data as of January 1, 1962, appear in *Hill-Burton State Plan Data: A National Summary as of January 1, 1962*, Public Health Service Publication No. 930-F-2.

Statistics on institutional population based on the 1960 Census of Population include information on number and characteristics of persons in long-term hospitals, in homes and schools for the mentally and physically handicapped, and in homes for the aged and dependent (*U.S. Census of Population, 1960*, PC(2)-8A).

Sample surveys are conducted occasionally to provide information on the medical care received by the population of various communities or States, and certain insurance organizations publish statistics on the medical care received by their beneficiaries.

**Mental health care.**—Another aspect of medical care is provided by statistics on patients in hospitals for mental disease, psychiatric services of general hospitals, outpatient psychiatric clinics, and institutions for the mentally retarded. From 1923 to 1946, data in the field of mental health were collected annually by the Bureau of the Census. With the passage of the National Mental Health Act in 1946, the data-collecting function was transferred to the Public Health Service. Beginning with the 1947 report, the data appear in the annual report, *Patients in Mental Institutions*, issued by the Public Health Service.

**Nutrition.**—Statistics on the apparent per capita consumption of food and its nutrient value are estimated by the Department of Agriculture and published quarterly (nutrient value, annually) in the *National Food Situation*. A discussion of methods used to compute these figures and more detailed information appear in *U.S. Food Consumption; Sources of Data and Trends, 1909-63*.

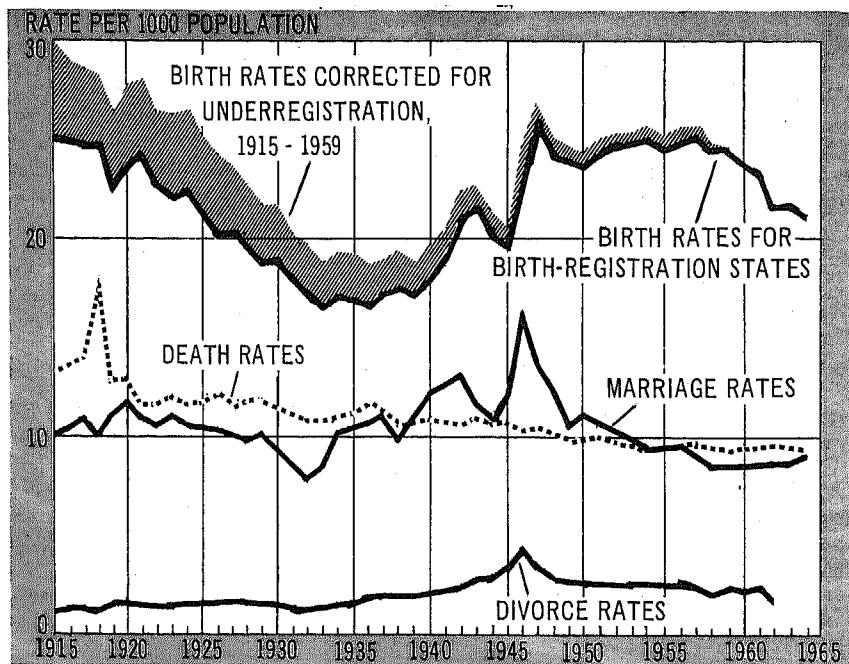
Statistics on Federal food distribution programs, data on the quantity and costs of the food commodities distributed, and the number of persons participating in the programs are published annually in *Agricultural Statistics*.

**Alaska and Hawaii.**—Statements specifying inclusion or exclusion of figures for Alaska and Hawaii appear in the headnotes to each table unless the inclusion or exclusion is self-evident. "Conterminous area" refers to the United States excluding Alaska, Hawaii, and outlying areas.

**Historical statistics.**—Tabular headnotes provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1957*. See preface.

Fig. V. VITAL STATISTICS RATES: 1915 TO 1964

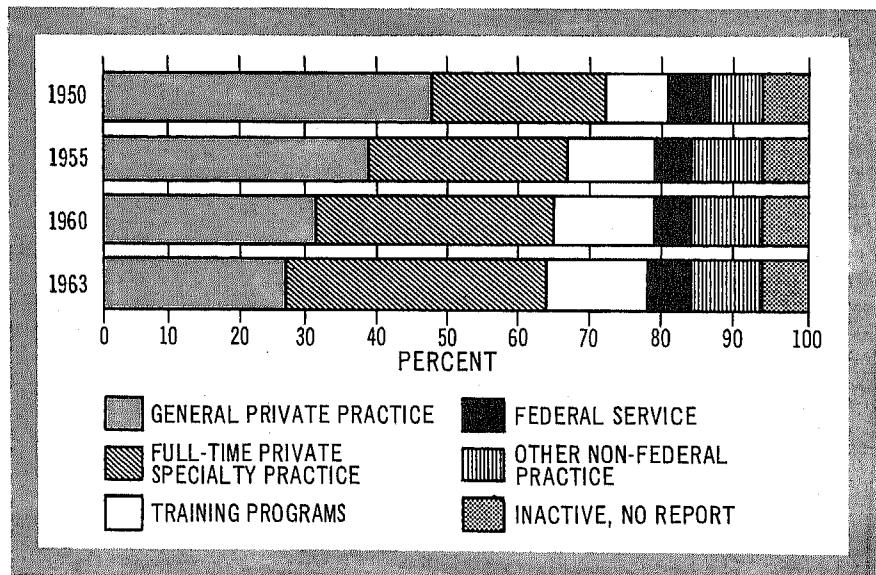
[See tables 46 and 47]



Source: Chart prepared by Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Data from Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service.

Fig. VI. PHYSICIANS, BY TYPE OF PRACTICE: 1950 TO 1963

[See table 78]



Source: Chart prepared by Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Data from Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service.

**No. 46. LIVE BIRTHS, DEATHS, MARRIAGES, AND DIVORCES, AND RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION: 1910 TO 1964**

[Number in thousands. Beginning 1959, includes Alaska, and 1960, Hawaii. Births and deaths are registered births and deaths only; for years prior to 1933 not all States were represented (see text, p. 43). See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series B 7-9, B 120, B 176, and B 178]

YEAR	Births <sup>1</sup>	Deaths	Marriages <sup>2</sup>	Divorces <sup>3</sup>	RATE <sup>4</sup>			
					Births <sup>1</sup>	Deaths	Marriages <sup>2</sup>	D- vo- races <sup>3</sup>
1910.	(*)	697	948	83	(*)	14.7	10.3	0.9
1915.	776	816	1,008	104	25.0	18.2	10.0	1.0
1920.	1,509	1,118	1,274	171	23.7	18.0	12.0	1.6
1925.	1,870	1,192	1,183	175	21.8	11.7	10.3	1.5
1930.	2,204	1,327	1,127	196	18.9	11.3	9.2	1.6
1935.	2,155	1,393	1,327	218	16.9	10.9	10.4	1.7
1940.	2,360	1,417	1,596	264	17.0	10.8	12.1	2.0
1945.	2,735	1,402	1,613	485	19.5	10.6	12.2	3.5
1950.	3,554	1,452	1,687	385	23.6	9.6	11.1	2.6
1955.	4,047	1,529	1,531	377	24.6	9.3	9.3	2.3
1959.	4,245	1,657	1,494	395	24.0	9.4	8.5	2.2
1960.	4,255	1,712	1,523	393	23.7	9.5	8.5	2.2
1961.	4,288	1,702	1,548	414	23.3	9.3	8.5	2.3
1962.	4,187	1,757	1,577	413	22.4	9.5	8.5	2.2
1963.	4,098	1,814	1,651	(NA)	21.7	9.6	8.8	(NA)
1964.	4,054	1,801	1,720	(NA)	21.2	9.4	9.0	(NA)

NA Not available.

<sup>1</sup> Beginning 1959, based on 50-percent sample.

<sup>2</sup> Includes estimates and marriage licenses for some States for all years.

<sup>3</sup> Includes reported annulments and some estimated State figures for all years.

<sup>4</sup> For 1940, 1950, and 1960, based on population enumerated as of April 1; for all other years, estimated as of July 1. All rates are based on population excluding Armed Forces abroad, except 1945 birth and divorce rates based on population including Armed Forces abroad.

<sup>5</sup> Collection of birth certificates began in 1915. <sup>6</sup> Provisional.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

**No. 47. LIVE BIRTHS AND BIRTH RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION, BY COLOR: 1910 TO 1963**

[Number in thousands. Beginning 1959, includes Alaska, and 1960, Hawaii. Prior to 1959, data are adjusted for underregistration; 1959 data are shown for both adjusted and registered births; beginning 1960, registered births only. For total registered births, see table 46. Beginning 1959, based on 50-percent sample. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series B 6 and B 19-21]

YEAR	NUMBER <sup>1</sup>			RATE <sup>2</sup>		
	Total	White	Non-white	Total	White	Non-white
1910.	2,777	2,401	(*)	30.1	29.2	(*)
1915.	2,985	2,594	(*)	29.5	28.9	(*)
1920.	2,950	2,566	383	27.7	26.9	35.0
1925.	2,909	2,506	403	25.1	24.1	34.2
1930.	2,618	2,274	344	21.8	20.6	27.5
1935.	2,377	2,042	334	18.7	17.9	25.8
1940.	2,559	2,199	360	19.4	18.6	23.7
1945.	2,868	2,471	388	20.4	19.7	26.5
1950.	3,632	3,108	524	24.1	23.0	33.3
1955.	4,104	3,488	617	25.0	23.8	34.8
1959 (adj.)	4,295	3,622	673	24.3	23.1	34.1
1959 (reg.)	4,245	3,597	647	24.0	22.9	32.8
1960	4,258	3,601	657	23.7	22.7	32.1
1961	4,288	3,601	667	23.3	22.2	31.6
1962	4,187	3,394	642	22.4	21.4	30.5
1963	4,098	3,326	639	21.7	20.7	29.7

<sup>1</sup> Includes adjustments for States not in the birth-registration area before 1933; see text, p. 43.

<sup>2</sup> For 1940, 1950, and 1960, based on population enumerated as of April 1; for all other years, estimated as of July 1. For 1945, based on population including Armed Forces abroad; for all other years based on total population (in specific group) residing in area.

<sup>3</sup> Not estimated. Differences between estimated numbers of all births and white births do not give reliable estimates for nonwhite births.

<sup>4</sup> Excludes data for residents of New Jersey since this State did not require reporting of color.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

## No. 48. LIVE BIRTHS AND BIRTH RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION—STATES: 1940 TO 1964

(By place of residence. Data for 1940 and 1950 are adjusted for underregistration; beginning 1960, registered births only and based on 50-percent sample. Adjusted figures are shown to the last digit as computed, for convenience in summation; they are not assumed to be correct to the last digit)

STATE	NUMBER					RATE <sup>2</sup>				
	1940	1950	1960	1963	1964 <sup>1</sup>	1940	1950	1960	1963	1964 <sup>1</sup>
<b>United States<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>2,558,647</b>	<b>3,631,512</b>	<b>4,257,850</b>	<b>4,098,020</b>	<b>4,054,000</b>	<b>19.4</b>	<b>24.1</b>	<b>23.7</b>	<b>21.7</b>	<b>27.2</b>
New England.....	134,269	195,200	236,758	231,346	246,434	15.9	21.0	22.5	21.5	22.3
Maine.....	15,797	21,257	21,958	21,570	18.6	23.3	24.0	22.4	21.8	
New Hampshire.....	8,447	11,545	13,844	13,974	13,154	17.2	21.7	22.8	22.3	20.1
Vermont.....	7,143	9,042	9,408	8,780	8,208	19.9	23.9	24.1	22.5	20.1
Massachusetts.....	66,231	96,485	116,124	111,700	129,070	15.3	20.6	22.4	21.4	24.2
Rhode Island.....	10,956	16,228	18,396	18,288	18,466	15.4	20.5	21.4	20.6	20.2
Connecticut.....	25,696	40,643	56,768	56,696	55,966	15.0	20.2	22.4	21.3	20.2
Middle Atlantic.....	429,577	623,467	733,294	710,206	699,168	15.6	20.7	21.5	19.9	19.4
New York.....	198,687	302,344	360,452	356,760	351,878	14.7	20.4	21.4	20.1	19.6
New Jersey.....	60,400	98,187	132,374	122,748	127,536	14.5	20.3	21.8	20.5	19.1
Pennsylvania.....	170,490	222,936	241,468	221,698	219,754	17.2	21.2	21.3	19.4	19.2
East North Central.....	469,997	719,549	877,300	815,382	800,169	17.7	23.7	24.2	21.9	21.3
Ohio.....	120,193	187,649	230,718	212,700	211,880	17.4	23.6	23.8	20.9	21.0
Indiana.....	63,779	94,448	112,722	107,004	106,555	18.6	24.0	24.2	22.8	22.1
Illinois.....	128,310	191,763	238,928	225,062	218,967	16.2	22.0	23.7	22.1	20.9
Michigan.....	101,208	162,715	195,326	179,030	174,181	19.3	25.5	25.0	22.1	21.5
Wisconsin.....	56,509	82,970	99,598	91,586	88,586	18.0	24.2	25.2	22.6	21.6
West North Central.....	248,261	337,615	368,888	339,180	328,481	18.4	24.0	24.0	21.7	20.9
Minnesota.....	53,263	75,427	87,594	80,236	76,680	10.1	25.3	25.7	22.9	21.8
Iowa.....	47,337	63,074	64,162	57,840	55,226	16.6	24.1	23.3	20.8	20.4
Missouri.....	68,226	87,694	97,926	90,482	92,814	18.0	22.2	22.7	20.9	21.1
North Dakota.....	13,883	17,188	16,026	15,220	14,328	21.8	27.7	26.3	24.0	22.2
South Dakota.....	12,020	18,074	17,620	16,748	15,628	19.6	27.7	25.9	22.7	21.9
Nebraska.....	22,711	31,953	34,262	32,748	30,428	17.3	24.1	24.3	22.4	20.6
Kansas.....	30,212	44,255	50,698	45,906	42,382	16.8	23.2	23.8	20.0	19.0
South Atlantic.....	430,363	557,785	628,716	622,020	620,403	24.1	26.3	24.2	22.5	21.9
Delaware.....	4,662	7,686	11,580	11,510	11,420	17.5	24.2	25.9	24.2	23.3
Maryland.....	33,347	54,733	77,350	77,742	69,847	18.3	23.4	24.9	23.6	20.4
Dist. of Columbia.....	11,506	20,072	19,872	20,246	22,578	17.4	25.0	26.0	25.4	40.3
Virginia.....	62,044	84,317	95,534	96,962	91,978	23.2	25.4	24.1	22.4	21.0
West Virginia.....	48,788	53,405	39,474	35,708	36,733	25.7	26.6	21.2	20.1	20.4
North Carolina.....	93,986	110,701	109,774	107,864	106,077	28.3	27.3	24.1	22.6	21.9
South Carolina.....	58,139	64,005	59,812	58,304	57,029	30.6	30.2	25.1	23.5	22.3
Georgia.....	80,136	96,533	99,750	99,446	101,708	25.7	28.0	25.3	24.0	23.7
Florida.....	37,755	66,334	115,570	114,738	112,943	19.9	23.9	23.3	20.3	19.8
East South Central.....	274,071	315,697	294,240	281,354	284,889	25.4	27.5	24.4	22.6	22.5
Kentucky.....	71,347	79,139	72,208	67,924	70,175	25.1	26.9	23.8	21.9	22.2
Tennessee.....	69,341	84,116	82,036	79,932	82,047	23.8	25.6	28.0	21.6	21.6
Alabama.....	74,251	86,100	80,848	76,116	76,386	26.2	28.1	24.7	22.7	22.4
Mississippi.....	59,132	60,342	59,150	57,382	56,311	27.1	30.4	27.2	25.1	24.3
West South Central.....	310,947	396,207	430,922	416,076	401,656	23.8	27.3	25.4	23.0	22.0
Arkansas.....	51,275	51,830	40,582	41,442	41,817	26.3	27.1	22.7	21.3	21.6
Louisiana.....	58,925	79,757	90,212	85,398	85,731	24.9	29.7	27.7	25.0	24.7
Oklahoma.....	62,855	62,059	50,988	49,998	46,463	22.6	23.3	21.9	20.1	18.8
Texas.....	147,909	212,531	249,142	230,238	227,645	23.1	27.6	28.0	23.2	21.9
Mountain.....	99,778	146,243	187,062	180,116	175,927	24.0	28.8	27.3	23.6	22.9
Montana.....	11,840	16,694	17,444	15,886	14,822	21.2	26.5	25.9	22.5	21.0
Idaho.....	12,396	16,232	17,176	14,968	14,014	23.6	27.6	25.7	21.0	20.3
Wyoming.....	5,441	7,699	8,512	7,614	7,237	21.7	26.5	25.8	22.6	21.1
Colorado.....	23,412	34,969	42,912	42,274	42,600	20.8	26.4	24.5	21.6	21.7
New Mexico.....	16,818	23,468	30,680	27,780	27,057	31.6	34.5	32.3	27.3	26.8
Arizona.....	13,804	23,013	36,760	37,164	36,201	27.6	30.7	28.2	28.8	22.9
Utah.....	13,851	21,426	26,308	24,934	23,869	25.2	31.1	29.5	25.4	24.1
Nevada.....	2,216	3,742	7,270	9,496	10,118	20.1	23.4	25.5	25.8	24.8
Pacific <sup>3</sup> .....	161,384	339,748	500,670	502,340	489,925	16.6	23.5	23.6	21.5	20.5
Washington.....	28,793	56,170	65,278	60,932	57,078	16.6	23.6	22.9	20.0	19.1
Oregon.....	18,108	36,423	38,414	34,934	33,565	16.6	23.9	21.7	19.1	17.9
California.....	114,483	247,146	372,210	381,012	374,937	16.6	23.3	23.7	21.7	20.7
Alaska.....	(NA)	4,010	7,562	7,678	7,034	(NA)	31.2	33.4	31.0	28.1
Hawaii.....	(NA)	14,067	17,206	17,784	17,321	(NA)	28.1	27.2	25.6	24.7

N.A. Not available.

<sup>1</sup> Provisional. By place of occurrence. U.S. total based on receipts corrected for observed differences between provisional and final data. State data are not corrected in this manner.<sup>2</sup> Based on population (excluding Armed Forces abroad) enumerated as of April 1 for 1940, 1950, and 1960, and estimated as of July 1 thereafter.<sup>3</sup> Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii.Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, and *Monthly Vital Statistics Report*.

# Live Births

49

## No. 49. LIVE BIRTHS, BY COLOR, FOR URBAN AND RURAL AREAS—STATES: 1962 AND 1963

[By place of residence. Represents registered births. Based on a 50-percent sample. For definitions of urban and rural, see "Technical Appendix" in 1960 annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*. Tests made in 1950 indicate that, for the country as a whole, errors in residence reporting result in a significant overstatement of births to residents of urban places, and a corresponding understatement in the number to residents of areas classified as rural.]

STATE	1962				1963			
	Urban		Rural		Urban		Rural	
	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white
United States	2,057,242	446,960	1,336,826	194,620	2,021,498	448,996	1,304,846	189,932
New England	137,926	9,438	84,096	832	138,282	10,018	84,228	818
Maine	8,202	108	14,460	168	7,988	112	13,808	172
New Hampshire	7,102	66	6,780	28	6,962	92	6,902	18
Vermont	3,642	8	5,574	18	3,806	8	5,448	20
Massachusetts	74,672	4,352	32,824	320	73,908	4,616	32,980	286
Rhode Island	12,478	644	5,174	78	12,276	676	5,176	110
Connecticut	31,740	4,260	19,314	228	32,062	4,514	19,908	212
Middle Atlantic	326,142	72,838	177,588	3,936	320,748	74,894	177,840	4,176
New York	203,248	48,252	99,842	2,810	201,358	51,058	100,260	3,086
New Jersey	(NA)							
Pennsylvania	122,894	24,585	77,746	1,128	119,392	23,836	77,890	1,080
East North Central	481,960	90,726	257,660	4,118	470,540	89,266	251,564	4,012
Ohio	121,176	22,126	73,108	1,264	118,038	21,432	72,038	1,194
Indiana	50,282	8,440	40,630	298	58,602	8,738	39,892	274
Illinois	143,924	37,672	48,282	1,020	139,866	37,130	47,122	944
Michigan	101,314	19,058	61,472	1,104	99,008	18,544	60,306	1,172
Wisconsin	56,264	3,430	34,188	442	55,228	3,424	32,706	428
West North Central	195,240	18,832	137,424	3,934	185,992	18,406	130,912	3,870
Minnesota	51,338	1,110	31,778	544	48,680	1,188	29,974	516
Iowa	32,748	994	27,188	60	31,492	984	25,840	64
Missouri	60,440	12,016	30,484	1,288	48,146	11,536	29,640	1,160
North Dakota	6,340	132	8,748	568	5,982	98	8,688	572
South Dakota	7,656	272	8,170	1,074	7,628	338	7,704	1,078
Nebraska	18,798	1,466	13,508	178	17,842	1,404	13,250	192
Kansas	27,920	2,642	17,550	222	26,322	2,860	16,436	298
South Atlantic	188,998	99,948	252,044	82,604	190,194	101,834	249,512	80,980
Delaware	2,180	1,140	6,940	1,110	2,348	1,264	6,830	1,088
Maryland	22,248	11,984	36,944	4,926	22,348	12,114	38,220	5,060
Dist. of Columbia	5,834	14,248	(X)	(X)	5,718	14,528	(X)	(X)
Virginia	33,458	12,048	39,656	11,368	36,372	12,950	36,860	10,780
West Virginia	13,312	878	22,156	930	12,704	904	21,222	788
North Carolina	28,928	13,388	46,414	20,942	27,666	18,094	46,048	20,556
South Carolina	11,890	7,160	22,390	14,804	11,638	7,204	22,670	16,792
Georgia	31,182	19,492	32,754	15,768	31,426	19,548	33,130	16,842
Florida	30,966	19,612	44,890	10,768	39,884	19,688	44,532	10,624
East South Central	86,676	41,862	116,914	42,754	92,616	41,262	106,736	40,740
Kentucky	22,780	4,936	41,010	1,700	24,924	4,210	37,188	1,822
Tennessee	26,180	12,390	36,850	5,554	30,186	12,274	32,286	5,188
Alabama	25,628	14,826	23,644	14,416	25,792	14,904	22,088	13,832
Mississippi	12,088	10,310	15,410	21,084	11,714	9,874	15,194	20,600
West South Central	237,982	59,564	99,448	30,876	230,086	58,878	96,758	30,354
Arkansas	14,282	5,252	15,770	6,702	13,896	5,340	15,704	6,502
Louisiana	29,166	20,200	24,306	14,428	27,618	19,842	23,988	13,952
Oklahoma	30,460	4,674	13,916	2,244	29,228	5,028	13,300	2,442
Texas	164,104	29,438	45,456	7,502	159,344	28,668	43,708	7,488
Mountain	112,122	6,218	59,792	8,718	107,796	6,456	57,192	8,672
Montana	8,276	306	7,318	964	7,388	298	6,974	946
Idaho	9,154	142	6,904	198	8,294	152	6,328	194
Wyoming	4,836	130	2,882	174	4,648	134	2,774	158
Colorado	26,170	1,516	15,778	178	25,876	1,696	14,484	218
New Mexico	17,548	978	8,176	2,822	16,068	908	8,260	2,494
Arizona	24,428	2,036	7,290	4,110	24,326	2,128	6,680	4,050
Utah	16,020	336	9,542	300	14,828	318	9,488	324
Nevada	5,690	778	1,902	272	6,188	764	2,246	298
Pacific	290,196	47,434	151,860	16,850	287,244	48,482	160,304	16,310
Washington	32,632	2,490	28,502	1,200	30,060	2,704	27,022	1,186
Oregon	15,978	882	19,750	886	15,226	834	18,488	386
California	237,516	36,958	97,026	7,382	237,666	37,836	98,080	7,100
Alaska	1,938	506	3,204	1,914	1,748	680	3,444	1,906
Hawaii	2,132	6,510	3,378	5,968	2,224	6,528	3,270	6,762

NA Not available. X Not applicable.

<sup>1</sup> Excludes data for residents of New Jersey since this State did not require reporting of color.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

## Vital Statistics, Health, and Nutrition

## No. 50. LIVE BIRTHS, BY SEX OF CHILD AND BY ATTENDANT: 1940 TO 1963

[In thousands. Beginning 1959, includes Alaska, and 1960, Hawaii. Represents registered births. Beginning 1958, based on a 50-percent sample. For total estimated births prior to 1960, see table 47]

YEAR	Total	NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS			ATTENDED BY—		
		Male	Female	Males per 1,000 females	Physician, in hospital <sup>1</sup>	Physician, not in hospital	Midwife, other, and not specified
1940	2,360	1,212	1,148	1,055	1,317	825	218
1945	2,735	1,405	1,331	1,056	2,156	403	177
1950	3,554	1,824	1,731	1,054	3,126	252	177
1955	4,047	2,074	1,974	1,051	3,810	101	128
1958	4,204	2,153	2,051	1,050	4,037	65	103
1959	4,245	2,174	2,071	1,049	4,091	56	98
1960	4,288	2,180	2,078	1,049	4,114	49	94
1961	4,288	2,186	2,082	1,050	4,135	44	90
1962	4,167	2,132	2,035	1,048	4,049	36	82
1963	4,098	2,102	1,996	1,053	3,989	33	76

<sup>1</sup> It is assumed that all births in hospitals or institutions are attended by physicians.

## No. 51. LIVE BIRTH RATE, BY COLOR AND AGE OF MOTHER: 1940 TO 1963

[Births per 1,000 women in each specified group. Beginning 1959, includes Alaska, and 1960, Hawaii. Data for 1940 to 1958 are adjusted for underregistration; 1959 data are shown for both adjusted and registered births; beginning 1960, registered births only. For 1940, 1950, and 1960, based on enumerated population as of April 1; for all other years, on estimated population as of July 1. Beginning 1958, based on a 50-percent sample. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series B 22-23]

YEAR	15 TO 44 YEARS <sup>1</sup>			AGE OF MOTHER							
	Total	White	Non-white	10 to 14 years	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	35 to 39 years	40 to 44 years	45 to 49 years <sup>2</sup>
1940	79.9	77.1	102.4	0.7	54.1	135.6	122.8	83.4	46.3	15.6	1.9
1945	85.9	83.4	106.0	0.8	51.1	138.9	132.2	100.2	56.9	16.6	1.6
1950	106.2	102.3	137.3	1.0	81.6	196.6	166.1	103.7	52.9	15.1	1.2
1955	118.0	113.3	154.8	1.0	89.6	242.8	190.8	115.5	59.4	15.7	1.1
1958	120.1	114.8	160.5	0.9	91.5	258.9	198.8	115.7	58.3	15.6	1.0
1959 (adj.)	120.1	114.6	162.3	0.9	90.7	260.4	200.4	115.4	58.2	15.6	1.0
1959 (reg.)	118.7	113.8	166.1	0.9	89.4	257.8	198.5	114.1	57.2	15.3	1.0
1960	118.0	113.2	153.6	0.8	80.1	255.1	197.4	112.7	56.2	15.5	0.9
1961	117.2	112.2	153.5	0.9	88.0	253.6	197.8	113.3	55.6	15.6	0.9
1962	112.1	* 107.5	* 148.7	0.8	81.3	243.8	191.3	108.7	52.6	14.8	0.9
1963	108.4	* 103.7	* 144.8	0.9	76.5	231.3	186.4	105.9	51.2	14.2	0.9

<sup>1</sup> Rates computed by relating total births, regardless of age of mother, to women aged 15 to 44 years.

<sup>2</sup> Rates computed by relating births to mothers aged 45 years and over to women aged 45 to 49 years.

\* Excludes data for residents of New Jersey since this State did not require reporting of color.

## No. 52. BIRTH RATE, BY LIVE-BIRTH ORDER, NATIVE WHITE WOMEN: 1940 TO 1963

[Births per 1,000 women 15 to 44 years old. Beginning 1959, includes Alaska, and 1960, Hawaii. Live-birth order refers to number of children born alive. Data for 1940 to 1958 are adjusted for underregistration; 1959 data are shown for both adjusted and registered births; beginning 1960, registered births only. Includes adjustments for States not in the birth-registration area prior to 1930. Figures for births of order not stated are distributed. For 1940, 1950, and 1960, based on enumerated population as of April 1; for all other years, estimated as of July 1. Beginning 1957, based on a 50-percent sample. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series B 10-18]

LIVE-BIRTH ORDER	1940	1950	1955	1957	1958	1959 (adj.)	1959 (reg.)	1960	1961	1962 <sup>1</sup>	1963 <sup>1</sup>
Total	78	103	114	118	115	115	114	113	114	107	103
First birth	30	34	33	33	32	31	31	31	31	30	29
Second birth	20	32	32	32	31	30	30	29	29	27	26
Third birth	11	18	23	24	23	23	23	23	23	21	20
Fourth birth	6	8	13	14	14	14	14	14	14	13	13
Fifth birth	4	4	6	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	7
Sixth birth	2	2	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Seventh birth	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Eighth birth and over	3	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

<sup>1</sup> Excludes data for residents of New Jersey since this State did not require reporting of color.

Source of tables 50-52: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

# Illegitimate Births—Reproduction Rates

51

## No. 53. ILLEGITIMATE LIVE BIRTHS, BY AGE AND COLOR OF MOTHER: 1940 TO 1963

[In thousands. Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii. Includes estimates for States in which legitimacy data were not reported. No estimates included for misstatements on birth records or failures to register births. Beginning 1960, based on 60-percent sample of live births in the reporting States.]

AGE AND COLOR	1940	1945	1950	1955	1960	1961	1962	1963
Total	89.5	117.4	141.6	183.3	224.3	240.2	245.1	259.4
Rate <sup>1</sup>	7.1	10.1	14.1	19.8	21.8	22.6	21.8	22.5
By age of mother:								
Under 15 years	2.1	2.5	3.2	3.9	4.6	5.2	5.1	5.4
15 to 19 years	40.5	49.2	56.0	68.9	87.1	83.3	94.4	101.8
20 to 24 years	27.2	39.3	43.1	55.7	68.0	74.0	77.3	82.6
25 to 29 years	10.5	14.1	20.9	28.0	32.1	33.7	34.0	35.4
30 to 34 years	5.2	7.1	10.8	16.1	18.0	19.8	19.8	19.8
35 to 39 years	3.0	4.0	6.0	8.3	10.6	11.1	11.1	10.9
40 and over	1.0	1.2	1.7	2.4	3.0	3.2	3.2	3.5
By color of mother:								
White	40.8	56.4	53.5	64.2	82.5	91.1	93.5	102.2
Nonwhite	49.2	60.9	88.1	119.2	141.8	149.1	147.5	150.7

<sup>1</sup> Rate per 1,000 unmarried (never married, widowed, and divorced) women aged 15 to 44 years enumerated as of April 1 for 1940 and 1950 and estimated as of July 1 for all other years.

<sup>2</sup> Excludes data for residents of New Jersey since this State did not require reporting of color.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

## No. 54. GROSS AND NET REPRODUCTION RATE, BY COLOR: 1905 TO 1963

[Beginning 1959, includes Alaska, and 1960, Hawaii. Prior to 1950, based on births adjusted for underregistration; beginning 1960, on registered births. Rates computed using annual vital statistics life tables and population estimates by age, except as noted for earlier years. A net reproduction rate of 1,000 means that each generation would just replace itself, if birth and death rates of specified period were to continue indefinitely, in the absence of net immigration. A rate above 1,000 implies a potentially gaining population, and rate below 1,000, potentially declining population. A gross reproduction rate of 1,000 means that if all women born at the beginning of a generation were to live through their reproductive period and continue birth rates existing at the time of their birth, they would barely reproduce themselves, assuming no migration from outside the area. A comparison of the net reproduction rate with the gross reproduction rate affords an indication of the loss sustained by the potential childbearing population through mortality. Data for 1951–1954 and for 1958 and subsequent years based on a 50-percent sample of births. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series B 31–36]

PERIOD OR YEAR	NET RATE			GROSS RATE		
	Total	White	Nonwhite	Total	White	Nonwhite
1905 to 1910 <sup>1</sup>	1,336	1,330	1,329	1,793	1,740	2,240
1930 to 1935 <sup>1</sup>	984	972	1,074	1,108	1,080	1,336
1935 to 1940 <sup>1</sup>	978	957	1,137	1,101	1,083	1,413
1940	1,027	1,002	1,200	1,121	1,082	1,422
1945	1,132	1,106	1,323	1,212	1,175	1,493
1950	1,435	1,387	1,780	1,505	1,446	1,940
1951	1,521	1,472	1,865	1,593	1,534	2,027
1952	1,563	1,516	1,807	1,637	1,579	2,062
1953	1,597	1,546	1,969	1,668	1,607	2,118
1954	1,637	1,601	2,042	1,727	1,660	2,216
1955	1,878	1,617	2,101	1,745	1,675	2,255
1956	1,729	1,665	2,184	1,798	1,724	2,339
1957	1,765	1,701	2,206	1,837	1,764	2,371
1958	1,736	1,675	2,178	1,807	1,735	2,389
1959 (adj.)	1,742	1,679	2,200	1,812	1,737	2,380
1959 (reg.)	1,722	1,687	2,118	1,791	1,725	2,271
1960	1,715	1,662	2,093	1,783	1,720	2,241
1961	1,704	1,648	2,100	1,770	1,704	2,240
1962	1,633	1,577	2,033	1,695	1,680	2,170
1963	1,504	1,506	1,973	1,623	1,556	2,102

<sup>1</sup> Data based on census samples. See source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, *Differential Fertility, 1940 and 1910—Standardized Fertility Rates and Reproduction Rates*.

<sup>2</sup> Excludes data for residents of New Jersey since this State did not require reporting of color.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service (except as noted); annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

## Vital Statistics, Health, and Nutrition

No. 55. NUMBER OF CHILDREN EVER BORN PER 1,000 WOMEN EVER MARRIED,  
BY SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS: 1950 OR 1952 AND 1960

[Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii. Statistics based on 1950 Census (2.4-percent sample), April 1950  
Current Population Survey, and 1960 Census (6-percent sample); see Technical Note, p. 215. Minus sign (-)  
denotes decrease]

CHARACTERISTIC	WOMEN 15 TO 44 YEARS OLD			WOMEN 45 YEARS OLD AND OVER, 1960	
	Number of women, 1960 (1,000)	Children ever born per 1,000 women, standard- ized for age <sup>1</sup>		Percent change	Number of women (1,000)
		1950 or 1952	1960		
Women ever married, 1950 and 1960	27,219	1,859	2,292	23.3	25,354
Residence:					
Urban	19,523	1,626	2,156	32.6	18,197
Rural nonfarm	6,060	2,142	2,587	19.8	5,184
Rural farm	1,636	2,648	2,989	9.4	1,973
Northeast	6,535	1,648	2,078	20.1	6,822
North Central	7,687	1,828	2,343	28.2	7,408
South	8,546	2,094	2,421	15.6	7,383
West	4,450	1,776	2,281	28.4	3,748
Race-nativity:					
Native white	23,169	1,829	2,243	22.6	19,908
Foreign-born white	992	1,707	1,908	11.8	3,144
Negro	2,810	2,119	2,807	32.5	2,176
Other races	248	2,734	2,599	-4.9	126
Years of school completed:					
Elementary: Less than 8 years	2,687	2,580	3,091	20.7	7,454
8 years	2,681	2,109	2,637	25.0	6,065
High school: 1 to 3 years	6,702	1,906	2,470	29.8	4,445
4 years	10,922	1,529	2,074	36.5	4,418
College: 1 to 3 years	2,695	1,438	1,965	36.6	1,943
4 years or more	1,681	1,265	1,704	34.7	1,028
Labor force status:					
In labor force	9,604	1,288	1,788	41.0	(NA)
Not in labor force	17,615	2,083	2,559	22.9	(NA)
Women married, husband present, 1952 and 1960 <sup>2</sup>	24,188	1,966	2,330	18.5	16,109
Labor force status and major occupation group of husband:					
Employed husband	22,088	1,985	2,324	17.1	11,555
Professional, technical, and kindred workers	2,653	1,653	2,005	21.3	991
Farmers and farm managers	972	2,704	2,881	4.2	1,035
Managers, officials, and proprietors, exc. farm	2,431	1,759	2,158	22.4	1,740
Clerical and kindred workers	1,459	1,674	2,030	29.0	710
Sales workers	1,458	1,635	2,068	34.7	793
Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers	4,837	1,932	2,340	21.1	2,451
Operatives and kindred workers	4,890	2,076	2,477	19.3	1,896
Service workers, incl. private household	996	1,805	2,283	26.5	787
Farm laborers and foremen	350	3,153	3,547	12.5	179
Laborers, exc. farm and mine	1,307	2,380	2,764	16.1	625
Occupation not reported	785	(NA)	2,169	(NA)	347
Unemployed husband	770	2,474	2,628	6.2	470
Husband not in labor force	607	2,006	2,473	23.3	4,046
Income of husband in year before 1952 or 1960:					
Under \$2,000	2,589	2,294	2,736	19.3	4,347
\$2,000 to \$2,999	2,129	2,018	2,551	26.7	1,781
\$3,000 to \$3,999	3,012	1,901	2,374	24.9	1,711
\$4,000 to \$4,999	3,762	1,814	2,274	25.4	1,868
\$5,000 to \$6,999	7,080	1,929	2,252	16.7	3,198
\$7,000 and over	5,612	2,008	2,270	13.0	3,209

NA Not available.

<sup>1</sup> Standards are the distribution by age, for the United States, of women ever married, 1950, and of women married, husband present, 1952.

<sup>2</sup> Includes husband in Armed Forces, not shown separately.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; U.S. Census of Population: 1950, Vol. IV, Part 5; U.S. Census of Population: 1960, PC (2)-3A; and Current Population Reports, Series P-20, No. 46.

**NO. 56. NUMBER OF CHILDREN EVER BORN PER 1,000 WOMEN EVER MARRIED, BY AGE OF WOMAN: 1910 TO 1964**

[As of March 1962, June 1964, and April for other years. Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii. Statistics for 1910 to 1960 based on sample of decennial census, see source; statistics for 1962 and 1964 based on Current Population Survey; see Technical Note, p. 215]

AGE OF WOMAN (in years)	PERCENT CHILDLESS AMONG WOMEN EVER MARRIED						CHILDREN EVER BORN PER 1,000 WOMEN EVER MARRIED					
	1910	1940	1950	1960	1962	1964	1910	1940	1950	1960	1962	1964
15 to 44.....	16.2	26.5	22.8	15.0	14.8	13.2	2,866	1,904	1,859	2,314	2,404	2,520
15 to 19.....	42.7	64.6	52.8	43.6	48.6	45.2	725	572	604	792	702	772
20 to 24.....	24.2	39.0	33.3	24.2	23.4	26.1	1,407	987	1,082	1,441	1,434	1,417
25 to 29.....	17.2	30.1	21.1	12.6	11.5	10.5	2,180	1,463	1,654	2,241	2,318	2,392
30 to 34.....	13.7	23.3	17.3	10.4	9.9	7.1	2,956	1,964	2,059	2,627	2,797	2,944
35 to 39.....	11.6	19.9	19.1	11.1	10.4	8.5	3,781	2,414	2,247	2,686	2,812	3,045
40 to 44.....	10.4	17.4	20.0	14.1	12.8	10.9	4,383	2,754	2,304	2,564	2,694	2,832
45 to 49.....	9.5	16.8	20.4	18.1	16.4	15.2	4,744	2,998	2,492	2,402	2,428	2,564
50 and over.....	18.7	16.6	18.1	18.9	18.0	17.9	1,076	1,321	1,282	2,789	2,700	2,718

<sup>1</sup> For women 50 to 59 years old.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *1940 Census of Population, Fertility for States and Large Cities; U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, Vol. I; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20; and unpublished data.

**NO. 57. MEDIAN INTERVAL BETWEEN BIRTHS IN 1930 TO 1959, BY COLOR: 1959**  
[In months. As of August 1959. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Excludes institutional population. Based on sample. See headnote, table 18, for definition of median]

COLOR AND INTERVAL	YEAR OF BIRTH OF CHILD					
	1930 to 1934	1935 to 1939	1940 to 1944	1945 to 1949	1950 to 1954	1955 to 1959
WHITE						
Median interval from—						
First marriage of mother to birth of first child.....	20.3	20.1	20.2	18.4	17.7	16.2
Birth of first child to birth of second child.....	32.2	32.0	32.8	32.9	30.7	28.2
Birth of second child to birth of third child.....	31.8	34.2	34.0	33.1	31.3	33.0
Birth of third child to birth of fourth child.....	33.1	32.8	34.4	32.5	30.0	30.4
NONWHITE						
Median interval from—						
First marriage of mother to birth of first child.....	11.9	12.9	10.7	11.1	12.7	11.9
Birth of first child to birth of second child.....	27.6	22.8	27.3	24.9	23.3	23.4
Birth of second child to birth of third child.....	(1)	22.6	24.1	24.6	23.4	23.3
Birth of third child to birth of fourth child.....	(1)	(1)	24.0	23.8	22.4	22.9

<sup>1</sup> Median not shown where number of children reported by women surviving to 1959 is less than 150,000.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 108.

**NO. 58. PLURAL BIRTH RATIOS, BY AGE OF MOTHER AND COLOR: 1963**  
[Ratios are all plural live births per 1,000 total live births in specified group. Includes Alaska and Hawaii.  
Based on a 50-percent sample]

AGE OF MOTHER	Total	White <sup>1</sup>	Nonwhite <sup>1</sup>	AGE OF MOTHER			Total	White <sup>1</sup>	Nonwhite <sup>1</sup>
				Total	White <sup>1</sup>	Nonwhite <sup>1</sup>			
Total.....	19.8	18.6	26.1	25 to 29 years.....			21.6	20.2	30.5
				30 to 34 years.....			26.4	24.7	36.3
Under 15 years.....	10.5	10.8	10.4	35 to 39 years.....			20.4	27.8	38.7
15 to 19 years.....	12.0	11.4	14.0	40 to 44 years.....			23.8	22.7	30.6
20 to 24 years.....	16.6	15.4	23.3	45 years and over.....			9.7	9.7	11.4

<sup>1</sup> Excludes data for residents of New Jersey since this State did not require reporting of color.

**NO. 59. EXPECTATION OF LIFE AT BIRTH: 1920 TO 1963**  
[In years. Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii. Data prior to 1933 for death-registration States only; see text, p. 43. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series B 92-100]

YEAR	TOTAL			WHITE			NONWHITE		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
1920.....	54.1	53.6	54.6	54.9	54.4	55.6	45.3	45.5	45.2
1930.....	59.7	58.1	61.6	61.4	59.7	63.5	48.1	47.3	48.2
1940.....	62.9	60.8	65.2	64.2	62.1	66.6	58.1	51.5	54.9
1950.....	68.2	65.6	71.1	69.1	66.5	72.2	60.8	59.1	62.9
1955.....	69.5	66.6	72.7	70.2	67.3	73.6	63.2	61.2	65.9
1960.....	69.7	66.6	73.1	70.6	67.4	74.1	63.6	61.1	66.3
1963.....	69.9	66.6	73.4	70.8	67.5	74.4	63.6	60.9	66.5

<sup>1</sup> Excludes data for residents of New Jersey since this State did not require reporting of color.

Source of tables 58 and 59: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

No. 60. EXPECTATION OF LIFE AND MORTALITY RATE AT SINGLE YEARS OF AGE,  
BY COLOR AND SEX: 1963  
[Includes Alaska and Hawaii]

AGE (years)	EXPECTATION OF LIFE IN YEARS								MORTALITY RATE PER 1,000							
	Total	White <sup>1</sup>		Nonwhite <sup>1</sup>		Total	White <sup>1</sup>		Nonwhite <sup>1</sup>		Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
		Male	Female	Male	Female		Male	Female	Male	Female						
0.....	69.9	67.5	74.4	60.9	66.5	25.19	25.10	18.98	46.02	36.86						
1.....	70.7	68.2	74.8	62.9	68.0	1.61	1.46	1.25	3.24	2.92						
2.....	69.8	67.3	73.9	62.1	67.2	0.97	0.95	0.74	1.86	1.58						
3.....	68.9	66.4	73.0	61.2	66.3	0.76	0.74	0.62	1.39	1.11						
4.....	67.9	65.4	72.0	60.3	65.4	0.63	0.63	0.51	1.02	0.93						
5.....	67.0	64.4	71.0	59.3	64.5	0.63	0.74	0.44	1.07	0.74						
6.....	66.0	63.5	70.1	58.4	63.5	0.52	0.57	0.39	0.80	0.65						
7.....	65.0	62.5	69.1	57.4	62.5	0.43	0.45	0.34	0.61	0.57						
8.....	64.1	61.6	68.1	56.5	61.6	0.36	0.37	0.30	0.50	0.50						
9.....	63.1	60.6	67.1	55.5	60.6	0.33	0.32	0.28	0.47	0.45						
10.....	62.1	59.6	68.2	54.5	59.6	0.32	0.32	0.26	0.49	0.42						
11.....	61.1	58.6	65.2	53.5	58.7	0.34	0.36	0.26	0.56	0.41						
12.....	60.1	57.6	64.2	52.6	57.7	0.39	0.45	0.28	0.66	0.43						
13.....	59.2	56.7	63.2	51.6	56.7	0.47	0.57	0.31	0.79	0.47						
14.....	58.2	55.7	62.2	50.7	55.7	0.57	0.73	0.36	0.94	0.54						
15.....	57.2	54.7	61.3	49.7	54.8	0.69	0.91	0.42	1.12	0.63						
16.....	56.3	53.8	60.3	48.8	53.8	0.82	1.09	0.48	1.32	0.72						
17.....	55.3	52.8	59.3	47.8	52.8	0.93	1.26	0.52	1.56	0.82						
18.....	54.4	51.9	58.3	46.9	51.9	1.01	1.38	0.56	1.83	0.90						
19.....	53.4	51.0	57.4	46.0	50.9	1.08	1.48	0.57	2.12	0.98						
20.....	52.5	50.1	56.4	45.1	50.0	1.15	1.58	0.59	2.44	1.07						
21.....	51.5	49.1	55.4	44.2	49.0	1.23	1.68	0.62	2.74	1.17						
22.....	50.6	48.2	54.5	43.8	48.1	1.27	1.73	0.63	2.99	1.28						
23.....	49.7	47.8	53.5	42.4	47.2	1.29	1.72	0.65	3.15	1.42						
24.....	48.7	46.4	52.5	41.0	46.2	1.29	1.67	0.66	3.24	1.57						
25.....	47.8	45.5	51.6	40.7	45.3	1.29	1.60	0.67	3.32	1.74						
26.....	46.8	44.5	50.6	39.8	44.4	1.29	1.54	0.69	3.42	1.91						
27.....	45.9	43.6	49.6	39.0	43.5	1.31	1.51	0.71	3.54	2.08						
28.....	45.0	42.7	48.7	38.1	42.5	1.34	1.51	0.75	3.67	2.24						
29.....	44.0	41.7	47.7	37.2	41.6	1.39	1.55	0.79	3.84	2.40						
30.....	43.1	40.8	46.7	36.4	40.7	1.45	1.60	0.84	4.01	2.57						
31.....	42.1	39.9	45.8	35.5	39.8	1.52	1.68	0.89	4.10	2.76						
32.....	41.2	38.9	44.8	34.7	38.9	1.62	1.74	0.96	4.43	2.97						
33.....	40.3	38.0	43.9	33.8	38.1	1.73	1.85	1.05	4.72	3.22						
34.....	39.3	37.1	42.9	33.0	37.2	1.87	1.99	1.16	5.06	3.50						
35.....	38.4	36.1	42.0	32.2	36.3	2.03	2.17	1.28	5.43	3.79						
36.....	37.5	35.2	41.0	31.3	35.5	2.21	2.37	1.40	5.83	4.10						
37.....	36.6	34.3	40.1	30.5	34.6	2.40	2.58	1.53	6.26	4.44						
38.....	35.7	33.4	39.1	28.7	33.7	2.59	2.80	1.66	6.72	4.82						
39.....	34.8	32.5	38.2	28.9	32.9	2.80	3.04	1.80	7.22	5.24						
40.....	33.9	31.6	37.3	28.1	32.1	3.04	3.31	1.94	7.78	5.70						
41.....	33.0	30.7	36.3	27.5	31.3	3.30	3.68	2.10	8.37	6.18						
42.....	32.1	29.8	35.4	26.5	30.5	3.61	4.02	2.29	8.96	6.60						
43.....	31.2	28.9	34.5	25.8	29.6	3.96	4.48	2.52	9.51	6.94						
44.....	30.3	28.0	33.6	25.0	28.9	4.36	5.01	2.79	10.07	7.22						
45.....	29.4	27.2	32.7	24.3	28.1	4.79	5.61	3.08	10.62	7.48						
46.....	28.6	26.3	31.8	23.5	27.3	5.26	6.25	3.38	11.26	7.83						
47.....	27.7	25.5	30.9	22.8	26.5	5.78	6.95	3.70	12.13	8.38						
48.....	26.8	24.7	30.0	22.1	25.7	6.38	7.70	4.01	13.29	9.21						
49.....	26.0	23.8	29.1	21.4	24.9	6.99	8.52	4.33	14.70	10.26						
50.....	25.2	23.0	28.2	20.7	24.2	7.08	9.39	4.68	16.28	11.47						
51.....	24.4	22.3	27.4	20.0	23.5	8.41	10.34	5.06	17.87	12.68						
52.....	23.6	21.5	26.5	19.4	22.8	9.18	11.38	5.49	19.34	13.78						
53.....	22.8	20.7	25.6	18.7	22.1	10.00	12.54	5.95	20.56	14.66						
54.....	22.1	20.0	24.8	18.1	21.4	10.88	13.81	6.45	21.63	15.41						
55.....	21.3	19.3	24.0	17.5	20.7	11.82	15.18	7.01	22.70	16.08						
56.....	20.5	18.5	23.1	16.9	20.0	12.83	16.64	7.63	23.98	16.93						
57.....	19.8	17.8	22.3	16.3	19.4	13.92	18.12	8.29	25.50	18.23						
58.....	19.1	17.2	21.5	15.7	18.7	15.07	19.02	9.01	27.43	20.20						
59.....	18.4	16.5	20.7	15.1	18.1	16.31	21.16	9.78	29.73	22.67						
60.....	17.7	15.8	19.9	14.6	17.5	17.01	22.73	10.63	32.06	25.41						
61.....	17.0	15.2	19.1	14.0	17.0	19.01	24.45	11.58	34.50	28.09						
62.....	16.3	14.6	18.3	13.5	16.4	20.64	26.49	12.70	37.56	30.60						
63.....	15.6	14.0	17.5	13.0	15.9	22.54	28.96	14.01	41.48	32.73						
64.....	15.0	13.4	16.8	12.6	15.5	24.70	31.82	15.51	46.09	34.54						
65.....	14.3	12.8	16.0	12.2	15.0	27.05	34.96	17.16	51.49	36.39						
66.....	13.7	12.2	15.3	11.8	14.6	29.52	38.22	18.95	56.99	38.34						
67.....	13.1	11.7	14.6	11.5	14.1	32.02	41.47	20.90	61.53	40.01						
68.....	12.5	11.2	13.9	11.2	13.7	34.49	44.58	23.03	64.19	41.29						
69.....	12.0	10.7	13.2	10.9	13.2	36.98	47.62	25.36	65.11	42.25						

<sup>1</sup> Excludes data for residents of New Jersey since this State did not require reporting of color.

# Life Table Values

55

## No. 61. SELECTED LIFE TABLE VALUES: 1900 TO 1963

[Beginning 1959, includes Alaska, and 1960, Hawaii. Data prior to 1983 for death-registration States only; see text, p. 43. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series B 76-83 and B 82-100.]

COLOR AND PERIOD	AT BIRTH		AGE 20		AGE 40		AGE 65	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
<b>ANNUAL RATE OF MORTALITY PER 1,000 LIVING AT SPECIFIED AGE</b>								
White: 1900-1902	133.46	110.61	5.94	5.54	10.60	9.31	41.86	36.41
1909-1911	123.26	102.26	4.89	4.20	10.22	8.03	43.79	37.86
1919-1921	80.25	63.92	4.27	4.33	7.50	6.76	34.09	31.68
1929-1931	62.32	49.63	3.18	2.77	6.79	5.32	38.65	31.25
1939-1941	48.12	37.89	2.12	1.45	5.13	3.68	36.85	26.43
1949-1951	30.69	23.55	1.62	0.73	3.91	2.42	34.45	20.63
1959-1961	25.92	19.64	1.69	0.56	3.32	1.90	33.89	17.42
1963	25.10	18.98	1.68	0.59	3.31	1.94	34.96	17.16
Nonwhite: 1900-1902 <sup>a</sup>	253.26	214.75	11.89	11.39	16.58	15.56	54.18	54.07
1909-1911 <sup>a</sup>	219.35	185.07	11.96	10.74	21.03	17.50	64.33	60.37
1919-1921 <sup>a</sup>	105.01	87.40	10.85	11.50	14.59	15.37	38.98	43.36
1929-1931 <sup>a</sup>	87.32	72.04	8.58	8.82	18.13	16.25	50.72	49.35
1939-1941 <sup>a</sup>	83.04	66.82	(NA)	(NA)	13.62	11.81	(NA)	(NA)
1949-1951	50.89	40.87	3.14	2.27	8.79	7.70	46.76	37.04
1959-1961	46.99	38.28	2.36	1.18	7.49	5.61	43.62	30.72
1963 <sup>a</sup>	46.02	38.86	2.44	1.07	7.78	5.70	51.49	36.39
<b>AVERAGE EXPECTATION OF LIFE IN YEARS</b>								
White: 1900-1902	48.23	51.08	42.19	43.77	27.74	29.17	11.51	12.23
1909-1911	50.23	53.62	42.71	44.88	27.43	29.26	11.25	11.97
1919-1921	56.34	58.53	45.60	46.46	29.86	30.94	12.21	12.75
1929-1931	59.12	62.67	46.02	48.52	29.22	31.52	11.77	12.81
1939-1941	62.81	67.29	47.76	51.38	30.03	33.26	12.07	13.56
1949-1951	66.31	72.03	49.52	54.56	31.17	35.64	12.75	16.00
1959-1961	67.55	74.19	50.25	56.29	31.73	37.13	12.97	15.88
1963	67.5	74.4	50.1	56.4	31.6	37.3	12.8	16.0
Nonwhite: 1900-1902 <sup>a</sup>	32.54	35.04	35.11	36.89	23.12	24.37	10.38	11.38
1909-1911 <sup>a</sup>	34.05	37.67	33.46	36.14	21.57	23.34	9.74	10.82
1919-1921 <sup>a</sup>	47.14	46.92	38.36	37.15	26.53	26.60	12.07	12.41
1929-1931 <sup>a</sup>	47.55	49.51	35.95	37.22	23.36	24.30	10.87	12.24
1939-1941 <sup>a</sup>	52.33	55.51	39.74	42.14	25.23	27.31	12.18	13.95
1949-1951	58.91	62.70	43.73	46.77	27.29	29.82	12.75	14.84
1959-1961	61.48	66.47	45.78	50.07	28.72	32.16	12.84	15.12
1963 <sup>a</sup>	60.9	66.5	45.1	50.0	28.1	32.1	12.2	15.0
<b>NUMBER SURVIVING TO SPECIFIED AGE PER 100,000 BORN LIVE</b>								
White: 1900-1902	100,000	100,000	76,376	78,978	64,954	67,935	39,245	43,806
1909-1911	100,000	100,000	71,116	81,750	68,848	72,425	40,862	47,086
1919-1921	100,000	100,000	84,997	87,281	75,733	77,624	50,603	54,209
1929-1931	100,000	100,000	88,904	90,939	81,457	84,256	52,964	60,409
1939-1941	100,000	100,000	92,293	93,984	86,880	89,805	58,305	68,701
1949-1951	100,000	100,000	96,104	98,454	91,173	94,030	63,541	76,773
1959-1961	100,000	100,000	95,908	97,185	92,427	96,326	66,834	80,739
1963 <sup>a</sup>	100,000	100,000	96,068	97,234	92,484	95,370	66,741	80,893
Nonwhite: 1900-1902 <sup>a</sup>	100,000	100,000	56,733	59,053	42,989	46,146	19,015	21,995
1909-1911 <sup>a</sup>	100,000	100,000	61,426	64,764	45,414	50,568	17,806	22,302
1919-1921 <sup>a</sup>	100,000	100,000	70,057	80,154	61,353	61,130	34,042	31,044
1929-1931 <sup>a</sup>	100,000	100,000	88,621	85,078	64,710	67,271	20,314	30,852
1939-1941 <sup>a</sup>	100,000	100,000	86,770	88,505	72,830	75,908	35,912	40,718
1949-1951	100,000	100,000	91,941	93,544	82,832	86,052	45,198	52,358
1959-1961	100,000	100,000	93,108	94,860	85,744	89,676	51,392	60,825
1963 <sup>a</sup>	100,000	100,000	93,287	94,804	85,565	89,785	50,341	60,589

N.A. Not available.

<sup>a</sup> Excludes data for residents of New Jersey since this State did not require reporting of color.

<sup>b</sup> Figures cover Negroes only. In every case, however, Negro population comprised 95 percent or more of corresponding nonwhite population.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *United States Life Tables and Actuarial Tables, 1939-41*; *Vital Statistics—Special Reports*, Vol. 41 and Vol. 62, and annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

**No. 62. FETAL DEATH RATIO, AND NEONATAL, INFANT (UNDER 1 YEAR OF AGE), AND MATERNAL MORTALITY RATES, BY COLOR: 1940 TO 1964**

[Beginning 1969, includes Alaska, and 1980, Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series B 101-112]

YEAR	FETAL DEATH RATIO PER 1,000 LIVE BIRTHS <sup>1</sup>			NEONATAL MORTALITY RATE PER 1,000 LIVE BIRTHS <sup>2</sup>			INFANT MORTALITY RATE PER 1,000 LIVE BIRTHS			MATERNAL MORTALITY RATE PER 100,000 LIVE BIRTHS <sup>3</sup>		
	Total	White	Non- white	Total	White	Non- white	Total	White	Non- white	Total	White	Non- white
1940.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	28.8	22.2	39.7	47.0	43.2	73.8	376.0	310.8	773.5
1945.....	28.9	21.4	42.0	24.3	23.3	32.0	38.3	35.0	57.0	207.2	172.1	454.8
1950.....	19.2	17.1	32.5	20.5	19.4	27.5	29.2	26.8	44.5	83.3	61.1	221.3
1955.....	17.1	15.2	28.4	19.1	17.7	27.2	26.4	23.6	42.8	47.0	32.8	130.3
1958.....	16.5	14.5	27.6	19.5	17.8	29.0	27.1	23.8	45.7	37.6	26.3	101.8
1959.....	16.2	14.2	27.3	19.0	17.5	27.7	26.4	23.2	44.0	37.4	25.8	102.1
1960.....	16.1	14.1	26.8	18.7	17.2	26.9	26.0	22.0	43.2	37.1	26.0	97.9
1961.....	16.1	14.1	27.0	18.4	16.9	26.2	25.3	22.4	40.7	36.9	24.9	101.8
1962.....	15.9	13.9	26.7	18.5	16.9	26.1	26.3	22.3	41.4	35.2	23.8	96.9
1963.....	15.8	13.7	26.7	18.2	16.7	26.1	26.2	22.2	41.5	35.8	24.0	96.9
1964.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	17.7	(NA)	(NA)	24.2	18.0	46.2	31.1	15.8	15.3

NA. Not available.

<sup>1</sup> Includes only fetal deaths (stillbirths) for which period of gestation was 20 weeks (or 5 months) or more, or was not stated.

<sup>2</sup> Represents deaths of infants under 28 days old, exclusive of fetal deaths.

<sup>3</sup> Deaths from deliveries and complications of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium. Beginning 1958, deaths are classified according to seventh revision of *International Lists of Diseases and Causes of Death*; see text, p. 43.

<sup>4</sup> Excludes data for residents of New Jersey since this State did not require reporting of color.

<sup>5</sup> Provisional.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

**No. 63. DEATH RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION, BY COLOR AND SEX, AND BY AGE: 1900 TO 1963**

[Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii. Excludes fetal deaths. Rates per 1,000 population (of specified groups) residing in area, enumerated as of April 1 for 1940, 1950, and 1960, and estimated as of July 1 for all other years. Data prior to 1938 for death-registration States only; see text, p. 43. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series B 129-138]

COLOR, SEX, AND AGE	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940	1950	1955	1960	1962	1963
<b>COLOR AND SEX</b>										
Total.....	17.2	14.7	13.0	11.3	10.8	9.6	9.3	9.5	9.5	9.6
Male.....	17.9	15.6	13.4	12.3	12.0	11.1	10.8	11.0	10.9	11.1
Female.....	16.5	13.7	12.6	10.4	9.5	8.2	7.9	8.1	8.1	8.2
White.....	17.0	14.5	12.6	10.8	10.4	9.5	9.2	9.5	9.4	9.5
Male.....	17.7	15.4	13.0	11.7	11.6	10.9	10.7	11.0	10.8	11.0
Female.....	16.3	13.6	12.1	9.8	9.2	8.0	7.8	8.0	8.0	8.1
Nonwhite.....	25.0	21.7	17.7	16.3	13.8	11.2	10.0	10.1	19.8	11.0
Male.....	25.7	22.8	17.8	17.4	15.1	12.5	11.3	11.5	11.2	11.5
Female.....	24.4	21.0	17.5	15.3	12.6	9.9	8.8	8.7	8.5	8.7
<b>AGE</b>										
Total <sup>1</sup> .....	17.2	14.7	13.0	11.3	10.8	9.6	9.3	9.5	9.5	9.6
Adjusted for age <sup>1</sup> .....	17.8	15.8	14.2	12.5	10.8	8.4	7.7	7.6	7.5	7.6
Under 1 year.....	162.4	181.8	92.3	69.0	54.9	33.0	28.5	27.0	25.3	25.4
1 to 4 years.....	19.8	14.0	9.9	5.6	2.9	1.4	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.0
5 to 14 years.....	3.9	2.9	2.6	1.7	1.0	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4
15 to 24 years.....	5.9	4.5	4.9	3.8	2.0	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	1.1
25 to 34 years.....	8.2	6.5	6.8	4.7	3.1	1.8	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
35 to 44 years.....	10.2	9.0	8.1	6.8	5.2	3.6	3.1	3.0	3.0	3.0
45 to 54 years.....	15.0	13.7	12.2	12.2	10.6	8.5	7.8	7.6	7.4	7.5
55 to 64 years.....	27.2	26.2	23.6	24.0	22.2	19.0	17.3	17.4	16.9	17.8
65 to 74 years.....	58.4	55.6	62.5	51.4	48.4	41.0	38.1	38.2	38.0	38.8
75 to 84 years.....	123.3	122.2	118.9	112.7	112.0	93.9	87.9	87.5	84.3	85.2
85 years and over.....	290.9	260.3	248.3	228.0	235.7	202.0	189.8	198.6	205.1	210.1

<sup>1</sup> Excludes data for residents of New Jersey since this State did not require reporting of color.

<sup>2</sup> Includes deaths for which age was not stated.

<sup>3</sup> Adjusted for age with the age distribution of the population as enumerated in 1940 used as the standard.

<sup>4</sup> Based on enumerated population adjusted for age bias in nonwhite population at ages 55 to 69 years.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

# Deaths and Death Rates

57

**No. 64. DEATHS AND DEATH RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION—STATES: 1940 TO 1964**  
 [By place of residence, except as noted]

STATE	DEATHS					RATE <sup>2</sup>				
	1940	1950	1960	1963	1964 <sup>1</sup>	1940	1950	1960	1963	1964 <sup>1</sup>
<b>United States</b>	<b>1,417,269</b>	<b>1,452,454</b>	<b>1,711,982</b>	<b>1,813,549</b>	<b>1,801,000</b>	<b>10.8</b>	<b>9.6</b>	<b>9.5</b>	<b>9.6</b>	<b>9.4</b>
New England	98,692	96,946	111,593	113,722	109,629	11.7	10.4	10.6	10.6	9.9
Maine	10,581	9,886	10,761	11,042	11,216	12.5	10.8	11.1	11.2	11.3
New Hampshire	6,236	6,076	6,662	7,185	7,069	12.7	11.4	11.0	11.5	10.8
Vermont	4,664	4,187	4,428	4,517	4,373	13.0	11.0	11.4	11.6	10.7
Massachusetts	51,122	49,386	55,838	55,800	52,728	11.8	10.5	11.0	10.7	9.9
Rhode Island	8,019	8,308	9,005	9,492	9,309	11.2	10.5	10.5	10.7	10.2
Connecticut	18,070	19,123	23,899	25,677	24,634	10.6	9.5	9.4	9.6	9.0
Middle Atlantic	307,565	315,386	358,596	376,484	370,324	11.2	10.5	10.5	10.6	10.3
New York	149,816	156,074	177,896	186,059	184,541	11.1	10.5	10.6	10.5	10.3
New Jersey	45,772	49,100	59,462	63,872	62,284	11.0	10.2	9.8	9.9	9.3
Pennsylvania	111,077	110,212	121,238	126,553	123,499	11.3	10.5	10.7	11.1	10.8
East North Central	292,349	305,274	347,920	366,317	359,768	11.0	10.0	9.6	9.8	9.6
Ohio	73,949	80,633	98,466	97,994	97,229	11.4	10.1	9.6	9.6	9.6
Indiana	40,555	40,630	45,369	48,459	46,759	11.8	10.3	9.7	10.3	9.7
Illinois	89,099	92,490	103,028	107,758	105,307	11.3	10.6	10.2	10.6	10.0
Michigan	52,183	57,743	67,011	72,441	71,498	9.9	9.1	8.7	8.9	8.8
Wisconsin	31,563	33,778	38,146	39,665	38,975	10.1	9.8	9.7	9.8	9.5
West North Central	138,644	141,455	156,100	161,693	161,955	10.3	10.1	10.1	10.3	10.3
Minnesota	26,384	28,020	31,674	32,766	33,555	9.4	9.4	9.3	9.4	9.5
Iowa	26,297	26,979	28,770	29,287	29,163	10.4	10.3	10.4	10.5	10.6
Missouri	43,777	43,710	48,350	50,560	50,685	11.6	11.1	11.2	11.7	11.5
North Dakota	5,257	5,191	5,430	5,511	5,575	8.2	8.4	8.6	8.7	8.6
South Dakota	5,700	5,880	6,618	6,675	6,605	8.9	9.0	9.7	9.1	9.2
Nebraska	12,670	12,617	14,097	14,681	14,878	9.6	9.5	10.0	10.1	10.1
Kansas	18,589	19,088	21,161	22,213	21,494	10.3	10.0	9.7	10.0	9.7
South Atlantic	187,085	187,611	235,819	256,131	257,111	10.5	8.9	9.1	9.2	9.1
Delaware	3,285	3,501	4,186	4,431	4,468	12.3	11.0	9.4	9.3	9.1
Maryland	22,026	22,417	27,988	30,238	29,374	12.1	9.6	9.0	9.2	8.6
Dist. of Columbia	8,081	8,560	8,732	9,248	10,572	12.2	10.7	11.5	11.6	13.1
Virginia	29,741	29,708	34,459	36,943	35,973	11.1	9.0	8.7	8.5	8.2
West Virginia	17,669	17,322	18,067	19,439	19,010	9.3	8.7	8.7	9.7	10.9
North Carolina	31,904	31,130	38,160	40,581	40,686	8.9	7.7	8.4	8.5	8.4
South Carolina	20,280	17,978	20,688	21,739	21,029	10.7	8.5	8.7	8.8	8.2
Georgia	32,485	30,325	35,357	37,718	37,773	10.4	8.8	9.0	9.1	8.8
Florida	21,614	26,569	48,152	55,794	58,226	11.4	9.0	9.7	9.9	10.2
East South Central	112,199	104,900	114,904	122,830	121,401	10.4	9.1	9.5	9.9	9.6
Kentucky	20,967	27,855	29,959	31,745	30,661	10.5	9.5	9.9	10.3	9.7
Tennessee	20,883	29,425	32,901	35,699	36,729	10.1	8.9	9.2	9.7	9.7
Alabama	20,554	26,886	30,800	32,031	31,649	10.4	8.8	9.3	9.6	9.3
Mississippi	23,295	20,784	21,744	23,365	22,362	10.7	9.5	10.0	10.2	9.7
West South Central	126,309	121,971	147,982	158,067	157,964	9.7	8.4	8.7	8.7	8.6
Arkansas	17,247	15,411	17,911	19,551	19,268	8.8	8.1	10.0	10.5	10.0
Louisiana	25,542	23,738	29,704	30,996	31,582	10.8	8.8	9.1	9.1	9.1
Oklahoma	20,585	19,473	22,914	24,474	23,766	8.9	8.7	9.8	9.8	9.6
Texas	62,635	63,349	77,453	83,047	83,345	9.8	8.2	8.1	8.0	8.0
Mountain	42,424	43,730	55,349	59,765	61,390	10.2	8.6	8.1	7.8	8.0
Montana	5,765	5,822	6,552	6,621	6,815	10.3	9.9	9.7	9.4	9.7
Idaho	4,924	4,837	5,426	5,886	5,645	9.4	8.2	8.1	8.3	8.2
Wyoming	2,157	2,336	2,796	2,882	2,844	8.6	8.0	8.5	8.4	8.3
Colorado	12,291	12,280	18,842	16,149	16,737	10.9	9.3	8.7	8.2	8.5
New Mexico	5,484	5,471	6,525	6,846	6,994	10.3	8.0	6.9	6.7	6.9
Arizona	5,556	6,422	10,146	11,900	12,439	11.1	8.6	7.8	7.6	7.9
Utah	4,845	4,974	6,022	6,584	6,475	8.8	7.2	6.8	6.7	6.5
Nevada	1,402	1,588	2,540	2,947	3,438	12.7	9.9	8.9	8.0	8.4
Pacific <sup>3</sup>	112,002	135,181	188,719	198,540	200,919	11.5	9.3	8.7	8.5	8.4
Washington	20,080	22,486	26,632	27,560	28,247	11.6	9.5	9.3	9.0	9.5
Oregon	12,180	13,935	16,819	18,025	18,069	11.2	9.2	9.5	9.9	9.7
California	79,742	98,760	135,608	147,707	149,470	11.5	9.3	8.6	8.4	8.3
Alaska	(N/A)	1,263	1,319	1,329	1,416	(N/A)	4.9.7	5.8	5.4	5.7
Hawaii	4,089	2,919	3,541	3,656	3,717	7.3	4.5.8	5.6	5.3	5.3

NA Not available.

<sup>1</sup> Provisional, by place of occurrence. U.S. total based on receipts corrected for observed differences between provisional and final data. State data are not corrected in this manner.

<sup>2</sup> Based on total population residing in area, enumerated as of April 1 for 1940, 1950, and 1960 and estimated as of July 1 thereafter.

<sup>3</sup> Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii.

\* By place of occurrence.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, and *Monthly Vital Statistics Report*.

## Vital Statistics, Health, and Nutrition

## No. 65. DEATHS, BY COLOR, FOR URBAN AND RURAL AREAS—STATES: 1961 TO 1963

[By place of residence. For definition of urban and rural, see "Technical Appendix" in 1960 annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*. For total deaths by States, see table 64]

STATE	1961				1962				1963	
	Urban		Rural		Urban		Rural		White	Non-white
	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white
United States <sup>1</sup>	982,196	143,221	516,136	59,969	962,975	145,067	525,138	61,516	1,533,015	216,662
New England.....	72,374	2,111	35,923	257	73,778	2,240	36,500	263	111,137	2,585
Maine.....	3,938	20	6,764	29	4,282	20	6,774	20	11,005	37
New Hampshire.....	3,264	8	3,420	5	3,413	9	3,885	1	7,172	13
Vermont.....	1,522	1	2,783	5	1,599	3	2,742	11	4,509	8
Massachusetts.....	41,673	1,066	18,373	98	41,714	1,108	18,569	121	54,539	1,270
Rhode Island.....	6,772	172	1,872	21	6,098	207	1,912	15	9,268	234
Connecticut.....	15,205	846	7,711	99	15,777	893	8,118	95	24,654	1,023
Middle Atlantic <sup>1</sup> .....	251,398	27,347	80,283	1,847	206,957	23,327	73,560	1,241	286,734	25,878
New York.....	127,710	18,861	37,024	750	128,392	14,340	38,334	728	170,094	15,965
New Jersey.....	46,920	4,890	8,598	564	(N.A.)	(N.A.)	(N.A.)	(N.A.)	(N.A.)	(N.A.)
Pennsylvania.....	76,768	8,796	34,661	533	78,565	8,987	35,226	512	110,640	9,913
East North Central.....	217,552	25,812	99,081	1,457	223,641	26,852	102,358	1,459	235,982	30,395
Ohio.....	57,194	7,131	27,579	528	58,948	2,425	28,496	515	89,713	8,281
Indiana.....	25,389	2,627	16,749	102	26,043	2,708	17,192	94	45,386	3,073
Illinois.....	71,431	10,109	19,830	336	73,181	10,731	20,432	305	96,084	11,674
Michigan.....	40,070	5,411	21,787	377	41,637	5,629	22,363	406	65,885	6,556
Wisconsin.....	23,458	534	13,156	114	23,837	529	13,875	139	35,914	751
West North Central.....	88,068	6,204	62,648	1,223	84,882	6,510	65,011	1,178	153,603	8,090
Minnesota.....	19,027	268	11,700	108	19,335	2,261	12,113	116	32,390	367
Iowa.....	15,168	286	12,701	24	15,382	291	12,968	25	28,088	299
Missouri.....	26,165	4,301	16,350	515	26,800	4,491	17,265	481	45,240	5,320
North Dakota.....	1,724	20	3,382	131	1,768	13	3,516	124	5,379	132
South Dakota.....	2,387	35	3,573	289	2,577	55	3,651	287	6,334	341
Nebraska.....	7,348	362	6,174	52	7,452	375	6,454	49	14,251	430
Kansas.....	11,249	932	8,768	104	11,570	1,024	9,044	96	21,012	1,201
South Atlantic.....	87,267	35,551	85,256	25,597	91,351	36,812	90,935	26,200	189,849	66,282
Delaware.....	1,487	414	1,886	310	1,501	428	2,015	308	3,619	812
Maryland.....	11,342	3,006	10,885	1,594	11,637	8,099	11,231	1,548	24,237	6,001
District of Columbia.....	4,544	4,303	(X)	(X)	4,527	4,379	(X)	(X)	4,515	4,733
Virginia.....	11,598	4,765	13,600	4,105	12,200	4,973	14,220	4,265	27,387	9,646
West Virginia.....	6,817	576	10,101	562	7,034	619	10,490	541	18,199	1,240
North Carolina.....	10,176	5,260	16,099	5,971	10,330	5,519	16,980	6,261	28,406	12,175
South Carolina.....	4,579	2,961	7,227	5,444	4,573	2,914	7,610	5,350	12,700	8,979
Georgia.....	11,453	7,375	10,878	4,676	12,203	7,687	11,336	4,843	24,634	13,084
Florida.....	25,271	6,011	14,580	2,935	27,346	6,294	16,153	3,084	46,082	9,712
East South Central.....	35,468	16,612	46,772	14,273	37,881	17,594	47,981	14,732	89,255	38,575
Kentucky.....	11,073	2,245	15,400	815	11,579	2,320	15,732	832	28,847	8,398
Tennessee.....	10,940	5,016	14,860	1,882	12,008	5,268	14,904	1,914	28,293	7,406
Alabama.....	9,258	5,785	9,639	4,990	9,759	6,078	9,985	5,084	20,472	11,559
Mississippi.....	4,197	3,666	6,873	6,586	4,535	7,303	6,902	12,143	11,212	
West South Central.....	74,778	18,921	41,313	10,490	78,635	20,286	43,826	11,279	125,852	32,215
Arkansas.....	6,014	2,069	7,271	2,175	6,392	2,269	7,906	2,292	14,750	4,801
Louisiana.....	10,702	6,618	7,170	4,292	11,148	6,880	7,732	4,655	19,187	11,808
Oklahoma.....	12,708	1,466	7,910	904	13,086	1,528	8,406	980	21,930	2,544
Texas.....	45,354	8,768	18,962	3,119	48,009	9,609	19,782	3,352	69,985	13,062
Mountain.....	35,068	1,305	17,326	1,624	36,653	1,471	17,710	1,662	56,399	3,366
Montana.....	3,282	75	2,810	204	3,328	68	2,835	195	6,316	305
Idaho.....	2,985	27	2,468	64	3,007	30	2,481	69	5,789	97
Wyoming.....	1,557	20	1,018	37	1,615	32	1,072	27	2,754	78
Colorado.....	10,210	382	4,503	47	10,988	453	4,501	63	15,656	493
New Mexico.....	3,886	154	1,946	376	3,881	159	2,081	399	6,203	643
Arizona.....	7,452	427	1,929	757	7,901	508	1,899	779	10,514	1,386
Utah.....	3,951	75	1,996	72	4,045	69	2,145	63	6,455	129
Nevada.....	1,745	136	676	67	1,798	182	696	67	2,712	235
Pacific.....	125,233	9,358	47,524	3,201	129,197	9,975	48,157	3,502	184,204	14,336
Washington.....	16,716	500	8,910	248	17,344	576	9,174	289	26,667	893
Oregon.....	9,170	219	7,394	99	9,490	241	7,375	112	17,687	338
California.....	98,366	7,286	30,231	1,444	101,428	7,747	30,704	1,506	137,920	10,050
Alaska.....	382	77	454	381	382	101	452	388	856	473
Hawaii.....	619	1,216	535	1,029	543	1,310	482	1,227	1,074	2,582

NA Not available. X Not applicable.

<sup>1</sup> 1962 and 1963 exclude data for residents of New Jersey since this State did not require reporting of color.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

# Deaths and Death Rates

59

## No. 66. DEATH RATE, 1950 TO 1963, AND DEATHS, 1962 AND 1963, FROM SELECTED CAUSES

[Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii. Seventh revision of *International Lists of Diseases and Causes of Death* used beginning 1960, see text, p. 43. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series B 114-128]

CAUSE OF DEATH (seventh revision)	DEATHS PER 100,000 POPULATION <sup>1</sup>						DEATHS	
	1950	1955	1960	1961	1962	1963	1962	1963
	963.8	930.4	954.7	929.6	945.4	961.9	1,756,720	1,813,549
All causes.....	963.8	930.4	954.7	929.6	945.4	961.9	1,756,720	1,813,549
Tuberculosis, all forms.....	22.5	9.1	6.1	5.4	5.1	4.9	9,606	9,311
Syphilis and its sequelae.....	5.0	2.3	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.4	2,811	2,666
Meningococcal infections.....	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.4	649	733
Acute poliomyelitis.....	1.3	0.6	0.1	(2)	(Z)	(Z)	60	41
Infectious hepatitis.....	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	911	852
Other infective and parasitic diseases.....	4.4	3.1	3.2	3.1	3.1	3.3	5,837	6,130
Malignant neoplasms, including neoplasms of lymphatic and hematopoietic tissues.....	139.8	146.5	149.2	149.4	149.9	151.4	278,562	285,362
Asthma.....	2.9	3.6	3.0	2.7	2.6	2.7	4,896	5,058
Diabetes mellitus.....	16.2	15.5	16.7	16.4	16.8	17.2	31,222	32,465
Meningitis, except meningococcal and tuberculous.....	1.2	1.1	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.2	2,822	2,343
Major cardiovascular-renal diseases.....	510.8	506.0	521.8	511.5	521.4	527.6	968,809	994,747
Diseases of cardiovascular system.....	494.4	496.3	515.1	505.1	515.2	521.7	957,487	983,504
Vascular lesions affecting central nervous system.....	104.0	106.0	108.0	105.4	106.3	106.7	197,451	201,106
Diseases of heart.....	356.8	356.5	369.0	362.4	370.3	376.4	688,009	707,830
Rheumatic fever and chronic rheumatic heart disease.....	14.8	12.0	10.3	9.8	9.6	8.8	17,751	16,619
Arteriosclerotic heart disease, incl. coronary disease.....	213.0	247.0	275.6	274.4	283.9	290.0	527,561	546,813
Nonrheumatic chronic endocarditis and other myocardial degeneration.....	56.5	39.9	31.8	29.8	29.4	29.7	54,645	55,978
Other diseases of heart.....	15.9	12.6	14.3	13.8	13.9	14.5	25,876	27,323
Hypertensive heart disease.....	56.5	45.0	37.0	34.6	33.5	32.4	62,176	61,097
Other hypertensive diseases.....	8.3	6.8	7.1	6.7	6.7	6.7	12,497	12,894
General arteriosclerosis.....	20.4	19.8	20.0	19.3	19.8	19.9	36,848	37,490
Other diseases of circulatory system.....	4.9	7.3	11.0	11.3	12.2	12.9	22,632	24,385
Chronic and unspec. nephritis and other renal sclerosis.....	16.4	9.6	6.7	6.3	6.1	6.0	11,372	11,248
Influenza and pneumonia <sup>2</sup> .....	31.3	27.1	37.3	30.1	32.3	37.5	59,995	70,761
Influenza.....	4.4	1.7	4.4	1.2	1.8	3.8	3,431	7,088
Pneumonia <sup>2</sup> .....	26.0	25.4	32.9	29.0	30.4	33.8	56,564	63,678
Bronchitis.....	2.0	1.9	2.4	2.2	2.5	2.9	4,665	5,402
Ulcer of stomach and duodenum.....	5.5	6.9	6.3	6.3	6.6	6.5	12,228	12,161
Hernia and intestinal obstruction.....	5.9	5.3	5.1	5.0	5.2	5.3	9,723	9,917
Gastritis, duodenitis, enteritis, and colitis, except diarrhea of newborn.....	5.1	4.7	4.4	4.3	4.4	4.4	8,194	8,246
Cirrhosis of liver.....	9.2	10.2	11.3	11.3	11.7	11.9	21,824	22,456
Cholelithiasis, cholecystitis, and cholangitis.....	3.9	3.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.5	4,831	4,876
Acute nephritis, and nephritis with edema incl. nephrosis.....	2.3	1.5	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.8	1,573	1,434
Infections of kidney.....	2.1	3.0	4.3	4.4	4.7	4.7	8,744	8,952
Hyperplasia of prostate.....	4.2	8.7	2.5	2.3	2.3	2.3	4,283	4,248
Deliveries and complications of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium.....	2.0	1.2	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.8	1,465	1,400
Congenital malformations.....	12.2	12.5	12.2	12.0	11.4	11.0	21,192	20,817
Certain diseases of early infancy.....	40.5	39.0	37.4	35.9	34.6	33.3	64,205	62,688
Symptoms, senility, and ill-defined conditions.....	14.9	12.1	11.4	10.4	10.6	11.9	19,730	22,420
Accidents.....	60.6	56.9	52.3	50.4	52.3	53.4	97,139	100,660
Motor-vehicle accidents.....	23.1	23.4	21.3	20.8	22.0	23.1	40,804	43,564
Non-motor-vehicle accidents.....	37.5	33.5	31.0	29.6	30.3	30.3	56,335	57,105
Accidents in the home.....	16.0	14.0	13.4	12.6	13.0	13.0	24,184	24,515
Other non-motor-vehicle accidents.....	21.5	19.5	17.6	17.0	17.3	17.3	32,151	32,590
Suicide.....	11.4	10.2	10.6	10.4	10.9	11.0	20,207	20,825
Homicide.....	5.3	4.5	4.7	4.7	4.9	4.9	9,013	9,225
All other causes.....	40.3	38.3	44.2	43.3	44.2	46.4	82,124	87,418

Z Less than 0.05.

<sup>1</sup> Based on population residing in area enumerated as of April 1 for 1950 and 1960, and estimated as of July 1 for other years.

<sup>2</sup> Except pneumonia of newborn.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

**NO. 67. DEATH RATE PER 100,000 POPULATION, FOR THE 10 LEADING CAUSES OF DEATH—STATES: 1963**

[By place of residence. Refers only to deaths occurring within the U.S. Rates per 100,000 estimated midyear population in each area. Causes of death classified according to seventh revision of *International Lists of Diseases and Causes of Death*; see text, p. 43. For method of selecting the leading causes of death, see *Vital Statistics of the United States, 1960*, Vol. II, Part A.]

STATE	Dis-eases of heart	Malignant neoplasms	Vas-cular lesions affect-ing central nervous system	Acci-dents	Influ-enza and pneu-monia	Certain diseases of early infancy	General arterio-sclerosis	Diabe-tes mellitus	Other diseases of circu-latory system	Other bron-chopul-mon-ic diseases
United States.....	375.4	151.4	106.7	53.4	37.5	33.3	19.9	17.2	12.9	12.3
New England.....										
Maine.....	443.9	175.0	112.1	43.4	44.0	30.2	24.9	19.6	15.9	12.1
New Hampshire.....	482.1	169.5	131.1	52.3	41.3	33.8	28.1	18.3	15.6	13.3
Vermont.....	468.4	186.8	127.6	48.6	37.2	31.7	47.2	25.5	13.7	12.8
Massachusetts.....	479.7	172.8	117.2	56.9	51.3	36.2	38.7	15.4	18.5	19.5
Rhode Island.....	452.5	178.4	113.1	44.1	50.7	27.9	23.5	13.1	16.6	12.3
Connecticut.....	491.5	181.5	96.3	35.5	25.8	31.5	15.5	28.4	12.7	10.5
Middle Atlantic.....	458.2	179.9	97.1	42.7	39.2	30.5	20.2	21.3	13.3	10.0
New York.....	480.7	181.6	90.6	41.5	43.7	30.7	18.4	19.5	12.0	9.3
New Jersey.....	433.1	179.4	88.5	39.9	29.5	32.7	16.5	21.1	12.0	8.8
Pennsylvania.....	468.6	177.5	112.0	46.2	37.8	29.1	25.1	24.1	16.0	11.7
East North Central.....	397.8	159.4	110.3	49.5	35.0	32.2	23.7	21.5	12.4	12.1
Ohio.....	381.1	164.4	111.9	47.8	30.7	30.6	24.4	22.0	13.2	13.4
Indiana.....	398.4	169.5	130.2	62.9	36.1	33.3	30.2	21.8	11.3	14.9
Illinois.....	460.1	173.6	104.7	45.7	44.1	33.5	21.8	18.1	11.8	10.2
Michigan.....	337.8	148.7	100.2	49.4	27.7	32.5	20.3	25.3	11.7	12.9
Wisconsin.....	386.3	167.4	117.5	48.5	36.1	31.3	25.6	20.4	15.3	9.0
West North Central.....	398.9	162.6	122.9	60.2	39.7	29.9	26.8	17.4	13.7	12.7
Minnesota.....	357.0	153.5	123.8	53.2	34.7	28.8	22.7	16.9	12.6	11.2
Iowa.....	408.5	171.8	149.9	57.5	38.2	26.3	31.2	18.2	13.3	13.6
Missouri.....	456.1	179.5	148.5	63.7	49.1	31.9	30.8	18.4	16.0	14.9
North Dakota.....	331.9	138.9	104.6	62.9	35.6	37.9	17.7	13.6	12.0	8.5
South Dakota.....	346.5	130.1	107.6	69.9	32.0	32.6	21.7	18.8	12.8	8.7
Nebraska.....	301.9	161.5	130.0	62.5	40.1	30.5	21.4	17.8	12.1	11.0
Kansas.....	382.9	160.3	121.8	62.3	34.9	20.0	29.1	17.1	13.6	13.5
South Atlantic.....	336.3	133.1	108.5	55.9	41.2	37.8	16.1	14.7	13.8	12.7
Delaware.....	364.1	143.9	88.9	51.5	32.1	37.6	25.8	23.9	15.5	15.8
Maryland.....	382.2	147.9	73.1	47.1	32.8	37.6	15.2	19.7	14.0	12.2
District of Columbia.....	393.9	178.4	103.1	55.4	61.2	59.5	18.0	16.8	31.6	15.4
Virginia.....	314.6	118.1	99.2	53.5	40.4	39.3	16.0	11.0	12.2	11.3
West Virginia.....	429.8	160.9	120.7	64.8	53.5	30.4	21.7	18.2	13.2	16.7
North Carolina.....	305.3	106.3	109.4	59.4	40.8	38.1	13.8	13.8	11.8	9.0
South Carolina.....	305.0	105.5	116.5	67.6	48.1	38.0	16.5	13.5	9.9	9.7
Georgia.....	294.1	118.7	138.8	66.0	49.2	40.6	15.3	12.5	12.8	12.2
Florida.....	356.8	168.0	111.9	59.9	32.0	33.8	16.2	15.3	16.5	17.4
East South Central.....	339.9	132.6	133.7	64.4	48.0	38.8	19.1	14.3	10.5	11.4
Kentucky.....	380.5	140.6	129.1	65.4	53.2	33.4	25.1	18.4	11.8	12.7
Tennessee.....	338.4	135.5	135.4	57.8	49.6	34.3	18.3	11.7	10.4	12.4
Alabama.....	318.1	121.0	134.1	67.1	41.2	40.0	16.3	13.2	9.9	10.2
Mississippi.....	319.4	120.0	136.9	69.5	48.5	51.7	16.3	14.1	9.8	9.8
West South Central.....	307.2	131.3	102.8	61.3	34.8	37.6	15.1	14.8	10.7	11.8
Arkansas.....	379.0	149.9	139.6	73.4	45.3	34.3	17.8	15.1	11.1	12.6
Louisiana.....	233.9	134.0	98.0	61.0	36.9	47.5	18.2	20.5	11.4	11.6
Oklahoma.....	357.3	148.5	127.3	65.8	33.6	29.8	20.5	15.8	11.0	13.4
Texas.....	273.3	122.0	91.9	58.2	32.5	36.8	13.9	12.6	10.3	11.4
Mountain.....	256.4	106.9	75.0	66.7	34.5	36.6	15.6	11.7	13.0	18.1
Montana.....	330.8	126.3	98.0	75.2	35.5	31.1	28.4	17.4	12.7	16.8
Idaho.....	304.8	114.9	90.7	73.4	30.9	30.6	19.1	15.1	11.8	11.6
Wyoming.....	269.4	115.4	84.3	92.6	29.7	44.8	16.6	13.4	13.9	15.4
Colorado.....	285.2	113.5	83.7	59.5	46.0	35.2	18.1	9.2	18.5	16.7
New Mexico.....	172.8	82.5	59.8	69.4	32.1	47.2	11.7	11.1	9.3	15.1
Arizona.....	234.0	109.3	63.2	59.8	33.9	36.8	11.9	11.0	10.9	30.5
Utah.....	227.7	92.3	66.1	61.4	22.4	28.2	9.8	11.2	9.8	10.9
Nevada.....	287.6	107.9	60.3	86.4	23.4	50.3	12.5	11.7	12.5	17.1
Pacific.....	323.7	138.5	92.5	53.0	27.8	29.9	16.2	11.4	13.4	14.4
Washington.....	352.2	141.6	107.4	54.1	32.0	25.8	22.4	16.7	13.5	14.0
Oregon.....	376.0	156.2	127.5	67.0	38.5	24.9	26.0	14.8	14.7	16.9
California.....	322.3	138.1	89.1	51.3	26.6	30.3	14.7	10.3	13.6	14.6
Alaska.....	98.8	60.1	27.8	111.3	29.8	55.2	7.7	2.8	4.8	4.8
Hawaii.....	172.9	91.1	43.9	33.4	17.0	40.8	6.1	12.5	7.9	8.2

<sup>1</sup> Includes neoplasms of lymphatic and hematopoietic tissues.

<sup>2</sup> Except pneumonia of newborn.

<sup>3</sup> See listing under "Diseases of cardiovascular system" in table 66.

# Infant Deaths

61

## No. 68. DEATHS OF INFANTS UNDER 1 YEAR OF AGE—TOTAL AND RATE PER 1,000 LIVE BIRTHS, BY STATES: 1940 TO 1963

[By place of residence]

STATE	1940	1950	1960		1963		RATE					
			White	Non-white	White	Non-white	1940		1950			
							White	Non-white	White	Non-white		
United States <sup>1</sup>	110,984	103,825	82,479	28,394	73,727	26,511	47.0	29.2	22.9	43.2	22.2	41.5
New England	5,196	4,729	4,941	320	4,698	392	39.2	24.3	21.7	35.2	21.3	36.2
Maine	810	650	588	4	523	7	53.2	30.9	25.7	12.9	24.1	24.6
New Hampshire	341	282	326	1	314	3	40.0	24.5	23.7	10.6	22.6	27.3
Vermont	309	221	227	—	216	—	44.5	24.5	24.2	—	24.7	—
Massachusetts	2,458	2,240	2,343	147	2,161	145	37.5	23.3	21.1	34.4	20.2	29.6
Rhode Island	410	450	395	33	393	43	37.9	27.8	22.4	44.4	22.5	54.7
Connecticut	868	886	1,062	135	1,091	194	34.0	21.8	20.0	36.9	21.0	41.0
Middle Atlantic <sup>2</sup>	16,822	16,022	14,139	3,707	10,610	3,161	39.9	25.8	22.0	41.4	21.3	40.0
New York	7,297	7,429	6,735	1,938	6,394	2,192	37.2	24.7	21.5	41.6	21.2	39.4
New Jersey	2,121	2,467	2,516	735	(NA)	(NA)	35.5	25.2	21.9	41.7	(NA)	(NA)
Pennsylvania	7,404	6,126	4,888	1,034	4,216	1,029	44.7	27.6	22.6	40.6	21.4	41.3
East North Central	17,815	18,729	17,244	3,834	15,504	3,524	39.2	26.3	22.1	39.4	21.5	37.8
Ohio	4,744	4,900	4,593	964	4,108	836	41.6	28.8	22.2	39.4	21.6	36.9
Indiana	2,695	2,520	2,335	864	2,148	856	42.1	27.0	22.6	37.7	21.9	39.5
Illinois	4,398	4,868	4,453	1,615	3,908	1,475	35.3	25.6	22.2	39.6	20.9	38.7
Michigan	4,032	4,230	3,833	871	3,428	727	40.7	26.3	22.1	40.4	21.5	36.9
Wisconsin	2,046	2,121	2,030	140	1,912	130	37.3	25.7	21.2	35.3	21.8	33.7
West North Central	9,236	8,806	7,514	977	6,687	884	39.2	26.3	21.7	42.5	21.1	39.7
Minnesota	1,758	1,889	1,853	37	1,822	49	33.2	25.1	21.6	22.6	20.6	29.1
Iowa	1,636	1,555	1,369	35	1,188	34	36.5	24.8	21.7	35.2	20.4	33.7
Missouri	2,885	2,510	1,810	610	1,668	620	46.9	29.2	21.4	45.4	21.4	41.0
North Dakota	593	453	386	27	346	20	45.1	26.6	24.1	43.3	23.8	43.3
South Dakota	466	473	394	102	348	66	38.7	26.8	24.2	76.0	22.7	46.6
Nebraska	792	798	697	52	640	67	36.0	25.0	21.3	34.3	20.6	40.5
Kansas	1,106	1,130	1,005	114	910	110	38.3	25.7	21.3	38.4	21.3	37.8
South Atlantic	21,200	17,997	10,469	8,752	10,082	8,193	57.1	37.7	23.6	47.2	22.9	44.9
Delaware	217	235	168	108	186	96	47.7	30.7	17.8	50.6	20.3	41.2
Maryland	1,590	1,465	1,336	772	1,308	683	49.1	27.0	22.3	44.6	21.6	39.8
District of Columbia	554	603	182	541	145	524	49.3	30.4	29.4	39.6	25.4	36.1
Virginia	3,335	2,836	1,767	1,084	1,766	1,068	58.5	34.6	24.6	45.5	24.1	45.0
West Virginia	2,269	1,822	933	72	871	62	53.7	36.1	24.8	37.7	25.6	36.6
North Carolina	4,631	3,674	1,877	1,807	1,838	1,710	37.6	34.5	22.3	52.4	22.2	50.8
South Carolina	3,042	2,780	1,223	770	1,155	68.2	38.6	23.9	48.5	22.4	48.1	45.8
Georgia	3,744	3,064	1,584	1,706	1,488	1,599	57.8	33.5	24.6	48.1	23.0	45.8
Florida	1,818	2,078	1,994	1,439	1,910	1,206	63.8	32.1	23.6	46.1	22.6	42.7
East South Central	13,080	11,066	5,318	4,183	4,888	4,065	55.7	36.2	25.6	48.4	24.5	49.6
Kentucky	3,337	2,616	1,713	302	1,630	259	63.1	34.9	26.0	48.3	26.3	44.4
Tennessee	2,964	2,961	1,618	791	1,467	772	53.5	36.4	25.3	43.5	23.5	44.2
Alabama	3,870	3,044	1,266	1,350	1,175	1,278	61.5	36.8	24.9	46.0	24.5	46.3
Mississippi	2,869	2,385	721	1,740	616	1,756	64.4	36.7	26.6	54.3	22.9	57.6
West South Central	15,991	12,992	8,464	4,032	7,885	3,710	61.2	34.6	24.9	44.3	24.1	41.6
Arkansas	1,810	1,209	637	473	693	490	47.0	26.5	22.5	38.7	23.4	41.4
Louisiana	3,288	2,639	1,251	1,637	1,061	1,537	64.3	34.6	22.6	46.9	20.6	45.5
Oklahoma	2,238	1,514	995	303	949	265	49.9	30.2	22.7	42.8	22.3	35.5
Texas	8,675	7,630	5,581	1,619	5,182	1,418	68.3	37.4	26.3	43.9	26.5	39.3
Mountain	5,664	5,095	4,452	725	3,978	731	62.0	36.2	25.7	51.7	24.1	48.3
Montana	537	441	392	44	326	58	46.5	28.2	24.2	34.5	22.3	46.6
Idaho	506	434	388	11	327	15	42.9	27.1	22.7	33.3	22.4	43.4
Wyoming	232	247	226	14	203	14	44.7	32.5	27.5	48.6	27.7	47.9
Colorado	1,270	1,167	1,110	70	1,032	66	60.4	34.4	26.9	44.0	25.6	34.0
New Mexico	1,488	1,211	846	173	687	161	100.6	54.8	30.9	52.8	28.2	46.6
Arizona	983	953	828	351	722	347	85.5	45.8	26.6	60.8	28.3	56.2
Utah	539	503	486	30	442	22	40.4	23.7	18.8	54.0	18.2	34.4
Nevada	109	139	187	32	239	49	51.7	37.9	29.6	33.9	28.3	46.1
Pacific <sup>1</sup>	5,980	8,449	9,938	1,864	9,395	1,851	37.8	25.1	22.6	30.5	21.5	28.6
Washington	992	1,522	1,998	181	1,102	153	35.2	27.3	22.7	36.7	20.9	39.6
Oregon	585	812	652	89	722	26	33.2	22.5	23.0	29.2	21.4	21.3
California	4,403	6,115	7,429	1,248	7,288	1,270	39.2	25.0	22.5	29.7	21.5	28.3
Alaska	1,193	145	161	129	116	(NA)	51.8	27.9	68.2	24.8	46.7	46.7
Hawaii	1,421	1,337	114	265	114	286	44.7	24.0	21.5	24.0	20.7	23.3

<sup>1</sup> Entry represents zero. NA Not available.

<sup>2</sup> Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii.

<sup>3</sup> 1963 excludes data for residents of New Jersey since this State did not require reporting of color.

<sup>4</sup> By place of occurrence.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

No. 69. DEATHS AND DEATH RATE FROM ACCIDENTS, BY TYPE OF ACCIDENT:  
1950 TO 1963

[Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii]

TYPE OF ACCIDENT	1950	1955	1960	1963	RATE <sup>1</sup>			
					1950	1955	1960	1963
All accidents.....	91,249	93,443	93,806	100,669	60.6	56.9	52.3	53.4
Railway accidents.....	2,126	1,344	1,023	887	1.4	0.8	0.6	0.5
Motor-vehicle accidents.....	34,763	38,426	38,137	43,564	23.1	23.4	21.3	23.1
Traffic.....	33,863	37,437	37,142	42,574	22.5	22.8	20.7	22.6
Nontraffic.....	900	980	995	990	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5
Other road-vehicle accidents.....	533	330	243	206	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.2
Water-transport accidents.....	1,502	1,452	1,478	1,416	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.8
Aircraft accidents.....	1,436	1,446	1,475	1,294	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7
Accidental poisoning by—								
Solid and liquid substances.....	1,584	1,431	1,679	2,061	1.1	0.9	0.9	1.1
Gases and vapors.....	1,769	1,163	1,253	1,489	1.2	0.7	0.7	0.8
Accidental falls.....	20,733	20,192	19,023	19,335	13.8	12.3	10.6	10.3
Fall from one level to another.....	7,117	6,811	6,019	5,650	4.7	4.1	3.4	3.0
Fall on the same level.....	4,569	4,275	3,689	5,581	3.0	2.6	2.1	3.0
Unspecified falls.....	9,097	9,106	9,315	8,095	6.0	5.5	5.2	4.3
Blow from falling object.....	1,613	1,332	1,404	1,533	1.1	0.8	0.8	0.8
Accidents caused by—								
Machinery.....	1,771	2,019	1,951	1,965	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.0
Electric current.....	955	1,075	989	878	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.5
Fire and explosion of combustible material.....	6,405	6,352	7,645	8,172	4.3	3.9	4.3	4.3
Hot substance, corrosive liquid, steam, and radiation.....								
842	742	402	375	0.6	0.5	0.2	0.2	
2,174	2,120	2,334	2,263	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.2	
Inhalation and ingestion of food or other object causing obstruction or suffocation.....	1,350	1,608	2,397	1,949	0.9	1.0	1.3	1.0
Accidental drowning.....	4,785	5,046	5,232	5,103	3.2	3.1	2.9	2.7
Excessive heat and insulation.....	137	615	168	196	0.1	0.4	0.1	0.1
Complications due to nontherapeutic medical and surgical procedures, therapeutic misadventure, and late complications of therapeutic procedures.....	580	776	1,115	1,324	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7
All other accidents.....	6,132	5,974	5,858	6,569	4.1	3.6	3.3	3.5

<sup>1</sup> Per 100,000 population residing in area. For 1950 and 1960, based on population enumerated as of April 1; for other years based on population estimated as of July 1.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

No. 70. MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE RATES: 1920 TO 1962

[Beginning 1959, includes Alaska, and 1960, Hawaii. Marriage rate per 1,000 unmarried females, divorce rate per 1,000 married females, 15 years old and over. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series B 177 and B 179]

YEAR	Marriage rate	Divorce rate	YEAR	Marriage rate	Divorce rate	YEAR	Marriage rate	Divorce rate
1920.....	92.0	8.0	1951.....	86.6	0.9	1957.....	78.0	0.2
1930.....	67.6	7.5	1952.....	83.2	10.1	1958.....	72.0	0.9
1940.....	82.8	8.8	1953.....	83.7	9.9	1959.....	73.6	0.3
1945.....	83.6	14.4	1954.....	79.8	9.5	1960.....	73.5	0.2
1949.....	86.7	10.6	1955.....	80.9	9.3	1961.....	72.2	0.6
1950.....	90.2	10.3	1956.....	82.4	9.4	1962.....	71.2	0.4

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

# Marriages and Divorces

63

## No. 71. MARRIAGES, 1950, 1960, AND 1964, AND DIVORCES, 1960 AND 1962— NUMBER AND RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION, BY STATES

[By place of occurrence]

STATE	MARRIAGES						DIVORCES <sup>3</sup>					
	Number			Rate <sup>2</sup>			Number			Rate <sup>2</sup>		
	1950	1960	1964 <sup>1</sup>	1950	1960	1964 <sup>1</sup>	1960	1962	1960	1962	1960	1962
U.S. <sup>4</sup>	1,667,231	31,523,881	1,720,000	11.1	8.5	9.0	393,000	3413,000	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2
New England												
Maine	88,503	76,206	81,122	9.5	7.3	7.3	12,842	14,156	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.3
Maine	8,617	7,880	8,371	0.4	8.1	8.5	2,168	2,092	2.2	2.2	2.1	2.1
New Hampshire	7,631	7,337	8,497	14.3	12.1	13.0	1,119	1,363	1.8	2.2		
Vermont	3,569	3,268	3,284	9.4	8.4	8.0	463	482	1.2	1.2		
Massachusetts	41,711	34,050	34,909	8.9	6.6	6.5	6,592	8,312	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.2
Rhode Island	7,501	5,814	6,077	9.5	6.8	6.6	964	921	1.1	1.0		
Connecticut	19,474	17,877	20,004	9.7	7.1	7.2	2,546	3,016	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.1
Middle Atlantic	277,035	235,275	264,701	9.2	6.9	7.3	26,255	26,190	0.8	0.7		
New York	141,075	123,620	138,004	9.5	7.4	7.7	7,235	6,555	0.4	0.4		
New Jersey	46,201	39,820	45,530	9.8	6.6	6.8	4,591	5,319	0.8	0.8		
Pennsylvania	58,669	71,835	81,167	8.5	6.3	7.1	14,429	14,318	1.3	1.3		
E. N. Central	317,344	283,285	316,548	10.4	7.8	8.4	77,639	79,566	2.1	2.2		
Ohio	75,136	69,043	74,593	9.5	7.0	7.4	22,980	23,288	2.4	2.3		
Indiana	81,059	42,050	45,554	15.7	9.0	9.0	4,794	15,431	2.7	3.3		
Illinois	93,288	87,529	96,649	10.7	8.7	9.1	21,809	18,820	2.2	1.9		
Michigan	58,180	61,090	73,836	9.1	7.8	9.1	16,416	17,500	2.1	2.2		
Wisconsin	29,081	24,573	26,916	8.5	6.2	6.6	3,080	4,547	0.9	1.1		
W. N. Central	137,285	120,810	128,985	9.8	7.8	8.2	28,533	30,533	1.9	2.0		
Minnesota	30,991	23,596	25,669	10.4	6.9	7.3	4,139	4,538	1.2	1.3		
Iowa	27,603	24,774	20,280	10.5	9.0	7.4	4,569	4,789	1.7	1.7		
Missouri	34,300	35,099	40,046	8.7	8.3	9.1	11,484	12,069	2.7	2.8		
North Dakota	5,108	4,039	4,601	8.2	6.4	7.2	596	631	0.9	1.0		
South Dakota	9,969	5,787	8,029	10.7	8.5	11.2	794	871	1.2	1.2		
Nebraska	13,828	10,591	12,037	10.4	7.5	8.1	2,151	2,357	1.5	1.6		
Kansas	18,486	15,284	16,263	9.7	7.3	8.2	4,810	5,330	2.2	2.4		
South Atlantic	265,061	261,885	301,115	12.5	10.1	10.6	55,526	60,802	2.1	2.2		
Delaware	2,655	2,394	2,019	8.3	5.4	5.9	698	555	1.6	1.2		
Maryland	150,661	40,320	45,402	21.6	13.0	13.2	5,140	6,022	1.7	1.9		
Dist. of Col.	10,198	7,8,600	9,109	12.7	11.3	11.8	1,142	1,174	1.5	1.5		
Virginia	36,732	37,542	43,533	11.1	9.5	9.9	7,888	7,674	1.9	1.8		
West Virginia	17,199	13,639	13,973	7.6	7.3	7.8	3,574	3,814	1.9	2.1		
North Carolina	29,751	31,663	36,878	7.3	7.0	7.6	6,047	6,863	1.3	1.5		
South Carolina	46,176	38,964	44,295	21.8	16.4	17.3	3,068	2,681	1.3	1.1		
Georgia	44,122	49,448	59,828	12.8	12.5	13.0	8,940	9,841	2.3	2.4		
Florida	27,688	39,315	45,178	10.0	7.9	7.9	19,654	22,178	3.9	4.1		
E. S. Central	134,272	110,300	124,880	11.7	9.2	9.9	39,138	34,532	(S)	2.8		
Kentucky	33,019	26,489	27,352	11.2	8.7	8.7	7,528	7,243	(S)	2.3		
Tennessee	21,692	30,668	36,983	6.6	8.6	9.7	9,053	9,522	2.5	2.6		
Alabama	22,823	31,910	37,359	7.5	9.8	11.0	17,320	12,300	5.8	3.7		
Mississippi	58,155	72,233	23,186	9.7	10.0	10.0	5,237	5,467	2.4	2.4		
W. S. Central	190,039	162,016	184,628	13.1	9.6	10.1	55,000	58,411	(S)	(S)		
Arkansas	51,584	18,318	20,351	10.8	10.5	10.5	5,377	6,283	(S)	3.4		
Louisiana	28,900	29,523	26,421	10.0	7.2	7.6	4,142	4,016	(S)	(S)		
Oklahoma	22,400	28,498	30,919	10.0	12.2	12.5	10,749	11,194	4.6	4.6		
Texas	89,155	91,679	106,927	11.6	9.6	10.3	34,732	36,918	3.6	3.6		
Mountain	182,594	122,818	143,283	26.1	17.9	18.6	28,846	35,851	4.2	4.8		
Montana	7,235	5,892	4,555	12.2	8.7	8.5	2,006	1,982	3.0	2.8		
Idaho	8,345	10,068	14,015	14.2	15.1	20.3	2,592	2,547	3.9	3.6		
Wyoming	3,549	3,287	3,630	12.2	9.9	10.6	1,308	1,344	4.0	4.0		
Colorado	18,735	16,896	18,400	10.4	9.1	9.4	4,728	6,700	2.7	3.5		
New Mexico	22,717	11,061	6,808	33.3	11.6	6.8	2,811	3,645	3.0	3.7		
Arizona	20,031	10,153	11,741	26.7	7.8	7.4	4,780	7,785	3.7	5.2		
Utah	7,710	7,110	8,506	10.3	8.0	8.6	2,168	2,480	2.4	2.6		
Nevada	7,49,372	59,373	76,609	811.5	208.1	185.3	8,455	9,415	29.6	26.9		
Pacific <sup>4</sup>	125,098	151,286	179,249	8.6	7.1	7.5	66,385	72,289	3.1	3.2		
Washington	74,438	72,280	29,830	14.5	9.9	10.0	9,341	9,820	3.3	3.3		
Oregon	11,300	10,606	12,461	7.4	6.0	6.7	5,720	6,074	3.2	3.4		
California	79,360	105,352	129,008	7.5	6.7	7.1	49,276	54,011	3.1	3.2		
Alaska	1,722	1,861	2,171	13.4	8.2	8.7	788	904	3.5	3.7		
Hawaii	5,575	5,237	5,779	11.2	8.3	8.2	1,270	1,471	2.0	2.1		

<sup>8</sup> Does not meet publication standards because reporting less than 90 percent complete.

<sup>1</sup> Provisional. Represents either marriages performed, licenses issued, or intentions filed. U.S. total based on receipts corrected for observed differences between provisional and final data. State data are not corrected in this manner.

<sup>2</sup> Per 1,000 population. Based on total population residing in area; population enumerated as of April 1 for 1950 and 1960, estimated as of July 1 for other years.

<sup>3</sup> Includes reported annulments. <sup>4</sup> Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii. <sup>5</sup> Estimated.

<sup>6</sup> Incomplete. <sup>7</sup> Marriage licenses.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

## Vital Statistics, Health, and Nutrition

## No. 72. MEDIAN AGE AT FIRST MARRIAGE, BY SEX: 1920 TO 1964

[Beginning 1950, based on sample. Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii. See headnote, table 18, for definition of median. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series A 228-229]

YEAR	Male	Female	YEAR	Male	Female
1920	24.6	21.2	1956	22.5	20.1
1930	24.3	21.3	1957	22.6	20.3
1940	24.3	21.5	1958	22.6	20.2
1950	22.8	20.3	1959	22.5	20.2
			1960	22.8	20.3
1951	22.9	20.4			
1952	23.0	20.2	1961	22.8	20.3
1953	22.8	20.2	1962	22.7	20.3
1954	23.0	20.3	1963	22.8	20.5
1955	22.6	20.2	1964	23.1	20.5

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20.

## No. 73. MEDIAN AGE OF BRIDE AND GROOM AT FIRST MARRIAGE AND REMARRIA' BY REPORTING STATES: 1960, 1961, AND 1962

[By place of occurrence. Medians computed from distribution of marriages by 5-year age groups. Based on a sample. See headnote, table 18, for definition of median]

STATE	1960				1961				1962			
	First marriage		Re- marriage		First marriage		Re- marriage		First marriage		Re- marriage	
	Bride	Groom	Bride	Groom	Bride	Groom	Bride	Groom	Bride	Groom	Bride	Groom
Total, 33 States <sup>1</sup>	20.0	23.0	36.1	40.2	20.2	23.0	35.7	39.5	20.2	23.0	35.8	40.2
Alabama	19.1	22.7	34.4	39.9	18.9	22.4	33.3	39.7	18.7	22.5	30.5	39.0
Alaska	19.7	23.8	33.1	37.1	19.8	23.6	34.0	37.6	22.0	23.8	33.6	37.9
California	19.7	23.0	32.9	40.5	19.9	23.2	34.2	37.4	20.3	23.1	34.7	39.6
Connecticut	21.9	24.1	37.7	42.3	21.7	23.0	37.3	41.1	21.8	24.0	36.7	42.0
Delaware	20.6	23.2	37.1	41.6	20.7	23.3	36.5	38.8	20.8	23.0	37.3	40.6
Dist. of Col.	(N.A.)	(N.A.)	(N.A.)	(N.A.)	21.1	24.0	35.8	41.4	21.5	24.0	37.5	37.3
Florida	19.8	23.3	36.8	41.4	19.8	23.2	36.7	41.9	20.2	23.3	37.3	42.0
Georgia	19.4	22.6	33.9	39.0	19.5	22.7	32.1	37.1	19.1	22.4	32.5	38.0
Hawaii	21.5	24.0	31.8	38.2	21.8	24.3	33.8	36.1	21.9	24.0	33.2	38.5
Idaho	18.3	21.8	30.2	34.3	18.6	22.2	34.0	38.8	18.2	21.7	32.3	36.0
Indiana	(N.A.)	(N.A.)	(N.A.)	(N.A.)	19.5	22.6	30.8	35.8	19.3	22.5	33.8	37.9
Iowa	19.7	22.5	35.7	37.1	19.9	22.7	38.6	40.5	20.2	22.6	37.2	39.1
Kansas	19.1	22.5	37.8	41.3	19.8	22.4	38.6	41.0	19.2	22.4	34.4	36.4
Kentucky	19.4	22.7	36.1	40.4	19.2	22.5	30.0	38.7	19.1	22.3	37.0	41.3
Louisiana	19.4	22.8	36.9	42.8	19.5	22.8	39.7	41.5	19.2	22.4	36.0	41.7
Maine	19.7	22.8	35.0	37.0	19.4	22.5	32.6	37.0	19.2	22.6	32.8	37.4
Maryland	19.8	23.3	36.8	40.2	19.7	23.2	37.6	40.4	19.6	23.0	37.8	41.0
Massachusetts	(N.A.)	(N.A.)	(N.A.)	(N.A.)	21.6	23.6	34.5	43.0	21.4	23.6	37.3	42.1
Michigan	19.8	23.0	36.8	40.3	19.7	22.6	37.4	41.0	20.0	22.8	36.0	37.9
Mississippi	19.1	22.4	33.4	40.9	19.2	22.5	35.8	41.5	18.9	22.5	36.7	41.1
Montana	19.5	23.3	32.5	36.5	19.6	23.0	33.5	38.6	19.7	23.2	31.1	36.1
Nebraska	19.7	22.7	36.5	40.2	20.1	22.9	34.3	38.3	20.3	22.9	33.6	40.6
New Hampshire	20.1	23.2	35.4	41.6	20.3	23.4	33.8	38.5	20.4	23.4	33.5	38.2
New Jersey	21.8	23.9	39.7	42.6	21.7	23.8	38.3	41.0	21.4	23.8	38.1	43.2
New York <sup>2</sup>	21.4	23.7	43.0	46.7	20.8	23.2	39.6	43.6	21.3	23.7	36.6	42.9
Ohio	20.9	23.1	36.3	40.2	20.7	23.1	35.2	37.8	20.4	23.0	36.3	41.0
Oregon	19.3	22.7	37.5	40.8	19.1	22.5	33.6	30.0	19.4	22.6	36.1	44.7
Pennsylvania	21.6	23.5	36.3	45.4	21.7	23.6	38.1	42.7	21.3	23.3	39.9	41.9
Rhode Island	21.4	23.8	38.3	41.3	21.1	23.6	36.5	43.2	21.6	23.4	35.3	37.5
South Dakota	19.4	23.1	35.9	39.7	19.6	23.2	31.4	35.8	19.2	23.0	33.3	37.0
Tennessee	19.5	22.5	34.6	39.3	19.5	22.6	33.2	38.6	19.5	22.5	33.7	38.8
Utah	19.2	22.4	34.8	37.0	19.4	22.4	33.8	38.6	19.2	22.3	33.8	37.0
Vermont	19.8	23.1	37.9	43.1	19.9	22.9	39.8	43.6	20.0	22.9	36.0	42.1
Virginia	20.8	23.3	34.9	40.2	20.5	23.1	34.7	39.1	20.4	23.1	34.5	39.1
Wisconsin	20.7	23.3	42.4	45.2	21.0	23.3	42.1	48.0	20.9	23.2	39.1	46.3
Wyoming	19.3	22.8	34.1	38.0	19.3	22.8	33.3	37.8	19.3	22.8	32.9	37.5

NA Not available.

<sup>1</sup> Excludes District of Columbia, Indiana, and Massachusetts.

<sup>2</sup> Excludes New York City.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

# Marriages

65

## No. 74. MARRIAGES, BY PREVIOUS MARITAL STATUS OF BRIDE AND OF GROOM— MARRIAGE-REGISTRATION AREA AND EACH REGISTRATION STATE: 1962

[By place of occurrence. Based on sample]

AREA AND STATE	All marriages	PREVIOUS MARITAL STATUS OF—							
		Brides				Grooms			
		Single	Widowed	Divorced	Not stated	Single	Widowed	Divorced	Not stated
Marriage-regis- tration area	981,015	748,262	49,248	139,005	44,500	755,456	42,783	141,002	41,774
Alabama	33,660	25,780	2,120	5,700	80	25,300	1,980	6,240	140
Alaska	2,064	1,240	122	897	5	1,326	57	677	4
California	112,900	85,600	5,400	21,200	700	87,700	4,300	20,500	400
Connecticut	18,080	14,080	940	3,060	—	13,980	1,040	3,060	—
Delaware	2,585	2,141	140	289	15	2,113	137	321	14
District of Columbia	9,120	7,620	320	1,140	40	7,520	200	1,340	60
Florida	41,260	25,940	3,500	11,180	640	26,400	3,660	10,900	300
Georgia	53,500	38,000	3,100	11,500	900	38,700	2,400	12,000	400
Hawaii	5,470	4,290	180	1,030	—	4,390	180	900	—
Idaho	11,900	8,340	800	2,740	20	8,560	480	2,800	60
Indiana	43,600	29,500	3,000	10,100	1,000	29,500	2,700	10,400	1,000
Iowa	18,980	15,520	1,300	1,980	200	15,280	1,040	2,440	220
Kansas	16,480	12,920	1,100	2,260	200	12,920	820	2,620	120
Kentucky <sup>1</sup>	23,320	17,620	1,400	3,700	600	17,820	1,200	3,860	440
Louisiana	24,580	16,480	1,180	3,240	3,700	16,520	1,080	3,180	3,700
Maine	8,000	6,190	430	1,380	20	6,280	340	1,340	40
Maryland	40,480	31,220	2,380	6,880	20	30,900	2,360	7,200	20
Massachusetts	33,560	28,780	1,540	3,100	140	29,100	1,380	2,980	120
Michigan <sup>2</sup>	65,200	50,700	(N.A.)	(N.A.)	14,500	50,400	(N.A.)	(N.A.)	14,800
Mississippi	21,920	15,640	1,820	4,300	160	15,380	1,680	4,720	160
Montana	5,070	3,530	420	1,090	30	3,740	220	1,100	10
Nebraska	11,200	8,400	740	2,040	20	9,020	460	1,700	20
New Hampshire	7,880	5,580	430	1,880	10	5,650	410	1,810	10
New Jersey	41,460	33,180	2,600	5,120	500	33,700	2,380	5,020	360
New York <sup>3</sup>	57,600	47,600	3,400	6,200	400	49,100	2,200	5,800	500
Ohio <sup>2</sup>	67,300	49,100	(N.A.)	(N.A.)	18,200	50,100	(N.A.)	(N.A.)	17,200
Oregon	11,100	8,200	880	1,740	280	8,260	740	1,780	320
Pennsylvania	69,000	57,600	2,800	7,200	1,400	57,300	3,200	7,700	800
Rhode Island	5,550	4,710	180	640	20	4,630	230	660	30
South Dakota	6,930	5,010	410	1,510	—	5,180	300	1,440	10
Tennessee	33,420	24,940	2,200	5,940	340	25,060	1,860	6,260	240
Utah	7,890	6,400	240	1,040	10	6,260	270	1,120	40
Vermont	3,135	2,594	177	347	17	2,629	138	354	14
Virginia	36,720	30,860	2,580	6,180	100	31,080	2,140	6,360	160
Wisconsin	24,080	21,040	1,260	1,840	140	21,480	1,080	1,480	40
Wyoming	3,221	1,957	229	1,002	33	2,098	141	980	22

<sup>—</sup> Entry represents zero. NA Not available.

<sup>1</sup> Data are incomplete.

<sup>2</sup> Michigan and Ohio did not require reporting of previously widowed or divorced.

<sup>3</sup> Excludes New York City.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

**No. 75. DIVORCES AND ANNULMENTS—MEDIAN DURATION OF MARRIAGE IN YEARS,  
BY REPORTING STATES: 1950 TO 1962**

[By place of occurrence. See headnote, table 18, for definition of median]

STATE	1950	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962
Total, reporting States <sup>1</sup>	5.3	6.1	6.2	6.4	6.6	6.4	7.0	7.1	7.1	7.3
Alabama	(NA)	6.8	6.5	6.7	7.1	7.4	7.6	7.3	7.3	7.1
Alaska	5.0	6.3	5.7	5.9	6.0	6.5	6.0	6.2	6.3	6.2
Georgia	(NA)	2.8	2.5	2.6	2.6	5.9	6.1	6.3	6.6	5.9
Hawaii	(NA)	6.5	6.9	6.6	6.5	7.0	6.9	6.3	6.3	7.0
Idaho	4.2	4.7	4.2	4.2	4.7	4.6	4.2	4.8	4.7	5.6
Iowa	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.1	5.3	5.6	5.4	5.7	5.5	6.2
Kansas	(NA)	5.7	5.7	8.1	6.2	(NA)	6.3	5.8	6.5	5.9
Maryland	(NA)	9.0	9.4	9.4						
Michigan	6.8	2.7	2.7	7.4	7.5	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	7.6	8.0
Missouri	6.2	2.5	2.5	5.9	6.1	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	6.6	6.1
Montana	(NA)	5.1	4.8	5.1	5.2	5.4	5.1	5.1	5.2	5.9
Nebraska	3.7	5.6	5.6	4.6	6.0	6.1	5.0	6.3	6.5	6.1
Ohio	(NA)	6.4	6.4	6.5	6.7	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	7.7
Oregon	4.7	5.1	5.1	5.6	5.7	5.9	6.0	5.9	6.4	6.5
Pennsylvania	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	9.1	9.2	8.6	9.6
South Dakota	4.8	5.7	5.7	5.1	5.9	5.9	6.2	6.3	6.3	6.6
Tennessee	4.6	5.5	5.6	5.6	5.5	5.7	6.1	6.3	6.1	6.4
Utah	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	5.0	5.4	5.4	4.7	5.2	5.5
Virginia	8.2	7.7	7.9	8.1	8.5	8.5	8.7	8.3	8.6	8.6
Wisconsin	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	7.4	8.2	8.4	7.2
Wyoming	4.2	2.5	4.7	2.5	4.4	5.0	5.4	5.1	5.4	4.8

N.A. Not available.

<sup>1</sup> Includes Alaska beginning 1959, and Hawaii, 1960. <sup>2</sup> Based on incomplete data.

<sup>3</sup> Excludes annulments. <sup>4</sup> Includes 16 deorees of separate maintenance.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

**No. 76. PERCENT DISTRIBUTION OF DIVORCES AND ANNULMENTS BY NUMBER OF CHILDREN REPORTED—DIVORCE-REGISTRATION AREA, AND EACH REGISTRATION STATE: 1961**

[By place of occurrence. Based on sample data and relate to children under 18 years of age except as noted. Totals by number of children reported exclude "not stated"]

AREA AND STATE	Total	NUMBER OF CHILDREN REPORTED					
		None	1	2	3	4	5 or more
Divorce-registration area	100.0	39.7	25.1	18.6	9.3	4.6	2.7
Alabama <sup>1</sup>	100.0	37.2	25.8	19.4	10.5	4.5	2.6
Alaska <sup>2</sup>	100.0	48.1	19.3	18.7	8.6	4.2	3.2
Georgia	100.0	42.6	25.6	16.3	9.0	4.0	2.5
Hawaii <sup>3</sup>	100.0	26.0	20.9	22.7	14.5	8.4	7.5
Idaho <sup>4</sup>	100.0	42.5	24.0	15.8	10.0	5.3	2.4
Iowa	100.0	32.7	26.5	20.9	10.9	4.9	4.0
Kansas <sup>5</sup>	100.0	37.9	23.7	17.7	10.7	6.6	3.3
Maryland	100.0	41.4	27.6	21.0	6.3	1.6	2.1
Michigan	100.0	41.8	23.9	17.5	8.6	4.9	3.3
Missouri <sup>6</sup>	100.0	47.1	24.4	13.9	8.1	3.7	2.8
Montana	100.0	39.0	21.3	18.8	11.9	5.3	3.7
Nebraska	100.0	37.6	25.9	17.2	9.6	5.4	4.3
Oregon	100.0	41.2	25.0	16.8	11.4	4.4	1.2
Pennsylvania	100.0	31.6	27.5	27.7	8.3	4.3	0.5
South Dakota	100.0	36.6	20.3	20.2	11.5	6.2	5.2
Tennessee <sup>6</sup>	100.0	44.9	23.0	17.3	7.2	4.8	2.8
Utah	100.0	32.5	25.3	17.8	12.8	7.5	4.2
Virginia	100.0	40.1	28.0	16.6	8.7	3.9	2.6
Wisconsin	100.0	35.9	24.6	18.3	11.6	5.8	3.9
Wyoming	100.0	39.9	25.2	17.4	10.7	4.7	2.0

<sup>1</sup> Number of minor children affected. <sup>2</sup> Number of children under 21 affected.

<sup>3</sup> Number of minor children. <sup>4</sup> Number of children affected by decree.

<sup>5</sup> Number of children. <sup>6</sup> Number of children under 18 of this marriage.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

# Physicians, Dentists, and Nurses

67

## No. 77. PHYSICIANS AND DENTISTS, 1950 TO 1963, AND NURSES, 1950 TO 1964— NUMBER AND RATE PER 100,000 POPULATION

(Data for physicians as of December 31; dentists as of midyear; nurses for 1950 as of census date, and, beginning 1955, as of January 1. Includes Alaska and Hawaii, except as noted. Data for physicians and dentists also include Puerto Rico and outlying areas, except as noted. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series B 180-185 for related data)

ITEM	1950	1955	1960	1963
<b>Physicians, total<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>232,700</b>	<b>255,200</b>	<b>274,800</b>	<b>289,200</b>
Doctors of medicine	220,000	241,700	260,500	276,500
Doctors of osteopathy	12,700	13,500	14,300	12,700
Population, total <sup>2</sup>	1,000	156,472	170,499	185,369
Physicians per 100,000 population		149	150	148
Physicians in private practice		168,100	169,900	170,200
Doctors of medicine		158,200	159,400	168,200
Doctors of osteopathy		9,900	10,500	11,000
Population, civilian <sup>3</sup>	1,000	163,635	167,038	182,348
Physicians in private practice per 100,000 civilians		109	102	98
Dentists, total		87,164	94,878	101,947
Population, total <sup>4</sup>	1,000	152,271	165,681	180,684
Dentists per 100,000 population		57	57	66
Dentists, active non-Federal		75,318	78,087	82,030
Population, civilian resident <sup>5</sup>	1,000	160,790	162,967	178,153
Dentists, active non-Federal, per 100,000 civilians		50	47	46
ITEM	1950 <sup>6</sup>	1955 <sup>6</sup>	1960	1964
<b>Nurses<sup>7</sup></b>	<b>375,000</b>	<b>430,000</b>	<b>504,000</b>	<b>582,000</b>
Population, resident <sup>8</sup>	1,000	150,697	164,302	178,729
Nurses per 100,000 population		249	282	282

<sup>1</sup> Includes non-Federal physicians with temporary foreign addresses.

<sup>2</sup> Includes total resident population in U.S., Puerto Rico, outlying areas; Armed Forces and their dependents abroad; and U.S. Government civilian employees and their dependents abroad. As of Jan. 1.

<sup>3</sup> Includes U.S., Puerto Rico, and outlying areas. As of Jan. 1.

<sup>4</sup> U.S. population including Armed Forces abroad. As of July 1.

<sup>5</sup> U.S. civilian resident population. As of July 1. <sup>6</sup> Excludes Alaska and Hawaii.

<sup>7</sup> Active professional graduates.

<sup>8</sup> Total population residing in U.S., excluding Armed Forces abroad. 1950 based on census count. 1955 estimate as of April 1; 1960, as of July 1; 1964, as of Jan. 1.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Health Manpower Source Book, Section 18, Manpower in the 1960's*. Compiled from data supplied by the American Medical Association, American Osteopathic Association, American Dental Association, and American Nurses' Association. Population data, Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, Nos. 240, 272, 273, 283, and 286.

## No. 78. PHYSICIANS, BY TYPE OF PRACTICE: 1950 TO 1963

[As of December 31. Includes Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and outlying areas; and all physicians in Federal service regardless of where located]

TYPE OF PRACTICE	1950	1955	1960	1963
<b>All physicians<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>232,697</b>	<b>255,211</b>	<b>274,834</b>	<b>289,190</b>
Doctors of medicine <sup>1</sup>				
Private practice	219,997	241,711	260,484	276,477
Training programs <sup>2</sup>	168,189	159,371	168,142	174,074
Federal service	21,416	31,028	37,562	38,519
Other non-Federal practice	12,576	12,957	14,212	18,551
Retired, not in practice	16,816	25,197	27,341	20,686
Status not reported	9,728	11,686	11,820	13,412
	1,272	1,492	1,407	1,335
Doctors of osteopathy <sup>1</sup>	<sup>3</sup> 12,700	<sup>3</sup> 13,500	14,350	12,713
Private practice	9,900	10,500	11,084	9,818
Other practice	(NA)	(NA)	1,142	984
Retired, not in practice	(NA)	(NA)	1,188	1,188
Status not reported	(NA)	(NA)	986	763
Percent, all physicians <sup>1</sup>	100	100	100	100
Private practice	72	67	65	64
General practice	48	39	31	27
Full-time specialty	24	28	34	37
Training programs <sup>2</sup>	9	12	14	14
Federal service	6	5	5	6
Other non-Federal practice	7	10	10	10
Inactive, no report	6	6	6	6

NA. Not available.

<sup>1</sup> Includes non-Federal physicians with addresses temporarily unknown to the American Medical Association.

<sup>2</sup> Interns and residents (Federal and non-Federal) as reported in the *American Medical Association Directory of Approved Internships and Residencies*.

<sup>3</sup> Includes 2,800 osteopaths for 1950 and 3,000 for 1955, breakdown not available.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Health Manpower Source Book, Section 18, Manpower in the 1960's*. Compiled from data supplied by the American Medical Association.

**NO. 79. PHYSICIAN VISITS PER YEAR, BY SEX, AGE, RESIDENCE, AND FAMILY INCOME OF PATIENTS: 1963-64**

[Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Data are annual averages based on household interviews from July 1963-June 1964 and refer to the civilian noninstitutional population]

SEX AND AGE OF PATIENTS	Total	RESIDENCE <sup>1</sup>			FAMILY INCOME			
		Inside SMSA's		Under \$2,000	\$2,000 to \$3,999	\$4,000 to \$6,999	\$7,000 and over	
		Nonfarm	Farm					
Total.....	1,000,000	844.3	568.3	237.0	39.0	92.8	130.6	263.1
By sex:								
Male.....	1,000,000	356.1	237.7	100.2	18.3	31.2	53.9	112.9
Female.....	1,000,000	488.3	330.7	136.9	20.7	61.6	76.6	150.2
VISITS PER PERSON								
Total.....		4.5	4.8	4.3	3.3	4.3	4.3	4.9
By age:								
0 to 4 years.....		5.5	6.0	4.7	3.6	3.1	4.6	5.6
5 to 14 years.....		2.8	3.1	2.5	1.8	1.2	2.0	2.7
15 to 24 years.....		4.3	4.5	4.2	2.7	4.2	4.6	4.4
25 to 44 years.....		4.5	4.8	4.2	2.8	3.8	3.8	4.6
45 to 64 years.....		5.0	5.2	4.8	4.7	5.2	4.9	5.1
65 years and over.....		6.7	6.8	6.7	5.4	6.1	6.7	7.0
By sex:								
Male.....		4.0	4.2	3.7	3.0	3.4	3.8	3.9
Female.....		5.1	5.4	4.8	3.7	5.0	4.8	5.1

<sup>1</sup> For definition of standard metropolitan statistical areas (SMSA's), see headnote, table 12.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Vital and Health Statistics*, Series 10-No. 10.

**NO. 80. DENTAL VISITS PER YEAR, BY SEX, AGE, RESIDENCE, AND FAMILY INCOME OF PATIENTS: 1963-64**

[Includes Alaska and Hawaii. See headnote, table 79]

SEX AND AGE OF PATIENTS	Total	RESIDENCE <sup>1</sup>			FAMILY INCOME			
		Inside SMSA's		Under \$2,000	\$2,000 to \$3,999	\$4,000 to \$6,999	\$7,000 and over	
		Nonfarm	Farm					
Total.....	1,000,000	293.7	216.1	66.6	11.0	16.6	26.1	85.2
By sex:								
Male.....	1,000,000	120.0	95.6	27.9	5.5	8.7	9.6	36.6
Female.....	1,000,000	164.8	120.5	38.7	5.5	9.8	10.5	48.6
VISITS PER PERSON								
Total.....		1.6	1.8	1.2	0.9	0.8	0.9	1.4
By age:								
0 to 4 years.....		0.3	0.4	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.3
5 to 14 years.....		1.0	2.2	1.4	1.0	0.8	0.8	1.7
15 to 24 years.....		2.0	2.3	1.6	1.1	1.3	1.1	1.9
25 to 44 years.....		1.9	2.1	1.4	1.5	1.0	1.1	1.7
45 to 64 years.....		1.7	1.9	1.4	1.0	0.8	1.1	1.5
65 years and over.....		0.8	0.9	0.7	0.3	0.5	0.7	1.0
By sex:								
Male.....		1.4	1.7	1.0	0.9	0.7	0.7	1.2
Female.....		1.7	2.0	1.4	1.0	0.8	1.0	1.6

<sup>1</sup> For definition of standard metropolitan statistical areas (SMSA's), see headnote, table 12.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Vital and Health Statistics*, Series 10-No. 13, and unpublished data.

# Physicians, Dentists, and Nurses

69

## No. 81. PHYSICIANS AND DENTISTS, 1963, AND NURSES, 1962—NUMBER AND RATE PER 100,000 POPULATION, STATES AND OTHER AREAS

(Physicians as of December 31, dentists as of midyear, and nurses as of January 1. See headnote; table 77)

STATE OR OTHER AREA	1963								1962		
	Number of physicians			Physician-population ratio <sup>1</sup>	Number of dentists		Dentist-population ratio <sup>1</sup>	Nurses number <sup>2</sup>	Nurse-population ratio		
	Total	M.D.'s	D.O.'s		Total	Private practice					
<b>Total<sup>4</sup></b>	<b>289,190</b>	<b>276,477</b>	<b>12,713</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>105,952</b>	<b>83,752</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>550,000</b>	<b>298</b>
Alabama	2,622	2,618	4	79	81	1,043	921	31	28	5,224	157
Alaska	1,148	140	2	69	50	65	57	30	27	694	287
Arizona	2,013	1,769	244	131	99	665	503	37	33	4,972	385
Arkansas	1,685	1,661	24	91	70	576	503	31	27	2,218	120
California	30,802	30,312	490	178	128	10,164	8,726	59	50	66,240	324
Colorado	3,208	2,966	243	169	117	1,096	930	58	49	7,005	370
Connecticut	4,792	4,729	63	180	119	1,795	1,562	68	59	11,537	440
Delaware	631	580	41	135	97	178	160	38	34	1,823	391
Dist. of Columbia	2,812	2,795	17	367	183	732	616	93	78	4,148	526
Florida	7,879	7,306	573	142	92	2,516	2,154	45	39	16,432	302
Georgia	4,126	4,048	78	102	73	1,166	1,014	29	26	7,924	194
Hawaii	829	812	17	132	96	441	398	70	63	1,998	288
Idaho	650	613	37	92	81	380	298	48	42	1,932	276
Illinois	14,187	13,855	352	140	98	6,242	5,147	62	51	29,371	291
Indiana	4,964	4,772	192	106	83	2,166	1,810	46	39	11,575	248
Iowa	3,238	2,810	428	117	88	1,756	1,265	57	49	8,874	320
Kansas	2,535	2,325	210	116	82	1,021	826	47	38	6,281	284
Kentucky	2,909	2,866	43	96	71	1,127	961	37	31	5,382	175
Louisiana	3,847	3,832	15	114	78	1,224	1,053	86	81	6,651	198
Maine	1,207	992	215	125	88	496	352	46	37	3,030	371
Maryland	5,110	5,089	21	158	90	1,350	1,182	42	37	7,040	246
Massachusetts	10,181	9,838	293	196	120	3,581	2,948	69	57	26,032	502
Michigan	11,413	9,580	1,833	141	93	4,227	3,682	52	46	21,322	260
Minnesota	5,079	5,007	72	145	87	2,385	1,941	68	56	13,285	384
Mississippi	1,729	1,727	2	76	59	685	552	28	24	3,203	142
Missouri	6,411	5,261	1,150	149	100	2,315	1,856	54	43	9,605	220
Montana	709	665	44	102	90	377	321	54	46	2,433	349
Nebraska	1,657	1,598	59	115	86	888	716	62	50	4,624	329
Nevada	385	356	29	107	89	143	128	40	36	917	262
New Hampshire	889	860	29	143	103	294	251	47	40	3,056	491
New Jersey	9,178	8,615	563	148	109	3,907	3,464	62	54	22,101	348
New Mexico	941	820	121	94	76	290	268	29	28	2,126	213
New York	36,599	36,048	551	207	135	13,932	11,758	79	67	67,830	388
North Carolina	4,690	4,654	36	100	67	1,430	1,241	31	27	10,875	231
North Dakota	558	547	11	90	76	280	227	45	36	2,153	340
Ohio	13,782	12,822	960	136	93	4,825	4,074	48	40	29,593	295
Oklahoma	2,773	2,363	415	113	88	956	811	39	33	4,000	163
Oregon	2,728	2,558	165	150	109	1,398	1,194	77	66	6,285	348
Pennsylvania	17,503	16,030	1,473	153	106	6,931	5,710	60	50	42,222	371
Rhode Island	1,307	1,221	86	182	115	481	411	56	48	3,473	316
South Carolina	1,026	1,010	7	80	81	545	466	23	18	5,244	214
South Dakota	532	489	43	73	65	303	248	41	34	1,948	270
Tennessee	4,143	4,050	74	113	78	1,538	1,305	42	37	6,473	177
Texas	11,287	10,522	765	111	86	3,524	3,100	35	31	17,448	172
Utah	1,243	1,223	20	127	91	604	531	62	54	2,245	284
Vermont	670	627	43	172	107	184	150	47	38	1,722	445
Virginia	4,555	4,498	87	108	75	1,636	1,363	37	32	9,998	316
Washington	4,289	4,081	208	143	104	2,042	1,765	65	59	10,148	337
West Virginia	1,833	1,709	124	103	77	703	589	40	33	4,455	248
Wisconsin	4,757	4,583	164	117	87	2,483	2,048	61	50	13,333	329
Wyoming	311	295	16	93	83	109	145	51	44	1,078	326
Puerto Rico	1,598	(NA)	(NA)	63	(NA)	874	(NA)	15	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Outlying areas <sup>5</sup>	161	(NA)	(NA)	63	(NA)	29	(NA)	12	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)

NA Not available.

<sup>1</sup> U.S. rate based on total population including Armed Forces abroad; State rates based on civilian population.

<sup>2</sup> Non-Federal dentists only. <sup>3</sup> Active professional graduates.

<sup>4</sup> Includes 21,925 physicians and 6,835 dentists in the Federal service, not allocated by States; also includes 1,335 non-Federal physicians with addresses temporarily unknown to the American Medical Association.

<sup>5</sup> American Samoa, Canal Zone, Guam, Virgin Islands, and Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Health Manpower Source Book, Section I&B, Manpower in the 1960's*. Compiled from data supplied by the American Medical Association, American Osteopathic Association, American Dental Association, and American Nurses' Association.

## Vital Statistics, Health, and Nutrition

## No. 82. EXPENDITURES FOR HEALTH AND MEDICAL CARE: 1940 TO 1964

[In millions of dollars, except percent. For years ending June 30. For all years, public expenditures include Alaska and Hawaii; beginning 1960, private expenditures include them. Includes employer contributions to health insurance premiums]

TYPE OF EXPENDITURE	1940	1945	1950	1955	1960	1962	1963	1964 (prel.)
Total.....	3,881	7,906	12,151	17,875	26,803	30,765	32,946	35,400
Percent of gross national product.....	4.0	3.7	4.6	4.7	5.4	5.7	5.8	5.9
Private expenditures.....	3,023	5,335	9,065	13,517	20,427	23,153	24,648	26,387
Health and medical services.....	2,902	5,305	8,850	13,192	19,911	22,414	23,800	25,355
Direct payments.....	1,2,900	1,4,875	7,148	9,448	13,456	14,228	14,650	15,617
Insurance benefits.....	(NA)	(NA)	880	2,388	4,698	6,100	6,980	7,471
Expenses for prepayment.....	(NA)	(NA)	274	596	792	1,019	1,105	1,147
Industrial in-plant services.....	40	90	150	210	265	285	293	302
Philanthropy.....	52	340	400	580	700	782	800	818
Medical-facilities construction.....	81	30	215	325	516	739	850	1,012
Public expenditures.....	868	2,571	3,086	4,358	6,376	7,612	8,298	9,034
Percent of total.....	22.1	32.5	25.4	24.4	23.8	24.8	25.2	25.5
Health and medical services.....	804	2,505	2,561	3,945	5,809	7,030	7,649	8,316
General medical and hospital care.....	341	355	615	1,217	1,952	2,140	2,243	2,388
Defense Department facilities.....	100	1,681	318	763	816	911	894	909
Medicare <sup>1</sup> .....	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	60	71	73	76
Veterans' hospital and medical care.....	72	98	586	723	885	968	1,020	1,071
Public assistance (vendor medical payments).....	(X)	(X)	51	212	493	812	1,001	1,147
Workmen's compensation (medical benefits) <sup>2</sup> .....	90	122	193	315	415	475	505	540
Temporary disability insurance (medical benefits) <sup>3</sup> .....	(X)	(X)	1	6	16	22	26	30
Medical vocational rehabilitation.....	(Z)	1	7	9	18	22	26	32
Maternal and child health services.....	14	62	30	93	139	173	185	209
School health (educational agencies).....	18	23	31	66	101	130	145	160
Medical research.....	3	17	73	139	471	819	969	1,134
Other public health activities.....	167	195	359	405	445	486	562	619
Medical-facilities construction.....	55	68	525	411	567	581	649	718
Veterans Administration.....	14	16	168	33	58	52	70	81
Defense Department.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	33	40	24	19	32
Other.....	40	50	369	345	470	505	560	604
Personal health care expenditures: <sup>4</sup>								
Total amount.....	3,613	7,511	10,606	15,855	23,837	26,926	28,614	30,566
Percent from—Private expenditures.....	82.4	69.5	79.9	78.5	79.5	78.7	78.6	78.5
Public expenditures.....	17.6	30.5	20.1	21.5	20.5	21.3	21.4	21.5

NA Not available. X Not applicable. Z Less than \$600,000.

<sup>1</sup> Includes any insurance benefits and expenses for prepayment (insurance premiums less insurance benefits).

<sup>2</sup> Medical care for military dependents in non-Federal facilities.

<sup>3</sup> Includes medical benefits paid under public law by private insurance carriers and self-insurers.

<sup>4</sup> Excludes medical benefits paid under public law in California and New York by private insured and self-insured plans; such benefits included in insurance benefits under private expenditures.

<sup>5</sup> Includes all items shown under "health and medical services," except (a) "expenses for prepayment" and one-fourth of "philanthropy" under private expenditures and (b) "medical research" and "other public health activities" under public expenditures.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Social Security Administration; *Social Security Bulletin*, October 1964.

## No. 83. HEALTH EXPENDITURES, BY OBJECT AND SOURCE OF FUNDS: 1962

[In millions of dollars. Includes Alaska and Hawaii]

OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE	Total	Con- sumers	GOVERNMENT			Philan- thropy	Other
			All govern- ments	Federal	State and local		
Total.....	31,745	21,945	7,950	3,919	4,031	1,140	710
Hospitals.....	10,526	6,098	4,168	11,689	2,478	260	-
General.....	8,630	5,782	2,588	11,359	1,229	280	-
Tuberculosis.....	202	53	150	124	126	-	-
Psychiatric.....	1,694	284	1,430	1,307	1,123	-	-
Physicians' services.....	6,279	5,823	444	102	342	12	-
Dentists' services.....	2,227	2,202	25	18	12	-	-
Drugs and sundries.....	4,270	4,167	113	53	60	-	-
Eyeglasses and appliances.....	1,393	1,372	21	13	8	-	-
Nursing-home care.....	659	346	299	142	157	14	-
Medical research.....	1,032	-	915	874	41	117	-
Medical-facilities construction.....	1,377	-	607	306	301	350	420
Other.....	3,982	1,947	1,388	726	632	387	290

- Entry represents zero.

<sup>1</sup> Excludes expenditures for research in hospitals from Federal funds.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Social Security Administration; *Social Security Bulletin*, August 1964.

# Medical Care

71

## No. 84. PRIVATE CONSUMER EXPENDITURES FOR MEDICAL CARE, BY TYPE OF SERVICE AND EXPENDITURE: 1950 TO 1963

[Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii. Includes employer contributions to health insurance or health plans for employees. Excludes expenditures made by government agencies and by business enterprises (except as contributions to health insurance) and philanthropic contributions to hospitals]

ITEM	AMOUNT (\$1,000,000)					PERCENT				
	1950	1955	1960	1962	1963	1950	1955	1960	1962	1963
<b>TYPE OF SERVICE</b>										
Total.....	8,669	12,906	19,468	22,078	23,689	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Hospital care.....	2,126	3,512	5,281	6,220	6,973	24.5	27.2	27.1	28.2	29.4
Physicians' services.....	2,597	3,433	5,302	6,039	6,385	30.0	26.6	27.2	27.4	27.0
Dentists' services.....	981	1,508	1,961	2,214	2,345	11.1	11.7	10.1	10.0	9.9
Drugs and drug sundries <sup>1</sup> .....	1,719	2,473	3,830	4,062	4,228	19.8	19.2	19.7	18.4	17.8
Eyeglasses and appliances <sup>2</sup> .....	486	685	1,195	1,328	1,407	5.6	5.3	6.1	6.0	5.9
Other professional services <sup>3</sup> .....	370	531	795	824	840	4.3	4.1	4.1	3.7	3.5
Nursing-home care.....	110	150	259	324	440	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.9
Health insurance, net cost <sup>4</sup> .....	300	614	845	1,067	1,071	3.4	4.5	4.3	4.8	4.5
<b>TYPE OF EXPENDITURE</b>										
Total.....	8,669	12,906	19,468	22,078	23,689	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Direct payments.....	7,377	9,756	13,627	14,667	15,652	85.1	75.6	70.0	66.0	66.1
Payments for insurance.....	1,292	3,150	5,841	7,411	8,039	14.9	24.4	30.0	33.8	33.0
Benefits.....	992	2,536	4,906	6,344	6,956	11.4	19.6	25.7	28.7	20.4
Insurance service.....	300	614	845	1,067	1,071	3.5	4.8	4.3	4.8	4.5
Hospital care.....	2,315	3,851	5,800	6,843	7,600	26.7	29.8	29.8	31.0	32.1
Direct payments.....	1,448	1,833	1,024	1,932	2,325	16.7	14.2	9.9	8.8	9.8
Payments for insurance <sup>5</sup> .....	869	2,018	3,870	4,011	5,275	10.0	15.6	19.9	22.2	22.3
Benefits <sup>6</sup> .....	680	1,679	3,357	4,288	4,648	7.8	13.0	17.2	19.4	19.6
Insurance service.....	189	339	519	623	627	2.2	2.6	2.7	2.8	2.6
Physicians' services.....	2,707	3,708	5,628	6,483	6,829	31.2	28.7	28.9	29.4	28.8
Direct payments.....	2,285	2,576	3,663	3,983	4,067	26.4	20.0	18.8	18.0	17.2
Payments for insurance <sup>5</sup> .....	422	1,132	1,965	2,500	2,762	4.9	8.8	10.1	11.3	11.7
Benefits <sup>6</sup> .....	312	857	1,630	2,056	2,318	3.6	6.6	8.4	9.3	9.8
Insurance service.....	110	275	326	444	444	1.3	2.1	1.7	2.0	1.0
Other services (direct payments only).....	3,646	5,347	8,040	8,752	9,260	42.1	41.4	41.3	39.6	39.1

<sup>1</sup> Services of medical and osteopathic physicians in private practice and in consumer-sponsored group clinics.

<sup>2</sup> Includes surgical supplies.

<sup>3</sup> Includes fees of optometrists and expenditures for hearing aids, orthopedic appliances, artificial limbs, crutches, wheelchairs, etc.

<sup>4</sup> Services of registered and practical nurses in private duty, visiting nurses, podiatrists, physical therapists, clinical psychologists, chiropractors, naturopaths, and Christian Science practitioners.

<sup>5</sup> Difference between income and benefit expenditures of all health organizations.

<sup>6</sup> Includes small amount of insurance payments for drugs, private-duty nursing, dental care, nursing-home care, and appliances. In recent years small amounts of insurance payments for hospital care have included these services.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Social Security Administration; *Social Security Bulletin*, December 1964.

## No. 85. INDEXES OF MEDICAL CARE PRICES: 1940 TO 1964

[1957-59=100. Beginning 1964, includes Alaska and Hawaii. These indexes are components of the consumer price index which was revised beginning 1964. For explanation of the index, see text, pp. 363-364.]

YEAR	Total medical care	MEDICAL CARE SERVICES							Prescriptions and drugs
		Total	Physicians' fees	Tonsillectomy	Optometric examination and eyeglasses	Dentists' fees	Hospital room rates	Hospital insurance	
1940.....	50.3	47.3	54.5	55.8	70.8	53.5	25.4	(NA)	69.3
1945.....	57.5	55.2	63.3	65.5	77.8	63.3	32.5	(NA)	73.2
1950.....	73.4	71.7	76.0	81.5	89.5	81.5	57.8	(NA)	86.6
1955.....	58.6	88.0	90.0	92.7	93.8	93.1	83.0	80.1	92.7
1956.....	91.8	91.4	92.7	93.3	95.3	94.9	87.6	85.1	94.7
1957.....	95.6	95.3	96.7	96.5	99.0	97.2	94.5	90.1	97.2
1958.....	100.1	100.0	100.0	99.8	100.0	100.2	99.9	99.4	100.6
1959.....	104.4	104.8	103.4	103.6	101.1	102.7	105.5	110.5	102.2
1960.....	108.1	109.1	106.0	107.9	108.7	104.7	112.7	120.9	102.3
1961.....	111.3	112.1	108.7	110.0	107.0	105.2	121.3	130.0	101.1
1962.....	114.2	115.8	111.9	112.5	108.6	108.0	129.8	136.0	99.6
1963.....	117.0	120.3	114.4	115.3	109.3	111.1	138.0	142.7	98.7
1964.....	119.4	123.2	117.3	118.7	110.7	114.0	144.9	(NA)	98.4

NA. Not available.

Source: Dept. of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics; *Price Indexes for Selected Items and Groups, Annual Averages*.

**No. 86. PERSONAL HEALTH SERVICES—GROSS FAMILY MEDICAL CHARGES, HEALTH INSURANCE BENEFITS COVERING CHARGES, AND CHARGES PER FAMILY BY RESIDENCE, BY TYPE OF SERVICE OR GOODS: 1953 AND 1958**

[For years ending June 30. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Data are based on a national survey conducted by the Health Information Foundation and the National Opinion Research Center, University of Chicago. This survey consisted of a sample ("area probability" type) of 2,809 families comprising 8,846 persons in 1953 and 2,941 families comprising 9,546 persons in 1958. Excludes health insurance premiums]

SERVICE OR GOODS	Gross charges incurred, amount (billion dollars)	INSURANCE BENEFITS COVERING CHARGES INCURRED		CHARGES PER FAMILY			
		Amount (billion dollars)	Percent charges covered by benefits	Urban		Rural nonfarm	
				Areas of 1,000,000 inhabitants or more	Other		
<b>1953</b>							
Total	10.2	1.5	15	\$237	\$204	\$197	\$178
Physicians' charges							
Surgery	3.8	.5	13	91	74	79	69
Obstetrics	.8	.3	38	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Other physicians	.4	.1	25	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Hospitals	2.6	1.0	4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Prescriptions and other medicines	2.0	1.0	50	39	44	42	35
Other medical goods and services	1.5	(Z)	(Z)	32	29	30	33
Dentists <sup>1</sup>	1.3	(Z)	1	27	27	25	25
Total	16.2	3.1	19	340	284	297	211
<b>1958</b>							
Physicians' charges	5.4	1.0	18	108	94	105	71
Surgery	1.1	.5	48	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Obstetrics	.5	.2	30	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Other physicians	3.8	.3	7	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Hospitals	3.7	2.2	58	74	67	70	51
Prescriptions and other medicines	3.3	(Z)	(Z)	1	64	58	47
Other medical goods and services	1.3	(Z)	(Z)	1	28	24	19
Dentists <sup>1</sup>	2.4	(Z)	(Z)	66	41	35	23

NA. Not available.

Z. Less than \$50,000,000, or less than 0.5 percent.

<sup>1</sup> Includes expenditures made directly to dental laboratories for X-rays, denture repair, and manufacture of dentures on basis of impressions taken by dentists.

**No. 87. PERSONAL HEALTH SERVICES—CHARGES INCURRED AND FAMILY OUTLAY, BY FAMILY INCOME GROUP AND HEALTH INSURANCE STATUS: 1953 AND 1958**

[For years ending June 30. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See headnote, table 86]

FAMILY INCOME GROUP	MEAN GROSS CHARGES PER FAMILY			MEDIAN GROSS CHARGES PER FAMILY			AGGREGATE FAMILY OUTLAY, PERCENT <sup>1</sup>		
	All families	Insured	Uninsured	All families	Insured	Uninsured	All families	Insured	Uninsured
<b>1953</b>									
Total	\$207	\$237	\$154	\$110	\$145	\$63	4.8	4.8	4.8
Under \$2,000	130	164	115	54	82	43	11.8	13.4	11.0
\$2,000 to \$3,499	152	168	132	82	103	54	6.1	6.6	5.3
\$3,500 to \$4,999	207	220	167	119	134	83	5.4	5.8	4.2
\$5,000 to \$7,499	259	242	247	176	187	105	4.7	4.9	4.2
\$7,500 and over	353	362	312	238	255	156	3.0	3.1	2.8
<b>1958</b>									
Total	294	339	194	158	196	94	5.5	5.5	5.3
Under \$2,000	165	233	186	59	106	51	13.0	17.8	10.6
\$2,000 to \$3,499	226	256	191	118	141	93	8.4	9.7	6.7
\$3,500 to \$4,999	287	304	236	181	178	134	6.4	6.8	5.5
\$5,000 to \$7,499	338	352	240	203	213	129	5.4	5.6	4.2
\$7,500 and over	411	425	317	256	259	208	3.9	4.1	2.9

<sup>1</sup> Percent of aggregate family income.

Source of tables 86 and 87: Odin W. Anderson, Patricia Collette, and Jacob J. Feldman, *Changes in Family Medical Care Expenditures and Voluntary Health Insurance—A Five-Year Survey*, Harvard University Press, 1963.

**No. 88. PERSONS WITH HOSPITAL AND SURGICAL INSURANCE COVERAGE, BY AGE AND FAMILY INCOME: 1962-63**

[In thousands, except percent. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Data refer to civilian noninstitutional population. Based on a sample survey conducted by household interviews during period July 1962 through June 1963 and subject to sampling variability; for details, see source]

COVERAGE AND AGE	POPULATION		PERCENT WITH INSURANCE, BY FAMILY INCOME				
	Total	With insurance	All incomes <sup>1</sup>	Under \$2,000	\$2,000 to \$8,999	\$4,000 to \$6,999	\$7,000 and over
<b>HOSPITAL INSURANCE</b>							
All ages.....	183,146	128,703	70.3	34.1	51.9	79.0	87.5
Under 15 years.....	58,241	40,030	68.7	21.9	42.8	78.2	87.6
15 to 24 years.....	25,700	16,879	66.1	41.6	49.4	73.7	82.6
25 to 44 years.....	45,353	34,802	76.3	30.9	52.7	81.8	90.0
45 to 64 years.....	36,986	27,935	75.7	37.0	63.1	83.5	90.5
65 years and over.....	16,866	9,107	54.0	39.0	58.4	66.4	70.3
<b>SURGICAL INSURANCE</b>							
All ages.....	183,146	119,413	65.2	28.8	46.8	73.9	83.0
Under 15 years.....	58,241	37,744	64.8	18.5	39.2	74.1	83.5
15 to 24 years.....	25,700	15,564	60.6	35.6	43.7	68.2	77.7
25 to 44 years.....	45,353	32,584	71.8	26.4	48.4	77.2	86.0
45 to 64 years.....	36,986	26,814	69.8	32.5	57.6	77.2	85.6
65 years and over.....	16,866	7,707	45.7	32.0	50.3	56.4	61.0

<sup>1</sup> Includes persons with unknown incomes.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Vital and Health Statistics*, Series 10-No. 9.

**No. 89. POPULATION 65 YEARS OLD AND OVER—PERCENT DISTRIBUTION OF MEDICAL COSTS, BY MARITAL STATUS, SEX, AND HOSPITALIZATION STATUS: 1962**  
 [Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Data from 1963 Survey of the Aged, based on a multistage probability sample. For details, see source]

MEDICAL COSTS INCURRED <sup>1</sup>	MARRIED COUPLES		NONMARRIED MEN		NONMARRIED WOMEN	
	Hospitalized <sup>2</sup>	Not hospitalized <sup>3</sup>	Hospitalized <sup>2</sup>	Not hospitalized <sup>3</sup>	Hospitalized <sup>2</sup>	Not hospitalized <sup>3</sup>
Population.....1,000.....	1,291	4,100	362	1,813	878	5,035
<b>PERCENT DISTRIBUTION</b>						
Total.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Reporting costs <sup>4</sup> .....	76.0	91.4	52.8	88.9	62.9	89.6
Not reporting costs.....	24.0	8.6	47.2	11.1	37.1	10.4
Care without charge <sup>5</sup> .....	17.8	6.1	38.1	9.7	28.1	8.8
Cost unknown.....	6.7	2.6	0.4	1.4	8.9	1.6
Percent reporting costs <sup>4</sup> .....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
None incurred.....	—	3.4	—	18.3	—	10.0
\$1 to \$99.....	—	30.6	2.1	51.2	1.3	44.7
\$100 to \$199.....	3.4	21.7	5.2	15.1	3.6	24.0
\$200 to \$299.....	2.3	16.9	8.9	6.0	9.1	9.8
\$300 to \$399.....	5.6	11.2	11.0	4.1	8.9	4.6
\$400 to \$499.....	8.3	5.2	5.8	2.4	8.5	2.5
\$500 to \$749.....	19.0	6.7	11.0	1.8	22.8	3.2
\$750 to \$999.....	15.1	2.4	10.9	0.5	10.0	0.3
\$1,000 to \$1,499.....	19.7	1.8	18.3	0.6	17.2	0.5
\$1,500 to \$1,999.....	10.6	0.2	4.7	—	8.9	0.2
\$2,000 to \$2,499.....	7.6	0.1	3.1	—	4.3	0.2
\$2,500 or more.....	8.5	0.1	9.9	—	5.3	0.1
Median cost.....	\$938	\$173	\$820	\$61	\$703	\$89
Mean cost.....	\$1,220	\$233	\$1,084	\$102	\$1,022	\$142

<sup>1</sup> Entry represents zero.

<sup>2</sup> Includes costs met by health insurance but excludes premiums for the insurance.

<sup>3</sup> In general or short-stay hospitals. For couples, one or both members were hospitalized.

<sup>4</sup> Excludes persons in nursing homes and long-stay hospitals.

<sup>5</sup> Assumed responsibility for payment out of own resources (including health insurance) or with the help of relatives.

<sup>6</sup> Some or all care provided through government sources or private voluntary agencies, or supplied by a doctor or hospital with no bill rendered.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Social Security Administration; *Social Security Bulletin*, July 1964.

## Vital Statistics, Health, and Nutrition

## No. 90. HOSPITAL USE: 1935 TO 1963

[Beginning 1959, includes Alaska and Hawaii]

YEAR	GENERAL AND SPECIAL HOSPITALS <sup>1</sup>		MENTAL HOSPITALS, ANNUAL RATE <sup>2</sup>		SPECIAL TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITALS	
	Annual rate per 1,000 population <sup>2</sup>		Admis- sions	Total days in hospital	Annual rate per 1,000 population <sup>2</sup>	
	Admis- sions	Total days in hospital			Admis- sions	Total days in hospital
1935	58.6	882.0	15.0	1,455.0	0.7	174.2
1940	74.3	1,019.2	13.7	1,634.0	0.7	185.3
1945	120.2	1,988.8	16.5	1,720.2	0.7	164.7
1950	109.8	1,165.3	10.6	1,659.4	0.7	174.7
1955	125.4	1,237.5	9.9	1,644.6	0.7	145.9
1957	132.4	1,264.6	9.6	1,442.7	0.6	122.5
1958	138.9	1,273.5	9.5	1,406.0	0.5	108.0
1959	130.5	1,252.2	9.6	1,453.2	0.6	104.1
1960	136.3	1,284.8	9.3	1,490.9	0.4	86.0
1961	136.4	1,289.1	9.3	1,430.9	0.4	77.5
1962	139.8	1,294.8	9.3	1,389.9	0.4	69.6
1963	142.8	1,313.7	9.2	1,392.7	0.3	60.1

<sup>1</sup> Includes all types of hospitals other than mental and tuberculosis.<sup>2</sup> Based on estimated population as of July 1, excluding Armed Forces abroad.Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Health, Education, and Welfare Trends*, annual supplement to *Health, Education, and Welfare Indicators*. (Computed from data prepared by American Medical Association and American Hospital Association.)

## No. 91. HOSPITALS—TYPE OF SERVICE AND CONTROL: 1946 TO 1963

[Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii. Covers hospitals accepted for listing by the American Hospital Association. See text, p. 44. Short-term hospitals have an average patient stay of 30 days or less; long-term, an average stay of longer duration. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series B 195-248.]

ITEM	1946	1950	1955	1960	1961	1962	1963
Hospitals	6,125	6,788	6,956	6,876	6,923	7,028	7,138
Beds	1,436	1,456	1,604	1,658	1,670	1,689	1,702
Rate <sup>1</sup>	10.3	9.6	9.8	9.2	9.1	9.1	9.0
TYPE OF SERVICE AND OWNERSHIP							
Federal hospitals, all types	404	414	428	435	437	447	446
Beds	1,000	236	189	183	177	178	178
Non-Federal hospitals	5,721	6,374	6,528	6,441	6,488	6,581	6,692
Beds	1,000	1,200	1,286	1,421	1,481	1,492	1,512
Short-term general and special	4,444	5,031	5,237	5,407	5,460	5,564	5,684
Beds	1,000	473	505	568	639	659	698
Long-term general and special	389	412	402	308	321	323	323
Beds	1,000	83	70	76	67	71	74
NON-FEDERAL OWNERSHIP OR CONTROL							
State hospitals	(*)	(*)	562	556	551	558	561
Beds	1,000	(*)	739	752	745	746	739
Local government hospitals	2,1,504	2,1,654	1,253	1,324	1,374	1,410	1,446
Beds	1,000	2,812	1,844	203	201	206	208
Church hospitals	(*)	(*)	1,101	1,241	1,260	1,259	1,271
Beds	1,000	(*)	162	193	199	202	206
Other nonprofit hospitals	2,921	3,250	2,839	2,338	2,328	2,364	2,392
Beds	1,000	335	368	265	289	305	317
Proprietary hospitals	1,296	1,470	1,283	982	973	990	1,022
Beds	1,000	53	55	52	46	47	53

<sup>1</sup> Beds per 1,000 population, excluding Armed Forces abroad.<sup>2</sup> State hospitals included with "Local."<sup>3</sup> Church-operated and affiliated hospitals included with "Other."Source: American Hospital Association, Chicago, Ill.; *Hospitals*, Guide Issue.

# Hospitals

75

## No. 92. HOSPITAL FACILITIES—TOTAL, 1950 TO 1963, AND STATES AND PUERTO RICO, 1963

[Beginning 1958, includes Alaska and Hawaii. For coverage and definition of short-term, see headnote, table 91.  
See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series B 195-198 and B 249-252]

YEAR AND STATE OR OTHER AREA	HOSPITALS		BEDS		BASSINETS		PATIENTS ADMITTED (1,000)		AVERAGE CENSUS <sup>2</sup>		
	Total	Short-term, general and special	Total	Short-term, general and special <sup>1</sup>	Total	Short-term, general and special	Total	Short-term, general and special	Total	Short-term, general and special <sup>1</sup>	
		Total		Short-term, general and special		Total		Short-term, general and special		Short-term, general and special	
1950.....	6,788	5,031	1,455,825	504,504	90,101	86,010	18,483	16,663	1,252,831	371,337	
1955.....	6,956	5,237	1,604,408	587,612	98,823	93,868	21,073	19,100	1,368,024	406,910	
1958.....	6,818	5,312	1,578,148	611,893	101,934	97,213	23,762	21,757	1,327,603	452,492	
1959.....	6,845	5,364	1,612,822	610,877	101,582	98,869	23,605	21,005	1,368,217	482,010	
1960.....	6,576	5,407	1,657,970	639,057	102,764	98,127	25,027	22,970	1,401,373	477,437	
1961.....	6,928	5,460	1,669,789	658,521	103,393	98,720	25,474	23,375	1,392,856	480,468	
1962.....	7,028	5,564	1,659,414	676,795	104,101	99,470	26,531	24,307	1,406,818	508,791	
1963.....	U.S.	7,138	5,684	1,701,839	698,191	104,695	100,190	27,502	25,267	1,429,586	530,318
Alabama.....	135	116	25,539	10,129	1,822	1,703	459	425	21,982	7,841	
Alaska.....	25	13	1,971	583	210	88	45	23	1,237	816	
Arizona.....	83	55	9,400	5,211	896	702	226	185	7,169	3,651	
Arkansas.....	86	74	14,346	6,101	1,110	1,076	272	250	11,732	4,314	
California.....	579	465	136,122	57,975	7,971	7,544	2,470	2,226	112,337	42,614	
Colorado.....	92	71	17,746	7,458	1,140	1,042	332	294	14,158	5,666	
Connecticut.....	70	43	26,393	8,864	1,422	1,410	364	338	22,221	7,052	
Delaware.....	16	8	5,497	1,624	269	242	62	54	4,546	1,193	
Dist. of Col.....	22	13	15,772	4,761	705	589	212	166	13,682	3,839	
Florida.....	174	150	34,551	18,586	2,616	2,388	784	717	27,910	14,186	
Georgia.....	145	123	31,862	12,158	2,268	2,093	607	543	27,078	9,228	
Hawaii.....	32	22	6,564	2,234	426	363	97	75	5,001	1,495	
Idaho.....	51	45	3,697	2,404	489	477	104	98	2,543	1,404	
Illinois.....	329	261	109,557	43,078	5,577	5,494	1,572	1,479	98,070	32,662	
Indiana.....	140	112	37,982	10,409	2,594	2,580	645	618	32,106	13,085	
Iowa.....	135	117	22,074	11,819	1,775	1,732	431	410	17,273	8,640	
Kansas.....	180	141	18,650	9,709	1,665	1,563	361	331	14,660	7,002	
Kentucky.....	133	107	22,233	9,008	1,704	1,614	455	413	18,700	7,475	
Louisiana.....	151	133	26,419	13,505	1,949	1,854	561	519	21,193	8,578	
Maine.....	56	44	9,210	3,391	670	627	139	128	7,839	2,488	
Maryland.....	84	43	32,788	8,784	1,348	1,181	377	310	27,414	6,878	
Massachusetts.....	206	143	67,581	22,586	3,434	3,294	840	780	57,708	17,455	
Michigan.....	253	193	73,609	28,005	4,171	4,132	1,099	1,039	65,225	22,686	
Minnesota.....	206	178	35,860	17,563	2,600	2,584	614	586	26,609	12,668	
Mississippi.....	106	93	15,393	6,823	1,157	1,098	310	284	12,303	4,640	
Missouri.....	143	114	40,431	18,198	2,303	2,283	647	608	33,556	13,961	
Montana.....	63	53	5,908	3,368	619	577	131	118	4,291	2,177	
Nebraska.....	113	100	14,891	6,483	1,147	1,101	238	220	12,108	4,523	
Nevada.....	21	16	2,393	1,437	245	228	60	54	1,872	1,071	
New Hampshire.....	30	33	8,196	2,825	490	477	102	94	6,738	1,030	
New Jersey.....	144	99	57,106	19,694	3,245	3,205	760	701	48,819	18,008	
New Mexico.....	59	39	6,075	2,880	673	531	152	120	4,583	1,959	
New York.....	477	358	228,411	75,554	8,729	8,556	2,425	2,268	203,713	60,248	
North Carolina.....	171	145	35,683	16,354	2,917	2,752	711	648	28,921	12,297	
North Dakota.....	64	55	7,550	3,532	684	640	131	120	5,958	3,425	
Ohio.....	268	200	81,927	35,932	5,804	5,268	1,372	1,313	70,913	28,395	
Oklahoma.....	139	112	21,967	8,201	1,463	1,350	356	311	17,960	6,077	
Oregon.....	89	76	14,030	7,664	1,046	1,033	281	266	10,452	4,661	
Pennsylvania.....	328	245	119,607	48,618	8,513	8,424	1,585	1,516	100,993	37,914	
Rhode Island.....	24	16	9,669	3,240	478	443	121	106	8,578	2,478	
South Carolina.....	79	65	19,733	7,868	1,467	1,367	341	298	16,776	5,951	
South Dakota.....	60	47	6,876	3,022	590	538	124	107	6,006	1,960	
Tennessee.....	155	124	31,550	13,589	2,038	1,986	591	545	26,306	10,378	
Texas.....	563	492	70,170	34,470	5,687	5,253	1,589	1,416	55,716	24,489	
Utah.....	41	34	5,289	3,073	692	670	147	141	3,829	2,334	
Vermont.....	32	26	4,559	1,827	301	301	68	65	3,852	1,315	
Virginia.....	126	99	35,891	13,139	2,289	2,038	571	406	31,707	10,624	
Washington.....	133	109	21,059	9,839	1,729	1,672	469	419	16,988	6,518	
West Virginia.....	94	77	16,463	8,382	1,167	1,160	334	319	13,521	6,329	
Wisconsin.....	206	168	32,395	18,180	2,597	2,597	685	664	25,665	13,233	
Wyoming.....	35	29	4,037	1,636	335	319	68	64	3,060	987	
Puerto Rico.....	63	50	9,889	5,066	559	518	196	179	7,666	3,933	

<sup>1</sup> Non-Federal hospitals. <sup>2</sup> Average number of patients receiving hospital treatment each day.

Source: American Hospital Association, Chicago, Ill.; *Hospitals*, Guide Issue.

## Vital Statistics, Health, and Nutrition

## No. 93. HOSPITALS—ASSETS, EXPENSES, AND PERSONNEL, BY TYPE OF CONTROL AND SERVICE: 1950 TO 1963

[Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii. For definition of short-term and long-term, see headnote, table 91]

SUBJECT AND YEAR	Total	Federal	NON-FEDERAL					Short-term <sup>1</sup>			State and local govt.
			Total	Psychiatric	Tuberculosis	Long-term <sup>1</sup>	Total	Voluntary	Proprietary		
							Total	Voluntary	Proprietary		
Assets (mill. dol.):											
1950	7,791	1,131	6,660	1,441	421	449	4,349	3,350	138	861	
1955	11,986	1,664	10,322	2,232	530	575	6,985	5,223	148	1,614	
1960	17,714	2,124	15,590	3,437	508	787	10,855	8,422	243	2,193	
1961	19,070	2,285	16,705	3,515	505	902	11,783	8,949	266	2,508	
1962	19,980	2,342	17,638	3,558	470	1,008	12,602	9,656	288	2,658	
1963	21,309	2,450	18,859	3,716	420	1,078	13,651	10,507	343	2,801	
Expenses (mill. dol.): <sup>2</sup>											
1950	3,651	712	2,938	539	162	117	2,120	1,523	143	454	
1955	5,594	887	4,757	923	208	102	3,434	2,508	174	752	
1960	8,421	1,134	7,287	1,205	192	273	5,617	4,139	276	1,203	
1961	9,387	1,308	8,080	1,322	192	316	6,250	4,584	304	1,362	
1962	10,129	1,408	8,721	1,355	182	343	6,841	4,999	346	1,496	
1963	10,956	1,453	9,498	1,433	158	376	7,532	5,491	417	1,624	
Personnel (1,000): <sup>3</sup>											
1950	1,058	169	888	147	45	34	662	473	41	148	
1955	1,301	192	1,109	188	48	47	826	597	41	188	
1960	1,588	186	1,412	238	39	55	1,080	792	48	241	
1961	1,606	202	1,494	248	37	60	1,149	835	51	263	
1962	1,763	207	1,556	251	34	64	1,207	875	57	276	
1963	1,840	206	1,634	261	29	67	1,277	921	64	291	
Rate per 100 patients: <sup>3</sup>											
1960	84	111	81	24	74	57	178	101	161	149	
1955	95	122	92	28	85	71	203	210	182	188	
1960	114	120	113	35	99	95	226	232	196	215	
1961	122	132	121	38	103	100	235	240	205	227	
1962	125	134	124	39	104	102	237	241	208	232	
1963	129	135	128	40	102	108	241	244	214	237	

<sup>1</sup> Composed of both general and other special.<sup>2</sup> Excludes cost of new construction.<sup>3</sup> Includes full-time equivalents of part-time personnel; data for 1950 also include interns, residents, and students.Source: American Hospital Association, Chicago, Ill.; *Hospitals*, Guide Issue.

## No. 94. HOSPITAL EXPENSE PER PATIENT DAY—TOTAL AND PAYROLL EXPENSE: 1946 TO 1963

[In dollars. Beginning 1958, includes Alaska, and 1959, Hawaii. For definition of short-term and long-term, see headnote, table 91]

YEAR	Total	TOTAL EXPENSE					PAYROLL EXPENSE <sup>2</sup>					
		Non-Federal			General and special		Total	Non-Federal			General and special	
		General and special	Short-term	Long-term	Mental <sup>1</sup>	Tuber-		Short-term	Long-term	Mental <sup>1</sup>	Tuber-	Culosis
1946	5.21	0.39	2.97	1.39	4.57	6.14	2.93	4.98	1.64	0.80	2.38	4.06
1950	7.98	16.62	5.39	2.43	7.22	12.77	4.79	8.86	3.32	1.38	4.06	9.35
1955	11.24	23.12	8.06	3.73	10.13	14.60	7.20	14.26	5.36	2.17	6.48	11.63
1957	13.48	26.02	10.33	3.91	11.16	17.68	8.76	15.74	6.79	2.66	7.14	14.27
1958	14.74	28.27	10.32	4.40	12.08	18.38	9.63	17.19	6.91	3.08	7.01	14.80
1959	15.65	30.19	12.50	4.71	12.80	19.62	10.37	18.76	8.39	3.26	8.54	15.98
1960	16.46	32.23	12.82	4.91	13.37	20.11	10.92	20.08	9.01	3.45	8.92	16.34
1961	18.46	34.98	14.49	5.63	14.72	23.34	12.25	21.64	10.12	4.00	9.89	19.15
1962	19.73	36.83	15.10	5.72	15.22	24.97	13.12	22.79	10.62	4.16	10.38	20.42
1963	21.00	38.91	16.57	5.98	15.13	26.28	13.93	24.01	11.61	4.40	10.31	21.58

<sup>1</sup> Includes short-term psychiatric hospitals.<sup>2</sup> Prior to 1955, includes residents, interns, and students.Source: American Hospital Association, Chicago, Ill.; *Hospitals*, Guide Issue.

# Hospital Discharges—Mental Patients

77

## No. 95. HOSPITAL DISCHARGES AND PERCENT OF HOSPITAL BILL PAID BY INSURANCE, BY SEX, AGE, RACE, RESIDENCE, AND INCOME OF PATIENTS: 1958-60

[Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Data are annual averages based on household interviews from July 1958-June 1960 and refer to the civilian noninstitutional population]

CHARACTERISTIC	Total hospital discharges (1,000)	Percent of bill partly or entirely paid by insurance	CHARACTERISTIC	Total hospital discharges (1,000)	Percent of bill partly or entirely paid by insurance
Total.....	19,875	68.0	By residence:		
By sex:			Urban.....	11,939	69.5
Male.....	7,365	70.6	Rural nonfarm.....	5,984	69.3
Female.....	12,500	66.4	Rural farm.....	1,952	54.6
Excluding deliveries.....	8,828	70.8	By family income:		
By age:			Under \$2,000.....	2,816	39.6
Under 15 years.....	8,445	72.1	\$2,000 to \$3,999.....	4,322	59.2
15 to 44 years.....	10,151	68.9	\$4,000 to \$8,999.....	6,916	79.0
45 to 64 years.....	4,096	76.0	\$7,000 and over.....	4,273	81.0
65 years and over.....	2,183	51.2	Unknown.....	1,548	58.8
By race:					
White.....	18,083	70.6			
Nonwhite.....	1,791	41.6			

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Health Statistics*, Series B-No. 30.

## No. 96. PATIENTS IN MENTAL HOSPITALS, PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES OF GENERAL HOSPITALS, OUTPATIENT PSYCHIATRIC CLINICS, AND INSTITUTIONS FOR THE MENTALLY RETARDED: 1935 TO 1964

[As of end of year. Beginning 1960, includes Alaska, and 1961, Hawaii. Completeness of reporting varies from year to year]

YEAR	Total patients	HOSPITALS FOR MENTAL DISEASES			General hospitals with psychiatric services	OUTPATIENT PSYCHIATRIC CLINICS			INSTITUTIONS FOR THE MENTALLY RETARDED			
		Total <sup>1</sup>		State and county <sup>4</sup>		Total	Non-VA clinics	VA clinics	Total <sup>1</sup>		Public <sup>5</sup>	
		Number	Rate <sup>2</sup>						Number	Rate <sup>3</sup>		
1935.....	510,165	421,726	331.4	22,549	388,536	(N/A)	(N/A)	(N/A)	97,439	76.6	93,150	
1940.....	594,855	485,015	368.4	33,794	440,543	5,056	(N/A)	(N/A)	104,784	79.0	101,164	
1945.....	649,269	521,763	409.0	45,399	463,254	8,284	(N/A)	(N/A)	119,232	93.5	113,376	
1950.....	722,462	580,450	384.9	53,873	512,501	6,930	(N/A)	(N/A)	135,082	80.9	128,145	
1955.....	791,050	633,504	358.7	59,992	558,922	6,459	(N/A)	(N/A)	151,087	93.1	143,548	
1957.....	787,260	621,409	369.1	59,240	548,626	7,483	(N/A)	(N/A)	158,365	94.1	150,509	
1958.....	789,129	619,608	361.4	59,855	545,182	7,808	(N/A)	(N/A)	161,815	94.4	158,696	
1959.....	973,631	618,211	352.7	62,632	541,883	8,018	181,518	140,323	41,195	166,889	95.0	157,736
1960.....	1,002,619	611,432	343.2	62,097	535,640	8,378	211,300	165,597	45,703	171,511	96.3	163,730
1961.....	1,045,007	603,044	332.9	62,569	527,456	8,310	263,989	211,989	52,000	169,664	93.7	162,456
1962.....	1,080,042	591,285	321.8	61,889	516,640	8,563	298,076	242,465	55,611	182,118	99.1	173,038
1963 (prel.)	1,114,868	579,984	310.9	62,469	504,604	8,708	341,321	281,528	59,796	184,855	99.1	174,850
1964 (prel.)	1,120,254	552,554	291.8	61,800	490,764	8,700	378,000	316,000	62,000	187,000	98.8	179,300

N.A. Not available.

<sup>1</sup> Includes patients in private hospitals or institutions, not shown separately.

<sup>2</sup> Patients per 100,000 population estimated as of July 1. Total population used for 1935; civilian, thereafter.

<sup>3</sup> Includes veterans with mental disorders resident in VA hospitals and public health service hospitals at Fort Worth, Tex., and Lexington, Ky.

<sup>4</sup> Includes patients in State-operated psychopathic hospitals and, through 1950, in city hospitals (which ceased to exist thereafter).

<sup>5</sup> Includes patients in city institutions through 1945. Last city institution was transferred to State auspices in 1948.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Patients in Mental Institutions, Mental Health Statistics—Current Reports; Annual Statistical Report of Outpatient Psychiatric Clinics, Data on Patients of Outpatient Psychiatric Clinics in the United States; Veterans with Mental Disorders Resident in Veterans Administration Hospitals*; and unpublished data.

## Vital Statistics, Health, and Nutrition

**No. 97. PERSONNEL AND MAINTENANCE EXPENDITURES OF MENTAL HOSPITALS,  
OUTPATIENT PSYCHIATRIC CLINICS, AND PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS FOR THE MENTALLY  
RETARDED: 1940 TO 1962**

[Beginning 1960, includes Alaska, and 1961, Hawaii]

ITEM	1940	1945	1950	1955	1960	1961	1962
<b>STATE AND COUNTY MENTAL HOSPITALS<sup>1</sup></b>							
Total personnel, full-time <sup>2</sup>	70,195	63,303	110,847	146,392	181,957	187,150	190,433
Average daily resident patient population <sup>3</sup>	401,079	435,644	504,039	555,033	598,525	531,083	517,382
Staff ratios per 100 average daily resident patients: <sup>3</sup>							
Total employed.....	17.57	14.70	22.15	26.38	33.41	35.24	37.11
Physicians.....	0.36	0.26	0.40	0.50	0.80	0.84	0.92
Graduate nurses.....	1.06	0.60	0.09	1.24	1.75	1.88	2.02
Other nurses and attendants.....	9.87	7.70	12.28	14.55	18.07	18.95	19.73
Social workers.....	0.08	0.09	0.18	0.24	0.40	0.43	0.50
Maintenance expenditures <sup>4</sup> .....\$1,000.....	119,778	165,743	390,673	618,087	916,236	974,614	1,033,568
Per average daily resident patient (per year) <sup>5</sup> .....\$.....	301	386	780	1,117	1,701	1,836	1,998
<b>OUTPATIENT PSYCHIATRIC CLINICS</b>							
Number of reporting clinics.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	931	1,546	1,620
Professional man-hours: <sup>6</sup>							
Total.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	5,034	8,493	9,163
Psychiatrists.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1,680	2,746	2,958
Psychologists.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1,158	1,930	2,101
Psychiatric social workers.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1,826	3,180	3,430
Psychiatric or mental health nurses.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	72	102	93
All other.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	292	535	581
<b>PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS FOR THE MENTALLY RETARDED</b>							
Total personnel, full-time <sup>2</sup>	15,744	15,926	25,744	36,833	64,277	57,398	63,718
Average daily resident patient population <sup>3</sup>	98,975	111,268	125,704	141,553	163,282	168,170	175,338
Staff ratios per 100 average daily resident patients: <sup>3</sup>							
Total employed.....	16.24	14.31	20.48	25.67	33.56	34.56	36.59
Physicians.....	0.19	0.14	0.19	0.25	0.34	0.35	0.37
Graduate nurses.....	0.46	0.26	0.47	0.63	0.99	1.13	1.19
Other nurses and attendants.....	7.84	7.11	11.03	14.65	19.85	18.86	21.08
Teachers.....	0.66	0.49	0.56	0.59	0.76	0.75	0.74
Maintenance expenditures <sup>4</sup> .....\$1,000.....	27,901	42,727	91,822	153,458	268,237	288,386	324,071
Per average daily resident patient (per year) <sup>5</sup> .....\$.....	291	386	746	1,093	1,680	1,728	1,848

NA. Not available.

<sup>1</sup> Prior to 1950, includes State hospitals only.<sup>2</sup> Includes estimates.<sup>3</sup> Based on average daily resident patient population of hospitals reporting personnel by occupation.<sup>4</sup> Includes clinical directors, psychiatrists and psychiatric residents, other staff physicians and residents excluding medical interns.<sup>5</sup> Includes salaries and wages, purchased provisions, fuel, light, water, etc.<sup>6</sup> Total maintenance expenditures divided by average daily resident patient population of institutions reporting expenditures.<sup>7</sup> Full-time equivalents of full-time, part-time, and trainee personnel; excludes trainees of VA clinics.Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Patients in Mental Institutions and Data on Staff and Man-Hours, Outpatient Psychiatric Clinics*.
**No. 98. MOVEMENT OF PATIENTS, BY TYPE OF FACILITY: 1962**

[Includes Alaska and Hawaii]

TYPE OF FACILITY	NUMBER OF FACILITIES		Resident patients, beginning of year	Total admissions <sup>1</sup>	Deaths in hospital	Resident patients, end of year	Net live releases <sup>1</sup>
	Total	Reporting					
State and county mental hospitals.....	285	285	525,507	269,854	49,563	515,640	230,158
Private mental hospitals.....	258	181	13,687	71,679	1,744	13,766	69,766
General hospitals with psychiatric services.....	585	392	8,284	210,305	1,202	8,563	208,734
Outpatient psychiatric clinics <sup>2</sup> .....	1,616	1,276	206,668	310,030	-	242,465	275,133
Public institutions for the mentally retarded.....	124	124	170,570	13,966	3,251	173,638	7,647
Private institutions for the mentally retarded.....	210	118	8,282	1,754	243	8,480	1,313

<sup>1</sup> Entry represents zero.<sup>2</sup> Excess of patients released alive from hospital over those returning to hospital.<sup>3</sup> Discharged directly. <sup>4</sup> Excludes Veterans Administration clinics.<sup>5</sup> Number on clinic rolls. <sup>6</sup> Number terminated from clinic rolls.Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Patients in Mental Institutions and Data on Patients of Outpatient Psychiatric Clinics in the United States*.

# Mental Patients

79

## No. 99. MOVEMENT OF PATIENTS IN MENTAL HOSPITALS, GENERAL HOSPITALS WITH PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES, OUTPATIENT PSYCHIATRIC CLINICS, AND INSTITUTIONS FOR THE MENTALLY RETARDED—STATES: 1962

STATE	STATE, COUNTY, AND PRIVATE MENTAL HOSPITALS				GENERAL HOSPITALS WITH PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES		OUTPATIENT PSYCHIATRIC CLINICS		PUBLIC AND PRIVATE INSTITUTIONS FOR THE MENTALLY RETARDED			
	Resident patients, end of year	Total admissions	Net live releases <sup>1</sup>	Deaths	Resident patients, end of year	Direct discharges	Case-load, end of year	Terminations	Resident patients, end of year	Total admissions	Net live releases <sup>1</sup>	Deaths
U.S.	529,396	341,533	299,924	51,307	8,563	208,734	242,465	275,133	182,118	15,720	8,960	3,494
Ala.	7,608	4,385	3,828	558	35	1,018	1,876	3,705	2,036	243	110	30
Alaska	293	129	179	8	—	58	234	818	—	—	—	—
Ariz.	1,799	2,941	2,641	209	16	893	532	673	766	172	39	20
Ark.	4,250	8,023	3,077	412	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	265	23	20	—
Calif.	38,110	34,341	31,134	3,425	469	21,915	15,995	21,969	12,127	941	741	236
Colo.	5,132	5,110	5,220	678	74	2,290	1,625	2,769	1,692	110	98	35
Conn.	8,701	8,712	7,557	1,072	46	1,895	5,734	7,986	3,623	371	311	33
Del.	1,713	1,198	972	235	6	199	1,084	895	581	43	28	10
D.C.	6,894	2,024	1,721	462	291	6,784	2,753	2,559	1,084	95	39	5
Fla.	10,080	7,404	6,382	854	252	3,658	5,854	10,197	3,424	563	165	82
Ga.	12,159	8,078	6,916	1,060	56	1,071	986	2,004	1,589	187	72	11
Hawaii	1,120	650	643	58	11	1,841	3,341	3,249	821	39	31	9
Idaho	916	807	713	102	6	467	126	377	732	28	20	7
Ill.	35,834	21,457	17,919	3,772	771	17,882	17,307	15,720	11,287	647	248	212
Ind.	11,474	4,925	4,256	1,002	280	6,282	3,658	4,942	3,851	417	96	108
Iowa	3,652	5,643	5,479	384	100	2,012	3,923	3,623	2,618	190	524	72
Kans.	3,327	2,908	2,791	236	115	3,386	(NA)	(NA)	1,945	255	222	53
Ky.	6,111	7,870	7,466	680	80	2,508	2,040	2,096	1,170	84	20	24
La.	7,593	5,572	5,622	504	203	5,640	4,700	3,964	2,031	215	104	37
Maine	2,851	1,499	1,211	325	24	247	102	588	1,140	74	141	26
Md.	9,445	8,305	7,493	960	13	1,015	6,382	8,817	2,560	305	128	49
Mass.	19,755	14,544	13,022	2,056	94	2,305	8,152	5,119	6,115	647	732	211
Mich.	21,951	12,075	10,977	1,367	384	11,352	6,266	8,817	12,199	736	221	234
Minn.	8,423	5,363	5,566	947	405	9,059	4,035	7,337	6,039	620	297	111
Miss.	5,306	3,713	3,385	297	24	483	307	478	1,169	68	29	18
Mo.	11,439	5,141	4,292	848	376	7,265	2,858	2,080	2,708	214	152	62
Mont.	1,624	1,188	1,093	190	15	542	1,047	952	844	4	31	7
Nebr.	3,768	2,377	2,099	378	78	868	990	1,945	2,522	151	68	65
Nev.	575	363	317	43	5	856	302	701	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	17
N.H.	2,467	1,273	1,026	298	—	592	455	1,555	902	54	20	17
N.J.	21,475	12,864	10,118	2,844	76	3,987	8,382	7,807	6,026	346	277	50
N. Mex.	1,070	1,662	1,464	109	(NA)	(NA)	71	204	227	18	13	4
N.Y.	90,942	33,601	25,121	6,065	1,897	44,313	74,444	74,645	24,419	2,243	438	572
N.C.	9,921	9,535	8,624	1,023	45	799	4,613	6,130	3,727	575	640	62
N. Dak.	1,712	1,511	1,363	174	9	268	219	459	1,203	48	64	9
Ohio	23,819	18,307	16,800	2,015	579	11,170	13,404	11,844	8,701	590	341	158
Okla.	6,564	4,368	4,132	568	67	1,148	510	1,978	2,277	211	69	35
Oreg.	4,216	3,820	3,586	531	—	16	1,459	2,288	2,618	290	197	38
Pa.	30,122	16,028	12,926	3,687	672	11,137	16,237	16,702	12,252	1,194	945	230
R.I.	3,450	2,363	1,895	476	89	1,809	1,079	859	1,018	100	78	19
S.C.	6,715	3,613	2,920	601	12	731	1,311	1,490	2,654	127	98	37
S. Dak.	1,475	1,155	1,084	175	44	923	1,854	1,156	1,109	87	34	27
Tenn.	8,120	7,855	6,970	772	72	1,501	2,081	4,248	1,721	170	61	33
Tex.	16,198	13,884	12,194	1,654	417	5,527	2,637	3,043	8,238	1,241	449	164
Utah	837	798	765	98	71	2,035	(NA)	(NA)	898	75	84	25
Vt.	1,626	1,102	1,010	165	—	523	402	381	621	40	19	9
Va.	11,997	9,357	8,294	1,153	101	2,877	3,791	7,769	3,114	354	232	73
Wash.	5,267	4,030	4,176	597	10	747	1,638	1,370	3,808	132	81	47
W. Va.	5,220	3,058	2,656	597	71	539	585	760	340	22	25	6
Wis.	14,645	9,006	8,424	1,533	105	2,615	4,040	5,435	4,793	331	161	96
Wyo.	630	516	405	76	2	696	235	62	500	35	43	16

<sup>—</sup> Entry represents zero. NA Not available.

<sup>1</sup> Excess of patients released alive from hospital (direct discharges plus leave placements) over those returning to hospital. National data on placements and returns from extramural care are not available, but net releases may be computed from less detailed movement data as follows: Net release equals resident patients beginning of year, plus all admissions excluding transfers, minus deaths in hospital, minus resident patients end of year.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Patients in Mental Institutions*, Parts I-IV, 1962, and *Data on Patients of Outpatient Psychiatric Clinics in the United States*, 1962.

## Vital Statistics, Health, and Nutrition

**NO. 100. DAYS OF DISABILITY—TOTAL AND PER 100 PERSONS, BY ACUTE CONDITION GROUP: 1964**

[For year ending June 30. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Data refer to civilian noninstitutional population and contain some duplications, since time lost because of several concurrent conditions is counted under each contributing condition. Based on a sample and subject to sampling variability; see source for detailed explanation. For definitions of types of time lost, see footnotes, table 101.]

ITEM	ACUTE CONDITION GROUP <sup>1</sup>				
	Infective and parasitic	Respiratory	Digestive	Injuries	All other
Number of cases.....	1,000,000	55.3	204.3	20.6	55.2
Rate per 100 persons.....		29.8	110.0	11.1	29.7
TOTAL DISABILITY DAYS (1,000,000)	*				
Restricted activity.....	239.1	610.4	69.5	320.6	258.1
Bed disability.....	111.1	291.9	36.4	98.5	106.8
Work loss.....	20.7	87.4	12.3	75.2	32.6
School loss.....	65.8	87.4	5.0	9.4	13.5
DAYS PER 100 PERSONS					
Restricted activity.....	128.7	328.5	37.4	177.0	138.9
Bed disability.....	59.8	157.1	19.6	51.9	57.5
Work loss.....	29.6	124.6	17.5	107.3	46.5
School loss.....	160.7	213.4	12.2	22.9	32.8

<sup>1</sup> Excludes all conditions involving neither restricted activity nor medical attention.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Vital and Health Statistics*, Series 10-No. 13.

**NO. 101. DAYS OF DISABILITY—TOTAL AND PER PERSON, BY TIME LOSS, SEX, AND REGION: 1964**

[For year ending June 30. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Data refer to civilian noninstitutional population. Based on a sample and subject to sampling variability; see source for detailed explanation.]

TIME LOSS	TOTAL DISABILITY DAYS (1,000,000)			DAYS PER PERSON						
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Total	Sex		Region			
					Male	Female	North-east	North Central	South	West
Restricted-activity days <sup>1</sup> .....	3,005.6	1,304.2	1,701.3	16.2	14.5	17.8	14.1	16.5	17.0	17.4
Bed-disability days <sup>2</sup> .....	1,123.8	476.2	647.6	6.0	5.3	6.8	5.1	5.7	6.7	6.9
Work-loss days <sup>3</sup> .....	385.2	266.0	130.2	5.5	5.6	5.3	5.1	5.1	6.0	5.9
School-loss days <sup>4</sup> .....	204.4	101.9	102.5	5.0	4.9	5.1	4.8	5.0	4.2	6.8

<sup>1</sup> A day when a person cut down on his usual activities for the whole day because of illness or injury. Includes bed-disability, work-loss, and school-loss days.

<sup>2</sup> A day when a person was kept in bed either all or most of the day because of illness or injury. Includes those work-loss and school-loss days actually spent in bed.

<sup>3</sup> A day when a person lost the entire work day because of illness or injury. Computed for persons 17 years of age and over who were working or had a job or business from which they were not on layoff during the 2-week period preceding the week of interview.

<sup>4</sup> A day when a child lost the entire school day because of illness or injury. Computed for children 6 to 16 years of age.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Vital and Health Statistics*, Series 10-No. 13, and unpublished data.

# Health Conditions

81

## No. 102. MEASURES OF DISABILITY AND HEALTH CONDITIONS, BY AGE GROUPS: 1963 AND 1964

[Rate per 100 persons per year. For years ending June 30. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Based on a sample and subject to sampling variability; see source for detailed explanation]

SUBJECT	1963			1964		
	All ages	Persons under 65	Persons 65 and over	All ages	Persons under 65	Persons 65 and over
Restricted activity days <sup>1</sup> -----	1,621	1,409	3,712	1,618	1,395	3,822
Bed-disability days <sup>2</sup> -----	682	568	1,587	605	526	1,383
Days for patients discharged from short-stay hospitals-----	102	89	231	104	91	229
Incidence of acute conditions <sup>3</sup> -----	219	227	136	208	218	115
Persons with one or more chronic conditions-----	44	41	81	45	41	82
Persons with activity limited by chronic conditions-----	13	0	49	12	8	49
Persons injured <sup>4</sup> -----	27	(NA)	(NA)	29	(NA)	(NA)

NA. Not available.

<sup>1</sup> A day when a person cut down on his usual activities for the whole day because of illness or injury. Includes bed-disability, work-loss, and school-loss days.

<sup>2</sup> A day when a person was kept in bed either all or most of the day because of illness or injury. Includes those work-loss and school-loss days actually spent in bed.

<sup>3</sup> Excludes all conditions or injuries involving neither restricted activity nor medical attention.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Vital and Health Statistics*.

## No. 103. ACUTE CONDITIONS—NUMBER AND RATE, BY TYPE AND BY AGE GROUP: 1964

[For year ending June 30. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Data refer to civilian noninstitutional population. Based on a sample and subject to sampling variability; see source for detailed explanation. Estimates include only acute conditions which were medically attended or caused at least one day of restricted activity]

CONDITION GROUP	All ages	Under 5 years	5 to 14 years	15 to 24 years	25 to 44 years	45 to 64 years	65 and over
<b>NUMBER OF CONDITIONS (1,000)</b>							
Both sexes-----	387,358	76,083	103,653	55,836	79,701	52,539	19,545
Male-----	180,182	38,847	53,009	24,433	32,906	23,225	7,761
Female-----	207,175	37,236	50,644	31,403	46,795	29,314	11,783
Infective and parasitic diseases-----	55,283	12,661	24,745	5,158	7,140	4,199	1,380
Upper respiratory conditions-----	133,797	33,112	33,826	17,652	23,900	18,128	7,379
Other respiratory conditions-----	70,604	10,154	18,066	10,244	17,199	10,994	3,847
Digestive system conditions-----	20,608	3,615	4,381	3,647	4,777	3,091	1,197
Fractures, dislocations, sprains, and strains-----	16,366	785	2,762	3,406	4,873	3,975	576
Open wounds and lacerations-----	15,835	2,872	4,487	2,592	3,555	1,793	537
Contusions and superficial injuries-----	10,421	1,414	2,482	1,523	2,228	1,869	✓905
Other current injuries-----	12,603	2,011	2,640	2,041	2,574	1,754	683
All other acute conditions-----	51,941	8,560	10,475	9,672	13,455	6,737	3,040
<b>RATE PER 100 POPULATION</b>							
Both sexes-----	208.5	367.2	271.6	207.1	175.8	139.7	114.8
Male-----	200.0	367.9	278.5	190.7	152.2	127.9	102.9
Female-----	216.4	366.4	289.7	222.0	197.4	150.7	124.3
Infective and parasitic diseases-----	29.8	61.1	64.8	19.1	15.8	11.2	8.1
Upper respiratory conditions-----	72.0	159.8	88.1	65.5	52.7	48.2	43.3
Other respiratory conditions-----	37.9	49.0	47.3	38.0	37.9	29.2	22.6
Digestive system conditions-----	11.1	17.4	11.5	13.2	10.5	8.2	7.0
Fractures, dislocations, sprains, and strains-----	8.8	3.8	7.2	12.6	10.7	10.6	3.4
Open wounds and lacerations-----	8.5	13.9	11.8	9.6	7.8	4.8	3.2
Contusions and superficial injuries-----	5.6	6.8	6.5	5.6	4.9	5.0	5.8
Other current injuries-----	6.8	14.0	6.9	7.6	5.7	4.7	4.0
All other acute conditions-----	28.0	41.3	27.5	35.9	29.7	17.9	17.9

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Vital and Health Statistics*, Series 10-No. 13, and unpublished data.

**No. 104. PERSONS REQUIRING HOME CARE AND PERSONS WITH SPECIFIED TYPE OF SPECIAL AID, BY AGE GROUPS: 1959**

[For year ending June 30. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Data refer to civilian noninstitutional population. Based on a sample and subject to sampling variability; see source for detailed explanation]

SUBJECT	NUMBER (1,000)			RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION		
	All ages	Under 65 years	65 and over	All ages	Under 65 years	65 and over
Persons requiring home care.....	1,128	470	658	6.6	3.0	44.4
Constant.....	650	282	368	3.8	1.8	24.8
Part-time.....	478	188	290	2.8	1.2	19.6
Persons with special aids:						
Hearing aid.....	1,161	514	648	6.8	3.3	43.7
Artificial arm or leg.....	139	115	25	0.8	0.7	1.7
Brace.....	695	633	62	4.1	4.0	4.2
Wheel chair.....	253	99	154	1.5	0.6	10.4

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Health Statistics*, Series B-No. 28.

**No. 105. SPECIFIED REPORTABLE DISEASES—CASES REPORTED: 1945 TO 1963**

[Beginning 1950, includes Alaska, and 1960, Hawaii; tuberculosis includes Alaska and Hawaii for all years. For qualifications of data, see headnote, table 106. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series B 275-281, for rates for selected diseases]

DISEASE	1945	1950	1955	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963
Amebiasis.....	3,412	4,568	3,348	3,508	3,424	2,850	3,048	2,886
Aseptic meningitis <sup>1</sup> .....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1,593	5,182	2,654	1,844
Botulism.....	(NA)	20	16	20	12	14	10	47
Brucellosis (undulant fever).....	5,049	3,510	1,444	892	761	636	409	407
Diphtheria.....	18,675	5,796	1,984	934	918	617	444	314
Encephalitis, acute infectious.....	785	1,135	2,186	2,437	2,341	2,248	2,094	1,093
Hepatitis, infections and serum.....	(NA)	2,820	31,961	23,574	41,666	72,651	53,016	42,974
Leprosy.....	40	44	75	44	54	63	80	103
Leptospirosis.....	(NA)	(NA)	24	88	53	71	79	89
Malaria.....	62,763	2,184	522	71	72	73	118	99
Measles.....	146,013	319,124	555,156	406,162	441,703	423,919	481,530	385,156
Meningococcal infections.....	8,208	3,788	3,455	2,180	2,259	2,232	2,150	2,470
Pertussis (whooping cough).....	133,702	120,718	62,786	40,005	14,809	11,468	17,749	17,135
Pollomelitis, acute.....	13,624	33,300	25,986	8,425	3,190	1,312	910	449
Psittacosis.....	27	28	334	147	113	102	79	76
Rabies in animals <sup>1</sup> .....	9,928	7,901	5,799	4,177	3,567	3,599	3,732	3,929
Rheumatic fever, acute <sup>2</sup> .....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	8,285	9,022	10,470	7,977	7,581
Salmonellosis, exal. typhoid fever.....	649	1,233	5,447	6,606	6,929	8,542	9,680	15,390
Shigellosis (bacillary dysentery).....	34,943	23,867	13,912	12,388	12,487	12,571	12,443	13,009
Streptococcal sore throat and scarlet fever.....	185,570	64,494	147,602	334,715	315,173	388,410	315,809	342,161
Tetanus.....	(NA)	496	462	445	368	379	322	325
Trichinosis.....	(NA)	327	284	227	160	306	194	208
Tuberculosis (newly reported active cases).....	(NA)	(NA)	76,245	57,307	55,404	53,727	53,768	54,062
Tularemia.....	900	927	584	459	390	365	328	327
Typhoid fever.....	4,211	2,454	1,704	859	816	814	608	566
Typhus fever:								
Flea-borne (endemic-murine).....	5,193	685	135	51	68	46	32	35
Tick-borne (Rocky Mountain spotted fever).....	472	464	295	199	204	219	240	216
Venereal diseases (civilian cases):								
Gonorrhea.....	313,383	286,746	236,197	240,158	258,933	264,158	263,708	278,289
Syphilis.....	351,767	217,558	122,392	120,766	122,003	124,658	126,245	124,137
Other.....	10,261	8,187	3,913	2,459	2,811	2,466	2,141	1,979

NA Not available.

<sup>1</sup> Beginning 1961, some States included other types of meningitis in their reports.

<sup>2</sup> For 1945 and 1950, figures from Economic Research Service, Dept. of Agriculture.

<sup>3</sup> Based on reports from 39 States for 1962 and 38 States for 1963.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, Communicable Disease Center, Atlanta, Ga., *Vital Statistics—Special Reports*, Vol. 37, No. 9, and *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* (annual supplement), Vol. 12, No. 53.

No. 106. SPECIFIED REPORTABLE DISEASES—CASES REPORTED, BY MONTH: 1963

[Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Figures in this table and table 105 should be interpreted with caution. Reporting of some of these diseases is known to be incomplete. The figures, however, are of value in indicating trends of disease incidence.]

DISEASE	Total	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
Amebiasis	2,886	215	245	230	231	217	305	208	254	224	284	279	204
Aseptic meningitis <sup>1</sup>	2,1,644	85	79	72	72	126	170	187	243	267	210	139	126
Botulism	47	2	—	3	—	—	—	6	1	6	19	8	2
Brucellosis (indolent fever)	407	27	34	31	36	34	43	40	45	25	28	24	40
Diphtheria	314	33	19	30	20	11	20	18	8	33	32	29	56
Encephalitis, acute infections and serum	2,1,993	106	92	167	189	162	100	150	167	173	150	107	138
Hepatitis, infectious and serum	2,42,374	4,825	4,737	4,046	3,425	3,473	2,830	2,792	3,198	3,059	3,697	3,274	3,594
Leprosy	103	7	13	6	5	12	8	1	6	7	9	15	15
Leprosy-syphilis	89	5	9	2	3	8	8	8	12	12	12	7	3
Malaria	2,99	7	8	4	11	6	8	15	7	10	13	1	9
Measles	38,287	47,239	62,786	70,088	71,830	42,438	15,594	5,031	3,227	4,822	9,254	14,552	222
Meningococcal infections	2,470	258	245	251	257	174	157	124	121	184	166	166	166
Pertussis (whooping cough)	2,17,135	1,519	1,434	1,355	1,283	1,633	1,377	1,732	1,595	1,647	1,409	1,283	916
Poliomyelitis, acute	449	10	10	8	14	11	42	55	97	74	61	46	30
Poxvirus	2,76	13	4	4	3	3	4	25	5	5	3	4	2
Rabies in animals	3,929	254	274	389	431	437	375	320	278	315	324	271	257
Pneumonic fever, acute <sup>2</sup>	2,7,661	814	684	823	729	832	586	600	514	439	524	541	472
Salmonellosis, excl. typhoid fever	2,15,390	818	810	763	1,157	1,415	1,180	1,587	1,673	1,461	1,830	1,579	1,397
Syphilis (bacillary dysentery)	2,13,009	817	718	616	521	694	842	1,122	1,403	1,513	1,513	1,513	1,397
Streptococcal sore throat and scarlet fever	2,32,161	37,487	43,179	49,165	33,044	30,281	21,200	15,619	14,120	14,973	22,516	22,516	31,988
Tetanus	325	21	11	24	18	29	29	31	30	37	25	34	26
Trichinosis	208	16	14	34	37	19	10	24	13	10	6	6	10
Tularemia	327	16	21	13	15	21	44	47	24	23	32	22	49
Typhoid fever	2,566	34	32	40	25	41	40	64	64	77	62	37	31
Typhus fever:	35	1	1	1	1	1	9	7	2	4	5	1	2
Rat-borne (endemic-murine)	—	—	—	—	8	23	45	53	51	17	8	4	6
Tick-borne (Rocky Mountain spotted fever)	2,216	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

<sup>1</sup> Entry represents zero. <sup>2</sup> Includes cases not tabulated by month.

<sup>3</sup> Based on reports from 38 States.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, Communicable Disease Center, Atlanta, Ga.; *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* (annual supplement), Vol. 12, No. 33.

## No. 107. PERSONS INJURED—NUMBER AND RATE, BY CLASS OF ACCIDENT AND SEX: 1964

[For year ending June 30. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Data refer to civilian noninstitutional population. Includes only persons with injuries involving 1 or more days of restricted activity or medical attention. Based on a sample and subject to sampling variability; see source for detailed explanation.]

CLASS OF ACCIDENT	PERSONS INJURED (1,000,000)			RATE PER 100 POPULATION		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
All classes	53.2	31.5	21.6	28.6	35.0	22.6
While at work	8.6	7.1	1.6	4.6	7.8	1.6
Home	23.4	11.2	12.1	12.6	12.5	12.7
Other (incl. motor vehicle)	21.2	13.3	7.9	11.4	14.7	8.3

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Vital and Health Statistics*, Series 10-No. 13.

## No. 108. PERSONS INJURED AND RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION PER YEAR, BY TYPE OF ACCIDENT, SEX, AND AGE: 1959-61

[Annual average for July 1959-June 1961. Data based on household interviews conducted by the National Health Survey and covering a sample of the civilian noninstitutional population, including Alaska and Hawaii. Includes only persons with injuries involving 1 or more days of restricted activity or medical attention. For definitions and methodology, see source.]

TYPE OF ACCIDENT	Total	SEX		AGE				
		Male	Female	Under 15 years	15 to 24 years	25 to 44 years	45 to 64 years	65 and over
<b>PERSONS INJURED (1,000)</b>								
Total	44,995	25,835	19,160	17,127	6,759	10,346	7,856	2,906
Moving motor vehicle	2,890	1,613	1,276	526	696	781	676	210
Other	42,105	24,222	17,883	16,601	6,063	9,566	7,180	2,695
Uncontrolled fire, explosion, or discharge of a firearm	380	308	(S)	(S)	(S)	145	(S)	(S)
Nonmotor vehicle, in motion	880	564	316	760	(S)	(S)	(S)	(S)
Machinery, in operation	1,309	1,088	220	(S)	141	591	313	171
Cutting or piercing instrument	2,688	1,782	906	882	456	845	406	(S)
Foreign body in eye, windpipe, or other orifice	1,184	845	339	337	122	400	276	(S)
Injury caused by animal or insect	1,833	1,003	745	1,070	211	364	187	(S)
Falls on stairs, steps, or from a height	4,305	1,954	2,350	1,933	330	847	793	402
All other falls	7,762	3,619	4,143	3,320	872	1,284	1,306	979
Bumped into object or person	3,482	2,368	1,125	1,428	810	557	616	(S)
Struck by moving object	4,108	2,971	1,138	1,460	799	1,066	701	(S)
Handled or stepped on rough objects	2,515	1,234	1,280	1,330	293	527	317	(S)
Caught in, pinched, or crushed between two objects	1,883	941	941	753	283	368	274	214
came in contact with hot object or open flame	1,331	607	725	407	133	471	259	(S)
One-time lifting or exertion	2,207	1,461	746	142	430	848	697	(S)
Twisted or stumbled	1,794	1,045	749	407	452	451	392	(S)
Therapeutic misadventure	1,368	743	625	903	154	133	189	(S)
All other types of accidents	3,072	1,609	1,463	1,319	469	630	374	279
<b>RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION</b>								
Total	255.2	301.2	211.7	303.8	291.6	227.8	218.3	189.5
Moving motor vehicle	16.4	18.8	14.1	9.3	30.0	17.2	18.8	13.7
Other	238.8	282.4	197.5	294.5	261.6	210.6	199.5	175.8
Uncontrolled fire, explosion, or discharge of a firearm	2.2	3.6	(S)	(S)	(S)	3.2	(S)	(S)
Nonmotor vehicle, in motion	5.0	6.6	3.5	13.5	(S)	(S)	(S)	(S)
Machinery, in operation	7.4	12.7	2.4	(S)	(S)	13.0	8.7	11.2
Cutting or piercing instrument	15.2	20.8	10.0	15.6	19.7	18.6	11.3	(S)
Foreign body in eye, windpipe, or other orifice	6.7	9.9	3.7	6.0	5.3	8.8	7.7	(S)
Injury caused by animal or insect	10.4	12.7	8.2	19.0	9.1	7.8	5.2	(S)
Falls on stairs, steps, or from a height	24.4	22.8	26.0	34.3	14.2	18.6	22.0	26.2
All other falls	44.0	42.2	45.8	58.9	37.6	28.3	36.3	63.8
Bumped into object or person	19.8	27.5	12.4	25.3	34.9	12.3	17.1	(S)
Struck by moving object	23.3	34.6	12.6	25.9	34.5	23.2	19.5	(S)
Handled or stepped on rough objects	14.3	14.4	14.1	23.6	12.6	11.6	8.8	(S)
Caught in, pinched, or crushed between two objects	10.7	11.0	10.4	18.4	12.2	7.9	7.6	14.0
Came in contact with hot object or open flame	7.5	7.1	8.0	7.2	5.7	10.4	7.2	(S)
One-time lifting or exertion	12.5	17.0	8.2	2.5	18.6	18.7	19.4	(S)
Twisted or stumbled	10.2	12.2	8.3	7.2	19.5	9.9	10.9	(S)
Therapeutic misadventure	7.8	8.7	6.9	16.0	6.6	2.9	4.4	(S)
All other types of accidents	17.4	18.8	16.2	23.4	20.2	13.9	10.4	18.2

S Does not meet publication standards because of magnitude of sampling error.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Health Statistics*, Series B- No. 37.

# Nutrition

85

## No. 109. NUTRITION—APPARENT CIVILIAN PER CAPITA CONSUMPTION OF MAJOR FOOD COMMODITIES: 1930 TO 1964

(In pounds, except as noted. Data on calendar year basis except as follows: Dried fruit, pack year; fresh citrus fruits and rice, crop year beginning previous year; peanuts, crop year beginning September of year indicated; and, prior to 1950, canned fruits on a pack year. Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii. Based on Bureau of the Census estimated population as of July 1. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series G 552-584.)

COMMODITY	1930	1940	1950	1955	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964 (prel.)
Meats (carcass weight)	120.0	142.4	144.6	162.8	160.8	160.5	168.1	169.3	173.1
Beef	48.9	54.9	63.4	82.0	85.0	87.8	88.8	94.2	100.1
Veal	6.4	7.4	8.0	9.4	6.1	5.6	5.6	4.9	5.0
Lamb and mutton	6.7	6.6	4.0	4.6	4.8	5.1	5.2	4.9	4.2
Pork (excluding lard)	67.0	73.5	60.2	60.8	64.9	62.0	63.6	65.3	63.8
Fish (edible weight)	10.2	10.7	11.7	10.3	10.8	10.8	10.7	10.6	10.7
Fresh and frozen	5.8	5.5	6.2	5.9	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.8	(NA)
Canned <sup>1</sup>	3.4	4.6	4.8	3.8	4.1	4.3	4.4	4.3	(NA)
Cured	1.0	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	(NA)
Poultry products:									
Eggs (number)	331	319	389	371	384	320	323	315	314
Chicken (ready-to-cook)	15.7	14.1	20.6	21.3	28.1	80.2	30.0	30.9	81.0
Turkey (ready-to-cook)	1.5	2.8	4.1	5.0	6.2	7.4	7.0	6.7	7.2
Dairy products:									
Total milk fat solids	32.1	32.5	29.4	27.2	24.5	23.9	23.7	23.3	23.3
Total nonfat milk solids	35.7	38.1	43.7	44.6	43.2	42.5	42.0	41.4	41.7
Cheese	4.7	6.0	7.7	7.9	8.4	8.5	9.1	9.3	9.4
Condensed and evaporated milk	13.6	19.3	20.1	16.2	13.7	13.2	12.5	11.7	11.4
Fluid milk and cream	337	331	349	348	322	310	308	308	306
Ice cream (product weight)	9.8	11.4	17.2	18.0	18.3	18.0	17.9	18.0	17.9
Fats and oils, total, fat content	45.0	46.4	45.9	45.9	45.2	45.1	45.6	46.8	46.8
Butter, farm and factory (actual weight)	17.6	17.0	10.7	9.0	7.5	7.4	7.1	6.8	6.8
Margarine (actual weight)	2.6	2.4	6.1	8.2	9.4	9.4	9.3	9.3	9.7
Lard	12.7	14.4	12.6	10.1	7.6	7.7	7.2	6.4	6.2
Shortening	9.8	9.0	11.0	11.5	12.6	12.8	13.4	13.3	13.6
Other edible fats and oils	(NA)	7.4	8.6	10.5	11.5	11.2	11.7	14.1	13.7
Fruits:									
Fresh	133.6	142.1	106.8	100.6	97.2	91.7	88.7	80.2	88.6
Citrus	31.2	56.7	41.3	41.2	33.1	30.2	28.9	22.1	26.0
Apples (commercial)	242.1	29.7	23.7	19.8	20.1	18.5	19.4	18.4	21.0
Other (excluding melons)	60.3	55.7	42.8	39.8	44.0	43.0	40.4	39.7	41.6
Processed:									
Canned fruit	12.8	19.1	22.0	22.6	22.8	23.4	22.9	23.3	22.0
Canned juices (excl. frozen)	0.3	7.2	13.4	12.9	13.8	13.0	13.3	14.5	12.9
Frozen (incl. juices)	0.5	1.3	4.3	8.7	9.1	8.8	9.7	8.0	7.6
Dried	5.4	6.0	4.1	3.6	3.1	3.1	3.0	3.1	3.3
Vegetables and melons:									
Fresh (commercial) <sup>2</sup>	144.0	143.4	140.0	134.7	131.4	126.6	126.0	126.9	121.4
Vegetables	111.9	116.0	115.2	105.1	105.8	104.9	102.8	102.2	98.3
Melons	33.0	26.6	24.8	29.6	25.6	24.7	23.2	24.7	23.1
Canned	28.4	34.4	42.1	43.4	44.3	44.5	46.1	48.5	45.7
Frozen	(NA)	0.6	3.4	6.6	9.8	9.9	11.6	11.9	12.2
Potatoes	132	123	106	107	101	102	98	101	99
Sweetpotatoes	18.3	16.2	12.1	8.4	6.3	5.5	6.1	6.0	5.7
Dry edible beans	9.5	8.4	8.8	7.5	7.3	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.4
Sugar (refined)	109.6	95.7	100.6	96.3	97.6	97.7	97.2	96.6	96.0
Grains:									
Corn products:									
Cornmeal	28.3	21.8	11.8	8.7	7.4	7.2	7.0	6.0	6.8
Corn syrup	7.4	7.9	9.2	9.0	10.2	10.6	11.5	12.4	13.7
Cornstarch	1.5	1.3	1.9	2.0	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8
Corn sugar	5.8	2.9	4.5	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.0	4.5	4.7
Breakfast cereals	3.0	1.8	1.5	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8
Hominy	1.7	1.7	2.6	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Oat food products	6.0	4.0	3.3	3.3	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Barley food products	5.4	1.1	1.4	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Wheat:									
Flour <sup>3</sup>	171	155	135	123	118	118	115	116	116
Breakfast cereals	3.2	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.7	2.6	2.6	2.6
Rye flour	2.7	2.4	1.5	1.4	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
Rice, milled	5.3	5.9	5.1	5.6	6.1	6.2	7.4	6.6	6.8
Beverages:									
Coffee <sup>4</sup>	12.5	15.5	16.1	15.8	15.8	15.8	15.9	15.7	15.5
Tea	0.7	0.7	0.0	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7
Cocoa beans	3.0	4.0	4.4	3.2	3.6	3.9	3.8	3.9	3.9
Peanuts (shelled)	8.2	5.0	4.5	4.1	4.9	4.9	4.9	5.0	5.0

NA. Not available.

<sup>1</sup> Excludes canned food products containing small quantities of fish, such as chowder, etc.

<sup>2</sup> Includes apples from noncommercial areas. <sup>3</sup> Excludes produce from home gardens.

<sup>4</sup> In terms of malt equivalent. <sup>5</sup> Comprises white, whole wheat, and semolina flour. <sup>6</sup> Green bean basis.

Source: Dept. of Agriculture, Economic Research Service. Published quarterly in *National Food Situation*.

## Vital Statistics, Health, and Nutrition

## No. 110. NUTRITION—NUTRIENTS AVAILABLE FOR CIVILIAN CONSUMPTION PER CAPITA PER DAY: 1930 TO 1964

[Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii. Based on Bureau of the Census estimated population as of July 1. Computed on basis of estimates of apparent civilian consumption (retail basis) including consumption from home gardens. No deductions have been made in nutrient estimates for loss or waste in home or for destruction or loss of nutrients during preparation of food. Deductions have been made for inedible refuse. Data for iron, thiamine, riboflavin, and niacin include amounts of these nutrients added to prepared cereals, bread, and white flour under enrichment program. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series G 546-551.]

NUTRIENTS	Unit	1930	1940	1950	1955	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964 (prel.)
Food energy.....	Calories.....	3,440	3,350	3,260	3,180	3,140	3,120	3,120	3,150	3,150
Protein.....	Grams.....	.03	.93	.94	.95	.95	.95	.94	.95	.96
Fat.....	Grams.....	134	143	145	146	143	142	142	145	145
Carbohydrate.....	Grams.....	474	429	402	378	375	374	373	372	373
Calcium.....	Grams.....	0.87	0.92	0.99	1.00	0.97	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.95
Iron.....	Milligrams.....	14.2	14.2	16.5	16.2	16.3	16.4	16.3	16.5	16.6
Vitamin A value.....	International units.....	8,000	8,500	8,400	8,200	8,000	7,800	7,800	7,800	7,700
Thiamine.....	Milligrams.....	1.54	1.55	1.00	1.87	1.85	1.84	1.83	1.83	1.83
Riboflavin.....	Milligrams.....	1.84	1.90	2.29	2.31	2.27	2.26	2.25	2.26	2.25
Niacin.....	Milligrams.....	17.3	17.8	20.2	20.3	20.9	21.0	21.0	21.2	21.3
Ascorbic acid.....	Milligrams.....	103	115	105	106	108	107	107	101	102
Phosphorus.....	Grams.....	1.48	1.50	1.53	1.53	1.51	1.50	1.49	1.50	1.50

Source: Dept. of Agriculture, Economic Research Service. Published annually in *National Food Situation*.

## No. 111. FEDERAL FOOD PROGRAMS—DIRECT DISTRIBUTION, INDEMNITY PLAN, AND SPECIAL MILK PROGRAM: 1940 TO 1964

[For years ending June 30. Participation data for peak month. Includes Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Guam, and Virgin Islands for all years, and, beginning 1963, American Samoa]

YEAR	DIRECT DISTRIBUTION						INDEMNITY PLAN <sup>2</sup> (school-lunch program)		SPECIAL MILK PROGRAM <sup>3</sup>	
	Institutions and welfare cases			School-lunch programs						
	Persons participating	Quantity	Cost <sup>1</sup>	Children participating	Quantity	Cost <sup>1</sup>	Children participating	Cost	Quantity reimbursed	Cost
1940.....	1,000 11,910	Mil. lb. 1,695	\$1,000 57,674	1,000 2,496	Mil. lb. 93	\$1,000 3,962	1,000 7	\$1,000 1	Mil. lapt. (X)	\$1,000 (X)
1945.....	945	106	7,043	3,938	94	5,798	4,630	41,613	(X)	(X)
1950.....	1,183	255	24,452	10,129	487	55,189	7,840	64,537	(X)	(X)
1955.....	4,624	207	97,359	10,213	298	83,136	10,972	69,142	450	17,150
1958.....	6,053	620	109,471	13,641	341	90,764	11,492	83,830	1,918	66,321
1959.....	7,134	803	136,855	14,107	453	109,492	12,053	98,890	2,176	74,285
1960.....	5,764	654	75,158	14,577	523	132,025	12,839	93,814	2,385	80,480
1961.....	7,829	1,011	173,977	15,635	510	132,704	13,464	93,746	2,477	84,198
1962.....	8,796	1,557	252,784	16,042	783	182,101	14,184	98,760	2,631	89,170
1963.....	8,415	1,411	233,443	16,945	775	179,847	14,057	108,600	2,766	93,641
1964.....	7,470	1,322	234,611	17,811	785	194,930	16,004	120,810	2,929	99,250

X Not applicable.

<sup>1</sup> Represents cost to the Federal Government of the commodity as delivered to the State distributing agency; includes cost of purchase, handling, warehousing, and transportation, but excludes administrative costs.

<sup>2</sup> For 1940, represents School Milk Program, which was merged with Indemnity plan in July 1943. See also headnote table 112. Cost refers to subsidy payments by the Federal Government; excludes administrative costs.

<sup>3</sup> Initiated in September 1954 to increase the consumption of fluid milk in schools and child-care institutions authorized under the Agricultural Act of 1964, as amended.

Source: Dept. of Agriculture; annual report, *Agricultural Statistics*.

# Food Programs

87

## No. 112. SCHOOL LUNCH PROGRAM (INDEMNITY PLAN)—SCHOOLS AND CHILDREN PARTICIPATING, STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1964

[Comprises elementary and secondary schools. The indemnity plan is a subsidy program to expand markets for agricultural products, maintain outlets for government-owned commodities, and support school-lunch programs. Sponsors of school-lunch programs are reimbursed by the Federal Government for local purchases of food on a basis of quality and quantity of meals served]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	Number of schools participating <sup>1</sup>	ENROLLMENT			STATE OR OTHER AREA	Number of schools participating <sup>1</sup>	ENROLLMENT		
		Total <sup>2</sup> (1,000)	Participating Num-ber <sup>3</sup> (1,000)	Per- cent			Total <sup>2</sup> (1,000)	Participating Num-ber <sup>3</sup> (1,000)	Per- cent
Total.....	68,526	46,936	16,004	34.1	U.S.—Continued				
United States.....	66,515	46,232	15,745	34.1	Mont.....	493	182	56	30.9
Ala.....	1,465	869	422	48.5	Nebr.....	689	367	134	36.6
Alaska.....	101	55	17	30.1	Nev.....	104	96	16	16.5
Ariz.....	492	382	140	36.5	N.H.....	326	155	49	31.8
Ark.....	999	452	227	50.2	N.J.....	1,059	1,509	235	15.6
Calif.....	3,885	4,338	783	18.1	N. Mex.....	538	278	106	38.0
Colo.....	970	503	179	35.5	N.Y.....	3,924	3,890	1,122	28.8
Conn.....	671	652	182	24.9	N.C.....	1,848	1,187	653	55.0
Del.....	149	118	37	31.4	N. Dak.....	595	168	85	51.3
D.C. <sup>4</sup> .....	49	163	22	13.4	Ohio.....	2,527	2,543	734	28.9
Fla.....	1,581	1,231	589	47.9	Okla.....	1,583	607	225	37.1
Ga.....	1,822	1,046	578	55.3	Pa.....	947	465	175	37.6
Hawaii.....	215	188	123	66.2	R.I.....	179	200	35	17.4
Idaho.....	481	179	77	42.9	S.C.....	1,190	643	363	56.5
Ill.....	3,138	2,504	581	23.2	S. Dak.....	334	186	60	32.3
Ind.....	1,767	1,200	447	37.3	Tenn.....	1,804	885	421	47.6
Iowa.....	1,678	704	342	48.5	Tex.....	3,317	2,541	756	29.8
Kans.....	1,164	548	222	40.4	Utah.....	483	275	127	46.0
Ky.....	1,571	747	425	56.0	Vt.....	322	98	41	41.8
La.....	1,660	903	620	68.7	Va.....	1,614	995	433	43.0
Maine.....	650	251	86	34.2	Wash.....	1,425	762	249	32.6
Md.....	941	841	235	27.9	W. Va.....	1,481	456	184	40.4
Mass.....	1,317	1,237	391	31.6	Wis.....	2,414	1,056	352	33.4
Mich.....	2,187	2,187	470	21.5	Wyo.....	282	91	32	35.5
Minn.....	1,628	928	432	46.6	P.R.....	1,941	665	245	36.8
Miss.....	983	592	310	52.4	Am. Samoa.....	14	8	2	29.7
Mo.....	2,530	1,047	440	42.0	Guam <sup>5</sup> .....	26	20	5	24.7
					V.I.....	30	11	7	64.3

<sup>1</sup> Data are for December 1963 and represent average number of children participating in program for that month. The number of schools and children may have been higher in some States during other months but December was the peak month in terms of children participating nationally.

<sup>2</sup> Source: Office of Education. Enrollment data for public schools are for fall 1963; for private schools, 1961-62.

<sup>3</sup> Excludes participation of the Type C, or milk only, lunch authorized under National School Lunch Program. Reimbursement for this type has been discontinued in other States.

Source: Dept. of Agriculture, Agricultural Marketing Service; annual release, *National School Lunch Program* . . . , SL-2-64.

## No. 113. SURPLUS FOOD DONATED TO NEEDY FAMILIES—COUNTIES PARTICIPATING, RECIPIENTS, QUANTITY, AND COST: 1950 TO 1964

[For years ending June 30. Participation data for peak month. Excludes Alaska; beginning 1964, includes Hawaii]

YEAR	Counties participating	Persons eligible	RECIPIENTS				COMMODITIES DONATED	
			Total	Public assistance	Other <sup>1</sup>	Percent of persons eligible	Quantity	Cost <sup>2</sup>
1960.....	(N.A.)	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	(N.A.)	(N.A.)	Mil. lb. Mil. dol.
1954.....	251	(N.A.)	248	(N.A.)	(N.A.)	(N.A.)	37.5	6.0
1955.....	587	3,562	3,291	733	2,558	92	201.2	61.9
1956.....	753	3,508	3,170	1,082	2,088	90	394.4	91.0
1957.....	967	4,018	3,485	1,132	2,353	87	489.8	77.9
1958.....	1,060	5,391	4,685	2,092	2,573	87	471.5	75.9
1959.....	1,214	6,553	5,741	2,416	3,326	88	706.8	107.0
1960.....	1,182	5,415	4,300	2,043	2,266	80	625.9	59.4
1961.....	1,401	7,086	6,384	2,631	3,763	90	855.5	140.0
1962.....	1,581	8,195	7,455	3,141	4,314	91	1,377.0	226.9
1963.....	1,592	7,772	7,023	3,032	3,901	90	1,246.0	204.4
1964.....	1,607	6,808	6,137	2,881	3,276	90	1,140.4	197.1

NA. Not available.

<sup>1</sup> Unemployed and low-income persons other than those on regular public assistance rolls.

<sup>2</sup> Total cost to Federal Government including commodity cost, warehousing, processing, repackaging, miscellaneous handling charges, and transportation costs to designated carload receiving points within the various States.

Source: Dept. of Agriculture; annual report, *Agricultural Statistics*, and unpublished data.

## Immigration and Naturalization

FIG. VII. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED: 1950 TO 1964  
 [See table 128]

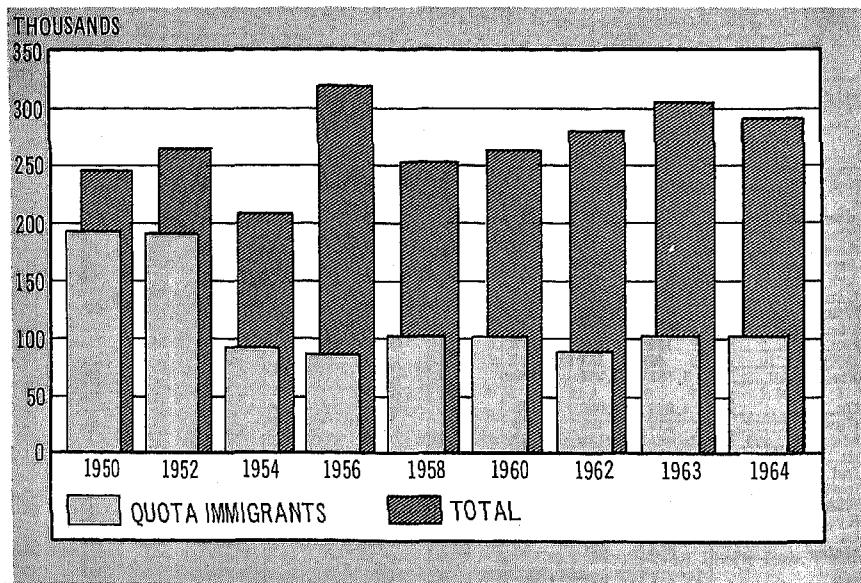
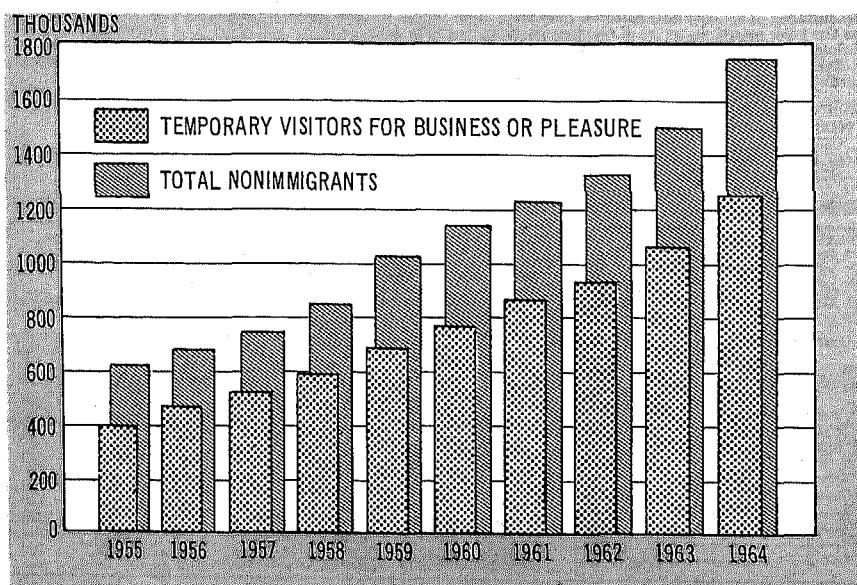


FIG. VIII. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED: 1955 TO 1964  
 [See table 128]



Source of figs. VII and VIII: Charts prepared by Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Data are from Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service.

## Section 3

### Immigration and Naturalization

This section presents statistics related to immigration, naturalization, and alien registration. The principal source of these data is the *Annual Report* of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. Immigration statistics are prepared from entry documents. Statistics for naturalizations are compiled from periodic reports by courts conducting such proceedings, and those for alien registrations are compilations of data from alien address report cards.

Although the reporting of alien arrivals was required in certain of the colonies and original States, the continuous record begins in 1819. Under the Act of March 2, 1819, passenger lists for all vessels arriving from foreign places were to be delivered to the local collector of customs, copies transmitted to the Secretary of State, and the information reported to Congress. Immigration statistics were compiled by the Department of State from 1820 to 1874 and by the Bureau of Statistics of the Treasury Department from 1867 to 1895. Since 1892 there has been a separate office or bureau of immigration, now a part of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. Annual reports were issued by this bureau from 1892 to 1932. From 1933 to 1940, a summary of the work of the Immigration and Naturalization Service was given in the Annual Reports of the Secretary of Labor. For 1941, the *Annual Report of the Attorney General* contained a report on immigration and naturalization. For subsequent fiscal years, annual reports of the Immigration and Naturalization Service (submitted by the Commissioner to the Attorney General) were published independently.

**Immigration.**—Since 1820 the official immigration statistics (see table 115) have changed considerably in coverage. The early figures were for arrivals at Atlantic and Gulf coast seaports of the United States. Pacific coast arrivals were first reported in 1850. Aliens arriving at Canadian seaports en route to the United States were included after 1893. The reporting of arrivals over the land borders began in 1904 and was gradually extended up to 1908. For reporting purposes, Hawaii in 1901, Puerto Rico in 1902, and Alaska in 1904 were treated as integral parts of the United States. Travel between the Philippines and the United States was not treated as immigration or emigration between July 1, 1898 and May 1, 1934. Prior to 1868 arriving alien passengers were recorded; thereafter aliens coming for temporary stay were omitted. The passage of the Act of 1891 increased the number of excludable classes. The basis of reporting was then changed from arrivals to admissions, omitting aliens not permitted to enter the United States, except for the period 1895 to 1897 when the reporting of arrivals was resumed. Two classes of alien admissions are now reported, immigrant under either quota or nonquota status, and nonimmigrant.

**Immigrant.**—An immigrant is defined as an alien, other than a returning resident alien, admitted for permanent residence.

**Quota immigrant.**—Quotas limit immigration from countries other than those of the Western Hemisphere. Until 1920 there was only a qualitative limitation on immigration into this country. The 1921 Act placed the first numerical ceiling upon immigration. Each country's quota was to be 3 percent of the number of people born in that country who were residing in the United States as reported by the 1910 Census of Population. In 1924, a new formula was enacted for computing a country's quota, based on 2 percent of the number of people born in that country who were residing in the United States as determined by the 1890 Census of Population. The 1924 Act also provided that beginning July 1, 1929, the quota of any country shall have the same ratio to 150,000 as the number of persons of that national origin living in the United States had to the total population living in the United States, as determined from the 1920 Census of Population. This Act also established minimum quotas of 100 for all quota areas and thereby raised the total quota authorized to 153,714.

By 1952, this figure had become 154,277 by virtue of minor changes. The most recent step in legislation was in the Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952, which simplified the national origins formula of the 1924 Act by basing the annual quota on a flat one-sixth of 1 percent of the population in the 1920 Census. By Presidential proclamation effective January 1, 1953, new quotas were established for each quota area, totaling 154,657. Quotas were further revised by Presidential proclamation during 1957 and each year thereafter; the total now stands at 158,161.

**Nonquota immigrant.**—Nonquota immigrants comprise immigrants born in Canada, Mexico, Cuba, Haiti, the Dominican Republic, the Canal Zone, and countries of Central and South America, and their spouses and children under age 21 if accompanying or following to join such immigrants; spouses and children of citizens of the United States; ministers of religious denominations, and their spouses and children, if accompanying or following to join such ministers; refugees; and others.

**Nonimmigrant.**—Nonimmigrants are aliens who enter the United States for temporary periods or resident aliens returning from a temporary stay abroad. Included in the nonimmigrant class are foreign government officials, their families, attendants, servants, and employees; temporary visitors for business or pleasure; aliens in continuous transit through the United States; students; and others. Certain temporary admissions such as of persons in possession of border-crossing identification cards are not included in the nonimmigrant totals.

**Displaced persons and refugees.**—The Displaced Persons Act of 1948, as amended, authorized the entry of certain displaced persons and other refugees without regard to the current availability of quotas, but subject to charges made against future annual quotas. The major provisions of the Displaced Persons Program expired in December 1951, and the program was nearly completed by June 30, 1952. Since that time, adjustments to immigrant status under section 4 of the act have increased the total somewhat.

The Refugee Relief Act of 1953 authorized the issuance of 214,000 special nonquota visas until the end of 1956 to German, Italian, Greek, Far-Eastern, and other refugees and expellees from the Soviet and other Communist-dominated countries. An act passed September 11, 1957, further provided for the reallocation of 18,000 of these visas which were unused. The act of July 29, 1953, authorized nonquota admission of eligible orphans adopted by citizen members of the Armed Forces or by government employees serving overseas. The acts of July 25, 1958, and of July 14, 1960, authorized the adjustment of status to that of permanent residents for Hungarian parolees and for paroled refugee-escapees, respectively, after they had acquired 2 years' residence in the United States. The act of September 2, 1958, authorized admission as non-quota immigrants of Azores victims of earthquakes and of Netherlands nationals displaced from Indonesia. The act of September 22, 1959, allowed nonquota admission of certain relatives of refugees who had previously been admitted under the Refugee Relief Act.

**Alien registration.**—The Immigration and Nationality Act provides that each alien who is required to be registered under the Alien Registration Act of 1940, and who is in the United States on January 1, must report his current address to the Attorney General during the month of January. Alien address report cards are distributed through the Post Offices of the United States or the local offices of the Immigration and Naturalization Service.

**Naturalization.**—Naturalization statistics for the United States began with the fiscal year 1907. Prior to this time each court kept records of naturalizations but no national data were compiled. The Act of June 29, 1906, effective September 27, 1906, provided for periodic returns by all courts conducting naturalization proceedings, and for the filing with a central Federal agency of a duplicate copy of each declaration of intention and petition for naturalization filed, and of each certificate of naturalization issued. Naturalization statistics were originally compiled by the Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization of the Department of Commerce and Labor, now the Immigration and Naturalization Service of the Department of Justice.

**Alaska and Hawaii.**—Statements specifying inclusion or exclusion of figures for Alaska and Hawaii appear in the headnotes to each table unless the inclusion or exclusion is self-evident. "Conterminous area" refers to the United States excluding Alaska, Hawaii, and outlying areas.

**Historical statistics.**—Tabular headnotes provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1957*. See preface.

**NO. 114. ANNUAL IMMIGRATION QUOTAS, BY COUNTRY, UNDER SUCCESSIVE IMMIGRATION LAWS AND AMENDMENTS: 1921 TO 1964**

[See table 116 for quota immigrants admitted. For explanation of the various acts, see text, pp. 89-90. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 129]

COUNTRY	1921 ACT (3 percent, 1910)	1924 ACT		1952 IMMIGRATION AND NATIONALITY ACT, AS AMENDED (1964 QUOTAS)
		Effective 1924 (2 percent, 1890) <sup>1</sup>	Effective 1929 (national origin ratio) <sup>2</sup>	
All countries	356,995	164,667	<sup>3</sup> 153,714	<sup>4</sup> 158,161
Europe				
Austria	355,406	161,546	150,591	149,597
Belgium	7,451	785	1,413	1,405
Bulgaria	1,563	512	1,304	1,297
Czechoslovakia	302	100	100	100
Denmark	14,282	3,073	2,874	2,869
Finland	5,694	2,789	1,181	1,175
France	3,921	471	569	566
Germany	5,729	3,954	3,086	3,069
Great Britain	68,089	51,227	25,957	25,814
Greece	77,342	34,007	65,721	66,381
Hungary	3,294	100	307	308
Iceland	5,638	473	869	865
Ireland	( <sup>5</sup> )	100	100	100
Italy	( <sup>6</sup> )	28,567	17,853	17,756
Netherlands	42,087	3,845	5,802	5,666
Norway	3,807	1,648	3,153	3,136
Poland	12,202	6,453	2,377	2,364
Portugal	25,827	5,982	6,524	6,488
Romania	2,520	503	440	438
Spain	7,419	603	205	280
Sweden	912	131	252	260
Switzerland	20,042	9,561	3,314	3,295
Turkey	3,762	2,081	1,707	1,698
U. S. S. R.	656	100	226	225
Yugoslavia	34,284	2,248	2,784	2,697
Other Europe	5,426	671	845	942
Asia	2,427	1,562	1,538	1,434
Africa	1,043	1,300	1,323	3,690
Australia, New Zealand, and other Oceania	122	1,200	1,200	4,074
North America	359	221	200	600
Jamaica	( <sup>7</sup> )	( <sup>8</sup> )	( <sup>9</sup> )	200
Trinidad and Tobago	( <sup>7</sup> )	( <sup>8</sup> )	( <sup>9</sup> )	100
All others	65	400	400	-

<sup>-</sup> Entry represents zero.

<sup>1</sup> Presidential Proclamation 1703 of June 30, 1924.

<sup>2</sup> Presidential Proclamation 1872 of March 22, 1929.

<sup>3</sup> Quota was 153,714 in 1920-1931; 153,831 in 1932-1933; 153,774 in 1934-1944; 153,879 in 1945-1946; 153,029 in 1947-1949; 154,208 in 1950; and 154,277 in 1951-1952.

<sup>4</sup> Quota was 164,667 in 1953-1956 (Presidential Proclamation 2980 of June 30, 1952); 154,857 in 1957; 154,957 in 1958; 154,867 in 1959; 154,887 in 1960; 156,487 in 1961; 156,687 in 1962; 156,987 in 1963; and 158,161 in 1964.

<sup>5</sup> Prior to 1924, Iceland included with Denmark.

<sup>6</sup> Prior to 1925, all Ireland included with Great Britain; thereafter, only Northern Ireland. Prior to 1963, Jamaica and Trinidad and Tobago included with Great Britain.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*.

## Immigration and Naturalization

## No. 115. IMMIGRATION: 1820 TO 1964

[For years ending June 30, except as noted. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. For 1819 to 1867, figures represent alien passengers arriving; for 1868 to 1891, and 1895 to 1897, immigrant arrivals; for 1892 to 1894 and for 1898 to the present time, immigrants admitted. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 83.]

PERIOD	Number	PERIOD	Number	YEAR	Number
1820-1964, total.....	42,994,576	1906-1910.....	4,962,310	1950.....	240,187
		1911-1915.....	4,469,831	1955.....	237,790
1820-1830 <sup>1</sup> .....	151,824	1916-1920.....	1,275,980	1956.....	321,626
1831-1840 <sup>2</sup> .....	599,125	1921-1925.....	2,638,913	1957.....	324,887
1841-1850 <sup>3</sup> .....	1,713,261	1926-1930.....	1,468,296	1958.....	255,265
1851-1860 <sup>3</sup> .....	2,598,214	1931-1935.....	220,200	1959.....	280,686
1861-1870 <sup>4</sup> .....	2,314,824	1936-1940.....	308,222	1960.....	265,398
1871-1880.....	2,812,191	1941-1945.....	170,952	1961.....	271,344
1881-1890.....	5,246,613	1946-1950.....	884,087	1962.....	283,783
1891-1900.....	3,687,564	1951-1955.....	1,087,638	1963.....	306,290
1901-1905.....	3,883,076	1956-1960.....	1,427,841	1964.....	292,248

<sup>1</sup> Oct. 1, 1819, to Sept. 30, 1830. <sup>2</sup> Oct. 1, 1830, to Dec. 31, 1840.

<sup>3</sup> Calendar years. <sup>4</sup> Jan. 1, 1861, to June 30, 1870.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases, and unpublished data.

## No. 116. ANNUAL QUOTAS ALLOTTED AND QUOTA IMMIGRANTS, BY QUOTA AREA: 1941 TO 1964

[For years ending June 30. See text, pp. 89-90]

QUOTA AREA	Annual quota, 1964 <sup>1</sup>	QUOTA IMMIGRANTS						
		1941- 1950, total	1951- 1959, total	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964
All quota areas.....	158,161	583,707	997,597	101,373	96,104	90,319	103,036	102,844
Europe.....	149,597	572,915	971,965	97,850	92,795	86,814	99,244	98,728
Austria <sup>2</sup> .....	1,405	11,460	12,034	1,310	1,330	1,274	1,450	1,271
Belgium.....	1,287	7,253	10,492	1,069	1,182	1,076	1,062	1,022
Bulgaria.....	100	592	1,037	100	82	84	114	100
Czechoslovakia.....	2,869	17,087	22,568	2,541	2,236	1,946	2,088	1,823
Denmark.....	1,175	5,499	10,275	1,193	1,066	1,124	1,203	1,075
Estonia.....	115	7,595	4,443	100	110	116	98	129
Finland.....	566	2,876	4,882	554	554	536	494	554
France.....	8,089	17,787	26,541	2,908	2,892	2,930	2,987	2,876
Germany <sup>3</sup> .....	25,814	100,578	222,349	25,869	24,273	22,911	26,538	23,907
Greece.....	308	2,585	11,492	344	321	339	308	308
Hungary.....	866	9,178	17,007	806	844	825	914	884
Iceland.....	100	474	957	112	105	108	85	112
Ireland (Eire).....	17,756	25,993	55,980	7,479	6,273	5,364	6,054	6,134
Italy.....	5,666	24,247	48,851	5,609	5,648	5,405	5,500	5,724
Latvia.....	235	22,157	17,640	217	234	217	260	191
Lithuania.....	384	19,972	9,836	330	383	338	308	374
Luxembourg.....	100	663	666	78	62	63	88	83
Netherlands.....	3,136	14,501	27,622	3,085	2,969	3,073	3,016	2,828
Norway.....	2,364	10,096	20,562	2,845	2,208	1,944	2,071	2,219
Poland.....	6,488	99,559	119,614	6,057	6,891	5,435	7,400	6,484
Portugal.....	438	3,603	3,858	427	425	426	445	434
Romania.....	289	5,077	9,007	314	297	278	311	289
Spain.....	250	1,999	2,564	236	204	181	220	272
Sweden.....	3,295	8,318	16,407	2,307	1,656	1,685	2,010	2,190
Switzerland.....	1,698	6,822	14,341	1,717	1,510	1,594	1,073	1,081
Turkey.....	228	2,093	1,963	211	220	198	242	182
United Kingdom <sup>4</sup> .....	65,361	111,315	208,914	27,034	25,100	23,447	28,291	31,759
U.S.S.R.....	2,697	23,076	41,824	2,422	2,536	2,765	2,616	2,564
Yugoslavia.....	942	9,265	29,691	901	932	888	915	969
Other Europe.....	600	1,304	3,549	230	252	274	281	311
Asia <sup>5</sup> .....	3,690	6,715	18,855	2,359	2,014	2,245	2,266	2,290
Africa.....	4,074	1,866	4,172	746	857	846	1,010	1,232
Oceania <sup>4</sup> .....	600	2,121	2,605	418	438	414	350	381
North America.....	200	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	178	212
Jamaica.....	100	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	90	110
Trinidad and Tobago.....	100	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	86	102

<sup>1</sup> See table 114 for quotas, by country, under successive immigration laws.

<sup>2</sup> For 1941 to 1945, Austrian quota included with Germany.

<sup>3</sup> Prior to 1963, Jamaica and Trinidad and Tobago included with United Kingdom.

<sup>4</sup> Philippines included in Asia beginning 1952; previously included in Oceania.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, and releases.

# Immigrants

93

## No. 117. IMMIGRANTS, BY COUNTRY OF LAST PERMANENT RESIDENCE: 1820 TO 1964

[For years ending June 30. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Data prior to 1906 refer to country from which aliens came. Because of boundary changes and changes in list of countries separately reported, data for certain countries not comparable throughout. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 88-114]

COUNTRY	Total 145 yrs., 1820-1964	1941- 1950, total	1951- 1959, total	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964
All countries	42,994,576	1,035,039	2,250,081	265,398	271,344	283,763	305,260	292,248
Europe	35,004,434	621,704	1,208,115	120,178	108,632	103,989	109,066	108,215
Belgium	193,277	12,188	17,450	1,119	1,131	959	922	1,296
Bulgaria <sup>1</sup>	66,703	375	84	20	34	37	36	261
Czechoslovakia	129,894	8,347	678	240	212	103	111	190
Denmark	355,301	5,303	9,824	1,160	902	857	1,070	870
Estonia <sup>2</sup>	983	212	169	26	43	14	8	15
Finland	28,853	2,503	4,417	508	474	505	358	495
France	703,786	38,809	45,688	5,438	4,403	3,931	4,926	5,598
Germany	6,822,807	226,578	448,313	20,452	25,815	21,477	24,727	24,494
Austria	24,880	64,887	2,219	1,114	944	1,526	1,311	
Hungary	4,282,823	{ 3,460	31,471	5,166	397	400	635	649
Great Britain	8,860,818	131,592	171,647	18,967	18,719	18,086	22,708	25,758
England	2,978,901	112,252	140,118	16,058	14,936	14,970	18,314	21,087
Scotland	797,808	16,131	29,192	3,662	3,587	2,915	4,139	4,408
Wales	93,107	3,209	2,342	247	196	181	255	283
Greece	503,463	8,978	43,974	3,694	3,124	4,408	4,744	3,998
Iceland	2,916	743	1,313	172	187	180	148	186
Ireland <sup>3</sup>	4,699,064	26,907	50,414	6,918	5,738	5,118	5,746	6,055
Italy	5,030,894	57,661	172,122	13,369	18,986	20,119	16,176	12,769
Latvia <sup>2</sup>	2,129	361	288	64	84	52	48	40
Lithuania <sup>2</sup>	3,411	683	165	77	125	52	58	60
Luxembourg <sup>2</sup>	2,287	820	613	71	42	56	52	68
Netherlands	340,761	14,860	43,823	8,654	7,362	6,378	4,086	2,039
Norway	846,012	10,100	20,644	2,891	2,204	1,839	1,934	2,145
Poland <sup>4</sup>	458,107	7,571	5,769	4,216	6,254	5,980	6,785	7,097
Portugal	295,426	7,423	12,822	6,766	3,832	3,622	2,911	2,006
Romania	159,784	1,076	759	280	176	185	126	287
Spain	193,043	2,808	6,497	1,397	1,737	3,353	2,989	4,060
Sweden	1,257,492	10,065	10,235	2,402	1,670	1,760	2,056	2,196
Switzerland	331,463	10,547	16,723	1,952	1,697	1,793	1,952	2,119
Turkey in Europe	161,437	580	2,192	461	410	581	634	506
U.S.S.R.	3,345,161	548	403	181	270	130	119	163
Yugoslavia	70,932	1,576	6,777	1,448	1,188	1,086	972	1,098
Other Europe	846,909	3,325	10,263	350	252	204	324	287
Asia <sup>5</sup>	1,182,037	31,780	125,849	21,604	19,495	20,249	23,242	21,279
China	415,084	16,709	8,277	1,380	900	1,368	1,605	2,084
Japan	341,861	1,555	40,551	5,699	4,490	4,054	4,147	3,774
Turkey in Asia	207,685	218	666	200	296	304	307	381
Other Asia <sup>5</sup>	217,407	13,298	76,355	14,325	18,809	14,535	17,183	14,490
America	6,377,275	354,804	877,419	119,525	139,580	155,871	169,966	158,644
Canada and Newfound- land	3,748,768	171,718	331,284	46,688	47,470	44,272	50,509	51,114
Mexico	1,326,370	60,589	267,103	32,763	41,478	55,805	55,986	34,448
Central America	155,016	21,665	38,082	8,719	7,272	9,639	10,708	11,829
South America	339,056	21,881	75,134	16,494	19,095	22,550	27,789	34,891
West Indies	708,242	49,725	109,455	18,636	20,520	20,917	22,951	24,067
Other America	99,828	29,278	56,411	3,300	3,747	2,688	2,055	2,285
Africa	55,201	7,367	12,187	1,025	1,851	1,834	1,982	2,016
Australia and New Zealand	86,235	13,805	9,614	1,892	1,556	1,427	1,642	1,767
Other Oceania <sup>6</sup>	22,635	5,437	4,460	248	325	392	335	303
All other countries	266,759	142	12,467	28	5	1	27	25

<sup>1</sup> Includes Serbia and Montenegro prior to 1920.

<sup>2</sup> Included with other countries prior to 1931.

<sup>3</sup> Includes Northern Ireland.

<sup>4</sup> From 1899 to 1919 Poland is included with Austria-Hungary, Germany, and U.S.S.R.

<sup>5</sup> Philippines included in "Other Asia" beginning 1952 and in "Other Oceania" 1954 to 1951; prior to 1934, recorded separately as insular travel.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

## Immigration and Naturalization

## No. 118. IMMIGRANTS, BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH: 1950 TO 1964

[For years ending June 30. Includes Alaska and Hawaii]

COUNTRY	1950	1960	1963	1964	COUNTRY	1950	1960	1963	1964
All countries	249,187	265,398	306,260	292,248	Europe—Continued				
Europe	206,547	139,870	125,939	123,064	United Kingdom:				
Austria	3,132	1,970	1,769	1,645	England	8,812	17,700	18,778	21,487
Belgium	1,108	1,066	1,029	1,055	Northern Ireland	1,249	1,280	1,341	1,445
Bulgaria	190	172	157	223	Scotland	2,983	5,067	5,248	5,631
Czechoslovakia	5,528	2,391	1,845	1,666	Wales	303	506	549	595
Denmark	1,224	1,495	1,487	1,322	U.S.S.R.	10,971	2,472	2,045	1,802
Estonia	5,422	187	133	147	Yugoslavia	9,154	2,742	2,580	3,098
Finland	645	754	623	694	Other Europe	1,753	1,771	2,105	1,885
France	3,519	4,253	4,016	4,039	Asia	4,615	23,864	23,759	20,885
Germany	31,225	31,768	26,887	26,739	China	1,494	3,681	4,658	5,009
Greece	1,242	3,797	4,826	3,909	India	153	391	1,173	634
Hungary	5,098	7,257	1,766	1,813	Japan	76	5,471	4,056	3,080
Ireland	6,501	7,687	6,178	6,807	Jordan	226	536	752	726
Italy	9,839	14,933	16,598	13,245	Philippines	595	2,954	3,618	3,006
Latvia	17,404	358	324	277	Other Asia	2,071	10,831	9,602	7,830
Lithuania	11,870	482	374	409	North America	34,004	85,075	129,705	112,973
Netherlands	3,148	5,070	3,056	2,851	Canada	18,043	30,990	38,003	38,074
Norway	2,379	2,533	2,089	2,228	Mexico	6,841	32,684	55,253	32,967
Poland	52,851	7,949	9,546	8,884	West Indies	6,093	14,047	27,600	29,980
Portugal	1,075	6,908	2,975	2,077	Central America	2,151	6,661	10,275	11,500
Romania	3,599	993	854	1,391	Other North America	876	693	574	472
Spain	463	1,737	2,187	2,252	South America	2,777	13,048	22,919	31,102
Sweden	1,892	2,351	2,017	2,173	Africa	639	2,526	2,039	2,887
Switzerland	1,728	1,806	1,889	1,865	Australia and New Zealand	443	912	942	1,008
					Other countries	112	303	357	329

<sup>1</sup> Includes Taiwan.<sup>2</sup> Includes Arab Palestine.Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

## No. 119. IMMIGRANTS, BY SEX, AGE, AND MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP: 1941 TO 1964

[For years ending June 30. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series C 115-125, and C 133-137]

SEX, AGE, OCCUPATION	1941-	1951-	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964
	1950, total	1959, total					
Total	1,035,039	2,250,081	265,398	271,344	283,763	306,260	292,248
Male	417,987	1,038,734	116,687	121,380	131,575	139,297	126,214
Female	617,052	1,211,347	148,711	149,964	152,188	166,963	166,034
Males per 1,000 females	677	853	785	809	865	834	760
Under 16 years	161,822	516,005	59,895	64,544	64,531	72,510	70,444
16 to 44 years <sup>1</sup>	682,968	1,426,243	170,084	170,881	182,464	197,506	186,821
45 years and over <sup>2</sup>	190,259	307,836	35,419	36,919	36,768	36,244	34,983
Occupation:							
Professionals, technical, and kindred workers	82,007	161,727	21,040	21,455	23,710	27,930	28,756
Farmers and farm managers	37,563	46,106	3,050	3,002	1,589	1,776	1,732
Managers, officials, and proprietors, except farm	39,403	48,171	5,309	5,363	5,554	5,986	6,822
Clerical, sales, and kindred workers	81,628	172,996	24,386	25,198	26,304	28,094	30,016
Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers	75,632	176,450	19,156	17,879	17,172	18,158	17,568
Operatives and kindred workers	61,985	152,608	14,979	13,288	12,976	14,286	14,243
Private household workers	35,430	85,458	8,173	8,811	9,690	9,522	8,451
Service workers, except private household	23,426	61,501	8,812	8,399	9,414	9,392	10,396
Farm laborers and foremen	7,209	38,782	3,914	4,799	10,801	9,463	3,988
Laborers, except farm and mine	24,837	120,068	12,838	15,694	17,614	16,062	9,127
No occupation <sup>3</sup>	565,870	1,186,214	142,841	147,656	148,039	165,591	161,150

<sup>1</sup> 1941-1944, 16 to 45 years.<sup>2</sup> 1941-1944, 46 years and over. Includes age unknown.<sup>3</sup> Includes operatives and kindred workers for 1941-1945.<sup>4</sup> Includes dependent women and children, other aliens without occupation, and aliens whose occupations were not stated.Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases, and unpublished data.

No. 120. IMMIGRANTS—DISPLACED PERSONS AND REFUGEES ADMITTED, BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH: 1948–1964

[For years ending June 30. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Comprises displaced persons admitted under Displaced Persons Act of 1948 as amended; refugees admitted under Refugee Relief Act of 1953, Act of July 29, 1953, Act of September 11, 1957, Act of September 2, 1958, and Act of September 22, 1959; Hungarian parolees admitted under Act of July 25, 1958 and refugee-escapee parolees admitted under Act of July 14, 1960. See text, p. 90]

COUNTRY OF BIRTH	Displaced persons, 1948–1964 <sup>1</sup>	Refugees, 1954–1964	COUNTRY OF BIRTH	Displaced persons, 1948–1964 <sup>1</sup>	Refugees, 1954–1964
All countries.....	409,696	279,778	Europe—Continued		
Europe.....	405,234	285,855	United Kingdom.....	1,513	576
Austria.....	8,956	5,410	Northern Ireland.....	28	3
Belgium.....	951	528	Scotland.....	186	34
Bulgaria.....	589	802	Wales.....	103	104
Czechoslovakia.....	12,638	3,153	U.S.S.R.....	35,747	6,109
Denmark.....	62	39	Yugoslavia.....	33,367	22,868
Estonia.....	10,427	683	Other Europe.....	1,178	2,915
Finland.....	95	55	Asia.....	4,016	40,335
France.....	799	1,000	China.....	2,640	9,854
Germany.....	62,123	21,766	India.....	9	75
Greece.....	10,277	18,872	Israel.....	24	784
Hungary.....	16,627	46,397	Japan.....	13	4,328
Ireland.....	38	19	Palestine.....	123	782
Italy.....	2,268	59,740	Philippines.....	22	328
Latvia.....	36,014	1,687	Other Asia.....	1,185	24,284
Lithuania.....	24,698	1,794	North America.....	288	746
Netherlands.....	64	17,402	Canada.....	25	27
Norway.....	30	24	Mexico.....	4	6
Poland.....	185,302	13,501	West Indies.....	2	236
Portugal.....	22	4,974	Central America.....	4	11
Romania.....	10,618	5,899	Other North America.....	253	466
Spain.....	37	305	South America.....	19	78
Sweden.....	347	86	Africa.....	107	2,622
Switzerland.....	136	103	Australia and New Zealand.....	10	57
			Other countries.....	22	87

<sup>1</sup> Includes German ethnics, their wives and children, and displaced persons adjusting to immigrant status under section 4 of the Displaced Persons Act.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 121. CUBAN REFUGEE PROGRAM: 1961–63

ITEM	Number of refugees
Registrations at Cuban Refugee Center, Miami, Fla.: During 1963.....	14,778
From start of program, Feb. 1, 1961, through Dec. 27, 1963.....	169,983
Resettlements from Miami to other areas: During 1963.....	19,869
From start of program, Feb. 1, 1961, through Dec. 27, 1963.....	72,576
ITEM	Cases
Refugees receiving Federal financial assistance in Florida: During December 1962.....	30,960
During December 1963.....	21,473
ITEM	Persons
Refugees receiving Federal financial assistance in Florida: During December 1962.....	64,011
During December 1963.....	44,595

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Welfare Administration; *Welfare in Review*, Statistical Supplement, 1964 edition.

No. 122. ALIENS ADMITTED AND DEPARTED: 1921 TO 1964

[For years ending June 30. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series O 88, O 115, O 140, and O 145]

PERIOD OR YEAR	ADMITTED			Departed <sup>1</sup>	Excess of admissions over departures <sup>2</sup>
	Total	Immigrant	Nonimmigrant		
1921–1925.....	3,421,811	2,638,913	782,898	1,414,236	2,007,575
1926–1930.....	2,460,279	1,468,206	991,983	1,280,642	1,179,737
1931–1935.....	949,903	220,209	729,694	1,188,597	-238,694
1936–1940.....	1,152,599	308,222	844,377	1,008,058	144,546
1941–1945.....	712,422	170,952	541,470	390,522	312,900
1946–1950.....	2,783,976	864,087	1,919,889	1,862,771	921,205
1951–1955.....	3,742,099	1,087,638	2,654,461	2,791,861	950,238
1956–1960.....	5,886,403	1,427,841	4,458,562	3,890,526	1,995,877
1961.....	1,491,659	271,344	1,220,315	1,093,937	397,722
1962.....	1,616,146	283,763	1,331,383	1,158,960	456,186
1963.....	1,813,361	306,260	1,507,091	1,266,843	546,508
1964.....	2,037,056	292,248	1,744,808	1,430,736	606,320

<sup>1</sup> Beginning 1957, includes aliens departed by sea and air, except direct departures to Canada.

<sup>2</sup> Excess of departures indicated by a minus (-) sign.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases, and unpublished data.

## Immigration and Naturalization

## No. 123. FOREIGN LABORERS ADMITTED OR PAROLED, BY COUNTRY OF LAST PERMANENT RESIDENCE: 1955 TO 1964

[For years ending June 30. Mexican workers are employed as agricultural laborers only when the Secretary of Labor has certified that sufficient domestic employees are not available, that employment of alien workers will not adversely affect the wages and working conditions of domestic agricultural workers, and that reasonable efforts have been made to attract domestic workers for such employment. Admission of alien agricultural workers from countries other than Mexico is determined by the Attorney General after consultation with appropriate agencies of the Government, upon petition of the importing employer]

COUNTRY	1955	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964
Total	351,191	433,704	464,128	447,207	312,991	303,634	243,120	237,700
Agricultural laborers:								
Mexico	337,096	418,885	447,535	427,240	294,149	282,556	195,450	181,738
Canada	7,578	7,381	6,892	7,804	8,543	8,462	9,832	9,580
British Guiana	-	-	98	-	105	5	1	-
British Honduras	-	-	-	107	-	216	-	-
British West Indies	5,617	7,085	8,712	10,812	9,515	11,567	15,275	12,643
French West Indies	-	95	56	62	31	169	128	24
Japan	-	65	607	969	285	354	810	210
Netherlands West Indies	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
Philippines	-	27	-	-	-	-	124	-
Spain (Basque sheepherders)	-	106	227	213	363	305	411	338
Others:								
Canadian woodsmen	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	14,166	17,916
U.S. Virgin Islands workers	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	4,452	12,528
Workers paroled into Guam:								
From Philippines	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	2,175	2,618
From Pacific Islands	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1,293	155

- Entry represents zero. NA Not available.

<sup>1</sup> Data for April-June 1963.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

## No. 124. ALIENS DEPORTED, REQUIRED TO DEPART, AND EXCLUDED: 1921 TO 1964

[For years ending June 30. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 152-155]

PERIOD	Deported	Excluded <sup>1</sup>	YEAR	ALIENS EXPELLED			Aliens excluded	Indigent aliens returned at their request
				Total	Deported	Required to depart		
1921-1925	28,427	103,803	1927	68,461	5,082	63,379	907	60
1928-1930	63,730	85,504	1928	67,742	7,142	60,600	733	138
1931-1935	74,031	83,277	1939	64,598	7,988	56,610	480	133
1936-1940	42,455	84,940	1940	59,625	6,820	52,796	411	95
1941-1945	30,772	10,240	1961	59,821	7,438	52,383	743	143
1946-1950	80,077	20,023	1962	61,801	7,637	54,164	388	182
1951-1955	95,549	16,345	1963	76,846	7,454	69,392	309	177
1956-1960	34,338	4,240	1964	81,788	8,746	73,042	421	152

<sup>1</sup> For 1941-1963, represents all exclusions at seaports and exclusions of aliens seeking entry for 30 days or longer at land ports. For classes of aliens excluded, see table 125.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases, and unpublished data.

## No. 125. ALIENS EXCLUDED, BY CAUSE: 1921 TO 1964

[For years ending June 30. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Comprises aliens excluded as the result of formal hearings, except as noted]

PERIOD OR YEAR	Total	Subversive or anarchist	Criminals	Immoral classes	Mental or physical defectives	Likely to become public charges	Stowaways	Attempted entry <sup>1</sup>	Other
1921-1930	189,307	9	2,082	1,281	11,044	37,175	8,447	94,084	35,185
1931-1940	68,217	5	1,261	253	1,530	12,519	2,126	47,858	2,665
1941-1950 <sup>2</sup>	30,263	60	1,134	80	1,021	1,072	3,182	22,441	1,273
1951-1960 <sup>2</sup>	20,585	1,098	1,735	361	956	149	376	14,657	1,263
1967	907	302	91	30	40	2	14	348	80
1968	733	255	51	18	21	1	35	299	53
1969	480	102	19	7	18	1	34	276	23
1970	411	36	15	1	16	2	24	203	24
1981	743	21	21	3	7	1	29	634	27
1982	388	13	24	2	23	1	17	280	28
1983	309	11	17	2	22	4	19	216	18
1984	421	16	13	4	18	-	10	343	17

- Entry represents zero.

<sup>1</sup> Without inspection or without proper documents.

<sup>2</sup> For 1941-1953 represents all exclusions at seaports and exclusions of aliens seeking entry for 30 days or longer at land ports.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

# Aliens Admitted

97

## No. 126. ALIENS ADMITTED UNDER IMMIGRATION LAWS, BY CLASSES: 1955 TO 1964

For years ending June 30. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Excludes border crossers, crewmen, Mexican agricultural laborers, insular travelers, returning residents and students, and others entering without documents. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 140-151.

CLASS	1955	1960	1962	1963	1964
Aliens admitted	858,736	1,406,134	1,615,146	1,813,351	2,037,056
Immigrants	237,790	265,398	288,763	306,260	292,248
Quota immigrants	82,232	101,373	90,319	103,036	102,844
First preference quota:					
Selected immigrants of special skill or ability	1,776	3,385	3,313	2,288	2,475
Spouses and children of selected immigrants	1,236	3,081	3,721	2,374	2,387
Second preference quota:					
Parents of U.S. citizens	2,394	3,451	2,252	4,006	4,068
Unmarried sons or daughters of U.S. citizens	( <sup>1</sup> )	376	341	392	360
Third preference quota:					
Spouses of resident aliens	2,604	2,787	1,788	1,832	1,980
Unmarried sons or daughters of resident aliens <sup>2</sup>	2,821	3,225	2,410	3,266	3,929
Fourth preference quota:					
Brothers or sisters of U.S. citizens	1,955	1,950	2,162	2,187	1,711
Married sons or daughters of U.S. citizens	1,120	425	205	199	161
Spouses and children of brothers, sisters, sons, or daughters of U.S. citizens	( <sup>3</sup> )	1,044	2,545	2,887	2,529
Adopted sons or daughters of U.S. citizens	( <sup>1</sup> )	55	18	1	3
Nonpreference quota	68,326	80,407	71,487	83,517	83,185
Aliens adjusting status under Sec. 244, Immigration and Nationality Act	(X)	580	58	47	22
Foreign government officials adjusting status under Sec. 13, Act of Sept. 11, 1957	(X)	21	11	40	30
Nonquota immigrants	155,568	184,025	193,444	203,224	189,404
Wives of U.S. citizens	18,504	21,621	17,316	17,590	19,701
Husbands of U.S. citizens	6,716	6,140	6,646	6,035	6,437
Children of U.S. citizens:					
Orphans adopted abroad or to be adopted	( <sup>4</sup> )		385	1,312	1,651
Other children	5,682	6,454	5,969	5,689	5,880
Natives of Western Hemisphere countries	92,620	89,566	130,741	144,677	135,816
Spouses and children of natives of Western Hemisphere	1,054	2,135	2,764	3,007	3,468
Persons who had been U.S. citizens	87	86	25	23	18
Ministers of religious denominations, their spouses and children	307	485	451	462	478
Employees of U.S. Government abroad, their spouses and children	9	27	3	32	61
Children born abroad to resident aliens or subsequent to issuance of visa	348	1,458	1,495	1,611	1,843
Aliens adjusting status under Sec. 244, Immigration and Nationality Act	(X)	58	66	20	15
Aliens adjusting status under Sec. 249, Immigration and Nationality Act	( <sup>5</sup> )	4,773	3,399	2,680	2,585
Other nonquota immigrants	649	366	113	117	289
Refugees, Refugee Relief Act of 1953	29,002	43	15	3	1
Immigrants, Act of Sept. 11, 1957	(X)	6,612	1,809	7,218	7,31
Hungarian parolees, Act of July 25, 1958	(X)	5,067	51	20	17
Azores and Netherlands refugees, Act of Sept. 2, 1958	(X)	8,870	4,768	1,888	-
Immigrants, Secs. 4 and 6, Act of Sept. 22, 1950	(X)	10,314	5,488	280	-
Refugee-escapees, Act of July 14, 1960	(X)	(X)	2,005	4,106	-
Immigrants, Act of Sept. 26, 1961	(X)	(X)	2,848	765	-
Immigrants, Act of Oct. 24, 1962	(X)	(X)	11,912	12,672	6,272
Nonimmigrants	620,946	1,140,736	1,531,383	1,507,091	1,744,808
Foreign government officials	26,288	32,569	33,378	34,043	34,644
Temporary visitors for business	68,696	108,130	117,242	122,515	144,680
Temporary visitors for pleasure	332,394	671,075	810,779	944,929	1,105,268
Transit aliens	71,301	118,291	110,276	105,815	119,360
Treaty traders and investors	1,203	3,803	5,071	5,503	6,912
Students	27,192	36,415	41,202	38,991	44,952
Spouses and children of students	( <sup>6</sup> )	( <sup>6</sup> )	1,037	2,748	3,486
Representatives to international organizations	6,003	7,898	9,747	11,918	12,875
Temporary workers and industrial trainees	9,750	38,479	57,608	63,477	60,470
Representatives of foreign information media	575	1,808	1,766	1,028	2,654
Exchange visitors	16,077	25,233	28,977	30,002	33,371
Spouses and children of exchange visitors	( <sup>6</sup> )	( <sup>6</sup> )	3,039	7,666	8,875
Returning resident aliens <sup>9</sup>	61,442	97,895	112,261	135,701	165,429
NATO officials	-	633	1,005	1,767	1,832
Other nonimmigrants	25	7	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Entry represents zero. <sup>X</sup> Not applicable.

<sup>2</sup> Prior to act of Sept. 22, 1959, all sons or daughters of U.S. citizens over 21 were classified as fourth preference quota. Adopted sons or daughters with petitions approved prior to Sept. 22, 1959, remained fourth preference.

<sup>3</sup> Prior to act of Sept. 22, 1959, included only children under 21 of resident aliens. Adult sons or daughters of resident aliens were classified as nonpreference quota. <sup>4</sup> Prior to act of Sept. 22, 1959, classified as nonpreference quota. <sup>5</sup> Includes 2,615 displaced persons in 1960, 3 in 1962, and 1 in 1963 whose status was adjusted under sec. 4. Displaced Persons Act of 1948. <sup>6</sup> Class established by act of Sept. 26, 1961.

<sup>7</sup> Not reported prior to 1959.

<sup>8</sup> Includes 1 foreign government official in 1960, 3 in 1963, and 2 in 1964, whose status was adjusted under sec. 13, act of Sept. 11, 1957. <sup>9</sup> Classes established by act of Sept. 21, 1961.

<sup>10</sup> Returning resident aliens who have once been counted as immigrants are included with nonimmigrants.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

**No. 127. RESIDENT ALIENS REPORTING UNDER ALIEN ADDRESS PROGRAM, BY SELECTED NATIONALITIES AND BY STATE OF RESIDENCE: 1951, 1960, AND 1964**

[In thousands. All aliens in the U.S. on January 1 are required to report their addresses to the Department of Justice in January except foreign government officials and their dependents, representatives to international organizations, and Mexican agricultural workers]

NATIONALITY	1951 <sup>1</sup>	1960	1964	STATE OF RESIDENCE	1951 <sup>1</sup>	1960	1964
All nationalities	2,265	2,949	3,336	Total	2,265	2,949	3,336
Canada	217	295	377	Arizona	24	35	44
China	33	48	58	California	326	507	767
Cuba	18	63	242	Connecticut	71	75	78
Germany	118	263	255	Florida	26	84	175
Hungary	35	70	40	Hawaii	66	51	48
Ireland	58	68	60	Illinois	111	199	203
Italy	229	257	230	Massachusetts	146	128	135
Japan	73	72	74	Michigan	129	142	135
Mexico	324	510	628	New Jersey	119	151	172
Netherlands	20	40	57	New York	546	554	608
Philippines	46	61	66	Ohio	77	109	87
Poland	213	167	129	Pennsylvania	98	126	105
Portugal	357	32	39	Texas	166	238	246
United Kingdom	198	227	277	Washington	45	51	52
U.S.S.R.	126	89	55	All other <sup>2</sup>	315	488	481
All other	205	687	751				

<sup>1</sup> Excludes approximately 100,000 alien address reports that were incomplete for 1951.

<sup>2</sup> Includes Alaska, and beginning 1960, Hawaii.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

**No. 128. PASSPORTS ISSUED AND RENEWED, BY CHARACTERISTICS OF TRAVEL AND TRAVELERS: 1950 TO 1964**

[Passports are actual count; other data based on a sample and prorated to total passports. Data refer to number of passports issued, not travelers (except as noted). A single passport may cover more than one trip and more than one person]

ITEM	1950	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964
New and renewed passports	299,665	732,038	853,087	857,961	906,900	1,055,504	1,133,228
Object of travel: <sup>1</sup>							
Government	(N/A)	121,765	115,910	100,251	106,600	145,034	180,328
Non-government	(N/A)	610,273	737,177	757,710	800,210	910,470	952,900
Personal reasons <sup>2</sup>	141,667	252,175	321,580	376,480	428,260	436,280	366,860
Pleasure <sup>3</sup>	108,486	291,103	350,897	297,800	285,480	353,150	470,180
Business <sup>4</sup>	27,364	31,190	24,540	45,990	73,890	86,000	78,300
Education	13,837	28,576	31,240	28,280	22,500	26,470	30,200
Religion	4,676	4,976	6,780	7,190	4,910	6,540	5,480
Health	1,089	1,668	1,460	1,400	1,490	1,350	1,140
Other	2,666	537	670	770	690	710	740
First area destination:							
Africa	4,827	8,465	8,440	9,900	12,810	12,350	16,120
Australia and Oceania	2,059	32,150	35,220	47,577	28,610	32,650	36,880
Europe	248,771	561,563	669,662	645,754	687,280	794,904	864,698
Far East	5,558	47,170	55,980	71,150	85,000	102,010	95,640
North, Central, and South America	33,003	59,795	58,935	57,650	63,970	70,800	72,880
Middle-East	10,447	22,535	24,670	25,680	28,040	42,390	46,710
Not stated <sup>5</sup>	-	300	200	250	290	250	400
Mode of travel—departure:							
Ship	200,800	240,825	226,245	175,032	161,963	185,141	114,621
Air	96,565	491,213	626,842	682,029	744,937	890,363	1,018,607
Not stated	2,300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sex of traveler:							
Male	155,595	352,840	419,615	430,808	458,415	534,490	579,520
Female	144,070	379,198	433,472	427,153	448,485	521,014	553,708
Citizenship of traveler:							
Native	174,723	560,125	710,172	752,286	777,000	918,364	1,011,597
Naturalized	124,942	171,913	142,915	105,725	129,900	137,140	121,681

<sup>1</sup> Entry represents zero. N/A Not available.

<sup>2</sup> Data not entirely comparable because of changes in classifications in 1956, 1958, and 1961.

<sup>3</sup> Includes "Personal business," "Join husband," "Accompany husband," "Business and pleasure," and "Visit family."

<sup>4</sup> Includes "Sightsee," "Vacation," "Visit," and "Tourist."

<sup>5</sup> Includes applicants formerly listed under "Employment" and "Commercial business."

<sup>6</sup> Beginning 1959, includes applicants who listed "World tour."

Source: Dept. of State, Passport Office; annual report, *Summary of Passport Statistics*.

## No. 129. PASSENGERS ARRIVING AND DEPARTING, AND ARRIVALS AT SELECTED PORTS: 1936 TO 1964

[For years ending June 30. Compiled from passenger manifests or lists. Except as noted, excludes travelers between conterminous U.S. and its outlying areas, border crossers, drawmen, military personnel, and cruise travelers. Through 1955, citizen arrivals include citizens returning to the U.S. after residence in Canada or Mexico for a year or more and citizens returning from overseas and entering the U.S. via Canada]

PORT AND CLASS	1936- 1940, average	1941- 1945, average	1946- 1950, average	1951- 1955, average	1956- 1960, average <sup>1</sup>	1962 <sup>1</sup>	1963 <sup>1</sup>	1964 <sup>1</sup>
<b>Arrivals</b>								
United States citizens	537,528	232,304	936,044	1,539,055	2,562,907	3,612,678	3,948,226	4,475,324
Allens	348,100	188,826	507,821	938,305	1,568,093	2,195,328	2,433,463	2,786,907
<b>Departures</b>								
United States citizens	507,746	158,156	747,817	1,308,726	2,310,588	3,518,817	3,688,191	4,138,932
Allens	381,636	102,225	478,858	894,890	1,567,307	2,150,857	2,421,348	2,709,196
<b>Excess of arrivals over departures</b>	20,782	74,148	188,227	231,229	252,339	293,861	280,036	335,302
<b>ARRIVALS AT SELECTED PORTS</b>								
Baltimore	1,324	10,843	17,310	2,841	3,906	14,118	12,563	10,036
United States citizens	1,058	8,827	12,185	1,785	2,433	9,913	9,321	7,040
Allens	266	2,016	5,126	1,066	1,473	4,205	3,232	2,076
Boston	11,794	3,129	30,773	49,804	47,190	62,880	60,966	81,640
United States citizens	8,942	1,675	16,405	33,097	32,045	45,547	51,977	50,014
Allens	4,852	1,454	14,308	16,297	15,145	17,333	17,989	21,726
Honolulu	8,881	1,977	6,543	43,890	102,695	79,092	98,638	98,228
United States citizens	5,204	1,139	4,600	25,314	37,647	47,585	65,056	53,766
Allens	3,587	838	1,943	18,585	45,148	81,554	41,582	39,472
Los Angeles and San Pedro	10,034	5,872	8,349	15,534	58,014	187,996	196,100	230,584
United States citizens	6,670	2,644	1,982	8,813	32,542	98,627	115,874	131,813
Allens	4,204	3,228	1,367	6,721	25,472	60,369	80,226	98,771
Miami	72,254	82,487	224,151	322,846	478,187	597,046	590,883	648,853
United States citizens	55,382	50,282	140,418	206,025	268,744	388,145	373,343	420,880
Allens	18,892	32,205	83,733	116,221	176,428	258,901	216,990	227,973
New Orleans	8,688	10,586	34,685	38,340	53,586	51,050	44,608	58,182
United States citizens	6,997	6,279	22,147	21,600	36,058	38,407	27,758	35,488
Allens	1,671	4,307	12,538	16,749	17,508	17,643	16,860	20,644
New York	375,668	76,650	485,050	802,496	1,270,530	1,741,929	1,863,240	2,129,813
United States citizens	228,309	39,340	221,108	463,854	765,817	1,062,891	1,138,783	1,317,848
Allens	147,299	37,310	263,842	333,642	510,722	670,088	724,457	811,905
Philadelphia	1,330	1,373	8,808	3,171	17,575	16,905	15,307	15,211
United States citizens	954	601	1,642	1,987	14,408	18,920	12,351	12,387
Allens	376	772	2,166	1,184	3,167	2,976	2,966	2,824
Port Everglades	17	2,000	902	3,039	45,411	87,974	99,695	133,224
United States citizens	18	28	188	2,805	38,407	60,970	72,163	104,578
Allens	1	1,972	714	234	12,004	18,004	27,432	28,646
San Francisco	14,580	11,574	38,790	33,825	53,918	145,103	145,563	165,866
United States citizens	8,311	7,472	20,050	21,652	30,826	88,656	80,812	87,330
Allens	6,230	4,102	10,740	11,078	23,090	61,447	64,741	68,536
Seattle	4,122	1,362	7,944	21,857	17,762	13,498	6,517	28,862
United States citizens	2,211	452	6,768	17,578	10,479	6,183	4,335	21,325
Allens	1,911	900	1,176	4,179	7,283	4,315	2,182	7,537
West Palm Beach	383	487	4,593	16,740	34,132	46,028	54,728	61,666
United States citizens	346	280	1,642	8,328	25,673	35,198	40,808	50,064
Allens	37	207	2,951	8,412	8,469	10,829	13,922	11,592

<sup>1</sup> Beginning July 1958, includes cruise travelers. Excludes travelers between U.S. and its outlying areas.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, and releases.

## Immigration and Naturalization

## No. 130. PASSENGERS ARRIVING AND DEPARTING, BY AREA, FLAG OF CARRIER, MODE OF TRAVEL, AND CITIZENSHIP: 1950 TO 1964

[In thousands. For years ending June 30. Beginning 1959, excludes travelers between U.S. and its outlying areas. See headnote, table 129]

AREA, FLAG, ETC.	1950	1955	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964
<b>Passengers arriving-----</b>	<b>1,182</b>	<b>1,839</b>	<b>2,866</b>	<b>3,112</b>	<b>3,361</b>	<b>3,613</b>	<b>3,948</b>	<b>4,475</b>
<b>Area:</b>								
Europe.....	568	811	1,172	1,256	1,444	1,514	1,704	1,952
Asia <sup>1</sup> .....	50	135	175	197	223	248	284	326
Africa.....	5	11	12	14	14	15	17	16
Oceania <sup>1</sup> .....	19	34	51	55	63	78	85	81
Canada and Newfoundland.....	35	70	28	16	23	37	41	39
Greenland.....	(Z)	2	4	7	6	4	4	4
Mexico.....	4	29	226	257	268	206	332	388
West Indies.....	368	577	807	847	801	819	827	927
Central America.....	51	65	92	93	99	120	118	130
South America.....	67	104	156	194	207	209	218	252
Cruise.....	(2)	(2)	142	175	214	272	319	360
<b>Flag of carrier:</b>								
U.S.....	750	1,047	1,431	1,472	1,469	1,620	1,753	1,981
Foreign.....	432	702	1,435	1,640	1,891	1,992	2,195	2,494
<b>Mode of travel:</b>								
By sea.....	602	662	747	754	751	796	834	877
By air.....	581	1,178	2,119	2,358	2,009	2,816	3,114	3,598
<b>Citizenship:</b>								
Aliens.....	530	672	1,061	1,191	1,317	1,413	1,515	1,688
Citizens.....	652	1,168	1,804	1,921	2,048	2,199	2,433	2,787
<b>Passengers departing-----</b>	<b>981</b>	<b>1,583</b>	<b>2,625</b>	<b>2,939</b>	<b>3,063</b>	<b>3,319</b>	<b>3,688</b>	<b>4,140</b>
<b>Area:</b>								
Europe.....	483	703	1,059	1,231	1,360	1,461	1,648	1,833
Asia <sup>1</sup> .....	46	86	141	169	195	236	271	307
Africa.....	6	14	13	13	12	16	16	17
Oceania <sup>1</sup> .....	19	25	44	47	57	72	71	90
Canada and Newfoundland.....	13	16	26	16	18	23	17	21
Greenland.....	(Z)	3	4	7	5	4	4	4
Mexico.....	5	34	204	246	253	283	316	364
West Indies.....	352	546	758	805	677	663	738	831
Central America.....	38	54	81	84	90	104	110	116
South America.....	68	102	151	175	192	190	196	214
Cruise.....	(2)	(2)	144	148	204	266	302	343
<b>Flag of carrier:</b>								
U.S.....	577	900	1,278	1,378	1,303	1,388	1,593	1,785
Foreign.....	404	683	1,347	1,561	1,780	1,930	2,095	2,355
<b>Mode of travel:</b>								
By sea.....	487	554	680	720	718	772	805	833
By air.....	514	1,028	1,945	2,219	2,345	2,547	2,883	3,307
<b>Citizenship:</b>								
Aliens.....	330	488	886	1,004	1,094	1,160	1,207	1,431
Citizens.....	652	1,095	1,739	1,935	1,989	2,160	2,421	2,709

Z Less than 500.

<sup>1</sup> Philippines included with Oceania for 1950, with Asia thereafter.

<sup>2</sup> Cruise travel not reported prior to 1959.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, and releases.

## No. 131. ALIENS NATURALIZED, BY TYPE OF PROVISION: 1950 TO 1964

[For years ending June 30. Includes Alaska, Hawaii, and outlying areas of the U.S. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 159, for total naturalized]

NATURALIZATION PROVISION	1950	1955	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964
<b>Total naturalized-----</b>	<b>66,346</b>	<b>1209,526</b>	<b>103,931</b>	<b>119,442</b>	<b>132,450</b>	<b>127,307</b>	<b>124,178</b>	<b>112,234</b>
<b>Under general naturalization provisions-----</b>								
Married to U.S. citizens.....	19,403	173,954	77,230	91,548	104,341	98,739	98,325	82,621
Children of U.S. citizens.....	40,634	20,460	19,512	19,799	18,674	17,379	19,048	17,867
Filipinos <sup>3</sup> .....	489	2,600	5,632	6,149	7,416	8,723	9,136	8,096
Military.....	1,843	22	26	88	116	17	4	1
Other.....	2,067	11,958	1,308	1,594	1,719	2,335	2,560	2,605
	1,850	532	223	264	184	114	105	84

<sup>1</sup> Includes aliens in U.S. Armed Forces who were naturalized abroad.

<sup>2</sup> With U.S. residence beginning prior to May 1, 1934.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

# Naturalization

101

## No. 132. ALIEN NATURALIZATION—DECLARATIONS, PETITIONS, AND CERTIFICATES: 1907 TO 1964

[For years ending June 30. No national data compiled prior to fiscal year 1907. Includes Alaska, Hawaii, and outlying areas of the U.S. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 158-159 and C 170.]

PERIOD OR YEAR	Declar- ations filed <sup>1</sup>	PETITIONS <sup>2</sup>		CERTIFICATES ISSUED	
		Filed	Denied	Total	Civilian
					Military
<b>Total, 1907-1964.....</b>	<b>8,595,719</b>	<b>8,738,147</b>	<b>451,572</b>	<b>8,205,502</b>	<b>7,684,382</b>
1921-1925.....	1,575,809	882,715	108,878	799,790	755,407
1926-1930.....	1,133,205	1,021,562	58,615	973,385	901,572
1931-1935.....	535,206	637,688	21,508	626,072	619,049
1936-1940.....	834,213	909,446	24,189	802,392	879,524
1941-1945.....	635,146	1,620,053	46,852	1,539,072	1,427,441
1946-1950.....	285,138	3,418,013	17,082	3,447,066	409,788
1951-1955.....	246,471	3,608,078	13,513	3,562,779	532,941
1956-1960.....	77,347	632,405	14,056	3,627,167	615,300
1950.....	93,527	66,038	2,276	66,346	64,270
1955.....	10,855	213,508	4,571	209,526	197,568
1958.....	16,196	117,344	2,688	119,866	118,950
1959.....	16,115	109,270	2,208	103,931	102,628
1960.....	16,255	127,543	2,277	119,442	117,848
1961.....	15,921	133,718	3,175	132,450	130,731
1962.....	15,120	129,682	3,567	127,307	124,972
1963.....	14,478	121,170	2,438	124,178	121,618
1964.....	14,374	113,218	2,309	112,234	109,629

<sup>1</sup> Declaration of intention to become citizen. <sup>2</sup> Petition for naturalization.

<sup>3</sup> Includes aliens serving in U.S. Armed Forces who were naturalized abroad.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, and releases.

## No. 133. ALIENS NATURALIZED, BY AGE AND SEX: 1950 TO 1964

[For years ending June 30. Includes Alaska, Hawaii, and outlying areas of the U.S. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 159-161]

AGE AND SEX	1950	1955	AGE AND SEX	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>66,346</b>	<b>1 209,526</b>	<b>Total.....</b>	<b>119,442</b>	<b>132,450</b>	<b>127,307</b>	<b>124,178</b>	<b>112,234</b>
Under 21 years.....	1,003	7,839	Under 20 years.....	9,243	10,724	13,572	13,244	13,229
21 to 25 years.....	7,742	17,655	20 to 29 years.....	23,956	26,766	30,082	30,558	29,110
26 to 35 years.....	13,925	55,097	30 to 39 years.....	32,826	34,925	36,210	36,875	32,274
36 to 45 years.....	14,679	40,375	40 to 49 years.....	19,332	21,284	21,168	20,903	18,445
46 to 55 years.....	15,176	40,062	50 to 59 years.....	10,025	17,505	13,892	12,838	10,780
56 to 65 years.....	10,071	31,846	60 to 69 years.....	11,081	14,805	9,047	7,206	6,206
66 and over.....	3,750	16,072	70 and over.....	3,367	6,399	3,333	2,548	2,179
Not reported.....				712	42	3	—	1
<b>Male.....</b>	<b>25,745</b>	<b>95,850</b>	<b>Male.....</b>	<b>50,896</b>	<b>58,795</b>	<b>60,988</b>	<b>58,303</b>	<b>51,408</b>
Under 21 years.....	371	4,252	Under 20 years.....	4,803	5,456	6,855	6,607	6,522
21 to 25 years.....	1,732	9,540	20 to 29 years.....	8,747	10,679	13,295	13,384	12,505
26 to 35 years.....	4,401	23,288	30 to 39 years.....	13,418	15,096	17,184	16,741	14,110
36 to 45 years.....	6,390	19,968	40 to 49 years.....	9,509	10,595	11,067	10,442	8,931
46 to 55 years.....	6,485	17,512	50 to 59 years.....	7,008	8,032	7,018	6,632	5,849
56 to 65 years.....	4,523	13,079	60 to 69 years.....	4,519	5,935	4,019	3,264	2,865
66 and over.....	1,834	8,221	70 and over.....	2,569	2,985	1,548	1,173	1,036
Not reported.....				323	17	2	—	—
<b>Female.....</b>	<b>40,601</b>	<b>113,676</b>	<b>Female.....</b>	<b>68,548</b>	<b>78,655</b>	<b>65,319</b>	<b>65,875</b>	<b>60,826</b>
Under 21 years.....	632	3,587	Under 20 years.....	4,440	5,268	6,717	6,577	6,707
21 to 25 years.....	6,010	8,095	20 to 29 years.....	15,209	18,087	16,787	17,174	16,515
26 to 35 years.....	9,524	32,409	30 to 39 years.....	19,408	19,829	19,026	20,137	18,164
36 to 45 years.....	8,280	20,417	40 to 49 years.....	9,823	10,689	10,101	10,461	9,614
46 to 55 years.....	8,691	22,550	50 to 59 years.....	9,017	9,473	8,874	8,206	5,441
56 to 65 years.....	5,548	18,787	60 to 69 years.....	7,462	8,870	5,028	3,945	3,841
66 and over.....	1,916	7,851	70 and over.....	2,798	3,414	1,785	1,375	1,143
Not reported.....				389	25	1	—	1

<sup>—</sup> Entry represents zero.

<sup>1</sup> Includes aliens serving in U.S. Armed Forces who were naturalized abroad.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, and releases.

## Immigration and Naturalization

No. 184. ALIENS NATURALIZED—STATES AND OTHER AREAS OF RESIDENCE:  
1950 TO 1964

{For years ending June 30}

STATE OR AREA OF RESIDENCE	1950	1960	1963	1964	STATE OR AREA OF RESIDENCE	1950	1960	1963	1964
Total	66,346	119,442	124,178	112,234	Montana	166	489	200	272
Alabama	140	317	304	363	Nebraska	156	549	465	350
Alaska	95	179	361	321	Nevada	68	287	289	285
Arizona	341	700	864	881	New Hampshire	318	490	326	301
Arkansas	44	118	103	139	New Jersey	3,743	7,415	8,314	7,758
California	9,488	17,006	21,948	20,426	New Mexico	125	332	372	366
Colorado	368	1,027	1,273	905	New York	20,499	28,863	28,844	25,195
Connecticut	1,763	4,398	3,071	2,605	North Carolina	188	326	689	648
Delaware	90	243	246	219	North Dakota	93	118	133	124
Dist. of Columbia	466	581	674	583	Ohio	2,254	4,335	5,138	3,957
Florida	957	3,209	2,754	2,887	Oklahoma	180	364	495	478
Georgia	200	710	688	717	Oregon	451	651	701	824
Hawaii	1,087	2,377	1,629	1,542	Pennsylvania	2,443	4,867	4,508	4,212
Idaho	85	256	207	143	Rhode Island	521	590	530	568
Illinois	3,367	8,223	9,461	8,115	South Carolina	93	267	320	292
Indiana	577	1,472	1,345	1,072	South Dakota	89	84	181	109
Iowa	320	695	421	370	Tennessee	106	243	278	308
Kansas	198	594	611	486	Texas	1,353	4,395	4,835	4,518
Kentucky	198	568	379	438	Utah	125	646	620	475
Louisiana	245	422	526	513	Vermont	232	349	179	160
Maine	475	398	361	432	Virginia	413	1,239	1,282	1,182
Maryland	489	1,688	1,533	1,443	Washington	1,176	2,311	2,052	2,102
Massachusetts	4,861	5,146	5,634	5,027	West Virginia	175	282	205	161
Michigan	3,475	5,864	4,179	4,073	Wisconsin	623	2,041	1,595	1,368
Minnesota	567	660	921	795	Wyoming	69	87	116	92
Mississippi	80	146	194	168	Puerto Rico	55	155	194	129
Missouri	502	861	1,071	925	Virgin Islands	62	45	84	92
					All other	144	235	413	443

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, and releases.

## No. 185. ALIENS NATURALIZED, BY COUNTRY OF FORMER ALLEGIANCE: 1955 TO 1964

{For years ending June 30. Includes Alaska, Hawaii, and outlying areas of the U.S. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 159 and C 162-169]

COUNTRY	1955	1960	1963	1964	COUNTRY	1955	1960	1963	1964
All countries	1209,526	119,442	124,178	112,234	Europe—Continued				
Europe	155,560	85,116	84,940	71,636	Romania	2,231	624	484	387
Albania	236	147	198	138	Spain	1,152	805	675	692
Austria	3,067	1,602	1,352	1,198	Sweden	1,835	754	523	443
Belgium	1,112	545	494	399	Switzerland	1,453	799	719	712
British Empire <sup>1</sup>	22,974	11,303	10,989	9,826	Turkey	782	385	392	421
Bulgaria	149	71	118	87	U.S.S.R.	8,627	3,372	1,877	1,329
Czechoslovakia	5,890	1,522	961	681	Yugoslavia	3,659	2,211	2,284	1,965
Denmark	1,226	683	562	522	Other Europe <sup>2</sup>	152	65	64	69
Estonia	1,773	414	241	182	Asia	16,000	11,071	15,253	15,724
Finland	872	502	328	328	China <sup>3</sup>	3,527	1,968	4,268	4,045
France	3,320	1,070	1,889	1,697	Israel	279	1,145	2,274	3,029
Germany	17,842	19,003	19,165	16,646	Japan	7,593	4,189	3,459	3,061
Greece	3,785	3,413	3,874	3,368	Lebanon	415	269	362	378
Hungary	4,292	1,437	9,601	4,723	Philippines	2,686	2,086	2,182	2,274
Iceland	86	75	55	37	Syria	301	(6)	125	121
Ireland	9,116	3,673	4,303	3,697	Other Asia <sup>4</sup>	1,199	1,415	2,633	2,816
Italy	16,128	14,580	12,171	12,323	North America	32,173	19,503	19,560	19,782
Latvia	3,057	1,562	856	624	Canada	18,151	10,215	9,944	9,470
Lithuania	5,324	1,164	656	520	Mexico	10,166	5,013	5,285	6,213
Luxembourg	128	62	62	53	West Indies	2,371	2,301	2,877	3,594
Netherlands	2,979	2,134	3,556	2,748	Central America <sup>5</sup>	1,485	1,074	1,484	1,496
Norway	2,024	971	711	673	South America <sup>6</sup>	1,299	1,318	1,986	2,139
Poland	27,777	8,021	4,426	3,968	Africa <sup>7</sup>	236	452	533	580
Portugal	2,502	1,258	1,356	1,183	Stateless and other	4,258	1,982	1,908	2,364

<sup>1</sup> Includes aliens serving in U.S. Armed Forces who were naturalized abroad.<sup>2</sup> Represents United Kingdom and British colonies and dependencies.<sup>3</sup> Includes Andorra, Danzig, Liechtenstein, Monaco, and San Marino.<sup>4</sup> Includes Taiwan.<sup>5</sup> Syria included in Africa as part of United Arab Republic.<sup>6</sup> Independent countries.Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, and releases.

## Section 4

### Education

This section presents data concerning the personnel, level, extent, and finances of formal education in the United States. The chief sources of these data are the decennial Census of Population and the Current Population Survey, both conducted by the Bureau of the Census (see text, p. 1), and a number of annual, biennial, and other periodic surveys conducted by the Office of Education. The *Census of Population* has included data on school enrollment since the Census of 1840 and on educational attainment since the Census of 1940. The Current Population Survey has reported on school enrollment annually beginning in 1945 and on educational attainment and illiteracy periodically beginning in 1947. The surveys of the Office of Education are summarized in the *Digest of Educational Statistics*, an annual publication issued for the first time in 1962. The *Digest* continues many of the tables which formerly appeared in the *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, published from 1916-18 through 1956-58 by the Office of Education. It includes data on pupils, staff, finances, and organization at elementary, secondary, and college levels.

Other regular sources of education data include special studies of the Office of Education, publications of the National Education Association, and annual or biennial reports of education agencies in individual States. The Office of Education's biennial report, *Federal Funds for Education*, contains detailed data on Federal expenditures for education. Administrative statistics on programs concerned with the distribution of Federal funds are issued by the agencies responsible. The quinquennial Census of Governments provides data on school district finances. Reports published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics contain data relating employment experience to educational attainment. Special studies by the National Science Foundation present statistics on scientists and technicians. Similar studies by the National Institutes of Health cover medical fields. Data on vocational training are available in the *Digest of Annual Reports of State Boards for Vocational Education*, issued annually by the Office of Education.

**Types of data.**—The statistics in this section are of two general types. One type, exemplified by data from the Bureau of the Census, is based on direct questioning of individuals to obtain information about their own and their families' education. Tabulations of this type of data relate to school enrollment and level of education attained, classified by age, sex, and other characteristics of the population.

The second type, exemplified by data from the Office of Education and the National Education Association, is based on reports obtained from administrators of educational institutions and of local and State agencies having jurisdiction over education. This type of data relates to school enrollment, attendance, staff, and finances for the United States, individual States, and local areas, according to institutional characteristics.

**State laws.**—Although all States except Mississippi and South Carolina have requirements that children attend school, State laws vary as to the ages and circumstances of compulsory attendance. In the majority of States, the laws require that formal schooling begin by age 7 and continue to age 16.

**Schools.**—The Office of Education defines "school" as "A division of the school system consisting of a group of pupils composed of one or more grade groups, organized as one unit with one or more teachers to give instruction of a defined type, and housed in a school plant of one or more buildings. More than one school may be housed in one school plant, as is the case when the elementary and secondary programs are housed in the same school plant."

The basic Office of Education statistics for elementary and secondary schools are concerned with the local school systems serving the general population. Data from other types of schools are secured from time to time. School enrollment statistics of the Bureau of the Census are based on attendance or enrollment in any regular school within a given period; educational attainment statistics are based on the highest grade completed by an individual. "Regular" schools include public and private kindergartens, graded schools, colleges, universities, and professional schools. "Public" schools are defined as schools controlled and supported by local, State, or Federal governmental agencies; "private" or "nonpublic" schools are those controlled and supported mainly by religious organizations or by private persons or organizations. Neither the Office of Education nor the Bureau of the Census regularly includes specialized vocational, trade, or business schools, residential schools for exceptional children, and correspondence schools. Office of Education enrollment data include kindergartens and those nursery schools which are publicly financed; Census enrollment data include kindergartens but exclude nursery schools. At the higher education level, the basic Office of Education statistics and the Bureau of the Census enrollment statistics are concerned with institutions granting degrees or offering work acceptable for degree-credit, such as junior colleges. Statistics for certain other types of institutions beyond the high school, such as those offering organized occupational curriculums of nondegree character, are also collected by the Office of Education.

With respect to school levels, the Bureau of the Census defines "elementary" schools as including grades 1 through 8; "high" schools as including grades 9 through 12; and "colleges" as including junior or community colleges, regular 4-year colleges, and graduate or professional schools. Statistics reported by the Office of Education and the National Education Association by type of organization, as elementary level and secondary level, may not be strictly comparable with those from the Bureau of the Census because the grades included at the two levels vary, depending on the organization of junior high schools. The trend is for the enrollment in grades seven and eight to shift from an elementary to a secondary organization, with resultant changes in grade distribution.

**School year.**—Except as otherwise indicated in the tables, data relating to enrollment and staff refer to the school year which generally begins in September of the preceding year and ends in June of the year stated. Statistics concerning school finances are for a 12-month period, usually July 1 to June 30.

**Alaska and Hawaii.**—Statements specifying inclusion or exclusion of figures for Alaska and Hawaii appear in the headnotes to each table unless the inclusion or exclusion is self-evident.

**Historical statistics.**—Tabular headnotes provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1957*. See preface.

FIG. IX. CURRENT EXPENDITURE PER PUPIL IN AVERAGE DAILY ATTENDANCE  
—PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY DAY SCHOOLS: 1964

[See table 160]

STATES	DOLLARS	0	100	200	300	400	500	600	700	800
New York.....	\$790									
Alaska.....	693									
New Jersey.....	607									
Connecticut.....	600									
Montana.....	570									
Oregon.....	569									
California.....	565									
Wyoming.....	554									
Illinois.....	551									
Nevada.....	543									
Wisconsin.....	543									
Delaware.....	539									
Minnesota.....	534									
Washington.....	534									
Massachusetts.....	528									
Vermont.....	522									
Rhode Island.....	514									
Michigan.....	510									
Maryland.....	503									
District of Columbia.....	498									
Indiana.....	490									
Kansas.....	487									
UNITED STATES.....	484									
Pennsylvania.....	479									
Arizona.....	478									
New Mexico.....	475									
Colorado.....	470									
Ohio.....	465									
Iowa.....	464									
Missouri.....	449									
South Dakota.....	444									
New Hampshire.....	440									
North Dakota.....	424									
Hawaii.....	418									
Louisiana.....	418									
Florida.....	412									
Nebraska.....	407									
Utah.....	407									
Texas.....	396									
Virginia.....	380									
Maine.....	371									
Oklahoma.....	366									
Idaho.....	341									
Georgia.....	330									
West Virginia.....	327									
Kentucky.....	324									
North Carolina.....	322									
Arkansas.....	317									
Tennessee.....	300									
South Carolina.....	284									
Alabama.....	277									
Mississippi.....	273									

Source: Chart prepared by Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Data are from Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education.

## Education

## No. 136. NUMBER OF PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SCHOOLS, BY LEVEL: 1930 TO 1962

[Beginning 1958, includes Alaska and Hawaii. Schools classified by type of organization, rather than by grade-group; elementary excludes kindergarten and secondary includes junior high schools]

TYPE OF SCHOOL	1930	1940	1950	1958	1960	1962
Elementary.....	247,581	194,418	138,600	111,480	105,427	96,672
Public.....	238,306	183,112	128,226	98,310	91,853	81,910
One-teacher.....	149,282	107,602	59,652	26,227	20,213	13,333
Nonpublic.....	9,275	11,306	10,375	13,170	13,574	14,762
Secondary.....	27,188	28,691	27,873	29,632	29,845	29,479
Public.....	23,930	25,123	24,542	25,606	25,784	25,350
Nonpublic.....	3,258	3,568	3,331	4,026	4,061	4,129
Institutions of higher education <sup>3</sup> .....	1,409	1,708	1,851	1,924	2,008	2,037
Public.....	619	603	641	683	701	721
Private.....	890	1,106	1,210	1,266	1,307	1,316

<sup>1</sup> 1942 data. <sup>2</sup> Partially estimated.

<sup>3</sup> Universities, colleges, professional schools, teachers colleges, and junior colleges. Includes U.S. service academies.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education; and *Digest of Educational Statistics*, 1964.

## No. 137. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT AND EXPENDITURE, BY TYPE OF SCHOOL: 1930 TO 1962

[Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii]

ITEM	1930	1940	1950	1960	1962
ENROLLMENT (1,000)					
Total <sup>1</sup> .....	29,652	29,751	31,319	45,228	48,273
Kindergarten <sup>2</sup> .....	786	661	1,175	2,293	2,456
Public <sup>2</sup> .....	723	695	1,084	1,937	2,081
Nonpublic <sup>2</sup> .....	54	57	133	367	375
Grades 1 to 8.....	22,953	20,466	21,032	30,119	31,322
Public <sup>2</sup> .....	20,555	18,237	18,353	25,679	26,622
Nonpublic <sup>2</sup> .....	2,255	2,096	2,575	4,286	4,521
Subcollegiate departments of institutions of higher education.....	(NA)	60	36	51	48
Residential schools for exceptional children <sup>4</sup> .....	124	56	49	59	76
Federal schools for Indians.....	19	17	20	25	26
Federal schools on Federal installations.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	19	30
Grades 9 to 12 and postgraduate.....	4,812	7,130	6,453	9,600	10,769
Public high schools <sup>2</sup> .....	4,309	6,601	5,725	8,485	8,566
Nonpublic high schools <sup>2</sup> .....	341	458	672	1,035	1,120
Subcollegiate departments of institutions of higher education.....	59	54	38	43	39
Residential schools for exceptional children <sup>4</sup> .....	74	10	10	24	30
Federal schools for Indians.....	8	7	8	12	12
Federal schools on Federal installations.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1	2
Higher education <sup>1</sup> .....	1,101	1,494	2,659	3,216	3,726
Publicly controlled.....	533	797	1,355	1,832	2,213
Privately controlled.....	568	698	1,304	1,384	1,514
EXPENDITURE (\$1,000,000) <sup>11</sup>					
Elementary and secondary schools: <sup>2</sup>					
Public.....	2,317	2,344	5,838	15,613	18,338
Nonpublic.....	233	227	783	2,412	2,980
Institutions of higher education: <sup>12</sup>					
Public.....	289	333	1,174	3,202	3,994
Nonpublic.....	343	273	940	2,327	3,095

NA. Not available. <sup>1</sup> Excludes schools of nursing not affiliated with institutions of higher education.

<sup>2</sup> Public and nonpublic exclude subcollegiate departments of institutions of higher education, residential schools for exceptional children, and Federal schools, except that, for kindergarten, available data are included in the total through 1950 and in the breakdown thereafter. <sup>3</sup> Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20.

<sup>4</sup> Estimated. <sup>5</sup> 1958 data. <sup>6</sup> Schools for the blind, deaf, mentally deficient, epileptic, and delinquent.

<sup>7</sup> 1927 data. <sup>8</sup> 1946 data. <sup>9</sup> Estimate based on 1958 survey.

<sup>10</sup> Estimate based on preliminary data from 1962-63 survey. <sup>11</sup> Includes capital outlay.

<sup>12</sup> Expenditures for all departments, including preparatory. For 1930, includes expenditures for auxiliary enterprises and activities, scholarships, fellowships, prizes, and other noneducational current expenditures, excluded for following years. In 1940, such expenditures amounted to \$59,034,000 for public institutions and \$93,665,000 for private institutions; in 1950, \$255,474,000 and \$238,743,000; in 1960, \$550,963,000 and \$537,204,000; and in 1962, \$705,822,000 and \$880,460,000.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education; and *Digest of Educational Statistics*, 1964.

## No. 138. NUMBER OF PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SCHOOLS, BY LEVEL—STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1962

[Schools classified by type of organization, rather than by grade-group; elementary excludes kindergarten and secondary includes junior high schools. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 243-244, for totals]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	ELEMENTARY		SECONDARY		INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION <sup>1</sup>		Schools of nursing <sup>2</sup>
	Public	Non-public	Public	Non-public	Public	Private	
United States	81,910	14,762	25,350	4,129	1,721	1,316	865
New England	4,549	1,058	1,321	494	45	138	91
Maine	928	77	177	60	7	15	5
New Hampshire	383	88	95	49	5	6	11
Vermont	407	34	84	27	5	11	3
Massachusetts	1,741	513	672	228	19	70	50
Rhode Island	285	112	70	29	2	10	5
Connecticut	805	234	223	101	7	26	17
Middle Atlantic	9,117	3,301	2,306	906	72	265	229
New York	3,498	1,470	1,893	430	47	125	95
New Jersey	1,743	533	366	163	9	29	35
Pennsylvania	3,881	1,289	1,047	323	16	111	99
East North Central	15,042	3,521	4,256	730	93	250	175
Ohio	3,058	706	1,092	160	10	61	51
Indiana	1,850	386	759	56	6	36	17
Illinois	3,723	1,007	873	184	21	88	66
Michigan	2,062	733	944	230	24	39	22
Wisconsin	3,449	689	588	100	32	27	20
West North Central	14,973	2,016	3,646	481	97	153	104
Minnesota	2,417	506	619	105	15	27	18
Iowa	1,772	373	666	114	19	32	23
Missouri	2,472	487	665	100	14	46	20
North Dakota	924	80	337	27	11	2	7
South Dakota	2,260	102	273	27	7	9	7
Nebraska	3,048	247	492	65	10	13	11
Kansas	2,080	221	604	43	21	24	18
South Atlantic	10,934	1,316	3,681	463	116	193	125
Delaware	145	41	84	18	2	2	6
Maryland	828	406	276	99	19	23	17
District of Columbia	134	56	42	31	3	19	4
Virginia	1,777	137	477	76	11	34	25
West Virginia	2,058	64	365	22	11	9	12
North Carolina	1,977	120	870	47	16	42	28
South Carolina	1,004	68	418	29	6	24	12
Georgia	1,641	74	606	35	20	25	14
Florida	1,377	341	563	108	28	15	7
East South Central	7,763	558	2,765	214	49	105	42
Kentucky	2,501	280	429	81	8	29	12
Tennessee	2,280	125	554	52	7	39	12
Alabama	1,859	141	1,230	37	9	17	10
Mississippi	1,023	62	562	44	25	20	8
West South Central	7,704	921	4,163	274	92	77	46
Arkansas	1,017	74	588	21	8	11	6
Louisiana	1,168	204	660	105	10	11	6
Oklahoma	1,754	96	916	31	24	10	9
Texas	3,765	487	1,999	117	50	45	25
Mountain	4,404	547	1,421	148	50	23	16
Montana	1,111	71	192	20	8	3	2
Idaho	411	53	221	12	5	4	1
Wyoming	396	16	126	2	6	-	-
Colorado	892	154	897	42	14	8	6
New Mexico	491	101	182	34	7	2	1
Arizona	532	114	94	26	5	2	3
Utah	398	20	156	10	4	4	3
Nevada	175	18	53	2	1	-	-
Pacific	7,424	1,494	1,791	419	107	112	37
Washington	1,149	106	459	69	15	12	10
Oregon	990	139	280	35	9	15	4
California	4,980	1,051	951	279	81	82	21
Alaska	154	21	39	9	1	-	-
Hawaii	171	87	62	27	1	3	2
Other areas:							
Puerto Rico	1,874	142	406	102	1	4	8
American Samoa	46	7	7	1	-	-	-
Canal Zone	14	1	6	-	1	-	-
Guam	21	6	4	7	1	-	-
Virgin Islands	25	13	3	3	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Entry represents zero.

<sup>1</sup> Comprises universities, colleges, professional schools, teachers colleges, and junior colleges.

<sup>2</sup> October 1961. Compiled from data supplied by The National League of Nursing, Inc., New York, N.Y.

<sup>3</sup> Includes 8 U.S. service academies, not shown separately.

<sup>4</sup> Elementary schools include 767 schools which could not be classified by type.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Digest of Educational Statistics*, 1964.

## Education

## No. 139. PERSONS 5 TO 34 YEARS OLD—ENROLLMENT IN PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SCHOOLS: 1964

[In thousands, except percent. As of October. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Elementary includes grades 1-8; high school, grades 9-12 and postgraduates. See headnote, table 140]

TYPE	NUMBER ENROLLED				PERCENT ENROLLED			
	Kinder-garten	Elementary school	High school	College or pro-fessional school	Kinder-garten	Elementary school	High school	College or pro-fessional school
Total.....	2,469	31,734	12,813	4,644	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Public.....	2,070	26,811	11,403	3,025	83.8	84.5	89.0	65.1
Private.....	399	4,923	1,410	1,618	16.2	15.5	11.0	34.8

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, and unpublished data.

## No. 140. PERSONS 5 TO 34 YEARS OLD—SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, BY AGE AND SEX: 1950, 1960, AND 1964

[In thousands, except percent. As of October. Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii. Data relate to civilian noninstitutional population and are based on Current Population Survey; see Technical Note, p. 215. Figures for children 5 and 6 years old enrolled in school include those enrolled in kindergarten. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series H 383-394]

YEAR AND AGE	TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE			
	Population	Enrolled		Population	Enrolled			
		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		
1950								
Total, 5 to 34.....	68,570	1 30,276	1 44.2	33,355	1 15,834	1 47.5	35,215	
5 years.....	2,726	1,410	51.7	1,390	717	51.6	1,336	
6 years.....	2,731	2,649	97.0	1,390	1,336	96.1	1,341	
7 to 9 years.....	7,891	7,803	98.9	4,012	3,968	98.8	3,879	
10 to 13 years.....	8,982	8,852	98.6	4,565	4,506	98.7	4,417	
14 to 17 years.....	8,351	6,953	83.3	4,200	3,541	84.3	4,151	
18 and 19 years.....	4,041	1,190	29.4	1,888	687	35.2	2,148	
20 to 24 years.....	10,677	959	9.0	4,873	692	14.2	5,804	
25 to 29 years.....	11,881	353	3.0	5,823	332	5.0	6,238	
30 to 34 years.....	11,310	100	1 0.9	5,409	1 79	1 1.5	5,901	
1960								
Total, 5 to 34.....	82,049	46,259	56.4	40,372	24,234	60.0	41,677	
5 years.....	4,023	2,561	63.7	2,055	1,317	64.1	1,968	
6 years.....	3,956	3,577	98.0	2,020	1,975	97.8	1,936	
7 to 9 years.....	11,326	11,281	99.6	5,780	5,759	99.6	5,545	
10 to 13 years.....	14,419	14,340	99.5	7,362	7,315	99.4	7,057	
14 to 17 years.....	11,341	10,242	90.3	5,744	5,248	91.4	5,597	
18 and 19 years.....	4,733	1,917	38.4	2,221	1,063	47.8	2,512	
20 to 24 years.....	10,330	1,360	13.1	4,710	936	19.9	5,620	
25 to 29 years.....	10,423	514	4.9	4,960	415	8.4	5,463	
30 to 34 years.....	11,490	278	2.4	5,820	206	3.7	5,979	
1964								
Total, 5 to 34.....	88,002	51,660	58.7	43,114	26,850	62.3	44,888	
5 years.....	4,111	2,814	68.5	2,087	1,435	68.8	2,024	
6 years.....	4,101	4,028	98.2	2,083	2,043	98.1	2,018	
7 to 9 years.....	12,050	11,928	99.0	6,123	6,046	98.7	6,927	
10 to 13 years.....	14,943	14,797	99.0	7,587	7,503	98.9	7,356	
14 to 17 years.....	13,978	13,014	93.1	7,055	6,658	94.4	6,923	
18 and 19 years.....	5,276	2,196	41.6	2,434	1,238	50.9	2,842	
20 to 24 years.....	12,167	2,048	16.8	5,506	1,331	23.8	6,571	
25 to 29 years.....	10,671	559	5.2	5,051	411	8.1	5,820	
30 to 34 years.....	10,705	276	2.6	5,098	186	3.6	5,607	

<sup>1</sup> Estimated.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, and unpublished data.

# School Enrollment

109

## No. 141. PERSONS 5 TO 20 YEARS OLD—SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, BY AGE: 1920 TO 1960

[In thousands, except percent. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. In 1920 and 1930, school enrollment question not restricted as to type of school or college; data refer, respectively, to periods Sept. 1, 1919-Jan. 1, 1920, and Sept. 1, 1929-Apr. 1, 1930. In 1940 and 1950, data based on attendance at or enrollment in any regular school or college, including night schools, or vocational schools, if part of a regular school system, and exclude correspondence schools; data refer, respectively, to periods Mar. 1-Apr. 1, 1940, and Feb. 1-Apr. 1, 1950. Data for 1950 based on 20-percent sample. In 1960, data refer to period Feb. 1-Apr. 1; based on 25-percent sample of households and persons not in households.]

AGE	1920		1930		1940		1950		1960	
	Number	Percent of population								
Total, 5 to 20 years...	21,374	64.3	26,850	69.9	26,293	70.8	27,992	75.2	41,444	81.8
5 years...	441	18.8	501	20.0	385	18.0	1,983	34.3	1,764	44.8
6 years...	1,481	63.3	1,067	66.3	1,420	69.1	1,231	76.8	1,175	83.2
7 years...	1,905	88.3	2,207	89.4	1,036	92.4	2,670	94.4	3,636	97.0
8 years...	2,011	88.5	2,451	94.1	2,090	94.8	2,448	95.6	3,524	97.8
9 years...	1,944	90.4	2,401	95.6	2,094	95.8	2,268	96.1	3,388	98.0
10 years...	2,078	93.0	2,427	97.1	2,209	95.7	2,229	96.0	3,396	97.9
11 years...	1,970	93.9	2,281	97.5	2,126	95.9	2,146	96.3	3,388	97.8
12 years...	2,083	93.2	2,409	97.1	2,315	95.5	2,205	95.9	3,478	97.5
13 years...	1,877	92.5	2,242	96.5	2,265	94.8	2,099	95.9	3,301	96.9
14 years...	1,767	86.3	2,213	92.9	2,225	92.5	2,026	94.8	2,605	95.3
15 years...	1,357	72.9	1,944	84.7	2,123	87.6	1,946	91.4	2,589	92.9
16 years...	1,002	50.8	1,570	66.3	1,897	76.2	1,682	80.9	2,437	86.3
17 years...	642	34.6	1,100	47.9	1,464	60.9	1,427	68.2	2,161	75.6
18 years...	414	21.7	724	30.7	940	36.4	868	39.8	1,268	60.6
19 years...	268	18.8	442	19.8	600	20.9	593	24.7	742	32.8
20 years...	148	8.3	291	13.1	296	12.5	392	17.9	512	28.5

<sup>1</sup> Includes kindergarten enrollment, largely excluded in earlier enrollment figures.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; U.S. Census of Population: 1950, Vol. II, Part 1, and 1960, Vol. I, Chapter D.

## No. 142. PERSONS 5 TO 34 YEARS OLD—SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, BY COLOR, LEVEL OF SCHOOL, AGE, AND SEX: 1964

[In thousands. As of October. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Elementary includes grades 1-8; high school, grades 9-12 and postgraduates. See headnote, table 140.]

AGE AND SEX	WHITE				NONWHITE			
	Total enrolled	Elementary school or kindergarten	High school	College or professional school	Total enrolled	Elementary school or kindergarten	High school	College or professional school
Total, 5 to 34 years...	44,850	29,256	11,257	4,337	6,807	4,947	1,555	305
5 to 13 years...	28,854	28,449	405	—	4,714	4,656	58	—
14 to 17 years...	11,390	799	10,334	257	1,024	286	1,304	34
18 to 24 years...	3,862	4	489	3,369	392	2	177	203
25 to 34 years...	744	4	20	711	87	3	16	68
Male, 5 to 34 years...	23,432	15,021	5,691	2,720	3,419	2,484	768	167
5 to 13 years...	14,631	14,505	176	—	2,346	2,324	22	—
14 to 17 years...	5,838	812	5,179	147	821	187	846	18
18 to 24 years...	2,376	2	325	2,049	194	2	97	95
25 to 34 years...	537	2	11	524	58	1	3	54
Female, 5 to 34 years...	21,418	14,235	5,566	1,617	3,388	2,463	787	138
5 to 13 years...	14,173	13,944	229	—	2,363	2,332	36	—
14 to 17 years...	5,553	287	5,155	110	803	129	658	18
18 to 24 years...	1,486	2	164	1,320	188	—	80	108
25 to 34 years...	207	2	18	187	29	2	13	14

- Entry represents zero.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Current Population Reports, Series P-20.

## Education

**No. 143. PERSONS 5 TO 34 YEARS OLD—PERCENT ENROLLED IN SCHOOL, BY AGE, COLOR, AND SEX: 1960 AND 1964**

[As of October. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. See headnote, table 140]

AGE	1960								1964							
	Total		Male		Female		Total		Male		Female					
	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white										
<b>Total, 5 to 34</b>	<b>56.4</b>	<b>55.9</b>	<b>60.3</b>	<b>58.3</b>	<b>52.7</b>	<b>53.7</b>	<b>58.6</b>	<b>59.5</b>	<b>62.3</b>	<b>62.4</b>	<b>55.0</b>	<b>56.8</b>				
5 and 6 years.....	82.0	73.9	82.3	71.8	81.6	74.9	84.0	79.6	84.0	79.6	83.9	79.5				
7 to 13 years.....	99.6	99.1	99.6	99.0	99.6	99.2	99.0	99.1	98.8	98.8	99.1	99.6				
14 to 17 years.....	90.8	88.8	91.7	88.5	89.8	85.2	93.5	90.7	94.7	92.3	92.2	89.0				
18 and 19 years.....	38.9	34.6	49.5	36.9	29.7	32.2	42.3	37.1	52.4	40.6	33.7	34.0				
20 to 24 years.....	13.9	7.5	21.5	9.4	7.6	5.9	17.9	9.1	25.6	10.0	11.3	8.3				
25 to 29 years.....	5.2	2.9	8.9	3.9	1.8	2.1	5.4	4.3	8.3	6.6	2.6	2.5				
30 to 34 years.....	2.6	1.0	4.0	1.0	1.2	1.0	2.6	2.8	3.6	3.9	1.6	1.8				

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, and unpublished data.

**No. 144. PROJECTIONS OF SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, BY SEX AND BY LEVEL OF SCHOOL: 1965 TO 1980**

[In thousands. As of fall of year. Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii. Elementary includes grades 1-8; high school, grades 9-12 and postgraduates. Series shown represent projections based on different combinations of assumptions about population and enrollment rates. Population series II and III based on following assumptions as to fertility: II—1955-57 level continues to 1975-80; III—1955-57 level declines to 1949-51 level by 1965-70, then remains at that level to 1975-80. Enrollment series A and C based on following assumptions: A—age-specific enrollment rates will continue to increase but average annual rate of increase will be one-half the average annual rate of change between 1950-52 and 1957-59 by 1968 and level off by 1975 to 1980; C—average annual enrollment rates for 1957-59 will remain constant to 1980. Projections based on other assumptions, and more detailed methodology, are given in source.]

YEAR AND SERIES	TOTAL				MALE				FEMALE											
	Total enrolled	Elementary school and kindergarten	High school	College and university	Total enrolled	Elementary school and kindergarten	High school	College and university	Total enrolled	Elementary school and kindergarten	High school	College and university								
SURVEY ESTIMATES																				
1950.....	30,276	21,406	6,656	2,214	15,859	11,000	3,344	1,515	14,417	10,406	3,312	699								
1955.....	37,426	27,086	7,961	2,870	19,573	13,068	4,026	1,579	17,853	13,117	3,936	800								
1960.....	46,259	32,441	10,249	3,570	24,234	16,711	5,184	2,330	22,025	15,780	5,065	1,281								
PROJECTIONS																				
Series II-A:																				
1965.....	54,360	35,755	18,226	5,379	28,718	18,409	6,800	3,509	25,642	17,346	6,426	1,870								
1970.....	60,344	38,430	14,894	7,020	32,105	19,798	7,662	4,647	28,239	18,634	7,232	2,373								
1975.....	66,721	42,411	15,985	8,325	35,661	21,851	8,243	5,567	31,060	20,560	7,742	2,758								
1980.....	75,102	48,606	17,388	9,018	40,122	25,086	8,965	6,071	34,980	23,610	8,423	2,947								
Series II-C:																				
1965.....	52,488	35,402	12,711	4,375	27,587	18,227	6,502	2,853	24,901	17,175	6,209	1,517								
1970.....	57,286	37,915	14,110	5,261	30,248	19,529	7,213	3,506	27,038	18,386	6,897	1,755								
1975.....	62,884	41,764	15,042	6,028	33,276	21,616	7,708	4,056	29,559	20,243	7,339	1,972								
1980.....	70,828	47,936	16,385	6,507	37,494	24,605	8,389	4,410	33,834	23,241	7,996	2,097								
Series III-A:																				
1965.....	54,360	35,755	18,226	5,379	28,718	18,409	6,800	3,509	25,642	17,346	6,426	1,870								
1970.....	68,739	38,825	14,894	7,020	31,285	18,976	7,662	4,647	27,454	17,849	7,232	2,373								
1975.....	61,659	37,558	15,776	8,325	33,077	19,386	8,144	5,567	28,582	18,192	7,632	2,758								
1980.....	66,290	41,797	15,678	8,185	35,583	21,538	8,004	5,151	30,707	20,250	7,584	2,884								
Series III-C:																				
1965.....	52,488	35,402	12,711	4,375	27,587	18,227	6,502	2,853	24,901	17,175	6,209	1,517								
1970.....	55,731	36,360	14,110	5,261	29,458	18,739	7,213	3,506	26,273	17,621	6,897	1,755								
1975.....	57,867	37,001	14,838	6,028	30,740	19,078	7,606	4,056	27,127	17,923	7,232	1,972								
1980.....	62,245	41,151	14,752	6,342	33,078	21,203	7,562	4,313	29,167	19,948	7,190	2,029								

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, Nos. 66 and 110, Series P-25, No. 232, and unpublished data.

# Retention Rate—Educational Attainment

111

## No. 145. RETENTION RATE PER 1,000 STUDENTS ATTENDING SCHOOL FROM FIFTH GRADE THROUGH COLLEGE ENTRANCE: 1924-1932 TO 1956-1964

[Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Rates for the 5th grade through high school graduation are based on enrollments in successive grades in public elementary and secondary schools, and are adjusted to include estimates for nonpublic schools. Rates for first-time college enrollment are based on data supplied by institutions of higher education]

YEAR OF ENTRANCE INTO 5TH GRADE	RETENTION PER 1,000 PUPILS WHO ENTERED 5TH GRADE								High school graduates	Year of high school graduation	First- time college students
	5th grade	6th grade	7th grade	8th grade	9th grade	10th grade	11th grade	12th grade			
1924	1,000	911	798	741	612	470	384	344	302	1932	118
1926	1,000	919	824	754	677	552	453	400	333	1934	129
1928	1,000	930	847	805	736	624	498	432	378	1936	137
1930	1,000	943	872	824	770	652	529	463	417	1938	148
1932	1,000	935	889	831	786	684	570	510	455	1940	160
1934	1,000	953	892	842	803	711	610	512	487	1942	129
1936	1,000	954	895	849	839	704	584	425	393	1944	121
1938	1,000	955	908	863	795	655	532	444	419	1946	(1)
1940	1,000	968	910	836	781	697	566	507	481	1948	(1)
1942	1,000	964	900	847	807	713	604	530	505	1950	236
1944	1,000	952	929	858	848	748	650	540	522	1952	234
1946	1,000	954	945	919	872	775	641	583	553	1954	233
1948	1,000	984	956	929	863	795	706	610	581	1956	301
1950	1,000	981	968	921	886	809	709	632	582	1958	308
1952	1,000	974	965	896	904	885	746	687	621	1960	328
1954	1,000	980	970	948	918	855	759	684	642	1962	343
1956 (prel.)	1,000	985	984	948	930	871	785	724	667	1964	367

<sup>1</sup> Not calculated because of the influx of veterans in institutions of higher education.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Digest of Educational Statistics*, 1964.

## No. 146. PERSONS 25 YEARS OLD AND OVER—EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT AND SEX: 1960 AND PROJECTIONS TO 1985

[In thousands, except median. As of spring of year. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Data for 1970 and 1980 based on projected age-grade specific attainment rates from 1960 Census and Current Population Surveys of March 1957 and March 1962. Series A and B for 1970 to 1985 imply following assumptions regarding trends: A, increase in rate of improvement in past trends, and B, a continuation of past trends. Figures based on projections of population as published in Series P-25, No. 286.]

DATE AND SEX	Persons 25 years old and over	YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED							Median school years com- pleted	
		None	Elementary school			High school		College		
			1 to 4 years	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years		
Total:	1960	99,438	2,275	6,028	13,754	17,443	19,116	24,455	8,742	7,825
1970—Series A	109,648	1,595	4,630	11,813	14,956	22,633	31,837	10,981	11,203	11.9
Series B	109,648	1,600	4,679	11,933	15,045	22,653	31,755	10,913	11,063	11.9
1975—Series A	118,188	1,289	3,937	10,712	13,501	24,714	37,435	12,723	13,877	12.1
Series B	118,188	1,320	4,087	13,887	13,886	24,732	37,256	12,631	13,628	12.1
1980—Series A	128,120	1,035	3,285	9,686	12,015	26,686	43,718	14,797	15,987	12.3
Series B	128,120	1,086	3,453	9,887	12,313	26,732	43,415	14,648	16,584	12.2
1985—Series A	139,084	884	2,755	8,468	10,473	28,354	50,558	17,081	20,501	12.4
Series B	139,084	956	2,975	8,873	10,908	28,452	50,129	16,869	19,922	12.3
Male:	1960	47,931	1,165	3,341	7,010	8,516	8,973	10,164	4,123	4,639
1970—Series A	52,276	786	2,508	7,238	7,238	10,634	12,986	5,181	7,048	11.7
Series B	52,276	793	2,535	5,680	7,288	10,614	12,928	5,154	6,986	11.7
1975—Series A	56,214	634	2,116	5,345	6,520	11,631	15,119	6,033	8,815	12.1
Series B	56,214	650	2,178	5,443	6,621	11,585	15,066	5,988	8,684	12.1
1980—Series A	60,920	516	1,769	4,772	5,806	12,641	17,515	7,040	10,882	12.3
Series B	60,920	541	1,869	4,928	5,964	12,666	17,423	6,970	10,653	12.3
1985—Series A	68,188	448	1,480	4,222	5,079	13,521	20,108	8,173	13,158	12.4
Series B	68,188	483	1,622	4,420	5,269	13,414	19,994	8,088	12,867	12.4
Female:	1960	51,508	1,110	2,687	6,735	8,027	10,143	14,301	4,619	2,986
1970—Series A	57,372	809	2,123	5,888	7,718	12,019	18,882	5,780	4,155	12.0
Series B	57,372	816	2,143	5,923	7,759	12,040	18,826	5,759	4,107	12.0
1975—Series A	61,974	655	1,821	5,367	6,081	13,083	22,315	6,620	5,062	12.1
Series B	61,974	670	1,869	4,464	7,066	13,147	22,191	6,644	4,945	12.1
1980—Series A	67,266	519	1,526	4,814	6,209	14,045	26,293	7,757	6,125	12.2
Series B	67,266	544	1,684	4,958	6,352	14,167	26,992	7,672	5,931	12.2
1985—Series A	72,896	436	1,275	4,246	5,394	14,834	30,460	8,919	7,343	12.3
Series B	72,896	471	1,363	4,453	5,609	15,038	30,135	8,781	7,055	12.3

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; U.S. *Census of Population: 1960*, Vol. I, Chapter C, and *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, No. 305.

## Education

## No. 147. PERSONS 25 YEARS OLD AND OVER—YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, BY COLOR AND SEX: 1940, 1950, AND 1960

[In thousands, except percent and median. As of April. Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii. 1950 statistics are estimates based on 20-percent sample of persons; 1960, on 25-percent sample of households; see source for sampling variability. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 395, for medians]

YEAR, COLOR, AND SEX	Persons 25 years old and over <sup>1</sup>	YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED						Median school years com- pleted <sup>3</sup>
		Elementary school			High school		College	
		Less than 5 years <sup>2</sup>	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more
1940	74,776	10,105	13,656	20,757	11,182	10,552	4,075	3,407
Percent	100.0	13.5	18.3	27.8	15.0	14.1	5.4	4.6
Male	37,463	5,550	7,008	10,631	5,333	4,507	1,824	2,021
Female	37,313	4,554	6,648	10,125	5,840	6,044	2,251	1,386
White	69,000	7,322	11,662	19,967	10,604	10,255	3,949	3,320
Percent	100.0	10.8	17.2	20.4	15.6	15.1	5.8	4.9
Male	34,114	4,035	6,086	10,258	5,090	4,381	1,770	1,975
Female	33,886	3,287	5,576	9,708	5,514	5,874	2,179	1,344
Nonwhite	6,776	2,782	1,994	790	578	296	127	88
Percent	100.0	41.1	29.4	11.7	8.5	4.4	1.9	1.3
Male	3,349	1,516	922	373	243	128	54	46
Female	3,427	1,287	1,072	417	335	170	72	42
1950	87,483	9,446	13,911	17,706	14,801	17,664	6,259	5,285
Percent	100.0	10.8	15.9	20.2	16.9	20.2	7.2	6.0
Male	42,628	5,053	6,994	8,822	6,976	7,511	2,903	3,027
Female	44,855	4,393	6,917	8,884	7,824	10,158	3,356	2,258
White	78,339	6,884	11,692	16,770	13,738	17,005	6,020	5,108
Percent	100.0	8.7	14.7	21.1	17.3	21.4	7.6	6.4
Male	38,684	3,059	5,970	8,396	6,519	7,227	2,793	2,946
Female	40,655	3,225	5,722	8,374	7,219	9,778	3,227	2,162
Nonwhite	8,145	2,562	2,219	986	1,062	659	239	177
Percent	100.0	31.5	27.2	11.5	13.0	8.1	2.9	2.2
Male	3,945	1,394	1,024	428	458	284	110	81
Female	4,200	1,168	1,195	510	606	375	129	96
1960	99,488	8,303	13,754	17,443	19,116	24,455	8,742	7,625
Percent	100.0	8.3	13.8	17.5	10.2	24.6	8.8	7.7
Male	47,031	4,506	7,019	8,516	8,978	10,154	4,123	4,639
Female	51,508	3,796	6,785	8,927	10,143	14,301	4,619	2,986
White	89,581	6,989	11,451	16,179	17,274	23,100	8,311	7,278
Percent	100.0	6.7	12.8	18.1	10.3	25.8	9.3	8.1
Male	43,259	3,212	5,946	7,942	8,177	9,588	3,018	4,476
Female	46,322	2,776	5,605	8,237	9,097	13,512	4,393	2,802
Nonwhite	9,857	2,314	2,303	1,264	1,842	1,366	431	347
Percent	100.0	28.5	23.4	12.8	18.7	13.8	4.4	3.5
Male	4,672	1,294	1,078	574	796	566	205	163
Female	5,185	1,020	1,229	689	1,046	789	227	184

X Not applicable.

<sup>1</sup> For 1940 and 1950, includes persons not reporting years of school completed, not shown separately here; for 1960, persons not reporting years of school completed were assigned values for that item, as explained in source.

<sup>2</sup> Includes persons reporting no school years completed.

<sup>3</sup> Medians computed on basis of unrounded data on years of school completed.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1950*, Vol. II, Part 1, and 1960, Vol. I, Chapter C.

## No. 148. PERSONS 25 YEARS OLD AND OVER—YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, BY COLOR AND SEX: 1964

[In thousands, except percent and median. As of March. Based on Current Population Survey; see Technical Note, p. 215. Not comparable with figures shown in table 147; see source for explanation]

COLOR AND SEX	Persons 25 years old and over	YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED						Median school years com- pleted <sup>2</sup>
		Elementary school			High school		College	
		Less than 5 years <sup>1</sup>	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more
Total	102,421	7,295	11,362	16,189	18,419	30,728	9,085	9,345
Percent	100.0	7.1	11.1	15.8	18.0	30.0	8.9	9.1
Male	48,975	3,959	5,599	7,888	8,537	12,902	4,304	5,714
Female	53,447	3,333	5,783	8,323	9,881	17,825	4,686	3,629
White	92,148	5,383	9,288	14,899	16,253	28,888	8,579	8,867
Percent	100.0	5.8	10.1	12.7	17.6	31.3	9.3	9.6
Male	44,144	2,888	4,649	7,277	7,565	12,162	4,159	5,443
Female	48,005	2,494	4,634	7,623	8,086	15,728	4,417	3,425
Nonwhite	10,273	1,912	2,079	1,290	2,166	1,842	506	478
Percent	100.0	18.6	20.2	12.6	21.1	17.9	4.9	4.7
Male	4,831	1,071	950	591	972	740	235	271
Female	5,442	839	1,129	700	1,195	1,102	269	204

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> See footnote 2, table 147. <sup>2</sup> See footnote 3, table 147.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 138.

## No. 149. PERSONS 25 YEARS OLD AND OVER—YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, STATES AND PUERTO RICO: 1960

[Persons in thousands. Based on 25-percent sample; see source for sampling variability. For definition of median, see table 18]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	Per- sons 25 years old and over	YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED						MEDIAN SCHOOL YEARS COMPLETED					
		Elementary school			High school		College	All classes			White		
		Less than 5 years	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more	Total	Male	Female		
											Non- white		
U.S.	99,438	8,303	13,754	17,443	19,116	24,455	8,742	7,625	10,6	10.3	10.9	10.9	8.2
N.E.	6,088	359	726	1,076	1,212	1,659	543	508	11.2	10.9	11.5	11.2	9.8
Maine	534	26	59	110	109	156	46	29	11.0	10.5	11.5	11.0	10.7
N.H.	345	15	41	76	65	94	30	25	10.9	10.5	11.3	10.9	11.7
Vt.	213	8	23	51	40	55	20	16	10.9	10.0	11.6	10.9	10.5
Mass.	3,011	180	342	468	604	869	282	265	11.6	11.3	11.8	11.6	10.3
R.I.	498	37	81	93	113	100	33	33	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	9.5
Conn.	1,482	93	180	278	281	377	131	141	11.0	10.8	11.3	11.1	9.1
M.A.	20,330	1,489	2,645	3,918	4,156	5,003	1,489	1,630	10.5	10.4	10.6	10.7	9.1
N.Y.	10,124	735	1,184	1,907	2,111	2,431	804	902	10.7	10.6	10.7	10.8	9.4
N.J.	3,600	251	489	661	734	885	277	303	10.6	10.6	10.7	10.8	8.8
Pa.	6,606	453	972	1,360	1,311	1,687	407	425	10.2	10.0	10.4	10.3	8.9
E.N.C.	20,128	1,141	2,420	4,192	4,081	5,273	1,632	1,390	10.7	10.4	10.9	10.9	9.0
Ohio	5,378	292	661	1,025	1,144	1,468	412	375	10.9	10.8	11.1	11.0	9.1
Ind.	2,350	124	309	534	517	716	100	160	10.8	10.5	11.0	10.9	9.0
Ill.	5,808	365	683	1,272	1,214	1,421	502	425	10.5	10.4	10.6	10.7	9.0
Mich.	4,217	244	494	818	938	1,097	341	286	10.8	10.4	11.1	11.0	9.1
Wis.	2,176	115	272	543	342	570	188	145	10.4	9.8	10.9	10.4	9.0
W.N.C.	8,569	404	975	2,138	1,376	2,267	826	583	10.7	10.0	11.3	10.8	8.9
Minn.	1,845	74	195	279	480	192	138	138	9.8	9.9	11.6	10.8	9.9
Iowa	1,541	46	164	374	243	407	148	99	11.3	10.4	12.0	11.3	9.5
Mo.	2,493	176	359	624	422	563	194	155	9.6	9.3	9.9	9.8	8.7
N. Dak.	324	19	40	99	40	71	37	18	9.8	8.9	10.8	9.3	8.4
S. Dak.	360	15	35	107	51	90	41	21	10.4	9.0	11.6	10.5	8.6
Nebr.	791	29	68	183	134	240	84	54	11.6	10.9	12.0	11.7	9.6
Kans.	1,216	46	114	265	206	356	131	90	11.7	11.2	12.0	11.8	9.6
S.A.	13,785	1,790	2,787	1,662	2,501	2,885	1,144	1,046	9.8	9.3	10.2	10.7	7.1
Del.	246	16	32	38	63	61	20	25	11.1	10.8	11.3	11.6	8.4
Md.	1,693	130	331	233	322	386	135	167	10.4	10.2	10.6	11.0	8.1
D.C.	461	33	65	54	89	101	54	66	11.7	11.3	11.9	12.4	9.8
Va.	2,083	274	482	178	369	482	183	175	9.9	9.2	10.5	10.8	7.2
W. Va.	1,000	110	195	235	155	191	62	52	8.8	8.7	8.9	8.8	8.4
N.C.	2,307	380	576	215	392	436	183	145	8.9	8.5	9.5	9.8	7.0
S.C.	1,136	231	262	102	198	193	74	78	8.7	8.4	9.1	10.3	5.9
Ga.	2,015	355	486	191	369	371	147	126	9.0	8.8	9.3	10.3	6.1
Fla.	2,845	261	389	417	568	714	276	222	10.9	10.6	11.1	11.6	7.0
E.S.C.	6,257	978	1,269	1,070	1,091	1,109	401	338	8.8	8.6	9.0	9.3	6.7
Ky.	1,610	223	312	391	240	266	99	79	8.7	8.5	8.8	8.7	8.2
Tenn.	1,912	282	384	353	312	348	128	105	8.8	8.6	9.0	9.0	7.5
Ala.	1,670	273	370	180	340	310	101	95	9.1	8.9	9.3	10.2	6.5
Miss.	1,095	201	202	146	190	184	73	59	8.9	8.6	9.3	11.0	6.0
W.S.C.	8,934	1,281	1,557	1,108	1,664	1,875	788	662	9.9	9.6	10.2	10.6	7.3
Ark.	964	148	183	174	180	172	60	46	8.9	8.7	9.1	9.5	6.5
La.	1,639	349	339	162	260	310	110	110	8.8	8.6	9.0	10.5	6.0
Oklahoma	1,300	112	193	232	237	298	126	102	10.4	10.1	10.7	10.7	8.6
Tex.	5,031	672	842	540	987	1,095	401	403	10.4	10.1	10.7	10.8	8.1
Mt.	3,497	215	317	559	667	982	431	327	12.0	11.5	12.1	12.0	8.4
Mont.	366	15	33	77	61	100	43	27	11.6	10.7	12.1	11.7	8.7
Idaho	340	11	26	69	70	98	42	24	11.8	11.2	12.1	11.8	9.6
Wyo.	174	6	14	30	33	54	21	15	12.1	11.6	12.2	12.1	9.3
Colo.	941	44	82	158	108	272	116	101	12.1	11.9	12.1	12.1	11.2
N. Mex.	445	54	54	54	54	81	110	48	11.2	11.0	11.5	11.5	7.1
Ariz.	661	66	72	96	124	167	75	60	11.3	11.0	11.8	11.7	7.0
Utah	419	12	26	53	95	128	63	43	12.2	12.2	12.2	12.2	10.1
Nev.	160	6	11	22	35	61	21	13	12.1	12.0	12.2	12.2	8.8
Pac.	11,856	647	1,055	1,720	2,368	3,403	1,518	1,142	12.0	11.9	12.1	12.1	10.3
Wash.	1,577	54	131	271	308	482	184	147	12.1	11.8	12.1	12.1	10.5
Oreg.	998	33	88	191	202	286	112	84	11.8	11.2	12.1	11.8	9.9
Calif.	8,869	505	795	1,212	1,788	2,510	1,186	873	12.1	12.0	12.1	12.1	10.5
Alaska	105	9	8	11	20	34	13	10	12.1	12.1	12.2	12.4	6.6
Hawaii	309	46	36	35	49	92	23	28	11.3	11.0	11.6	12.4	9.9
Puerto Rico	2,925	505	151	60	67	69	37	33	4.8	4.8	4.3	(NA)	(NA)

NA Not available.

<sup>1</sup> Includes persons reporting no school years completed.<sup>2</sup> Includes persons not reporting years of school completed, not shown separately here.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; U.S. Census of Population: 1960, Vol. I, Chapter C.

## Education

## No. 150. PERSONS 25 YEARS OLD AND OVER—PERCENT DISTRIBUTION BY TOTAL MONEY INCOME, AND MEDIAN INCOME, BY SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS: 1964

[Education data as of March 1964. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Based on approximately 25,000 sample households of the current population; see source. For definition of median, see headnote, table 18.]

MONEY INCOME, SEX, AND AGE	Total	YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED							Median school years com- pleted	
		Elementary school		High school		College				
		Less than 8 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	5 years or more		
<b>MALE</b>										
Number .....	1,000..	48,094	8,080	7,651	8,603	12,836	4,857	3,164	2,404	11.6
Number with income .....	1,000..	47,519	8,784	7,525	8,539	12,761	4,333	3,147	2,430	11.6
Percent .....		100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(X)
Under \$1,000 .....		7.2	20.0	8.3	5.0	3.1	3.2	1.8	1.9	7.9
\$1,000 to \$1,999 .....		10.2	23.1	15.2	8.3	4.4	4.0	4.2	3.8	8.3
\$2,000 to \$2,999 .....		9.4	17.3	13.0	9.1	5.5	5.6	4.2	4.8	8.7
\$3,000 to \$3,999 .....		9.6	11.5	12.5	11.6	8.4	6.7	4.6	4.3	10.0
\$4,000 to \$4,999 .....		10.7	9.2	12.5	13.4	11.6	8.0	6.3	8.7	11.1
\$5,000 to \$5,999 .....		13.1	7.4	13.7	16.3	16.9	12.3	8.1	7.3	12.0
\$6,000 to \$6,999 .....		11.5	4.7	10.1	14.3	15.3	12.7	11.1	8.2	12.2
\$7,000 to \$7,999 .....		8.5	3.0	6.0	8.4	11.5	11.9	12.7	10.2	12.4
\$8,000 to \$8,999 .....		9.0	2.3	4.9	7.9	12.1	16.0	14.7	13.2	12.6
\$10,000 to \$14,999 .....		7.8	1.2	3.2	4.6	8.4	14.3	22.0	23.4	13.2
\$15,000 to \$24,999 .....		2.2	0.3	0.4	0.7	1.9	4.0	7.9	11.9	16.0
\$25,000 and over .....		0.8	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.7	1.3	3.0	4.3	16.1
Median income .....		\$5,221	\$2,397	\$4,076	\$5,153	\$5,999	\$6,802	\$7,804	\$8,434	(X)
Median income by age:										
25 to 34 years .....		\$5,470	\$2,939	\$4,337	\$4,903	\$5,812	\$6,075	\$6,877	\$7,092	12.4
35 to 44 years .....		6,233	3,500	5,048	5,730	6,534	7,804	9,090	9,185	12.2
45 to 54 years .....		5,828	3,534	5,123	5,642	6,485	7,429	9,510	11,586	11.5
55 to 64 years .....		4,901	2,858	4,572	5,054	5,920	7,000	10,056	11,212	9.1
65 years and over .....		1,993	1,619	2,125	2,346	2,804	3,333	3,628	(B)	8.8
<b>FEMALE</b>										
Number .....	1,000..	52,734	8,746	8,188	9,795	17,596	4,732	2,720	957	11.9
Number with income .....	1,000..	31,959	5,751	5,002	5,779	9,847	2,859	1,931	790	11.7
Percent .....		100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(X)
Under \$1,000 .....		37.6	58.8	45.2	36.5	28.5	29.8	25.5	13.3	9.5
\$1,000 to \$1,999 .....		20.3	25.0	25.9	23.1	17.0	16.6	11.7	6.9	10.2
\$2,000 to \$2,999 .....		13.5	9.1	14.3	16.7	15.6	11.0	9.5	7.9	11.8
\$3,000 to \$3,999 .....		10.8	4.7	7.6	11.8	15.1	14.2	8.4	7.9	12.3
\$4,000 to \$4,999 .....		7.8	1.4	3.5	5.5	12.5	11.6	14.6	8.6	12.5
\$5,000 to \$5,999 .....		5.0	0.6	2.1	3.4	6.7	8.4	13.0	14.8	12.7
\$6,000 to \$6,999 .....		2.1	0.1	0.7	1.4	2.0	3.6	8.1	13.3	13.6
\$7,000 to \$7,999 .....		1.2	0.1	0.3	0.6	1.3	1.8	3.8	8.9	13.8
\$8,000 to \$8,999 .....		0.9	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.8	1.2	2.1	11.5	15.1
\$10,000 to \$14,999 .....		0.7	0.1	0.2	0.5	0.5	1.0	2.7	5.7	15.1
\$15,000 to \$24,999 .....		0.1	(Z)	0.1	0.1	(Z)	0.6	0.7	0.3	(B)
\$25,000 and over .....		(Z)	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)	0.1	(Z)	0.7	(B)
Median income .....		\$1,611	\$851	\$1,186	\$1,582	\$2,288	\$2,327	\$3,393	\$5,358	(X)
Median income by age:										
25 to 34 years .....		\$1,856	\$1,080	\$1,365	\$1,404	\$2,170	\$2,342	\$2,730	(B)	12.4
35 to 44 years .....		2,145	1,171	1,788	1,947	2,428	2,746	3,259	(B)	12.2
45 to 54 years .....		2,311	937	1,803	2,113	2,833	3,886	4,534	\$6,208	11.9
55 to 64 years .....		1,774	914	1,554	1,784	2,702	2,412	4,475	(B)	9.8
65 years and over .....		920	748	845	923	1,199	1,818	1,911	(B)	8.5

B Median not shown where base is less than 200,000. X Not applicable. Z Less than 0.05 percent.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-60, No. 43.

## Enrollment Status—School Dropouts

115

No. 151. PERSONS 16 TO 21 YEARS OLD—ENROLLMENT STATUS AND AGE: 1962  
 [In thousands, except percent. As of October. Includes Alaska and Hawaii]

AGE	Civilian noninstitutional population	NOT ENROLLED AND NOT A HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE		Enrolled in school below the college level
		Number	Percent	
Total	15,405	3,019	19.6	5,105
16 years	2,953	270	9.1	2,670
17 years	2,689	412	15.4	1,834
18 years	2,589	541	20.9	420
19 years	2,541	599	23.6	107
20 years	2,392	621	26.0	44
21 years	2,261	576	25.5	30

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 126.

No. 152. HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES AND SCHOOL DROPOUTS, 1963 AND 1964, BY EMPLOYMENT STATUS AND OCCUPATION GROUP, 1964

[In thousands of persons 16 to 24 years old, except percent. As of October. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Data for high school graduates relate to those not enrolled in college; data for dropouts to persons not in regular school and not high school graduates. Based on October 1964 monthly survey of labor force, conducted for Bureau of Labor Statistics by Bureau of the Census in its Current Population Survey]

ITEM	HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES			DROPOUTS		
	Total	Graduated in—		Total	Last attended school in—	
		1963	1964		1963	1964 <sup>1</sup>
<b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS</b>						
Civilian noninstitutional population	2,083	975	1,108	744	500	244
Labor force	1,652	780	863	435	283	152
Percent of population	79.3	80.9	77.9	58.5	56.6	62.3
Employed	1,410	708	702	337	236	101
Male	646	308	338	237	185	73
Female	764	400	364	100	71	29
Unemployed	242	81	161	98	47	51
Percent of labor force	14.6	10.3	18.7	22.5	16.6	33.6
<b>OCCUPATION GROUP OF EMPLOYED (percent)</b>						
Male	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(B)
Clerical and kindred workers	12.8	14.0	10.9	5.0	4.2	(B)
Sales workers	4.0	2.9	5.0	2.9	2.4	(B)
Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers	8.3	8.7	8.0	8.4	9.6	(B)
Operatives and kindred workers	37.8	41.4	34.5	29.3	26.3	(B)
Service workers, incl. private household	6.0	5.5	6.5	10.5	13.7	(B)
Farm laborers and foremen	4.9	2.9	6.8	18.8	17.4	(B)
Laborers, except farm and mine	20.7	16.8	24.2	23.4	26.3	(B)
Other	5.4	6.8	4.1	1.7	(B)	(B)
Female	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(B)	(B)
Clerical and kindred workers	55.0	51.8	58.6	8.9	(B)	(B)
Sales workers	7.6	4.8	10.7	7.9	(B)	(B)
Operatives and kindred workers	11.8	13.2	10.1	30.7	(B)	(B)
Service workers, incl. private household	20.1	22.8	17.3	33.7	(B)	(B)
Other	5.5	7.5	3.2	18.8	(B)	(B)

B. Percent not shown where base is less than 100,000.

<sup>1</sup> Includes dropouts between January and time of survey.

Source: Dept. of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics; *Employment of High School Graduates and Dropouts in 1964*, Special Labor Force Report, No. 54.

**No. 153. EMPLOYED HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES AND SCHOOL DROPOUTS—MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP, BY COLOR: 1964**

[Percent distribution of persons 16 to 24 years old. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Excludes Armed Forces and inmates of institutions. As of October. Data for high school graduates relate to those not enrolled in college; data for dropouts to persons who completed 3 years of high school or less. Based on a sample and subject to sampling variability]

MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP	GRADUATES			DROPOUTS			
	Total	White	Nonwhite	Total	White	Nonwhite	
All occupation groups.....	1,000	6,228	5,662	566	2,704	2,100	604
Percent.....		100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Professional, technical, and kindred workers.....		12.1	12.8	4.9	0.7	0.7	0.7
Farmers and farm managers.....		0.8	0.9	—	0.8	0.8	1.2
Managers, officials, and proprietors, except farm.....		4.3	4.6	0.4	1.3	1.6	0.3
Clerical and kindred workers.....		32.7	38.9	20.6	5.9	6.9	2.6
Sales workers.....		5.8	6.2	1.6	3.0	3.6	0.7
Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers.....		6.5	6.9	2.8	9.9	11.5	4.1
Operatives and kindred workers.....		19.4	18.8	26.1	36.1	38.8	26.6
Private household workers.....		2.1	1.2	11.1	4.5	3.3	8.4
Service workers, except private household.....		9.0	7.7	21.8	10.9	10.0	14.2
Farm laborers and foremen.....		2.0	1.9	3.2	12.0	9.6	20.3
Laborers, except farm and mine.....		5.3	5.1	7.6	15.0	13.2	21.0

— Entry represents zero.

Source: Dept. of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics; *Employment of High School Graduates and Dropouts in 1964*, Special Labor Force Report, No. 54.

**No. 154. INCOME OF FAMILIES OF OUT-OF-SCHOOL YOUTH, BY YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED AND COLOR OF YOUTH: 1963**

[As of February. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Relates to civilian noninstitutional population. Covers out-of-school youth, 16 to 21 years of age, who last attended school in 1961 or later, and were not college graduates. Includes only never married persons living with, and related to, a head of household]

YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED AND COLOR	Total (1,000)	FAMILY INCOME (percent distribution)					
		Total	Less than \$3,000 to \$4,999	\$3,000 to \$7,499	\$5,000 to \$7,499	\$7,500 to \$9,999	\$10,000 and over
<b>ALL PERSONS</b>							
Less than 4 years of high school.....	613	100.0	40.3	32.2	15.3	6.5	5.8
4 years of high school or more.....	1,383	100.0	20.4	21.9	28.1	14.8	16.9
<b>WHITE</b>							
Less than 4 years of high school.....	479	100.0	32.8	33.7	19.0	7.4	7.1
4 years of high school or more.....	1,190	100.0	14.6	21.4	20.0	16.0	19.0
<b>NONWHITE</b>							
Less than 4 years of high school.....	134	100.0	71.3	25.9	12.8	(1)	(1)
4 years of high school or more.....	173	100.0	59.1	25.3	15.6	(1)	(1)

<sup>1</sup> Data for all income groups \$5,000 and over included with \$5,000 to \$7,499 group.

Source: Dept. of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics; *Out-of-School Youth*, Special Labor Force Report, No. 46, Part 1.

**No. 155. LIFETIME AND MEAN INCOME OF MALES 25 TO 64 YEARS OLD, BY YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED: 1949 TO 1963**

[Beginning 1961, includes Alaska and Hawaii. Figures for lifetime income based on application of appropriate life tables to arithmetic mean income, by age, as obtained for a cross section of population in each year shown. Figures for mean income for 1949 based on Census of Population data; thereafter, on Current Population Survey.]

YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED	LIFETIME INCOME			MEAN INCOME			
	1949	1956	1961	1949	1956	1961	1963
Elementary:							
Less than 8 years <sup>1</sup> .....	\$70,654	\$108,310	\$124,930	\$2,232	\$2,979	\$3,483	\$3,641
8 years.....	106,889	148,033	108,810	2,988	4,079	4,750	4,921
High school:							
1 to 3 years.....	121,043	169,501	193,082	3,279	4,034	5,305	5,592
4 years.....	148,049	208,322	224,417	3,820	5,553	6,102	6,893
College:							
1 to 3 years.....	173,166	243,611	273,040	4,489	6,605	7,392	7,839
4 years or more.....	241,427	340,131	380,604	6,236	8,716	9,530	10,062

<sup>1</sup> Includes males reporting no years of school completed.

Source: American Economic Association, *The American Economic Review*, December 1960; and Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, unpublished data.

**No. 156. PERSONS 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER—ILLITERACY, BY AGE, COLOR, AND SEX: 1947 AND 1959**

[In thousands, except percent. As of October 1947 and March 1959. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Relates to civilian noninstitutional population based on Current Population Survey. Persons unable to both read and write in any language classified as illiterate. Information on illiteracy was obtained in 1959 only for persons completing less than 6 years of school, and in 1947 only for persons completing less than 5 years of school. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 407-411]

AGE AND SEX	1947				1959					
	Popula-tion	Illiterate		Percent illit-erate by color		Popula-tion	Illiterate		Percent illit-erate by color	
		Num-ber	Per-cent	White	Non-white		Num-ber	Per-cent	White	Non-white
		Total, 14 and over.....	2,838	2.7	1.8	11,0	121,373	2,619	2.2	1.6
14 to 24 years.....	24,267	282	1.0	0.8	4.4	25,118	144	0.6	0.5	1.2
25 to 34 years.....	22,481	310	1.4	0.8	7.2	22,700	262	1.1	0.7	4.2
35 to 44 years.....	19,898	420	2.1	1.3	9.7	23,443	323	1.4	0.9	6.1
45 to 54 years.....	16,026	506	3.0	2.0	13.8	20,135	442	2.2	1.3	10.2
55 to 64 years.....	12,652	602	5.2	4.2	19.1	15,070	487	3.2	2.3	13.0
65 years and over.....	10,515	709	6.7	4.9	32.4	14,907	971	6.5	5.1	25.5
Male, 14 and over.....	51,733	1,557	3.0	1.9	14.2	58,378	1,480	2.5	1.7	9.8
14 to 24 years.....	11,706	158	1.3	(NA)	(NA)	12,063	100	0.8	0.7	1.7
25 to 34 years.....	10,728	192	1.8	(NA)	(NA)	11,070	149	1.3	0.9	5.1
35 to 44 years.....	9,717	262	2.7	(NA)	(NA)	11,416	214	1.9	1.1	9.1
45 to 54 years.....	8,256	281	3.4	(NA)	(NA)	9,827	283	2.9	1.6	15.0
55 to 64 years.....	6,344	318	5.0	(NA)	(NA)	7,282	265	3.7	2.5	16.5
65 years and over.....	5,005	348	7.0	(NA)	(NA)	6,770	469	6.9	5.3	28.3
Female, 14 and over.....	54,693	1,280	2.3	1.7	8.2	62,995	1,139	1.8	1.4	5.4
14 to 24 years.....	12,550	74	0.6	(NA)	(NA)	13,055	44	0.3	0.3	0.7
25 to 34 years.....	11,754	118	1.0	(NA)	(NA)	11,820	103	0.9	0.6	3.4
35 to 44 years.....	10,181	158	1.6	(NA)	(NA)	12,027	109	0.9	0.6	3.5
45 to 54 years.....	8,390	225	2.7	(NA)	(NA)	10,308	159	1.5	1.1	5.8
55 to 64 years.....	6,308	344	5.5	(NA)	(NA)	7,838	222	2.8	2.2	9.6
65 years and over.....	5,510	361	6.6	(NA)	(NA)	8,137	502	6.2	5.0	23.0

NA Not available.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, Nos. 45 and 99.

## No. 157. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—SUMMARY: 1900 TO 1962

[Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series D 728, H 223-231, H 234-240, and H 246-261]

ITEM	1900	1920	1940	1950	1956	1958	1960	1962	
<b>ENROLLMENT (DAY SCHOOLS ONLY)</b>									
Total population <sup>1</sup> .....	1,000	75,995	104,512	130,880	148,665	164,303	170,295	179,323	183,043
Population 5-17 years <sup>1</sup> .....	1,000	21,573	27,556	30,150	30,168	37,262	40,164	43,881	45,280
Percent of total population.....		28.4	26.4	23.0	20.3	22.7	23.6	24.5	24.7
Pupils enrolled.....	1,000	15,503	21,578	25,434	25,111	31,163	33,695	36,087	38,253
Percent of total population.....		20.4	20.6	19.4	16.9	19.0	19.7	20.1	20.9
Percent of population 5-17.....		71.9	78.3	84.4	88.2	83.6	83.5	82.2	84.5
Average daily attendance.....	1,000	10,638	16,150	22,042	22,284	27,740	20,722	32,477	34,082
Percent of pupils enrolled.....		68.6	74.8	86.7	88.7	80.0	88.6	90.0	90.7
Average length of term in days.....		144.3	161.9	175.0	177.9	178.0	177.6	178.0	170.1
Average number of days attended per enrolled pupil.....		99.0	121.2	151.7	157.9	158.5	157.4	160.2	162.3
<b>INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF (DAY SCHOOLS ONLY)</b>									
Total.....	1,000	(N/A)	678	912	962	1,213	1,340	1,464	1,588
Classroom teachers <sup>2</sup> .....	1,000	423	657	875	914	1,149	1,287	1,387	1,504
Male <sup>3</sup> .....	1,000	127	93	195	195	209	342	402	451
Percent <sup>3</sup> .....		29.9	14.1	22.2	21.3	26.0	27.0	26.0	30.0
Female <sup>3</sup> .....	1,000	296	565	681	719	860	925	985	1,053
Principals.....	1,000	(N/A)	14	32	39	51	59	64	67
Supervisors.....	1,000	(N/A)	7	5	9	13	14	14	16
<b>REVENUE</b>									
Total.....	mil. dol.	220	970	2,261	5,437	9,687	12,239	14,747	17,528
Federal.....	mil. dol.	(N/A)	2	40	156	441	496	652	761
State.....	mil. dol.	(N/A)	180	684	2,166	3,829	4,810	5,768	6,789
Local (incl. intermediate) <sup>4</sup> .....	mil. dol.	(N/A)	808	1,537	3,115	5,416	6,938	8,927	9,978
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>									
Total.....	mil. dol.	215	1,036	2,344	5,838	10,955	13,624	15,613	18,338
Current expenditure for day schools <sup>5</sup> .....	mil. dol.	180	861	1,942	4,687	8,251	10,301	12,329	14,694
Other current expenditure <sup>6</sup> .....	mil. dol.	-	3	13	36	101	123	133	194
Capital outlay.....	mil. dol.	35	154	258	1,014	2,387	2,857	2,662	2,882
Interest.....	mil. dol.	-	18	181	101	216	343	490	588
In current dollars:									
Total expenditure:									
Per capita of total population.....	dol.	2.83	9.91	17.91	39.27	66.68	79.68	87.07	100.10
Per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools <sup>7</sup> .....	dol.	20.21	64.16	105.74	258.85	388.06	488.62	472.17	517.97
Current expenditure per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools <sup>8</sup> .....	dol.	16.67	53.32	88.09	208.83	294.22	341.14	375.14	418.60
Salaries of total instructional staff.....	mil. dol.	138	590	1,314	2,896	5,103	6,401	7,671	9,191
Average annual salary per member.....	dol.	325	871	1,441	3,010	4,166	4,702	5,174	5,700
In 1962 dollars:									
Total expenditure:									
Per capita of total population.....	dol.	(N/A)	15.63	38.54	49.85	74.57	83.82	89.10	100.19
Per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools <sup>7</sup> .....	dol.	(N/A)	101.18	227.51	328.61	434.01	471.95	488.17	517.97
Current expenditure per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools <sup>8</sup> .....	dol.	(N/A)	84.09	189.53	265.11	329.06	358.88	383.88	418.50
Average annual salary per member of total instructional staff.....	dol.	(N/A)	1,374	3,100	3,821	4,648	4,946	5,295	5,700

- Entry represents zero. NA Not available.

<sup>1</sup> For 1900, enumerated population as of June 1; for 1960, enumerated population as of April 1; for all other years, estimated population as of July 1 of preceding year (1919, 1939, etc.). Excludes Armed Forces abroad.<sup>2</sup> Includes librarians and other nonsupervisory instructional staff. Prior to 1940, figures represent number of persons employed rather than number of positions. <sup>3</sup> Beginning 1956, estimated.<sup>4</sup> Includes a relatively minor amount from other sources (transportation fees and tuition from patrons, and gifts) which accounted for 0.4 percent of total revenue receipts in 1962.<sup>5</sup> Through 1950, includes community services. Beginning 1960, not comparable with prior years.<sup>6</sup> Comprises summer schools, community colleges, adult education, and, beginning 1960, community services.<sup>7</sup> Based on current expenditure allocable to pupil costs, capital outlay, and interest.<sup>8</sup> Excludes current expenditures not allocable to pupil costs. <sup>9</sup> Includes interest.Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Statistics of State School Systems, 1951-52*, except population data from Bureau of the Census.

# School Enrollment—Special Schools

119

## No. 158. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT, BY GRADE: 1940 TO 1964

[In thousands. Beginning 1958, includes Alaska and Hawaii. Enrollment in ungraded and special classes is prorated among the grades. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, Series H 224-227]

SCHOOL AND GRADE	1940	1950	1956	1958	1960	1961	1962	1963 <sup>1</sup>	1964 <sup>1</sup>
Pupils enrolled.....	25,434	25,111	31,163	33,695	36,087	37,260	38,253	39,746	41,251
Kindergarten and grades 1 to 8.....	18,832	19,387	24,290	25,800	27,602	28,489	28,686	29,374	30,109
Kindergarten.....	595	1,034	1,584	1,786	1,923	2,000	2,065	2,162	2,211
First.....	3,018	3,170	3,495	3,604	3,733	3,822	3,857	3,928	4,047
Second.....	2,333	2,645	3,242	3,230	3,436	3,502	3,568	3,630	3,726
Third.....	2,332	2,396	3,291	3,192	3,302	3,405	3,428	3,518	3,580
Fourth.....	2,322	2,254	2,848	3,143	3,146	3,278	3,343	3,391	3,486
Fifth.....	2,248	2,151	2,481	3,196	3,118	3,131	3,218	3,332	3,389
Sixth.....	2,176	2,056	2,470	2,772	3,070	3,095	3,065	3,190	3,318
Seventh.....	2,108	1,947	2,642	2,470	3,173	3,123	3,122	3,140	3,259
Eighth.....	1,701	1,734	2,357	2,407	2,701	3,083	3,021	3,083	3,093
Grades 9 to 12 and post-graduates.....	6,601	5,725	6,873	7,895	8,485	8,821	9,566	10,372	11,142
Ninth.....	2,011	1,761	2,143	2,490	2,412	2,760	3,150	3,172	3,204
Tenth.....	1,767	1,513	1,849	2,203	2,258	2,252	2,595	2,981	3,019
Eleventh.....	1,486	1,275	1,543	1,744	2,063	1,997	2,018	2,348	2,752
Twelfth.....	1,282	1,134	1,326	1,438	1,747	1,820	1,791	1,866	2,161
Postgraduate.....	55	42	18	20	4	2	7	5	6

<sup>1</sup> Fall enrollment.

<sup>2</sup> Total elementary and high school enrollments taken from special studies. Grade distribution is estimated.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistics of State School Systems; *Statistics of State School Systems, 1961-62*, and *Digest of Educational Statistics, 1964*.

## No. 159. SPECIAL SCHOOLS AND CLASSES FOR EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN—NUMBER OF PUPILS ENROLLED, BY TYPE OF CHILD: 1948 AND 1958

[1948 data are for school year 1947-48 and 1958 data are as of February. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Covers public elementary and secondary day schools. Excludes data for truant and delinquent children]

TYPE	1948			1958		
	States reporting	Systems reporting	Number of pupils	States reporting	Systems reporting	Number of pupils
Total.....	149	2,1459	377,615	149	2,3641	889,560
Blind.....	13	39	529	39	340	2,898
Partially seeing.....	33	240	7,464	46	498	8,643
Deaf.....	31	122	3,514	40	335	6,473
Hard of hearing.....	35	261	9,914	47	607	13,150
Speech impaired.....	40	455	181,886	49	1,618	489,644
Crippled.....	47	959	21,115	48	1,408	29,339
Special health problems <sup>1</sup> .....	42	549	19,124	48	1,190	23,077
Socially and emotionally maladjusted.....	25	90	15,340	47	478	28,822
Gifted.....	10	15	20,712	38	240	52,269
Mentally retarded.....	46	729	86,980	49	3,005	223,447
Not reported separately <sup>2</sup> .....	(1)	(1)	11,067	(1)	(1)	11,998

<sup>1</sup> Includes District of Columbia.

<sup>2</sup> Total number of different school systems reporting a program for one or more of the specified types of exceptional children; not the sum of the figures reported in the column.

<sup>3</sup> Not reported in the 1947-48 survey. Figures for 1948 are the sums of those for "delicate" and "epileptic."

<sup>4</sup> Includes enrollments given in a combined report for two areas of exceptionality.

<sup>5</sup> Distributed throughout other categories.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States, 1956-58*, Chapter 5.

No. 160. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT, TEACHERS,  
AND SCHOOLROOMS, STATES: FALL 1964

[Fall enrollment data are not directly comparable with enrollment figures given for an entire school year in other tables. Except as noted, schools are classified by type of organization, rather than by grade-group; elementary includes kindergarten; secondary includes junior high schools]

STATE	PUPILS ENROLLED (1,000)		CLASSROOM TEACHERS				INSTRUCTION ROOMS		
			Total		Teaching under substandard credentials		Com- pleted, 1963-64	Aban- doned, 1963-64	Available and in use, 1964-65
	Elementary	Second- ary	Elementary	Second- ary	Elementary	Second- ary			
United States	25,222	15,195	941,968	709,342	1 53,500	1 29,200	1 69,300	1 17,100	11,549,000
New England									
Maine	1,365	767	53,496	39,659	2,535	2,014	3,351	1,037	83,850
	146	72	5,845	3,315	437	228	530	287	8,526
New Hampshire	80	46	3,188	2,341	108	68	304	62	4,959
Vermont	54	28	2,339	1,475	126	160	184	61	3,526
Massachusetts	606	388	24,600	19,100	680	781	930	241	36,561
Rhode Island	86	65	3,068	3,289	234	127	183	93	5,251
Connecticut	393	168	14,466	10,139	950	700	1,211	298	22,027
Middle Atlantic	3,847	2,749	148,468	131,945	(NA)	(NA)	9,789	2,780	241,596
New York <sup>1</sup>	1,786	1,343	71,290	68,740	3,260	5,360	5,053	1,078	113,940
New Jersey	822	438	38,728	22,055	5,364	1,665	2,680	551	46,904
Pennsylvania	1,239	973	43,450	40,250	(NA)	(NA)	2,056	1,171	78,752
East North Central	5,259	2,865	186,453	138,295	10,828	4,948	(NA)	(NA)	296,836
Ohio <sup>2</sup>	1,615	616	52,723	35,440	5,425	3,255	3,139	601	81,876
Indiana	679	421	23,796	19,688	688	188	1,647	383	40,438
Illinois	1,833	710	51,481	34,574	1,155	355	(NA)	(NA)	75,968
Michigan <sup>3</sup>	1,125	704	39,223	32,071	3,200	1,100	3,202	228	66,609
Wisconsin	607	324	19,230	10,522	360	50	1,748	604	31,945
West North Central	2,289	1,205	89,250	62,128	1,389	319	5,951	1,839	149,793
Minnesota	442	346	16,517	16,516	339	57	1,663	472	32,080
Iowa	388	238	14,878	12,629	156	68	652	150	27,556
Missouri <sup>4</sup>	693	266	23,872	12,516	400	25	1,634	174	35,904
North Dakota	97	51	4,235	2,879	-	-	300	216	6,880
South Dakota	108	56	5,247	2,858	290	61	104	140	8,056
Nebraska	196	122	8,903	6,393	204	108	848	407	15,082
Kansas <sup>5</sup>	365	141	15,598	8,337	-	-	690	280	24,235
South Atlantic	4,019	2,403	140,850	102,633	10,437	4,488	11,090	2,916	231,356
Delaware	60	44	2,297	2,316	202	109	85	23	3,900
Maryland	423	312	4 15,192	4 18,812	4,801	2,187	1,641	140	25,164
District of Columbia	90	52	3,088	2,291	1,280	960	47	-	4,376
Virginia	613	356	21,411	16,688	1,469	825	2,581	859	35,643
West Virginia	244	192	8,839	7,326	1,133	473	437	397	16,691
North Carolina <sup>6</sup>	847	381	29,006	14,056	1,156	266	1,815	545	44,969
South Carolina	385	247	12,932	10,330	22	21	886	259	22,174
Georgia <sup>7</sup>	685	357	23,086	14,105	176	93	1,329	424	37,635
Florida	672	512	24,396	21,814	218	54	2,319	209	40,795
East South Central	1,814	1,112	61,491	42,941	3,529	2,060	4,547	2,198	103,624
Kentucky	436	227	16,291	9,636	1,060	342	1,141	970	24,452
Tennessee	565	299	18,900	10,961	820	180	1,319	304	31,426
Alabama <sup>8</sup>	458	363	15,030	13,780	1,200	1,159	1,145	503	27,873
Mississippi	355	223	11,270	8,514	449	379	942	262	19,873
West South Central	2,918	1,380	93,759	72,650	6,459	4,295	6,552	1,131	164,394
Arkansas	251	197	9,262	7,545	243	115	940	394	16,431
Louisiana	498	285	17,324	12,702	1,142	664	1,638	247	30,530
Oklahoma <sup>9</sup>	334	266	12,300	10,000	-	-	527	165	23,973
Texas <sup>10</sup>	1,835	629	54,873	42,403	5,074	3,526	3,447	325	98,460
Mountain	1,189	722	45,890	33,878	1,872	683	4,244	1,291	73,454
Montana	108	57	4,973	2,630	146	4	321	128	7,510
Idaho <sup>2</sup>	92	81	3,580	3,429	1,177	416	179	85	6,936
Wyoming	61	27	2,264	1,958	102	114	98	77	3,914
Colorado	283	193	10,896	9,440	185	44	1,186	428	17,878
New Mexico	151	110	5,863	4,860	30	5	659	213	10,096
Arizona <sup>11</sup>	266	100	10,268	4,950	21	-	671	135	13,747
Utah	165	117	5,599	4,901	211	100	701	200	9,736
Nevada	63	37	2,452	1,710	-	-	429	25	3,637
Pacific	3,522	1,991	122,311	85,213	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Washington	409	310	15,839	13,894	900	80	1,140	364	28,880
Oregon	270	171	11,708	8,378	1,480	40	915	271	18,326
California	2,711	1,429	90,000	59,700	5,000	2,500	8,000	500	149,000
Alaska	39	17	1,607	915	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Hawaii <sup>12</sup>	93	64	3,159	2,328	91	67	326	197	5,834

<sup>1</sup> Entry represents zero. N.A. Not available.

<sup>2</sup> Includes estimate for States not reporting.

<sup>3</sup> Kindergarten through grade 6 for elementary and grades 7-12 for secondary.

<sup>4</sup> Kindergarten through grade 8 for elementary and grades 9-12 for secondary. Teaching under substandard credentials for Texas estimated by Office of Education.

<sup>5</sup> Refers to full-time equivalent of part-time teachers rather than total number of part-time teachers.

<sup>6</sup> Kindergarten through grade 7 for elementary and grades 8-12 for secondary.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; Fall 1964 Statistics of Public Schools.

## No. 161. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT, STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1930 TO 1962

[In thousands. Elementary refers to kindergarten through grade 8; secondary, to grades 9 through 12 and postgraduates. See also table 160.]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	1930		1940		1950		1960		1962	
	Elementary	Secondary								
United States.....	21,347	4,407	18,907	6,626	19,464	5,752	27,602	8,485	28,686	9,566
New England.....	1,194	298	990	410	962	331	1,399	445	1,465	504
Maine.....	124	30	124	40	124	34	152	43	157	48
New Hampshire.....	80	14	54	22	53	18	81	25	85	28
Vermont.....	54	12	51	14	49	12	57	16	59	118
Massachusetts.....	594	165	481	219	454	178	1,643	1,218	1,670	1,246
Rhode Island.....	101	17	84	31	71	25	101	33	105	37
Connecticut.....	200	59	190	85	210	63	366	111	388	127
Middle Atlantic.....	4,028	843	3,324	1,472	3,095	1,128	4,342	1,466	4,402	1,629
New York.....	1,717	425	1,515	712	1,486	540	2,126	703	2,080	767
New Jersey.....	672	120	503	214	495	180	796	255	844	298
Pennsylvania.....	1,639	298	1,306	546	1,142	408	1,419	508	1,462	1,564
East North Central.....	3,897	979	3,248	1,392	3,478	1,132	5,337	1,670	5,533	1,869
Ohio.....	1,012	266	842	372	917	286	1,470	436	1,493	1,482
Indiana.....	523	144	474	197	524	168	752	237	774	263
Illinois.....	1,095	301	873	376	871	283	1,356	482	1,415	476
Michigan.....	809	162	683	287	810	260	1,253	372	1,315	1,421
Wisconsin.....	455	106	376	160	356	138	505	104	535	217
West North Central.....	2,284	570	1,917	728	1,828	584	2,384	768	2,464	854
Minnesota.....	453	99	365	147	359	123	504	178	526	200
Iowa.....	437	117	364	139	365	113	457	141	463	154
Missouri.....	524	132	525	176	499	145	625	198	641	217
North Dakota.....	140	30	108	34	88	27	101	38	103	39
South Dakota.....	134	31	98	38	89	29	116	37	123	41
Nebraska.....	266	60	185	81	168	60	216	67	228	76
Kansas.....	340	92	254	112	261	87	366	113	380	127
South Atlantic.....	3,271	484	3,120	804	3,251	809	4,473	1,287	4,640	1,457
Delaware.....	35	7	32	12	35	11	62	19	67	23
Maryland.....	236	42	210	68	270	65	457	139	488	162
District of Columbia.....	65	16	71	25	75	22	97	28	105	28
Virginia.....	489	74	454	114	480	118	663	178	697	203
West Virginia.....	347	49	381	92	349	90	352	109	331	115
North Carolina.....	750	117	684	202	704	181	944	261	856	236
South Carolina.....	416	53	395	87	415	79	482	128	488	142
Georgia.....	633	81	612	128	871	147	748	201	770	227
Florida.....	301	45	292	77	363	97	768	225	838	271
East South Central.....	2,189	246	2,155	379	2,009	421	2,185	610	2,214	678
Kentucky.....	626	62	507	97	487	95	496	135	495	156
Tennessee.....	588	70	540	108	539	120	629	182	645	203
Alabama.....	562	61	586	100	556	124	609	179	614	193
Mississippi.....	543	52	521	73	447	81	452	115	459	126
West South Central.....	2,437	444	2,226	653	2,147	539	2,876	843	3,006	946
Arkansas.....	410	46	392	73	329	78	324	100	325	111
Louisiana.....	377	58	374	99	400	84	542	151	562	171
Oklahoma.....	578	104	472	140	340	101	395	139	408	149
Texas.....	1,072	236	987	341	1,078	276	1,615	454	1,711	515
Mountain.....	723	171	671	235	761	223	1,247	372	1,347	431
Montana.....	96	25	75	32	80	26	109	36	116	38
Idaho.....	94	27	87	34	91	31	120	42	128	47
Wyoming.....	43	11	40	16	46	14	82	19	66	21
Colorado.....	197	43	163	58	177	52	309	85	336	103
New Mexico.....	89	13	109	23	121	27	180	51	187	58
Arizona.....	89	15	88	22	112	28	236	67	1,263	182
Utah.....	105	33	93	43	115	39	178	58	191	64
Nevada.....	14	4	15	6	20	6	52	14	62	18
Pacific.....	1,319	373	1,256	552	1,933	585	3,358	1,023	3,616	1,208
Washington.....	269	85	226	106	309	92	1,453	155	1,482	178
Oregon.....	155	48	128	61	180	66	289	100	300	114
California.....	827	232	828	362	1,358	309	1,2,473	1,726	2,681	868
Alaska.....	3	1	5	2	12	2	37	8	43	10
Hawaii.....	65	7	70	22	65	25	1,105	133	110	138
Other areas:										
Puerto Rico.....	214	7	270	18	362	48	486	88	487	103
American Samoa.....	2	—	3	(Z)	3	4	1	5	1	1
Canal Zone.....	6	1	6	1	8	2	0	3	9	3
Guam.....	4	(Z)	5	(Z)	(NA)	(NA)	12	2	12	3
Virgin Islands.....	3	(Z)	3	(Z)	4	1	6	1	4	1

<sup>—</sup> Entry represents zero. NA Not available. Z Less than 500 pupils.

<sup>1</sup> Enrollment not cumulative, but as of a specific date.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; Biennial Survey of Education in the United States, chapter on Statistics of State School Systems; Digest of Educational Statistics, 1962; and Statistics of State School Systems, 1961-62.

**No. 162. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—SEGREGATION—DESEGREGATION STATUS, 17 SOUTHERN STATES: 1956 TO 1964**

[For States included, see table 163. Desegregation refers to change in schools from segregated white and Negro status to biracial or multiracial status, either in practice or principle]

DATE	SCHOOL DISTRICTS			ENROLLMENT				NEGRO STUDENTS IN SCHOOLS WITH WHITE STUDENTS	
	Total	With both white and Negro students	Deseg-regated	Total		In desegregated districts		Number	Percent of Negro enrollment
				White	Negro	White	Negro		
Oct. 1956-----	6,307	3,695	683	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	(NA)
June 1957-----	8,514	2,903	768	9,124	2,798	11,848	326	110	(NA)
Feb. 1958-----	7,874	2,875	740	9,428	2,924	11,958	377	132	(NA)
May 1959-----	7,016	2,851	755	10,004	3,067	12,262	447	146	(NA)
						12,538	520	195	6.4
Nov. 1960-----	6,863	2,830	783	10,184	3,097	13,084	706	217	7.0
Nov. 1961-----	6,370	3,047	913	10,406	3,250	13,584	918	247	7.6
Nov. 1962-----	6,198	3,054	980	10,566	3,328	4,717	1,007	265	8.0
Nov. 1963-----	6,120	3,027	1,161	10,941	3,421	15,356	1,484	316	8.2
Nov. 1964-----	6,973	2,950	1,282	11,253	3,521	16,511	1,882	370	10.8

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Excludes Missouri. <sup>2</sup> Excludes Missouri and West Virginia.

Source: Southern Education Reporting Service, Nashville, Tennessee; *Statistical Summary . . .*, November 1964. (Copyright.)

**No. 163. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—SEGREGATION—DESEGREGATION STATUS FOR 17 SOUTHERN STATES, BY STATE: 1964**

[As of November. For definition of desegregation, see headnote, table 162]

STATE	SCHOOL DISTRICTS			ENROLLMENT				NEGRO STUDENTS IN SCHOOLS WITH WHITE STUDENTS	
	Total	With both white and Negro students	Deseg-regated	Total		In desegregated districts		Number	Percent of Negro enrollment
				White	Negro	White	Negro		
Total-----	5,973	2,950	1,282	11,253,145	3,521,482	16,510,727	1,881,708	379,352	10.8
Alabama-----	118	118	8	1,549,543	293,476	152,486	88,952	94	(Z)
Arkansas-----	412	228	24	2,335,030	211,651	98,072	28,943	930	0.8
Delaware-----	78	43	43	88,326	19,497	78,846	14,484	11,267	57.8
Dist. of Columbia..	1	1	1	17,487	123,906	17,487	123,906	106,578	86.0
Florida-----	67	67	21	1,001,611	346,215	812,288	174,522	6,524	2.7
Georgia-----	196	180	11	752,620	384,860	195,598	133,888	1,337	0.4
Kentucky-----	204	165	164	3,620,000	356,000	3,620,000	356,000	35,000	02.5
Louisiana-----	67	67	3	3,489,000	321,000	61,885	86,248	3,581	1.1
Maryland-----	24	23	23	565,434	166,861	560,359	166,861	86,203	51.7
Mississippi-----	150	150	4	2,308,409	295,982	2,34,620	21,029	58	(Z)
Missouri-----	1,542	212	203	818,000	102,000	(N.A.)	94,000	44,000	43.1
North Carolina..	171	171	84	828,638	349,282	545,705	201,394	4,949	1.4
Oklahoma-----	1,118	242	200	3,542,103	43,064	324,081	37,026	13,923	31.7
South Carolina..	108	108	16	371,921	260,667	156,346	83,808	260	0.1
Tennessee-----	162	141	61	724,327	173,673	459,162	135,001	49,235	5.3
Texas-----	1,380	862	291	2,086,752	344,312	1,500,000	225,000	25,000	7.3
Virginia-----	130	128	81	733,524	234,176	585,491	180,046	11,883	6.1
West Virginia..	55	44	44	3426,821	21,000	389,921	21,000	18,500	88.1

NA Not available. Z Less than 0.05 percent.

<sup>1</sup> Excludes Missouri. <sup>2</sup> 1963 data. <sup>3</sup> Estimated.

Source: Southern Education Reporting Service, Nashville, Tennessee; *Statistical Summary . . .*, November 1964. (Copyright.)

# Elementary and Secondary Schools

123

## No. 164. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—REVENUE, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS: 1940 TO 1962

[In millions of dollars, except percent. Beginning 1958, includes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 246-251]

SCHOOL YEAR	Total revenue for public schools	FEDERAL		STATE <sup>1</sup>		INTERMEDIATE AND LOCAL SOURCES <sup>2</sup>	
		Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent
1940	2,261	40	1.8	684	30.3	1,538	68.0
1942	2,417	34	1.4	760	31.5	1,622	67.1
1944	2,604	36	1.4	659	33.0	1,709	65.6
1946	3,060	41	1.4	1,062	34.7	1,956	63.8
1948	4,312	120	2.8	1,076	38.9	2,515	58.3
1950	5,437	156	2.9	2,166	39.8	3,116	57.3
1952	6,424	228	3.5	2,479	38.6	3,718	57.8
1954	7,887	355	4.5	2,944	37.4	4,568	58.1
1956	9,687	441	4.6	3,829	39.5	5,416	55.9
1958	12,230	496	4.1	4,811	39.3	6,932	56.6
1960	14,747	652	4.4	5,768	39.1	8,327	56.5
1962	17,528	761	4.3	6,789	38.7	9,978	56.9

<sup>1</sup> Includes receipts from permanent funds and endowments, and other cash and noncash receipts.

<sup>2</sup> Includes receipts from gifts and from tuition and transportation fees from patrons.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Statistics of State School Systems, 1961-62*.

## No. 165. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—EXPENDITURE, BY PURPOSE: 1950 TO 1962

[In millions of dollars, except percent. Beginning 1958, includes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 252-261]

PURPOSE	1950		1956		1958		1960		1962	
	Total	Percent	Total	Percent	Total	Percent	Total	Percent	Total	Percent
<b>Total expenditure, all schools...</b>	<b>5,838</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>10,955</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>13,624</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>15,613</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>18,338</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Total current expenditure, all schools...	4,723	80.9	8,352	76.2	10,424	76.5	12,462	79.8	14,889	81.2
Current expenditure for day schools...	4,687	80.3	8,251	75.3	10,301	75.6	12,329	79.0	14,604	80.1
Administration...	220	3.8	373	3.4	445	3.3	528	3.4	648	3.5
Instruction...	3,112	53.3	5,502	50.2	6,938	50.9	8,351	53.5	10,016	54.6
Plant operation...	428	7.8	753	6.9	928	6.8	1,085	6.9	1,288	7.0
Plant maintenance...	214	3.7	320	2.9	380	2.8	423	2.7	477	2.6
Fixed charges...	261	4.5	531	4.9	718	5.3	909	5.8	1,077	5.9
Other school services <sup>1</sup> ...	462	7.7	778	7.1	804	6.6	1,033	6.6	1,192	6.5
Other current expenditure <sup>2</sup> ...	36	0.6	101	0.9	123	0.9	133	0.9	194	1.1
Capital outlay <sup>3</sup> ...	1,014	17.4	2,387	21.8	2,857	21.0	2,662	17.0	2,862	15.6
Interest...	101	1.7	216	2.0	343	2.5	490	3.1	588	3.2

<sup>1</sup> Includes salaries of clerical assistants, free textbooks, school library books, and supplies.

<sup>2</sup> For 1950, items included under "Other school services" were listed under "Auxiliary services," a more comprehensive classification which also included community services.

<sup>3</sup> Comprises current expenditures for summer schools, adult education, community colleges, and, beginning 1958, community services.

\* Beginning 1956, excludes capital outlay by nonschool agencies.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Statistics of State School Systems, 1961-62*.

No. 166. PUBLIC SCHOOL EXPENDITURES—ESTIMATES, BY STATES: 1964  
(In thousands of dollars, except averages per pupil)

STATE	Total	CURRENT EXPENDITURES		Capital outlay	Interest on school debt	AVERAGE CURRENT EXPENDITURE PER PUPIL IN—	
		Elementary and secondary schools	Other programs <sup>1</sup>			Average daily membership	Average daily attendance
		18,620,812	477,004	2,3,266,968	742,070	452	484
United States	23,105,854						
New England	1,164,536	1,024,640	4,994	116,232	18,720	481	524
Maine	92,525	80,200	300	10,000	2,025	359	371
New Hampshire	67,510	51,588	199	13,792	1,961	417	440
Vermont	42,098	39,852	70	1,440	784	477	522
Massachusetts <sup>2</sup>	580,000	478,000	2,000	50,000	—	503	528
Rhode Island	84,275	70,000	275	11,000	3,000	480	514
Connecticut	348,150	305,000	2,150	30,000	11,000	555	600
Middle Atlantic	4,662,424	3,948,442	28,400	508,000	177,582	599	651
New York	2,722,000	2,267,000	15,000	350,000	90,000	731	790
New Jersey	863,600	706,100	6,000	120,000	31,500	561	607
Pennsylvania	1,076,824	975,342	7,400	23,38,000	56,082	455	479
East North Central	4,717,366	3,800,406	53,651	711,533	151,776	(N.A.)	508
Ohio	1,201,300	978,000	5,300	176,000	43,000	436	465
Indiana	594,470	495,918	3,201	21,692	3,658	(N.A.)	490
Illinois	1,249,396	1,032,488	19,950	164,841	42,117	516	551
Michigan	1,170,000	900,000	23,000	200,000	47,000	(N.A.)	510
Wisconsin <sup>3</sup>	502,200	394,000	2,200	29,000	16,000	510	543
West North Central	1,821,145	1,490,931	16,544	249,550	64,120	(N.A.)	472
Minnesota	492,736	391,625	4,025	74,291	22,795	512	534
Iowa	313,853	286,107	2,769	38,000	6,977	(N.A.)	464
Missouri	435,500	350,000	5,000	58,000	13,500	(N.A.)	449
North Dakota	75,450	58,700	450	14,150	2,150	407	424
South Dakota	79,595	60,198	—	9,109	1,198	422	444
Nebraska	156,100	128,800	1,890	26,000	4,500	389	407
Kansas	268,000	222,500	2,600	30,000	13,000	(N.A.)	487
South Atlantic	2,787,489	2,231,164	51,044	433,884	71,917	347	374
Delaware	71,343	52,575	143	15,000	3,625	514	539
Maryland	454,848	341,559	6,529	87,688	10,072	467	503
District of Columbia	81,458	63,680	3,478	14,405	—	489	498
Virginia	424,600	341,000	3,600	70,000	10,000	355	380
West Virginia	151,650	134,000	2,000	14,000	1,650	311	327
North Carolina	414,877	358,377	6,500	45,000	10,000	303	322
South Carolina	196,072	187,366	4,706	18,000	5,000	264	284
Georgia	357,519	312,519	5,000	20,000	10,000	304	330
Florida	636,222	465,188	19,183	138,271	12,570	390	412
East South Central	976,266	809,884	11,490	130,613	24,779	277	293
Kentucky	230,033	201,026	707	22,000	7,200	304	324
Tennessee	269,300	245,800	2,500	40,000	11,000	286	300
Alabama	267,583	216,958	283	47,613	2,679	268	277
Mississippi	178,500	145,600	8,000	21,000	3,900	252	273
West South Central	1,834,612	1,513,693	33,969	224,525	62,425	352	388
Arkansas	153,982	129,893	609	20,525	3,125	300	317
Louisiana	362,500	304,000	5,300	40,000	15,000	389	418
Oklahoma	239,160	200,000	880	34,000	4,300	352	366
Texas	1,078,000	880,000	29,000	130,000	40,000	376	396
Mountain	1,076,172	851,052	6,900	186,310	31,910	(N.A.)	467
Montana	104,000	87,000	500	13,000	3,500	527	570
Idaho	67,764	66,454	—	9,600	1,800	(N.A.)	341
Wyoming	52,300	46,000	—	5,000	1,300	532	554
Colorado	274,205	212,000	4,205	46,000	12,000	442	470
New Mexico	135,985	119,006	343	15,326	1,310	463	475
Arizona	214,467	188,467	—	40,000	6,000	455	478
Utah	148,600	109,700	1,400	34,500	3,000	391	407
Nevada	78,861	52,425	452	22,984	3,000	(N.A.)	543
Pacific	4,066,794	2,951,100	270,012	706,841	138,841	(N.A.)	558
Washington	462,200	355,000	15,200	70,000	12,000	(N.A.)	534
Oregon	280,800	234,000	2,000	40,000	4,800	537	569
California	3,190,000	2,250,000	250,000	575,000	115,000	500	565
Alaska	52,253	38,100	12	9,500	4,641	557	683
Hawaii <sup>4</sup>	81,541	64,000	2,800	12,341	2,400	390	418

<sup>1</sup> Entry represents zero. N.A. Not available.

<sup>2</sup> Comprises summer schools, adult education, community services (such as public libraries operated by school districts, nonpublic schools where authorized by law, community centers, and recreational activities), and community colleges and technical institutes under the jurisdiction of local boards of education. <sup>3</sup> Total excludes \$257,266,000 expended by State and local schoolhousing authorities and governmental units whose financial transactions are excluded in school district accounts. <sup>4</sup> Includes tuition paid to endowed and publicly supported private and incorporated academies. <sup>5</sup> Excludes vocational high schools not operated as part of the regular public school system. <sup>6</sup> Estimated by Office of Education.

<sup>7</sup> Data have been adjusted to include all current expenditures.

<sup>8</sup> Excludes expenditures for community colleges. <sup>9</sup> Number of pupils in average daily attendance, not separately shown, has been adjusted to exclude excused absences in computing average current expenditure per pupil.

<sup>10</sup> Data are not directly comparable to those of other States due to the high cost of living.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; Fall 1964 Statistics of Public Schools.

# Elementary and Secondary Schools

125

## No. 167. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ESTIMATED NUMBER AND AVERAGE SALARY OF CLASSROOM TEACHERS, STATES: 1965

STATE	NUMBER OF TEACHERS			AVERAGE SALARY (dollars)			PERCENT DISTRIBUTION OF TEACHERS, BY SALARY GROUPS						
	Total	Elemen-	Second-	All	Elemen-	Second-	Under	\$3,500	\$4,500	\$5,500	\$6,500	\$7,500	
		tary	ary		teach-	ary	to	\$4,499	\$5,499	\$6,499	\$7,499	and over	
U.S.-----	1,636,818	937,854	698,964	1,6,235	1,6,035	1,6,503	1,1.8	12.5	126.9	125.1	116.5	17.3	
Ala.-----	28,870	215,070	213,800	34,775	34,485	34,985	39.0	41.0	37.0	32.0	1.0	—	
Alaska-----	2,475	1,592	888	4,360	(NA)	(NA)	—	—	0.2	6.5	30.3	63.0	
Ariz.-----	15,544	11,124	4,420	8,670	8,500	7,100	—	—	20.0	27.0	26.0	27.0	
Ark.-----	216,807	20,282	27,545	4,200	4,007	4,431	31.0	46.8	18.0	5.5	1.2	—	
Calif.-----	148,000	89,000	59,000	7,900	7,550	8,400	—	—	8.0	22.5	21.0	48.5	
Colo.-----	20,386	10,896	9,440	6,025	5,900	6,180	—	6.0	27.0	42.0	13.0	12.0	
Conn.-----	24,450	14,300	10,150	6,075	6,375	7,100	—	—	26.0	20.5	17.0	36.5	
Del.-----	4,400	2,300	2,100	6,700	6,800	6,825	—	4.0	20.0	30.0	25.0	21.0	
D.C.-----	5,417	3,110	2,307	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	
Fla.-----	46,887	25,143	21,724	6,140	(NA)	(NA)	—	13.0	28.0	39.0	11.0	9.0	
Ga.-----	238,254	223,108	215,146	5,050	5,000	5,125	2.0	48.5	29.0	14.0	5.0	1.5	
Hawaii-----	5,425	3,221	2,204	6,060	6,040	6,095	—	5.5	19.4	32.3	41.4	1.4	
Idaho-----	7,050	3,650	3,400	5,150	4,925	5,400	0.8	28.7	345.5	22.0	2.8	1.2	
Ill.-----	85,289	35,654	34,645	6,808	6,695	7,285	—	34.5	31.0	22.0	30.0	29.5	
Ind.-----	41,970	25,530	18,440	6,630	6,600	6,700	—	2.0	20.0	28.0	22.0	22.0	
Iowa-----	27,583	14,904	12,628	5,747	5,405	6,244	4.5	20.0	28.5	31.0	12.0	4.0	
Kans.-----	23,116	12,869	10,247	5,587	5,400	5,821	0.8	7.0	45.7	31.1	9.9	5.5	
Ky.-----	26,500	16,000	9,500	4,750	4,650	5,000	6.0	48.0	36.0	9.0	1.0	—	
La.-----	31,200	21,180	21,100	5,175	5,050	5,300	3.2	29.4	21.4	36.7	7.7	1.6	
Maine-----	9,190	6,330	2,860	5,200	5,000	5,600	2.0	25.0	40.5	28.8	3.5	0.2	
Md.-----	29,004	15,192	13,812	6,727	6,594	6,874	0.5	2.8	27.5	23.5	20.0	2.0	
Mass.-----	42,100	23,800	18,800	6,950	6,700	7,050	—	3.0	15.2	34.0	35.0	15.0	
Mich.-----	69,988	38,448	31,510	6,700	6,650	6,800	0.5	2.0	22.2	25.0	27.0	23.3	
Minn.-----	32,625	17,000	16,025	6,460	6,225	6,725	—	3.5	26.0	28.0	22.0	21.5	
Miss.-----	19,688	11,234	8,404	4,103	3,975	4,275	13.9	65.8	17.7	2.2	0.4	—	
Mo.-----	26,388	23,872	12,516	5,660	5,573	5,828	2.0	20.0	37.0	20.0	10.0	11.0	
Mont.-----	7,535	4,925	2,810	5,635	5,375	6,180	2.8	19.0	38.0	27.0	11.0	2.4	
Nebr.-----	14,800	8,700	6,100	6,000	4,550	5,650	17.5	22.0	33.6	16.2	8.8	1.9	
Nev.-----	4,200	2,600	1,700	6,530	6,400	6,750	—	—	28.3	35.7	23.7	12.3	
N.H.-----	5,175	2,950	2,225	5,435	5,300	5,600	—	16.0	45.7	29.0	8.5	0.8	
N.J.-----	57,400	34,720	22,680	6,698	6,550	6,900	—	0.1	26.0	23.5	18.6	30.8	
N. Mex.-----	9,956	5,484	4,472	6,085	6,080	6,090	—	0.5	32.0	40.5	21.0	8.0	
N.Y.-----	138,800	71,800	67,200	7,800	7,500	8,100	—	—	17.0	20.0	24.0	39.0	
N.C.-----	42,600	29,450	13,150	5,052	5,020	5,205	0.9	24.0	30.6	20.1	4.2	0.2	
N. Dak.-----	6,584	3,930	2,634	4,800	4,250	5,500	5.0	40.7	32.0	18.8	6.0	2.5	
Ohio-----	86,000	50,900	35,100	6,060	5,800	6,400	1.0	12.0	18.0	37.0	23.0	8.0	
Oklahoma-----	22,300	12,300	10,000	5,180	5,100	5,220	—	33.0	47.0	18.0	2.0	—	
Oreg.-----	18,974	11,381	7,598	6,470	6,350	6,700	—	0.5	26.5	28.0	26.0	20.0	
Pas.-----	83,700	43,450	40,250	6,150	6,095	6,170	—	—	34.0	34.5	20.0	11.5	
R.I.-----	6,357	3,288	3,068	6,251	6,214	6,288	—	2.5	23.0	26.5	40.0	8.0	
S.C.-----	23,434	13,100	10,334	4,450	4,325	4,650	12.0	50.0	32.0	4.8	1.0	0.2	
S. Dak.-----	8,480	6,100	2,880	4,475	4,000	5,300	22.5	33.0	32.0	11.0	1.5	—	
Tenn.-----	80,530	19,215	11,315	4,850	4,675	5,150	5.0	30.0	40.0	20.0	5.0	—	
Tex.-----	97,276	54,873	42,403	5,461	5,375	5,574	0.5	18.0	44.7	30.0	3.5	1.3	
Utah-----	10,436	5,638	4,800	5,945	6,045	5,828	—	6.5	40.0	38.0	16.3	0.2	
Vt.-----	3,380	2,160	1,220	5,560	5,320	5,960	—	22.0	30.0	29.0	17.0	2.0	
Va.-----	188,350	22,600	21,850	5,480	5,275	5,670	1.0	27.0	41.0	20.0	6.0	5.0	
Wash.-----	27,925	15,110	12,815	6,400	6,260	6,580	—	0.1	24.3	34.0	24.3	16.8	
W. Va.-----	15,000	8,240	6,760	4,690	4,420	4,800	12.0	81.0	46.0	9.8	1.0	0.2	
Wis.-----	136,165	219,437	216,718	6,125	5,900	6,500	0.4	7.0	33.0	30.0	17.0	12.6	
Wyo.-----	4,075	2,695	1,380	5,995	5,995	6,000	1.0	1.5	38.3	35.7	19.6	3.8	

<sup>1</sup> Entry represents zero. NA Not available.

<sup>2</sup> Includes data for District of Columbia.

<sup>3</sup> Includes other nonsupervisory instructional personnel.

<sup>4</sup> Estimated by the National Education Association, Research Division.

<sup>5</sup> Dollar amounts shown should be reduced by about one-fourth to make purchasing power of Alaska figures comparable to figures reported for other States.

<sup>6</sup> Median annual salaries.

Source: National Education Association, Research Division; Research Report, 1964-R17, *Estimates of School Statistics, 1964-65*. (Copyright 1964 by the National Education Association. All rights reserved.)

No. 168. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ESTIMATED NUMBER AND AVERAGE SALARY OF CLASSROOM TEACHERS: 1954 TO 1965

[Beginning 1959, includes Alaska, and 1960, Hawaii. Schools classified by type of organization, rather than by grade-group; elementary includes kindergarten and secondary includes junior high schools]

YEAR	NUMBER OF TEACHERS			AVERAGE SALARY (dollars)			PERCENT DISTRIBUTION OF TEACHERS, BY SALARY GROUPS			
	Total	Elementary school	Secondary school	All teachers	Elementary school	Secondary school	Under \$4,500 to \$5,499	\$4,500 to \$6,499	\$5,500 to \$6,499	\$6,500 and over
1954	1,032,138	657,520	374,618	3,605	3,425	3,960	82.4	117.6	(1)	(1)
1955	1,080,329	690,987	389,342	3,816	3,615	4,194	77.7	122.3	(1)	(1)
1956	1,135,098	722,890	410,208	4,000	3,800	4,350	74.0	126.0	(1)	(1)
1957	1,190,865	750,702	440,163	4,220	4,025	4,560	68.0	132.0	(1)	(1)
1958	1,237,849	775,324	456,525	4,520	4,325	4,840	59.1	140.9	(1)	(1)
1959	1,292,725	805,475	484,248	4,797	4,607	5,113	48.7	26.7	15.7	8.9
1960	1,354,958	833,772	521,188	4,995	4,815	5,276	42.5	28.2	17.4	11.9
1961	1,403,336	848,853	554,483	5,275	5,075	5,543	35.2	27.2	19.3	18.3
1962	1,456,500	872,800	583,700	5,515	5,340	5,775	26.6	28.9	22.6	21.9
1963	1,512,668	893,656	612,997	5,732	5,560	5,980	22.0	28.0	23.4	26.6
1964	1,575,477	907,457	668,020	5,995	5,805	6,266	16.9	28.6	24.2	30.4
1965	1,636,818	937,854	682,964	6,235	6,035	6,503	14.3	26.9	25.1	33.8

<sup>1</sup> Salary group \$4,500 to \$5,499 includes salaries over \$5,499; breakdown not available.

Source: National Education Association, Research Division; Research Report, 1964-R17, *Estimates of School Statistics, 1964-65*. (Copyright 1964 by the National Education Association. All rights reserved.)

No. 169. NONPUBLIC REGULAR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—CLASSROOM TEACHERS AND ENROLLMENT, STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1964

[As of fall of year. Estimated by Office of Education. Excludes data for private residential schools for exceptional children and subcollegiate departments of institutions of higher education. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 228, for total enrollment excluding Alaska and Hawaii]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	Class-room teachers	NUMBER OF PUPILS			STATE OR OTHER AREA	Class-room teachers	NUMBER OF PUPILS		
		Total	Elementary <sup>1</sup>	Secondary <sup>2</sup>			Total	Elementary <sup>1</sup>	Secondary <sup>2</sup>
U.S.	207,500	6,900,000	5,500,000	1,400,000	Nev.	120	4,600	3,400	1,200
Ala.	1,270	34,300	27,200	7,100	N.H.	1,600	40,400	28,400	12,000
Alaska	140	2,400	1,800	600	N.J.	9,210	339,100	275,300	63,800
Ariz.	1,100	36,200	29,700	6,500	N. Mex.	950	31,000	25,600	5,400
Ark.	530	14,000	10,600	3,400	N.Y.	28,560	960,500	778,200	181,300
Calif.	13,730	448,900	355,100	93,800	N.C.	1,060	22,200	18,000	4,200
Colo.	1,650	49,000	39,700	9,900	N.Dak.	950	23,600	18,200	5,400
Conn.	1,700	126,700	90,900	35,800	Ohio	11,090	435,500	350,600	84,900
Del.	690	22,000	17,100	4,900	Oklahoma	950	24,600	18,700	5,900
D.C.	1,120	20,100	19,100	10,000	Oreg.	1,380	40,200	31,000	9,200
Fla.	8,380	99,500	83,200	16,300	Pa.	18,520	700,600	551,800	148,800
Ga.	1,280	30,200	21,400	8,800	R.I.	2,130	60,300	49,400	10,900
Hawaii	1,170	35,200	25,200	10,000	S.C.	850	18,200	13,600	4,600
Idaho	350	10,200	9,000	1,200	S. Dak.	950	26,700	21,800	4,900
Ill.	15,570	600,100	488,800	111,300	Tenn.	1,610	36,000	24,300	11,700
Ind.	4,210	146,300	122,500	23,800	Tex.	5,600	171,300	148,800	27,500
Iowa	3,710	111,100	86,600	24,500	Utah	300	7,100	5,100	2,000
Kans.	1,900	55,900	47,600	11,300	Vt.	860	20,600	12,600	8,000
Ky.	3,170	106,500	79,200	21,300	Va.	2,460	64,100	46,600	17,500
La.	5,080	161,800	129,800	32,000	Wash.	2,320	66,200	51,700	14,500
Maine	1,610	41,100	27,000	14,100	W. Va.	750	20,000	14,400	5,600
Md.	5,100	156,400	127,300	29,100	Wis.	8,320	292,100	248,300	43,800
Mass.	9,910	269,700	224,700	75,000	Wyo.	180	4,400	3,900	500
Mich.	10,350	384,700	303,400	81,300	Other areas:				
Minn.	5,800	192,200	157,400	34,800	Puerto Rico	2,220	72,500	46,200	26,300
Miss.	850	21,800	16,700	5,100	Am. Samoa	50	1,800	1,100	400
Mo.	5,610	190,200	153,900	36,300	Canal Zone	10	800	800	-
Mont.	860	23,800	18,800	5,000	Guam	120	5,800	3,500	2,300
Neb.	2,010	64,800	51,600	13,200	Virgin Is.	110	3,800	2,700	900

<sup>1</sup> Entry represents zero.

<sup>2</sup> Kindergarten through grade 8.

<sup>3</sup> Grades 9 through 12 and postgraduate.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Digest of Educational Statistics, 1964*.

**No. 170. NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS, 1962, AND IN SECONDARY SCHOOLS, 1961, BY FACILITY, STUDENT BODY, AND CHURCH RELATIONSHIP**

TYPE OF FACILITY AND STUDENT BODY	Elementary 1962	Secondary 1961	CHURCH RELATIONSHIP	Elementary 1962	Secondary 1961
Total enrollment.....	4,627,037	1,109,443	Church-related.....	4,520,212	976,317
Day school.....	4,516,240	902,989	Baptist.....	11,861	4,713
Boarding school.....	26,893	78,431	Christian Reformed.....	30,169	9,795
Combined boarding and day school.....	84,904	128,023	Jewish.....	33,308	6,522
Males only.....	60,657	309,330	Lutheran.....	136,790	14,680
Females only.....	79,154	272,078	Protestant Episcopal.....	14,336	16,180
Coed.....	4,428,494	480,822	Roman Catholic.....	4,233,451	887,481
Other combinations.....	63,632	63,212	Seventh-day Adventist.....	42,248	15,800
			Other church-related.....	18,043	21,146
			Nonchurch-related.....	106,825	133,126

<sup>1</sup> Data are for 1962 except for schools reported as part of elementary-secondary combinations. Data for 1961 were used for these schools.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Digest of Educational Statistics, 1964*.

**No. 171. PUBLIC SECONDARY SCHOOLS—NUMBER AND ENROLLMENT, BY TYPE OF SCHOOL: 1920, 1952, AND 1959**

[Beginning 1959, includes Alaska and Hawaii. System numbers refer to grades: First digit represents number of grades of elementary school, excluding kindergarten; in 2-digit numbers, second digit represents number of grades of secondary or high school; in 3-digit numbers, second digit represents number of grades of junior high school and third digit of senior high school]

TYPE OF SCHOOL	1920		1952		1959	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
	14,326	100.0	23,746	100.0	24,284	100.0
Schools.....						
Traditional high school, 8-4 system.....	13,421	93.7	10,168	42.8	6,044	24.9
Four-year high school, 6-2-4 system.....	7	(Z)	778	3.3	1,407	5.8
Junior high school, 6-2-4 system and 6-3-3 system.....	55	0.4	3,227	13.6	5,027	20.7
Senior high school, 6-3-3 system.....	15	0.1	982	4.1	1,551	6.8
Junior-senior high school, 6-6 system.....	828	5.8	8,591	36.2	10,155	41.8
Enrollment.....	1,999,106	100.0	7,688,919	100.0	11,185,000	100.0
Traditional high school, 8-4 system.....	1,687,480	83.4	1,937,210	25.2	1,941,000	17.5
Four-year high school, 6-2-4 system.....	7,796	0.4	651,470	8.6	1,204,000	10.8
Junior high school, 6-2-4 system and 6-3-3 system.....	37,331	1.9	1,523,996	19.8	2,773,000	25.0
Senior high school, 6-3-3 system.....	9,996	0.5	876,536	11.4	1,639,000	14.8
Junior-senior high school, 6-6 system.....	276,504	13.8	2,696,707	35.1	3,649,000	32.0

Z Less than 0.05 percent.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Statistics of Education in the United States, 1958-59, Series No. 1, Public Secondary Schools*.

**No. 172. JUNIOR COLLEGES—NUMBER AND ENROLLMENT: 1920 TO 1964**

[Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii. Beginning 1960, included 2-year normal schools. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 325-326]

YEAR	ALL SCHOOLS REPORTING		PUBLICLY CONTROLLED		PRIVATELY CONTROLLED	
	Number	Enrollment	Number	Enrollment	Number	Enrollment
1920.....	82	8,102	10	2,940	42	5,162
1930.....	277	55,816	129	36,501	148	10,115
1940.....	416	149,554	217	107,553	239	42,301
1950.....	606	243,839	279	188,794	227	55,046
1952.....	506	231,175	291	184,054	215	47,121
1954.....	518	325,804	293	272,086	226	53,768
1955, November <sup>1</sup> .....	469	295,553	276	249,928	193	45,625
1958, first term.....	490	349,385	283	297,880	207	51,705
1960, first term.....	509	403,524	310	348,538	199	54,986
1962, first term.....	524	533,849	329	471,528	195	62,323
1964, fall.....	573	629,630	357	555,082	216	74,548

<sup>1</sup> Data have been adjusted to conform to a major reclassification of institutions, which excludes from the "junior college" category those institutions (classified as technical institutes and semiprofessional schools) which do not offer programs consisting wholly or principally of work creditable toward a bachelor's degree. A total of 41,437 students were enrolled in these institutions in 1965 (32,087 in publicly controlled institutions and 9,380 in private institutions).

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education; Total Enrollment in Institutions of Higher Education, First Term, 1965-66, Basic Data, Comprehensive Report on Enrollments in Higher Education, First-Term, 1961-62, and unpublished data*.

No. 173. PUBLIC HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES, BY SEX—STATES AND OTHER AREAS  
1963 AND 1964

STATE OR OTHER AREA	1963		1964		STATE OR OTHER AREA	1963		1964	
	Male	Female	Male	Female		Male	Female	Male	Female
U.S.	844,323	866,233	993,414	1,027,266	Nev.	1,438	1,383	1,785	1,833
Ala.	15,638	16,713	17,888	18,864	N.H.	2,378	2,467	2,951	3,230
Alaska	801	764	973	882	N.J.	26,428	28,011	33,006	35,188
Ariz.	7,083	7,021	7,923	7,882	N. Mex.	4,446	4,406	5,281	5,384
Ark.	9,571	9,538	11,435	11,380	N.Y.	66,400	73,100	83,642	87,056
Calif.	87,000	86,500	104,000	106,000	N.C.	22,823	25,633	26,003	27,405
Colo.	8,949	8,804	10,866	11,058	N.Dak.	4,034	4,121	4,337	4,398
Conn.	10,473	11,905	12,961	14,968	Ohio	43,354	48,839	53,231	54,900
Del.	1,955	2,079	2,379	2,559	Oklahoma	13,515	12,734	15,369	14,670
D.C.	1,477	2,050	1,798	2,260	Oreg.	10,527	10,345	12,253	12,299
Fla. <sup>1</sup>	21,996	22,172	26,730	27,053	Pa.	49,500	50,100	63,225	61,874
Ga.	17,076	19,183	20,128	23,122	R.I.	3,083	3,402	3,837	4,820
Hawaii	3,867	3,883	4,096	4,229	S.C.	11,768	12,557	12,779	15,110
Idaho	4,406	4,275	4,661	4,836	S. Dak.	4,103	4,071	4,605	4,481
Ill.	41,387	40,879	49,156	48,899	Tenn.	17,365	17,042	19,220	20,884
Ind.	23,610	22,891	27,622	27,110	Tex.	43,636	44,004	48,269	48,889
Iowa	16,004	14,803	16,685	16,461	Utah	6,044	5,789	6,422	6,323
Kans.	13,051	12,570	13,919	13,441	Vt.	1,713	1,689	1,863	1,938
Ky.	11,750	12,343	14,607	16,316	Va.	15,218	18,979	17,432	21,741
La.	15,569	15,254	16,655	18,457	Wash. <sup>1</sup>	16,305	16,836	19,001	19,618
Maine	4,287	4,246	4,792	4,987	Other areas:				
Md.	14,394	14,421	17,183	17,311	Puerto Rico	6,993	8,829	8,012	9,859
Mass. <sup>2</sup>	22,206	21,708	26,235	28,371	Am. Samoa	70	36	107	53
Mich. <sup>3</sup>	37,183	38,700	42,731	42,561	Canal Zone	402	435	378	375
Minn.	19,238	19,011	22,651	23,222	Guam	248	211	284	305
Miss.	9,970	10,871	11,268	12,441	Virgin Is.	83	97	99	128
Mo.	20,300	19,400	21,368	20,781					
Mont.	8,872	8,514	4,230	4,140					
Nebr.	7,476	7,202	8,247	7,993					

<sup>1</sup> Distribution by sex estimated.<sup>2</sup> Excludes graduates of vocational schools not operated as part of the regular public school system.<sup>3</sup> Includes persons graduating from 12th grade in public evening schools.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; 1964 Fall Enrollment of Public School Systems.

No. 174. HIGH SCHOOL AND COLLEGE GRADUATES, BY SEX: 1900 TO 1963

[Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii. Data cover graduates of both public and private institutions. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 282 and H 330-332. See also table 186.]

YEAR OF GRADUATION	HIGH SCHOOL				COLLEGE 1		
	Total		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	Number	Percent of persons 17 years old					
1900	94,888	6.4	38,075	56,808	27,410	22,173	5,237
1920	311,266	16.8	123,634	187,582	48,822	31,980	16,842
1940	1,221,475	50.8	578,718	642,757	186,500	109,546	76,954
1950	1,109,700	59.0	570,700	629,000	432,058	328,841	103,217
1954	1,276,100	60.0	612,500	663,600	290,825	186,528	104,297
1956	1,414,800	62.8	679,600	735,300	308,812	198,238	110,579
1958	1,505,900	64.8	725,500	780,400	362,554	240,990	121,564
1960	1,864,000	65.1	898,000	966,000	392,440	264,063	138,377
1962	1,929,000	69.7	943,000	986,000	417,846	280,531	157,315
1963	1,952,000	70.7	956,000	996,000	447,622	273,160	174,453

<sup>1</sup> Bachelor's or first professional degree.Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education; *Digest of Educational Statistics*, 1964; and *Earned Degrees Conferred, 1962-63*.

## Student Marital Status—Higher Education

129

## No. 175. MARITAL STATUS OF HIGH SCHOOL AND COLLEGE STUDENTS, 14 TO 34 YEARS OLD, BY AGE AND SEX: 1960 AND 1964

[In thousands, except percent. As of October. Includes Alaska and Hawaii]

AGE AND ENROLLMENT STATUS	BOTH SEXES			MALE			FEMALE		
	Total	Married, spouse present		Total	Married, spouse present		Total	Married, spouse present	
		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent
<b>ENROLLED IN HIGH SCHOOL</b>									
1960	9,624	100	1.0	4,890	39	0.8	4,734	61	1.3
14 and 15 years	4,716	12	0.3	2,296	3	0.1	2,420	9	0.4
16 and 17 years	4,305	18	0.4	2,218	1	(B)	2,087	17	0.8
18 and 19 years	512	12	2.3	325	—	—	187	12	6.4
20 to 34 years	91	58	(B)	51	35	(B)	40	23	(B)
1964	12,349	183	1.5	6,260	85	1.4	6,089	98	1.6
14 and 15 years	5,812	27	0.5	2,849	13	0.5	2,963	14	0.5
16 and 17 years	5,826	52	0.9	2,976	22	0.7	2,850	30	1.1
18 and 19 years	574	81	5.4	368	13	3.5	206	18	8.7
20 to 34 years	137	73	(B)	67	37	(B)	70	36	(B)
<b>ENROLLED IN COLLEGE<sup>1</sup></b>									
1960	3,570	855	23.9	2,339	667	28.5	1,231	188	15.3
14 to 17 years	222	—	—	99	—	—	123	—	—
18 and 19 years	1,290	24	1.8	734	10	1.4	565	14	2.5
20 and 21 years	790	81	10.3	503	39	7.8	287	42	14.6
22 to 24 years	608	202	39.7	411	184	39.9	98	38	(B)
25 to 34 years	750	548	73.1	592	454	76.7	188	94	59.5
1964	4,643	942	20.3	2,888	694	24.0	1,755	248	14.1
14 to 17 years	291	—	—	165	—	—	126	—	—
18 to 19 years	1,616	32	2.0	886	19	2.2	760	13	1.7
20 to 21 years	1,287	121	9.4	769	75	9.8	518	46	8.9
22 to 24 years	670	213	31.8	510	166	32.5	180	47	29.4
25 to 34 years	779	576	73.9	578	434	75.1	201	142	70.6

— Entry represents zero.

B Percent not shown where less than 0.1 or where base is less than 150,000.

<sup>1</sup> Includes 887,000 part-time students in 1960, and 1,087,000 in 1964.Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 110, and unpublished date.

## No. 176. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—ENROLLMENT, BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION AND BY SEX: 1955, 1960, AND 1964

[In thousands. Opening (fall) enrollment of degree-credit students. Includes Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Canal Zone, and Guam]

TYPE OF INSTITUTION	1955, total	1960				1964			
		Total	Male	Female	First- time students	Total	Male	Female	First- time students
All institutions	2,679	3,610	2,271	1,339	930	4,988	3,052	1,936	1,235
Public	1,499	2,186	1,327	809	582	3,206	1,938	1,268	820
Private	1,180	1,474	944	530	348	1,782	1,114	668	415
Junior colleges (2-year institutions)	309	454	283	170	215	713	441	273	324
4-year institutions	2,370	3,156	1,987	1,169	714	4,275	2,611	1,663	911
Universities	1,241	1,551	1,072	479	805	2,111	1,397	714	385
Liberal arts colleges	709	1,028	500	468	270	1,396	768	640	336
Independently organized professional schools:									
Teachers colleges	245	359	171	188	96	498	238	260	133
Technological schools	83	107	99	7	23	123	111	11	23
Theological, religious	34	42	33	9	7	48	37	11	8
Schools of art	13	15	8	7	8	20	9	10	5
Other professional	44	55	44	11	10	79	63	16	16

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Opening (Fall) Enrollment in Higher Education, 1960: Analytic Report and Opening (Fall) Enrollment in Higher Education, 1964*.

## Education

## No. 177. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—FACULTY AND ENROLLMENT, BY SEX, AND INCOME AND EXPENDITURE: 1940 TO 1962

[Money figures in millions of dollars. Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii. Data cover universities, colleges, professional schools, junior colleges, teachers colleges, and normal schools, both publicly and privately controlled, regular session. Beginning 1960, data include estimates for institutions not reporting. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 316-321, H 339-362, and H 369.]

ITEM	1940	1950	1956	1960	1962
Institutions reporting staff, enrollment, and degrees conferred	1,708	1,851	1,850	2,008	2,037
Faculty <sup>1</sup>	146,929	246,722	298,910	380,554	424,862
Male	106,328	186,189	230,342	296,773	332,006
Female	40,601	60,533	68,568	83,781	92,856
Resident college enrollment (degree credit)	1,000	1,494	2,659	2,637	3,216
Male	1,000	893	1,553	1,748	2,080
Female	1,000	601	806	889	1,136
Institutions reporting income and expenditure	1,609	1,851	1,860	2,008	2,087
Current income	715	2,375	3,603	5,786	7,429
Educational and general income	571	1,834	2,859	4,688	6,040
Student fees	201	395	722	1,157	1,500
Endowment earnings	71	96	145	207	232
Federal Government	38	524	400	1,037	1,638
State governments	151	492	378	1,374	1,668
Local governments	24	62	107	182	191
Private gifts and grants	40	110	245	383	460
Organized activities related to instruction	33	112	192	245	304
Miscellaneous	11	35	80	134	157
Auxiliary enterprises and activities	144	511	692	1,004	1,271
Other noneducational income	(N.A.)	30	52	98	118
Receipts for plant expansion	66	529	821	1,309	1,817
Receipts for increase of endowment and other nonexpendable funds	45	117	350	499	508
Current expenditure	675	2,246	3,499	5,601	7,155
Educational and general	522	1,706	2,766	4,513	5,768
Administration and general expense	63	213	355	583	730
Instruction and departmental research	280	781	1,141	1,793	2,202
Organized research	27	225	501	1,022	1,474
Libraries	19	56	86	136	177
Plant operation and maintenance	70	225	324	470	564
Organized activities related to instruction	27	119	222	303	375
Extension and public services	35	87	138	206	244
Auxiliary enterprises and activities	124	476	638	916	1,158
Scholarships, fellowships, and prizes	29	63	95	172	239
Expenditure for plant expansion	84	417	691	1,192	1,550
Value of plant and plant funds <sup>2</sup>	2,754	5,278	9,441	14,612	18,002
Nonexpendable funds:					
Endowment and annuity <sup>3</sup>	1,736	2,601	3,777	5,445	6,247
Student loan	29	43	58	126	105

N.A. Not available.

<sup>1</sup> Includes administrative, extension service, correspondence, and organized research staff in addition to regular staff; beginning 1956, represents total number of different persons (not reduced to full-time basis). 1940 and 1950 data are for academic year; 1956, for November 1955; and 1960 and 1962, for first term 1959-60 and 1961-62, respectively.

<sup>2</sup> Grounds, buildings, equipment, and unexpended plant funds.

<sup>3</sup> Comprises all nonexpendable funds other than student loans.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education, and unpublished data.

## No. 178. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—ENROLLMENT, BY TYPE, 1963, AND PERCENT CHANGE, 1961 TO 1963

[In thousands. As of fall term. Includes Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Canal Zone, Guam, and Virgin Islands]

TYPE OF ENROLLMENT	ENROLLMENT, 1963				PERCENT CHANGE, 1961 TO 1963			
	Public		Private		Public		Private	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
All resident and extension enrollment	1,906	1,200	1,073	636	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
In work chiefly creditable toward a bachelor's or higher degree	1,757	1,131	1,039	616	17.5	10.2	6.3	8.5
Resident	1,628	1,028	1,011	599	17.8	21.2	4.7	8.3
Undergraduate and first-professional	1,498	939	887	544	16.7	20.1	3.6	7.8
Undergraduate	1,389	932	784	532	(N.A.)	(N.A.)	(N.A.)	(N.A.)
Full time	1,058	702	591	414	(N.A.)	(N.A.)	(N.A.)	(N.A.)
Part time	330	230	193	118	(N.A.)	(N.A.)	(N.A.)	(N.A.)
First-professional (with preprofessional training)	49	7	88	12	(N.A.)	(N.A.)	(N.A.)	(N.A.)
Graduate	190	89	144	55	24.1	34.1	11.2	14.0
Extension	129	103	28	17	17.3	2.7	139.1	13.5
In undergraduate work not chiefly creditable toward a bachelor's degree (resident and extension)	149	69	34	20	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)

N.A. Not available. <sup>1</sup> Not computed; comparable data not available.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Resident and Extension Enrollment in Institutions of Higher Education: Fall 1963*, and *Opening (Fall) Enrollment in Institutions of Higher Education, 1963*.

**No. 179. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—SALARIES OF FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE FACULTY, BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION AND ACADEMIC RANK: 1964**  
 [In dollars. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Annual averages; covers 11-12 months employment for president and dean and 9-10 months for other faculty]

TYPE OF INSTITUTION	President	Dean	OTHER FACULTY				
			All ranks	Professor	Associate professor	Assistant professor	Instructor
<b>Universities:</b>							
Public.....	25,679	17,542	9,183	12,548	9,460	7,842	6,227
Private.....	30,894	16,101	9,618	13,426	9,471	7,682	6,197
<b>Liberal arts colleges:</b>							
Public.....	17,945	14,250	8,391	11,165	8,905	7,639	6,886
Private.....	16,326	11,824	7,549	9,883	7,928	6,815	5,792
<b>Teachers colleges:</b>							
Public.....	16,916	13,170	7,972	10,158	8,568	7,405	6,249
Private.....	16,965	10,737	6,006	9,533	7,223	6,113	5,195
<b>Junior colleges:</b>							
Public.....	13,350	11,375	7,915	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Private.....	12,592	8,603	5,622	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)

<sup>1</sup> Junior college faculty not ranked.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Digest of Educational Statistics*, 1964.

**No. 180. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—MEDIAN AND MEAN EARNINGS OF TEACHING FACULTY, BY PRIMARY TEACHING AREA: 1962 AND 1963**

[In dollars. Includes Alaska, Hawaii, and outlying areas. Covers all ranks of teaching faculty in universities and 4-year colleges. For definition of median, see headnote, table 18]

PRIMARY TEACHING AREA	1962 <sup>1</sup>				CONTRACT TEACHING SALARY, 1963 <sup>2</sup>	
	Total earnings		Contract teaching salary			
	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>9,172</b>	<b>10,004</b>	<b>7,555</b>	<b>7,927</b>	<b>1,530</b>	<b>2,165</b>
Agriculture.....	9,907	10,560	7,926	8,490	2,385	2,766
Biological sciences.....	10,046	11,064	7,826	8,197	1,663	2,074
Business and commerce.....	9,435	10,512	7,758	8,146	1,882	2,024
Education.....	9,428	9,986	7,877	7,964	1,630	2,090
Engineering.....	10,084	11,604	8,530	8,734	2,508	3,197
English and journalism.....	7,739	8,423	7,000	7,405	1,166	1,588
Fine arts.....	7,972	8,557	7,084	7,328	1,229	1,588
Foreign languages.....	7,986	8,637	7,280	7,887	1,199	1,465
Health fields.....	10,907	12,439	7,126	7,836	904	2,270
Home economics.....	7,144	7,708	6,685	6,768	784	1,094
Law.....	13,561	16,030	11,600	11,981	2,867	5,297
Mathematics.....	9,182	9,762	7,464	7,790	1,771	2,878
Philosophy.....	8,769	9,620	7,681	8,187	1,218	1,485
Physical and health education.....	7,823	8,106	6,991	7,092	1,083	1,322
Physical sciences.....	10,338	11,404	8,276	8,756	2,046	2,863
Psychology.....	10,115	11,054	8,093	8,579	1,964	2,656
Religion and theology.....	7,757	8,166	6,855	7,098	1,121	1,335
Social sciences.....	9,038	9,669	7,665	8,134	1,481	1,907
All other fields.....	9,383	9,738	7,605	8,176	1,450	2,309

<sup>1</sup> 12-month period ending June 30, 1962.

<sup>2</sup> Academic year 1962-63.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Digest of Educational Statistics*, 1964, and unpublished data.

**No. 181. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—AVERAGE CHARGES, BY TYPE AND CONTROL OF INSTITUTION: 1963**

[In dollars. Includes Alaska, Hawaii, and outlying areas. Averages per full-time undergraduate student, entire academic year]

TYPE OF INSTITUTION	PUBLIC <sup>1</sup>				PRIVATE			
	Tuition and fees	Dormitory rooms		Board		Tuition and fees	Dormitory rooms	
		Men	Women	Men	Women		Men	Women
<b>All institutions.....</b>	170	199	204	389	381	690	224	238
Universities.....	268	242	253	444	441	1,038	333	345
Liberal arts colleges.....	188	188	193	361	357	761	236	246
Teachers colleges.....	208	196	193	387	387	575	225	228
Technological schools.....	269	213	254	454	475	1,050	319	360
Theological schools.....	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	361	170	180
Other professional schools.....	475	250	238	450	501	794	308	319
Junior colleges.....	113	175	181	376	363	502	154	190

<sup>1</sup> Not applicable.

<sup>2</sup> Data cover residents only.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Digest of Educational Statistics*, 1964.

**NO. 182. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—NUMBER, AND ENROLLMENT OF TOTAL AND OF FIRST-TIME STUDENTS BY SEX, STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1964**

[Opening (fall) enrollment of degree-credit students. Includes resident and extension degree-credit students, full time and part time. Excludes students taking degree-credit work at home by mail, radio, or TV, and students in branches of U.S. institutions operated in foreign countries]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	Number of institutions	TOTAL ENROLLMENT			FIRST-TIME STUDENTS		
		Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
United States	1,2138	4,950,173	3,032,992	1,917,181	1,224,840	701,524	523,316
New England	191	323,190	203,849	119,341	79,674	46,205	33,469
Maine	22	17,633	11,020	6,663	4,445	2,737	1,708
New Hampshire	12	15,779	9,804	5,975	4,482	2,561	1,901
Vermont	14	11,927	6,888	5,089	3,766	1,817	1,939
Massachusetts	95	180,735	115,264	65,531	45,833	26,478	19,355
Rhode Island	11	26,790	16,866	9,924	6,569	4,076	2,484
Connecticut	37	70,216	44,057	26,159	14,619	8,537	6,082
Middle Atlantic	348	824,910	503,471	321,439	167,786	96,980	70,806
New York	180	454,349	271,886	182,463	83,494	47,492	36,002
New Jersey	39	118,514	72,907	45,607	26,163	14,546	11,617
Pennsylvania	129	252,047	158,678	93,369	58,129	34,942	23,187
East North Central	357	965,557	589,154	376,403	235,403	133,600	101,803
Ohio	72	241,836	149,035	92,800	61,915	36,548	26,367
Indiana	40	127,362	80,766	46,596	30,191	18,161	12,030
Illinois	112	269,341	163,555	105,786	64,594	36,166	28,438
Michigan	70	219,537	133,011	86,526	51,672	29,086	22,587
Wisconsin	63	107,482	62,787	44,695	27,081	14,650	12,381
West North Central	258	447,913	276,068	171,845	130,072	75,353	54,719
Minnesota	46	104,943	63,933	41,010	30,697	17,292	13,405
Iowa	51	74,519	45,281	28,238	21,192	12,411	8,781
Missouri	64	116,103	72,601	43,502	34,386	19,856	14,530
North Dakota	14	18,188	11,716	6,422	5,618	3,387	2,281
South Dakota	15	19,580	12,094	7,486	6,205	3,724	2,481
Nebraska	23	42,798	25,850	16,948	11,309	6,409	4,900
Kansas	45	71,832	44,593	27,239	20,666	12,275	8,391
South Atlantic	326	552,203	349,848	232,355	151,516	83,546	67,970
Delaware	4	11,550	7,238	4,312	3,386	1,937	1,449
Maryland	44	82,680	52,637	30,028	17,727	10,418	7,809
District of Columbia	21	55,698	36,742	18,956	8,001	4,281	3,720
Virginia	45	78,041	43,543	34,498	22,659	11,886	10,703
West Virginia	21	39,095	23,586	16,509	11,077	6,646	4,481
North Carolina	60	93,570	55,333	38,198	25,849	13,955	11,894
South Carolina	30	38,282	22,021	16,261	11,724	6,240	5,484
Georgia	49	67,457	40,231	27,226	17,903	9,376	8,527
Florida	52	115,841	68,467	47,374	33,190	18,827	14,363
East South Central	158	255,589	151,560	104,029	71,460	39,516	31,944
Kentucky	38	66,534	38,598	26,936	19,592	11,066	8,526
Tennessee	47	87,397	53,183	34,214	22,884	13,017	9,887
Alabama	29	56,091	33,656	22,435	13,507	7,376	6,131
Mississippi	44	46,567	26,123	20,444	15,477	8,057	7,420
West South Central	173	450,349	277,975	172,374	112,958	65,720	47,238
Arkansas	19	35,810	21,253	14,557	11,373	6,599	4,774
Louisiana	22	82,864	48,003	34,861	18,994	10,489	8,605
Oklahoma	34	76,672	48,512	27,160	19,070	11,584	7,486
Texas	98	256,003	160,207	95,798	63,521	37,048	26,473
Mountain	72	249,599	156,280	93,319	66,188	38,472	27,716
Montana	11	17,623	11,601	6,022	4,956	3,081	1,875
Idaho	9	17,043	10,596	6,447	5,574	3,306	2,268
Wyoming	6	9,148	5,873	3,275	2,638	1,820	1,018
Colorado	21	63,916	39,229	24,087	16,350	9,001	7,349
New Mexico	9	25,992	17,380	8,832	6,425	4,045	2,380
Arizona	9	59,690	37,129	22,561	17,033	10,298	6,735
Utah	6	48,373	30,228	19,145	11,839	6,356	5,483
Nevada	1	6,814	4,264	2,580	1,373	795	608
Pacific	247	837,579	511,513	326,066	206,554	118,903	87,651
Washington	81	90,513	54,306	38,207	24,278	13,681	10,817
Oregon	30	59,137	34,885	24,282	15,811	8,604	7,207
California	179	667,902	410,857	267,045	182,156	94,301	67,854
Alaska	3	4,147	2,695	1,452	1,077	709	368
Hawaii	4	15,880	8,770	7,110	3,283	1,628	1,605
U.S. service academies	8	13,284	13,274	10	3,229	3,229	-
Other areas	8	37,694	18,763	18,925	9,966	4,942	5,024
Puerto Rico	5	35,410	17,586	17,874	9,222	4,602	4,720
Canal Zone	1	1,065	487	568	309	167	142
Guam	1	1,165	710	455	377	243	134
Virgin Islands	1	64	36	28	58	30	28

- Entry represents zero.

<sup>1</sup> Excluded 37 institutions which reported enrollments only in undergraduate, occupational, or general studies programs not chiefly creditable toward a bachelor's degree.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Opening (Fall) Enrollment in Higher Education, 1964*.

No. 183. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—FACULTY ENROLLMENT, AND  
EARNED DEGREES CONFERRED, STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1962

[See headnote, table 177]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	FACULTY <sup>1</sup>		RESIDENT ENROLLMENT (degree credit) <sup>2</sup>				EARNED DEGREES CONFERRED		
	Male	Female	Undergraduate		Graduate		Bachelor's or 1st profes- sional	Master's or 2nd- level	Doctor- ates
			Full time	Part time	Full time	Part time			
United States	332,006	92,855	2,536,259	792,029	156,735	241,091	417,846	84,855	11,622
New England	26,462	7,293	170,172	37,978	15,590	16,832	32,208	7,661	1,172
Maine	1,050	398	11,825	213	80	98	2,254	210	2
New Hampshire	1,143	331	10,902	341	151	448	1,994	202	7
Vermont	1,091	348	9,611	267	74	150	1,487	283	2
Massachusetts	18,471	4,082	93,420	22,545	11,010	7,570	18,183	4,968	812
Rhode Island	1,770	546	13,651	1,241	911	1,304	2,508	269	72
Connecticut	4,932	1,593	31,003	13,371	3,358	8,702	5,727	1,732	277
Middle Atlantic	66,708	17,313	387,470	166,399	22,148	84,650	78,181	17,686	2,495
New York	38,410	10,440	200,379	98,298	14,426	55,046	40,769	11,734	1,850
New Jersey	7,463	1,622	48,611	30,395	1,972	10,957	9,864	1,882	281
Pennsylvania	20,845	5,251	138,480	37,708	5,750	16,647	27,508	4,100	634
East North Central	63,357	17,519	487,247	150,267	36,578	44,296	82,238	19,216	2,978
Ohio	13,034	3,929	124,480	40,456	5,086	10,948	20,697	3,500	426
Indiana	9,746	2,565	69,650	8,367	7,273	4,275	12,628	3,855	553
Illinois	20,648	5,340	120,078	61,163	10,086	12,199	20,501	4,763	909
Michigan	10,822	2,947	105,717	29,515	10,494	13,980	18,558	5,312	643
Wisconsin	8,607	2,738	61,013	10,787	8,600	2,894	9,854	1,806	447
West North Central	30,205	9,398	268,846	43,092	16,306	9,397	43,927	6,681	1,016
Minnesota	7,371	2,143	60,599	4,124	4,840	830	8,816	1,244	276
Iowa	5,142	1,634	48,752	6,557	3,899	936	7,797	1,088	388
Missouri	7,877	2,416	64,583	16,488	4,228	2,379	10,578	1,733	200
North Dakota	1,111	312	12,578	561	537	125	1,918	263	13
South Dakota	1,108	306	12,480	1,229	234	484	2,142	328	6
Nebraska	2,950	789	28,087	6,082	899	1,820	4,921	607	69
Kansas	4,637	1,728	42,809	8,071	1,569	3,364	6,705	1,368	114
South Atlantic	40,223	13,111	318,980	75,699	16,255	17,871	49,104	8,348	1,092
Delaware	579	159	4,837	151	288	771	551	186	25
Maryland	7,088	1,604	34,939	19,780	5,142	637	5,966	843	226
District of Columbia	5,189	1,465	20,384	13,640	2,292	6,714	4,194	1,888	201
Virginia	5,153	1,954	44,255	9,210	1,128	1,018	7,020	707	54
West Virginia	2,006	712	24,018	4,850	3,869	1,003	3,800	608	8
North Carolina	8,608	2,614	63,534	5,458	2,757	2,340	9,401	1,715	246
South Carolina	2,460	901	28,557	1,417	490	899	4,404	333	33
Georgia	5,202	1,699	42,860	5,149	1,408	1,874	6,763	828	60
Florida	5,938	1,913	55,994	17,183	2,301	2,228	6,955	1,272	219
East South Central	15,103	6,229	162,655	27,189	4,767	6,981	25,886	4,117	250
Kentucky	3,365	1,697	37,612	9,673	812	3,389	8,408	887	64
Tennessee	6,061	1,917	52,335	7,183	1,837	2,196	7,990	1,592	144
Alabama	3,088	1,382	37,145	7,580	1,166	1,421	6,297	973	44
Mississippi	2,600	1,233	35,563	2,850	952	975	5,191	665	8
West South Central	24,949	7,541	256,298	64,905	9,125	14,405	39,318	6,669	651
Arkansas	2,111	783	23,285	2,952	475	868	3,901	730	20
Louisiana	5,390	1,700	49,312	8,769	2,240	2,372	7,241	1,004	130
Oklahoma	4,084	1,182	44,159	9,968	1,757	3,275	6,841	1,349	365
Texas	13,384	3,876	140,542	43,216	4,653	7,895	21,335	3,586	866
Mountain	18,133	3,218	123,847	25,455	7,758	9,131	19,160	4,647	429
Montana	1,112	296	12,222	945	356	348	1,901	274	10
Idaho	1,016	307	10,493	1,490	366	81	1,267	206	1
Wyoming	536	193	5,098	938	242	202	802	186	19
Colorado	3,521	923	34,799	3,922	2,207	2,153	6,002	1,814	239
New Mexico	1,559	378	11,790	4,087	926	1,599	1,514	578	29
Arizona	2,245	521	23,200	8,616	1,600	2,840	3,264	933	43
Utah	2,715	521	23,543	4,121	1,864	1,377	4,069	603	88
Nevada	429	79	2,702	1,689	197	536	351	54	-
Pacific	49,290	11,104	349,912	201,043	27,456	38,022	45,442	9,522	1,537
Washington	5,377	1,722	50,461	13,442	2,590	3,158	7,583	1,119	191
Oregon	4,552	1,070	32,459	3,321	2,360	808	5,179	1,052	138
California	38,417	7,995	258,530	182,105	21,694	33,062	31,679	7,228	1,205
Alaska	331	93	764	187	32	28	98	27	-
Hawaii	613	224	7,708	2,005	780	1,168	924	96	2
U.S. service academies	2,576	125	12,832	2	752	6	2,371	308	2
Other areas	1,824	1,147	17,936	8,317	35	46	2,639	34	-
Puerto Rico	1,754	1,114	17,324	7,499	35	46	2,639	34	-
Canal Zone	21	7	273	296	-	-	-	-	-
Guam	49	26	339	532	-	-	-	-	-

- Entry represents zero.

<sup>1</sup> See footnote 3, table 185.

<sup>2</sup> Data for first term 1961-62.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Faculty and Other Professional Staff in Institutions of Higher Education, First Term, 1961-62*; *Comprehensive Report on Enrollment in Higher Education, First Term, 1961-62*, and *Earned Degrees Conferred, 1961-62*.

## Education

**NO. 184. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—VALUE OF PROPERTY, NONEXPENDABLE FUNDS, INCOME, AND EXPENDITURE, STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1962**

[In thousands of dollars]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	Value of plant and plant funds <sup>1</sup>	NONEXPENDABLE FUNDS		INCOME FOR—			EXPENDITURE	
		Endow- ment and an- nuity <sup>2</sup>	Stu- dent loan	Current oper- ations	Nonex- pend- able funds	Plant expansion <sup>3</sup>	Current oper- ations	Plant expansion <sup>4</sup>
United States	18,001,674	6,247,420	104,805	7,428,379	508,132	1,816,916	7,154,526	1,321,026
New England								
Maine	1,474,214	1,390,316	21,943	649,308	136,342	117,008	623,777	101,167
New Hampshire	78,547	35,918	611	27,052	1,897	8,401	26,545	7,305
Vermont	78,129	83,137	1,622	31,540	8,432	6,428	30,747	6,638
Massachusetts	62,151	22,136	706	26,809	1,058	8,477	25,162	6,532
Rhode Island	735,865	850,716	14,361	413,084	85,113	59,556	397,877	51,248
Connecticut	102,708	43,036	515	41,879	2,968	8,501	39,089	6,555
Middle Atlantic	3,142,038	355,373	4,238	109,164	36,876	26,845	104,357	22,889
New York	1,482,791	16,373	1,282,920	745,918	107,001	306,693	1,250,910	231,806
New Jersey	1,721,738	888,653	8,288	59,777	178,479	728,941	126,832	
Pennsylvania	392,413	174,474	3,002	141,113	14,050	45,487	137,359	37,662
East North Central	1,027,892	419,864	4,083	395,889	38,174	82,727	389,610	67,812
Ohio	3,584,093	860,687	18,012	1,437,678	71,779	429,246	1,392,508	261,223
Indiana	783,102	256,951	4,658	209,428	27,607	72,344	291,683	63,929
Illinois	609,304	94,963	2,053	207,546	8,573	74,376	199,411	49,132
Michigan	1,005,135	382,618	4,574	462,988	25,053	173,455	447,374	66,225
Wisconsin	888,818	73,103	4,815	324,047	5,278	81,999	311,272	57,956
West North Central	317,736	43,046	1,912	143,871	4,568	27,072	142,768	23,981
Minnesota	1,604,316	329,724	7,961	628,689	21,302	147,155	599,900	104,263
Iowa	371,825	112,455	2,455	160,990	9,806	30,161	142,345	25,144
Missouri	272,403	41,852	1,457	137,887	2,318	22,075	130,228	16,915
North Dakota	406,996	121,075	2,161	148,288	5,162	39,111	142,651	29,607
South Dakota	78,428	8,721	362	25,128	607	7,527	22,798	5,649
Nebraska	67,313	9,470	292	24,903	450	4,734	23,945	8,529
Kansas	180,174	16,138	619	52,600	851	25,310	51,015	10,112
South Atlantic	247,177	20,013	726	89,363	2,208	18,237	86,920	13,297
Delaware	2,318,764	603,857	11,850	876,538	47,714	169,246	843,740	151,924
Maryland	49,370	27,882	38	13,981	3,561	8,386	13,110	4,126
District of Columbia	283,891	130,435	638	166,830	16,077	28,137	161,541	20,801
Virginia	208,262	34,051	597	84,384	2,168	10,718	83,808	10,429
West Virginia	296,952	114,411	1,440	117,794	8,071	23,104	115,193	25,898
North Carolina	161,814	8,897	518	45,808	483	13,105	42,919	9,683
South Carolina	479,120	148,157	8,100	171,252	7,181	35,047	163,242	34,623
Georgia	229,906	22,678	1,429	53,829	2,312	13,177	52,085	16,152
Florida	282,439	96,493	2,049	104,570	4,251	13,842	99,350	12,579
East South Central	327,610	20,855	2,082	128,592	3,630	23,780	122,492	17,638
Kentucky	508,261	242,925	4,319	320,088	17,504	85,784	308,671	80,184
Tennessee	273,961	69,784	1,011	74,096	7,179	32,732	71,012	33,413
Alabama	293,020	122,798	1,910	111,047	2,810	28,213	108,003	24,908
Mississippi	182,315	40,513	1,177	76,556	1,048	12,346	74,097	12,544
West South Central	1,554,273	704,306	12,031	508,880	44,277	156,701	482,715	81,648
Arkansas	136,910	26,161	638	46,842	8,215	16,047	43,080	7,487
Louisiana	298,009	53,934	619	105,348	2,671	19,450	103,892	16,502
Oklahoma	247,220	32,876	6,607	83,714	2,483	32,503	79,222	9,613
Texas	874,134	592,035	4,167	272,976	80,908	87,801	256,521	48,096
Mountain	797,292	73,579	2,811	309,388	7,842	109,564	294,885	80,405
Montana	77,559	8,641	263	24,250	1,304	6,382	22,163	4,426
Idaho	57,062	14,988	128	21,082	877	4,688	19,907	3,508
Wyoming	41,636	9,409	262	13,080	699	4,108	12,172	3,828
Colorado	232,225	18,143	1,074	93,656	2,579	46,555	97,495	24,562
New Mexico	86,428	12,923	188	37,986	1,019	11,798	36,078	8,193
Arizona	120,971	2,580	328	47,832	249	19,306	45,303	13,568
Utah	155,185	4,954	478	57,185	833	15,884	53,861	17,981
Nevada	25,361	1,941	100	8,334	285	843	7,901	4,339
Pacific	2,298,216	558,735	9,505	1,310,288	54,371	280,718	1,256,375	211,891
Washington	338,688	95,760	982	129,633	7,556	52,085	120,835	31,045
Oregon	203,090	19,285	1,279	78,085	763	22,194	75,827	13,484
California	1,700,020	435,830	7,150	1,073,346	41,946	196,055	1,031,451	160,635
Alaska	18,184	1,871	44	9,141	207	2,972	8,804	1,498
Hawaii	38,284	6,489	50	20,083	3,899	7,412	19,458	5,329
U.S. service academies	320,207	—	—	105,635	—	14,801	101,045	16,575
Other areas	47,121	1,375	132	37,082	187	3,881	35,551	3,645
Puerto Rico	45,757	1,375	132	36,533	187	3,431	35,018	3,244
Commonwealth of the Philippines	308	—	—	168	—	—	168	—
Guam	1,056	—	—	381	—	400	365	301

<sup>1</sup> Entry represents zero. <sup>2</sup> Grounds, buildings, equipment, and unexpended plant funds.

<sup>3</sup> Comprises all nonexpendable funds other than student loans.

<sup>4</sup> Includes loans and transfers from current funds.

<sup>5</sup> Expenditures from plant funds only. An additional \$229 million reported under current operations was expended for plant expansion.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; Survey of Financial Statistics of Institutions of Higher Education, 1961-62.

# Higher Education—Earned Degrees Conferred

135

## No. 185. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION ATTENDED PREDOMINANTLY BY NEGROES—SUMMARY: 1950, 1960, AND 1964

[Covers all States having Negro institutions of higher education]

ITEM	1950	1960	Total	Universities, col- leges, and pro- fessional schools		Teachers colleges <sup>1</sup>	1964	
				Publicly controlled	Privately controlled		Publicly controlled	Privately controlled
Number of institutions	105	106	107	20	49	12	15	11
Faculty <sup>2</sup>	6,933	(NA)	9,968	3,858	4,316	1,108	474	211
Male	4,151	(NA)	6,209	2,394	2,791	622	284	118
Female	2,782	(NA)	3,759	1,464	1,525	487	190	93
RESIDENT DEGREE-CREDIT STUDENTS <sup>3</sup>								
Regular session:								
Total	76,561	88,859	105,495	45,838	38,558	14,902	4,273	1,924
Male	40,677	41,789	47,165	21,165	17,870	5,498	1,531	791
Female	35,884	47,070	58,840	24,673	20,688	9,404	2,442	1,133
Graduate	2,304	3,184	4,142	2,635	1,396	111	—	—
Male	1,161	1,440	1,771	988	777	36	—	—
Female	1,143	1,724	2,371	1,677	619	76	—	—
First time in any college	21,368	28,482	30,028	12,202	10,345	4,337	2,178	904
Male	10,613	13,234	13,297	5,812	4,459	1,659	951	418
Female	10,755	15,218	16,729	6,390	5,886	2,678	1,227	548
EARNED DEGREES CONFERRED								
Bachelor's and first professional	13,108	(NA)	14,058	5,611	5,908	2,689	(X)	(X)
Male	6,467	(NA)	5,667	2,414	2,439	814	(X)	(X)
Female	6,641	(NA)	8,391	3,197	3,469	1,725	(X)	(X)
Master's and second professional	768	(NA)	1,450	1,019	378	63	(X)	(X)
Male	335	(NA)	651	397	231	23	(X)	(X)
Female	433	(NA)	799	622	147	30	(X)	(X)
Doctor's	(NA)	(NA)	7	1	6	(X)	(X)	(X)
Male	(NA)	(NA)	5	1	4	(X)	(X)	(X)
Female	(NA)	(NA)	2	—	2	(X)	(X)	(X)
OTHER TYPES OF STUDENTS <sup>4</sup>								
Extension degree-credit courses	(NA)	1,717	1,946	1,762	134	80	—	—
Terminal occupational education	(NA)	2,576	1,688	454	453	284	283	114

Entry represents zero. NA Not available. X Not applicable.

<sup>1</sup> All publicly controlled.

<sup>2</sup> Includes community colleges, technical institutes, normal schools, and other higher educational institutions restricted to less than 4 years of work on the undergraduate or terminal-occupational level.

<sup>3</sup> Total number of different persons (not reduced to full-time basis). Includes administrative officers, extension service, correspondence courses, and organized research staff in addition to regular staff.

<sup>4</sup> Data are for first term of academic year except 1964 data for "Resident degree-credit students" and "Other types of students" are for fall of 1963.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistics of Higher Education, and unpublished data.

## No. 186. EARNED DEGREES CONFERRED, BY LEVEL OF DEGREE: 1940 TO 1964

[Beginning 1950, includes Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 327-338, for figures excluding Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico.]

YEAR	Total	Bachelor's or 1st professional degrees	Master's or 2d-level degrees	Doc-torates	YEAR	Total	Bachelor's or 1st professional degrees	Master's or 2d-level degrees	Doc-torates
1940	216,521	186,500	26,731	3,290	1957	411,058	340,347	61,955	8,758
1950	498,373	433,734	58,210	6,420	1958	440,304	365,748	66,614	8,942
1951	456,822	384,352	65,132	7,338	1959	464,095	385,161	69,584	9,860
1952	403,194	331,924	63,587	7,683	1960	479,215	394,889	74,497	9,820
1953	374,189	304,857	51,023	8,309	1961	490,628	401,784	78,269	10,575
1954	368,699	292,880	56,823	8,996	1962	516,996	420,485	84,889	11,822
1955	354,445	287,401	58,204	8,840	1963	554,832	450,592	91,418	12,822
1956	379,495	311,298	59,294	8,903	1964	617,716	502,104	101,122	14,490

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; annual report, *Earned Degrees Conferred, 1958-59 and 1961-62, Summary Report on Bachelor's and Higher Degrees Conferred During the Year 1968-69*, and unpublished data.

## No. 187. EARNED DEGREES CONFERRED, BY FIELD OF STUDY, LEVEL OF DEGREE, AND SEX: 1963

(Includes Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico)

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY	BACHELOR'S OR 1ST PROFESSIONAL DEGREES <sup>1</sup>			MASTER'S OR 2D-LEVEL DEGREES <sup>2</sup>			DOCTORATES		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
All fields.....	450,592	274,750	175,842	91,418	62,944	28,474	12,822	11,448	1,374
Agriculture.....	4,587	4,478	109	1,078	1,048	28	408	400	8
Animal husbandry.....	1,126	1,089	37	189	186	3	58	56	2
All other.....	3,461	3,389	72	887	862	25	350	344	6
Architecture (excluding architectural engineering).....	2,028	1,940	88	386	344	12	3	3	—
Biological sciences <sup>3</sup> .....	19,218	13,827	5,391	2,921	2,163	768	1,455	1,279	176
Biological and premedical, general.....	3,088	2,881	207	4	3	1	5	5	—
Biology, general.....	11,674	7,775	3,899	939	670	269	168	155	33
Zoology, general.....	2,650	1,950	700	516	366	150	209	190	19
All other.....	1,806	1,221	585	1,462	1,114	348	1,073	949	124
Business and commerce.....	53,684	49,463	4,221	5,847	5,633	214	250	244	6
Accounting.....	11,974	11,362	612	499	470	29	28	22	1
General, without major specialization.....	20,001	18,632	1,369	2,034	1,961	73	103	101	2
All other.....	27,708	19,489	2,240	3,314	3,202	112	124	121	3
Education.....	102,796	26,175	76,621	37,522	20,439	17,088	2,075	1,672	403
Specialized teaching fields.....	37,738	18,219	18,510	8,594	6,022	3,572	376	277	99
General teaching fields.....	64,111	7,621	56,490	9,796	5,603	6,293	262	204	58
Nonteaching fields.....	393	139	254	18,631	11,620	7,011	1,375	1,136	239
All other.....	554	196	358	501	394	207	62	55	7
Engineering.....	33,458	33,328	130	9,655	9,603	32	1,378	1,367	11
English and Journalism.....	30,357	10,916	19,441	4,907	2,110	2,197	527	415	112
English and literature (including comparative literature).....	28,094	9,562	18,542	4,019	1,896	2,123	516	405	111
Journalism.....	2,263	1,364	889	285	214	74	11	10	1
Fine and applied arts.....	14,538	6,279	8,289	3,383	2,027	1,338	379	322	57
Music.....	3,091	1,312	1,779	1,191	742	449	154	133	21
Speech and dramatic arts.....	2,240	1,857	2,403	1,043	591	452	185	162	23
All other.....	7,207	3,180	4,077	1,129	694	435	40	27	13
Foreign languages and literature.....	9,861	3,240	6,621	1,981	983	978	275	214	61
Forestry.....	1,476	1,473	3	185	184	1	41	41	—
Geography.....	1,122	958	164	274	234	40	81	57	4
Health professions.....	26,914	16,011	9,903	2,024	1,161	863	157	147	10
Dentistry, D.D.S. and D.M.D., only.....	8,191	3,164	27	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Medicine, M.D. only.....	7,278	6,873	405	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Nursing.....	6,526	57	6,489	659	8	651	(X)	(X)	(X)
Pharmacy (excl. pharmacology).....	4,182	3,624	538	159	148	11	58	58	—
All other.....	4,757	2,293	2,464	1,206	1,005	201	99	89	10
Home economics.....	4,463	69	4,394	542	18	524	45	4	41
Law, LL.B., J.D., or higher degrees.....	10,181	9,854	327	615	594	21	29	29	—
Library science.....	2,351	554	1,707	474	103	371	17	10	7
Mathematical subjects.....	16,121	11,163	4,958	3,323	2,665	668	490	454	36
Merchant Marine, Deck-officer curriculum only.....	191	191	—	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Military, naval, or air force science.....	2,199	2,199	—	3	3	—	—	—	—
Philosophy.....	4,085	3,545	540	446	392	54	134	117	17
Physical sciences <sup>4</sup> .....	16,276	14,038	2,238	4,132	3,704	428	2,380	2,285	95
Chemistry (excl. biochemistry).....	8,822	7,054	1,708	1,443	1,185	268	1,219	1,143	76
Physics.....	4,785	4,648	237	1,587	1,491	76	752	742	10
Geology.....	1,061	997	64	523	500	23	244	230	5
All other.....	1,608	1,439	160	599	528	71	165	161	4
Psychology.....	11,062	6,505	4,557	1,918	1,345	573	844	700	144
Religion.....	8,386	7,334	1,502	1,171	982	159	276	262	14
Religious education and Bible.....	3,110	2,014	1,096	232	130	102	37	30	7
Theology.....	4,908	4,835	73	807	740	67	143	143	—
All other.....	818	485	333	132	112	20	96	89	7
Social sciences <sup>4</sup> .....	67,840	44,987	22,853	8,370	6,501	1,860	1,636	1,374	162
Social sciences, general.....	10,910	8,805	4,107	1,025	709	316	18	18	—
Economics (excl. agric. econ.).....	9,399	8,485	914	1,029	947	82	331	311	20
History.....	20,081	12,960	7,121	2,424	1,766	668	378	332	46
Political science or government.....	10,138	7,835	2,308	1,051	867	184	228	215	13
Sociology.....	9,055	3,785	5,270	684	487	197	208	177	31
Social work, social administration.....	3,075	1,160	1,915	318	144	174	40	26	14
All other.....	5,182	3,957	1,225	1,889	1,501	248	383	295	38
Trade and industrial training.....	1,687	1,670	17	32	31	1	7	7	—
Miscellaneous.....	6,261	4,553	1,708	921	687	234	55	45	10

<sup>1</sup> Entry represents zero.<sup>2</sup> Includes first-professional degrees requiring 5 or more years.<sup>3</sup> Excludes such degrees as master of library science, master of social work, master of business administration, etc., when these constitute first-professional degrees.<sup>4</sup> Excludes geography, listed independently. <sup>5</sup> Excludes psychology, listed independently.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; Summary Report on Bachelor's and Higher Degrees Conferred During the Year 1962-63, Circular OE-50039.

No. 188. LAND-GRANT INSTITUTIONS—FINANCES, STUDENTS, AND EARNED DEGREES  
CONFERRED: 1940 TO 1963

[Money figures in thousands of dollars. Enrollment data are for first semester or first quarter, except as noted; income and expenditure figures for years ending June 30. Includes Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico. Land-grant colleges and universities are so called because public lands were granted to the States for their establishment or support. All institutions conform to certain broad policy stipulations of Federal law.]

ITEM	1940	1950	1955	1960	1962	1963
Number of institutions.....	69	69	69	68	68	68
Current income.....	(NA)	(NA)	986,724	1,745,189	2,236,576	2,498,974
Educational and general.....	165,411	570,769	827,766	1,486,370	1,916,060	2,142,290
Student fees.....	28,228	50,210	83,524	149,574	190,877	215,329
Federal government.....	30,245	177,901	208,141	450,384	660,532	771,808
State government.....	77,806	282,127	412,571	678,560	820,435	879,800
Other.....	29,044	80,552	123,531	207,822	244,207	275,353
Auxiliary enterprises.....	32,129	128,755	151,320	239,409	394,302	399,435
Scholarships, fellowships, and prizes.....	(NA)	(NA)	7,638	18,410	26,224	27,260
Current expenditure.....	(NA)	(NA)	970,345	1,700,490	2,170,188	2,433,937
Educational and general.....	152,339	528,028	813,445	1,447,566	1,883,064	2,080,121
Instruction and departmental research.....	63,292	186,868	275,760	437,829	536,632	594,935
Organized research.....	20,670	121,428	224,613	495,181	606,127	787,183
Extension and public services.....	30,480	75,214	102,518	161,506	189,151	211,190
Other.....	37,997	144,518	210,580	353,649	432,044	492,813
Auxiliary enterprises.....	28,379	121,731	145,360	220,170	271,597	298,333
Scholarships, fellowships, and prizes.....	(NA)	(NA)	11,540	32,754	44,637	48,983
STUDENTS						
Resident and extension.....	(NA)	(NA)	1,547,948	690,276	770,858	819,026
Degree-credit.....	2,851,621	2,700,005	1,455,764	639,687	737,197	781,372
Nondegree-credit.....	(NA)	(NA)	1,02,179	50,639	33,661	37,654
Other enrollments.....	28,584	2,91,628	1,80,649	166,406	142,579	99,368
EARNED DEGREES CONFERRED						
Bachelor's and 1st professional.....	42,054	106,429	61,624	82,431	84,594	90,260
Master's.....	6,599	14,322	14,138	18,267	21,306	23,175
Doctor's.....	1,089	2,557	3,470	3,899	4,658	5,109

NA. Not available.

<sup>1</sup> As of November 1954.

<sup>2</sup> Academic year, regular session.

<sup>3</sup> Correspondence courses only.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; annual report, *Statistics of Land-Grant Colleges and Universities*.

No. 189. PUBLIC LIBRARIES—SELECTED DATA: 1960 AND 1962

[For fiscal years. Includes Alaska, Hawaii, and outlying areas. Data refer to libraries serving populations of 35,000 and over]

ITEM	1960	1962	ITEM	1960	1962
Libraries.....number.....	823	886	Operating expenditures.....\$1,000.....	199,225	249,939
Population of area served.....1,000.....	112,556	116,518	Per capita.....	\$1.77	\$2.15
Collections:			Percent of total cost.....	85.1	93.1
Number of volumes at end of year.....1,000.....	130,638	161,125	Library materials.....\$1,000.....	30,037	38,811
Per capita.....	1.16	1.38	Per capita.....	\$0.27	\$0.33
Number of volumes added during year.....1,000.....	10,502	12,579	Percent of operating expend.....	15.1	15.5
Per capita.....	.09	.11	Binding and rebinding.....\$1,000.....	8,304	4,116
Circulation.....1,000.....	454,706	510,008	Percent of operating expend.....	1.7	1.6
Per capita.....	4.04	4.38	Other operating expenditures.....\$1,000.....	29,949	40,903
Personnel:			Percent of operating expend.....	16.0	16.4
Total personnel <sup>1</sup> .....	35,464	40,141	Salaries.....\$1,000.....	135,876	166,109
Professional.....	10,748	12,139	Percent of operating expend.....	68.2	66.5
Percent of total.....	30.3	30.2	Percent of total cost.....	53.0	61.9
Number of professional vacancies.....	812	981	Professional salaries.....\$1,000.....	58,107	69,765
Percent of professional staff.....	7.6	7.9	Percent of total salaries.....	42.8	42.0
Total cost.....\$1,000.....	234,185	268,624	Average professional salary.....\$5,406	\$5,748	\$5,748
Capital outlay.....\$1,000.....	84,960	18,585	Other salaries.....\$1,000.....	77,769	96,344
Per capita.....	\$0.31	\$0.16	Percent of total salaries.....	57.2	58.0
			Average salary other than professional personnel.....	\$3,147	\$3,410

<sup>1</sup> In full-time equivalents, including building staff.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Digest of Educational Statistics*, 1964.

## Education

**No. 190. VOCATIONAL TRAINING—INSTITUTIONAL AND ON-THE-JOB TRAINING PROJECTS AND TRAINEES APPROVED: 1963 AND 1964**

[Covers training under Federal Manpower Development and Training Act of 1962, as amended]

ITEM	1963	1964	ITEM	1963	1964
<b>INSTITUTIONAL PROJECTS</b>					
Projects.....	2,008	2,552	Projects.....	411	1,160
Trainees.....	95,907	171,635	Trainees.....	7,687	27,605
Estimated cost per trainee Average allowance cost Average instructional cost	1,356 dollars..... 718 dollars..... 638 dollars.....	1,518 Average contract cost Average instructional cost	Estimated training cost per trainee <sup>1</sup> ..... Average contract cost <sup>1</sup> ..... Average instructional cost <sup>1</sup> .....	424 dollars..... 350 dollars..... 68 dollars.....	589 450 110 29
Funds committed <sup>2</sup> ..... Allowances..... Training.....	\$1,000..... \$1,000..... \$1,000.....	127,458 65,799 61,659	255,029 132,983 122,046	Funds committed <sup>1,3</sup> ..... \$1,000.....	4,223 17,974
<b>ON-THE-JOB PROJECTS</b>					
Projects.....			Projects approved.....	38	73
Trainees.....			Persons to be served.....	20,170	30,140
			Funds committed <sup>4</sup> ..... \$1,000.....	4,987	12,085
<b>EXPERIMENTAL AND DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS</b>					

<sup>1</sup> As of end of year.<sup>2</sup> Includes persons referred to on-the-job training from experimental and demonstration projects.<sup>3</sup> Includes funds committed for persons referred to on-the-job training from experimental and demonstration projects.<sup>4</sup> Involves supplementary institutional instruction not included in contract.<sup>5</sup> For nontraining services.

Source: Dept. of Labor, Manpower Administration; unpublished data.

**No. 191. VOCATIONAL PROGRAMS, FEDERALLY AIDED—NUMBER OF TEACHERS AND STUDENTS, BY TYPE OF PROGRAM: 1963**

[Students in thousands. For year ending June 30. Includes Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Guam, and Virgin Islands. The post secondary program is an extension of the secondary program which enrolls only secondary school graduates or their equivalent. See also headnote, table 192.]

PROGRAM	Teachers	Students	PROGRAM	Teachers	Students
Total, all programs.....	(1)	4,217.2	Distributive occupations <sup>1</sup> .....	(1)	309.6
Adult.....	45,544	1,908.4	Adult.....	4,363	261.3
Secondary.....	38,091	1,850.0	Secondary.....	1,662	46.1
Post secondary.....	18,230	388.8	Post secondary.....	91	2.2
Secondary and post secondary.....	717	(X)	Secondary and post secondary.....	2	(X)
Agriculture.....	(1)	827.8	Practical nursing.....	(1)	54.0
Adult.....	7,818	246.7	Adult.....	480	12.7
Secondary.....	10,418	488.6	Secondary.....	222	3.6
Post secondary.....	11	32.5	Post secondary.....	2,031	87.6
Secondary and post secondary.....	1	(X)	Secondary and post secondary.....	81	(X)
Trades and industry.....	(1)	1,001.8	Technical education <sup>1</sup> .....	(1)	184.6
Adult.....	18,082	593.6	Adult.....	2,597	108.7
Secondary.....	9,819	230.1	Secondary.....	703	19.7
Post secondary.....	6,221	178.1	Post secondary.....	4,869	56.2
Secondary and post secondary.....	361	(X)	Secondary and post secondary.....	272	(X)
Home economics.....	(1)	1,839.5			
Adult.....	12,204	675.4			
Secondary.....	15,267	1,151.9			
Post secondary.....	7	2.1			
Secondary and post secondary.....	-	(X)			

— Entry represents zero.

X Not applicable.

<sup>1</sup> Totals for teachers omitted because of duplication in State reports by types of programs.<sup>2</sup> Training in which workers engage in merchandising activities, are in contact with buyers and sellers in distributing goods or services, or are responsible for the management of such businesses.<sup>3</sup> Training of highly skilled technicians in recognized occupations requiring scientific knowledge essential in fields relating to national defense.Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Vocational and Technical Education, Fiscal Year 1963*.

# Vocational Programs

139

## No. 192. VOCATIONAL PROGRAMS, FEDERALLY AIDED—TOTAL AND FEDERAL EXPENDITURES, 1940 TO 1963, STATES AND OTHER AREAS, 1963

**In thousands of dollars.** For years ending June 30. Includes Hawaii and Puerto Rico for all years; Virgin Islands and Alaska, beginning 1955; and Guam, beginning 1960. Institutions federally aided are reimbursed from Federal funds provided under the Smith-Hughes Act (National Vocational Education Act of 1917) and subsequent acts extending benefits to Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and Virgin Islands, and providing for further development of vocational education of less-than-college grade.

YEAR AND STATE OR OTHER AREA	All programs, total funds	AGRICULTURE		TRADE AND INDUSTRY		HOME ECONOMICS		DISTRIBUTIVE OCCUPATIONS		PRACTICAL NURSING <sup>1</sup>		TECHNICAL EDUCATION <sup>2</sup>	
		Total funds	Federal	Total funds	Federal	Total funds	Federal	Total funds	Federal	Total funds	Federal	Total funds	Federal
1940	55,081	18,378	7,346	22,561	7,105	13,072	4,916	1,074	637	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
1950	128,717	38,523	10,087	47,869	8,612	36,916	6,241	5,408	1,683	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
1955	104,761	53,707	11,826	55,580	9,099	49,461	7,701	6,033	825	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
1960	238,812	67,302	13,688	72,880	11,482	68,656	8,908	9,900	2,508	6,067	2,759	14,027	6,968
1961	264,073	69,607	13,660	75,306	11,436	72,622	8,938	10,593	2,557	7,450	3,497	18,406	7,913
1962	283,948	73,292	13,645	85,087	11,477	79,898	8,874	11,406	2,565	9,660	3,834	24,606	11,043
<b>1963</b>													
Total	308,900	74,478	13,700	94,209	11,456	83,328	8,655	13,292	2,570	11,037	4,543	32,556	13,458
Ala.	8,626	2,355	880	3,564	187	1,965	218	160	40	182	91	400	200
Alaska	258	18	9	71	28	132	44	37	-	-	-	-	-
Ariz.	2,051	893	63	476	82	810	56	150	18	56	28	166	83
Ark.	3,885	1,540	299	404	86	1,589	154	95	25	150	72	107	53
Calif.	23,056	2,687	885	7,970	1,032	5,204	402	1,061	219	1,297	318	4,833	1,463
Colo.	2,767	454	115	7,664	105	892	77	148	24	109	48	501	208
Conn.	4,106	248	74	2,260	172	428	85	74	35	88	44	1,018	371
Del.	1,202	188	53	385	55	454	48	99	16	41	20	80	35
D.C.	712	-	-	415	40	150	40	42	16	82	26	23	12
Fla.	11,207	1,872	156	3,038	317	3,912	213	536	68	875	115	1,278	466
Ga.	9,184	2,923	399	1,489	219	3,188	271	271	55	233	109	1,062	489
Hawaii	1,182	238	54	448	52	299	46	99	15	53	25	45	22
Idaho	1,650	516	117	290	54	486	54	48	15	79	37	232	116
Ill.	11,622	8,242	537	2,792	668	4,058	294	500	141	412	206	618	309
Ind.	6,380	1,651	449	1,820	258	2,887	275	191	64	166	83	384	191
Iowa	5,121	1,718	552	622	132	1,289	200	181	33	196	64	1,115	401
Kans.	3,029	1,106	277	638	125	774	127	139	30	96	48	276	134
Ky.	5,942	2,036	477	1,815	157	2,045	221	177	42	193	95	176	86
La.	7,876	2,390	240	1,562	223	2,673	179	229	45	289	100	733	365
Maine	849	187	70	195	66	369	72	6	3	75	37	37	14
Md.	8,011	446	132	1,666	186	358	129	113	43	14	7	414	207
Mass.	11,631	849	101	8,527	349	1,179	139	205	71	245	74	626	223
Mich.	9,152	1,647	446	2,729	478	2,783	343	612	109	363	181	1,018	509
Minn.	7,552	2,603	499	1,723	190	2,048	196	314	45	270	128	593	294
Miss.	4,917	1,980	471	634	100	1,742	200	118	30	102	50	342	168
Mo.	5,604	1,696	476	1,284	244	1,602	230	294	60	239	120	450	224
Mont.	953	334	98	169	50	331	55	39	15	25	12	55	27
Nebr.	2,146	777	261	210	70	713	101	84	20	83	41	278	139
Nev.	1,099	205	54	241	50	295	46	183	15	63	25	162	73
N.H.	783	125	57	122	51	254	45	8	4	55	28	219	103
N.J.	5,028	446	90	2,546	431	547	109	318	85	275	108	897	368
N. Mex.	1,394	422	63	205	58	410	53	94	15	61	27	201	99
N.Y.	28,663	1,618	390	15,895	1,175	842	384	1,347	231	756	321	3,204	1,214
N.C.	18,378	4,728	738	2,472	249	4,046	406	510	64	322	157	1,302	622
N. Dak.	1,718	487	171	210	52	708	65	45	15	84	41	214	107
Ohio	10,705	2,752	581	3,199	630	2,860	390	557	136	560	244	786	375
Oklahoma	7,286	2,895	287	1,185	141	1,954	128	206	33	129	64	917	369
Oreg.	2,327	693	138	475	104	583	104	132	24	116	58	337	162
Pa.	11,864	2,387	456	5,135	703	2,092	622	457	180	613	291	1,211	593
R.I.	697	77	38	847	61	218	44	9	4	32	16	16	4
S.C.	6,790	2,091	334	1,041	125	1,895	207	188	33	89	45	1,522	481
S. Dak.	1,105	415	174	148	53	435	63	34	15	68	34	6	3
Tenn.	6,846	1,865	523	1,874	192	2,410	253	233	49	254	126	510	254
Tex.	25,178	9,312	649	2,867	581	10,729	398	1,303	134	469	235	508	264
Utah	1,736	388	57	652	57	299	46	47	15	103	26	247	83
Vt.	957	182	57	203	52	257	44	31	15	52	22	133	66
Va.	8,539	2,174	385	1,810	232	2,904	262	793	55	295	130	563	271
Wash.	7,379	1,145	174	2,208	179	2,172	138	381	40	415	89	1,359	502
W. Va.	2,597	634	153	880	104	772	170	71	26	91	43	148	74
Wis.	7,109	2,052	486	2,284	217	1,245	227	239	55	300	160	989	489
Wyo.	763	341	63	97	47	266	44	27	13	17	8	14	7
P.R.	3,046	1,032	472	1,005	116	1,179	224	118	33	91	46	221	111
Guam	173	28	14	128	57	10	5	9	4	-	7	-	-
V.I.	174	25	8	67	14	57	14	10	4	14	7	-	-

- Entry represents zero. X Not applicable.

<sup>1</sup> Program initiated in 1966. <sup>2</sup> Program initiated in 1968.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Vocational and Technical Education, Fiscal Year 1963*.

**No. 193. VOCATIONAL PROGRAMS, FEDERALLY AIDED—TOTAL ENROLLMENT, 1962 AND 1963, AND BY TYPE OF PROGRAM, 1963, STATES AND OTHER AREAS**

(For years ending June 30. Excludes vocational teacher-training courses. See also headnote, table 192)

STATE OR OTHER AREA	1962, total	1963						
		Total	Agriculture	Trade and industry	Home economics	Distributive occupations	Practical nursing	Technical education
		827,827	1,001,776	1,839,450	309,593	53,957	184,595	
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,072,677</b>	<b>4,217,198</b>	<b>827,827</b>	<b>1,001,776</b>	<b>1,839,450</b>	<b>309,593</b>	<b>53,957</b>	<b>184,595</b>
Alabama	94,977	103,255	37,326	19,713	42,008	821	1,859	1,628
Alaska	2,013	1,762	130	573	1,000	59	—	—
Arizona	30,500	31,980	2,279	8,308	16,588	2,759	283	1,763
Arkansas	92,129	86,458	27,906	10,184	45,760	8,048	834	696
California	455,419	454,706	14,219	132,801	145,720	89,297	7,271	65,389
Colorado	55,318	55,186	3,186	20,500	21,726	7,587	431	1,768
Connecticut	80,834	82,602	981	18,827	6,232	364	681	5,727
Delaware	11,285	11,035	813	4,428	3,691	1,547	172	384
Dist. of Col.	8,050	8,181	—	8,486	4,020	926	485	214
Florida	146,620	152,284	16,676	33,408	78,744	13,784	2,177	8,495
Georgia	165,044	161,735	42,723	28,003	81,786	8,518	1,001	1,612
Hawaii	20,276	19,628	1,820	4,494	8,839	3,857	129	386
Idaho	15,897	16,063	4,221	2,783	7,646	454	589	480
Illinois	115,948	119,068	26,172	30,267	64,588	4,467	1,692	2,082
Indiana	74,684	74,473	17,255	14,554	35,888	1,966	525	1,283
Iowa	66,944	66,554	26,180	12,400	24,008	1,064	298	1,705
Kansas	42,842	42,436	7,204	11,492	15,588	5,113	1,109	1,032
Kentucky	68,092	70,125	23,472	20,162	34,005	2,304	717	565
Louisiana	92,830	92,379	20,084	18,673	46,645	2,920	1,437	2,620
Maine	8,192	8,999	1,245	2,729	4,795	12	99	119
Maryland	29,551	30,906	3,864	11,397	18,020	1,152	91	1,382
Massachusetts	69,424	72,509	1,429	24,585	41,408	2,575	946	1,586
Michigan	142,476	152,509	16,009	45,133	63,894	18,617	2,558	6,292
Minnesota	97,113	98,026	25,964	18,630	40,275	5,402	784	4,971
Mississippi	96,546	96,287	39,797	9,010	40,483	4,279	509	2,209
Missouri	67,500	71,787	17,029	13,066	32,085	6,563	1,234	1,770
Montana	10,199	10,387	3,265	2,037	4,107	343	166	489
Nebraska	31,122	32,008	8,793	5,749	17,066	1,376	537	482
Nevada	7,380	9,699	446	2,284	4,440	890	239	1,910
New Hampshire	7,595	7,694	511	2,086	3,616	261	243	987
New Jersey	84,720	86,272	2,299	20,283	4,564	1,312	1,241	6,603
New Mexico	11,648	18,438	2,460	3,298	6,385	1,781	143	371
New York	194,821	244,682	10,815	100,102	114,366	10,279	8,112	6,208
North Carolina	185,700	174,024	57,686	27,886	72,504	11,281	1,346	3,258
North Dakota	17,146	16,922	4,252	1,792	9,447	682	269	510
Ohio	126,193	137,681	20,927	46,812	61,308	5,115	2,352	1,187
Oklahoma	71,149	73,184	27,546	9,489	30,683	1,449	828	3,189
Oregon	33,293	32,440	5,114	9,010	15,307	1,191	769	1,049
Pennsylvania	110,606	106,848	13,739	40,749	36,537	6,158	8,489	6,240
Rhode Island	8,504	11,412	498	3,100	7,496	52	127	141
South Carolina	117,802	108,916	41,818	12,212	50,937	2,939	587	423
South Dakota	18,062	14,645	5,093	2,128	6,278	736	114	196
Tennessee	106,379	105,262	24,319	16,888	61,569	3,777	1,505	1,694
Texas	398,760	416,561	148,280	43,484	177,615	35,139	8,744	8,349
Utah	30,073	26,640	4,028	6,980	12,070	1,526	220	1,818
Vermont	6,763	6,865	1,105	1,785	3,136	149	160	580
Virginia	106,459	114,222	23,296	24,353	51,260	14,877	998	1,448
Washington	121,985	124,494	9,823	42,678	60,726	5,543	1,965	13,760
West Virginia	31,836	33,265	5,874	9,474	15,759	1,424	853	381
Wisconsin	122,309	132,951	21,936	26,203	61,031	6,501	1,097	8,183
Wyoming	7,072	6,884	1,846	847	3,660	195	20	16
Puerto Rico	75,079	72,212	9,786	11,591	42,479	7,881	358	317
Guam	1,901	1,154	304	521	319	10	—	—
Virgin Islands	1,005	1,007	106	234	377	66	24	—

- Entry represents zero.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Vocational and Technical Education, Fiscal Year 1963*.

# Federal Programs

141

**No. 194. FEDERAL FUNDS FOR EDUCATION AND RELATED ACTIVITIES: 1960 TO 1964**  
 [In thousands of dollars. For years ending June 30. Includes Alaska, Hawaii, and outlying areas. Includes grants, loans, and directly administered services to institutions and individuals]

TYPE OF SUPPORT, LEVEL, AND PROGRAM AREA	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964
<b>FEDERAL FUNDS SUPPORTING EDUCATION IN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS<sup>1</sup></b>					
Grants	1,512,329	1,479,208	1,639,672	2,008,605	2,384,556
Elementary-secondary education					
Federally affected areas	507,170	502,360	554,412	608,698	679,060
National Defense Education Act	266,021	279,301	304,925	332,200	382,871
Indian education	62,515	48,326	62,881	69,872	71,121
Public lands revenue for schools	59,443	51,124	52,958	60,376	64,186
Military dependent schools	40,994	43,905	43,524	44,550	48,513
Vocational education	32,766	38,638	40,520	45,289	46,289
Schoolaid, District of Columbia and territories	19,344	19,304	26,867	26,323	27,053
Teaching grants, Educational Exchange Program	16,067	18,716	14,764	17,684	27,203
Science education, NSF	4,954	3,803	4,044	6,800	7,400
Other	4,527	3,876	3,616	3,901	4,043
Higher education	734,718	770,989	888,075	1,175,955	1,404,780
Basic research and research facilities in U.S. educational institutions proper	249,732	307,873	420,762	648,361	810,930
Training grants	134,482	170,094	198,484	237,935	267,695
Fellowships	48,528	64,288	84,915	120,146	145,585
Institutional grants <sup>2</sup>	17,458	25,144	33,264	38,695	56,410
Veterans education	248,685	160,887	102,948	68,445	52,732
Traineeships	15,210	17,914	18,070	22,861	23,612
Special training programs <sup>3</sup>	6,750	9,260	9,749	10,071	10,606
Training State and local personnel	3,753	4,582	4,596	6,281	7,890
Other <sup>4</sup>	10,170	11,017	12,447	23,180	29,311
Adult education	173,688	110,984	85,506	111,705	192,611
Veterans education	152,136	86,038	49,946	29,007	25,082
Vocational and technical training	15,542	17,807	27,704	74,719	154,114
Training State and local personnel	2,613	3,203	2,908	1,432	5,390
Indian education	3,074	3,500	4,574	6,165	7,736
Other	318	391	374	382	289
Surplus property transfers	98,758	94,926	111,679	112,252	108,115
Loans	222,805	377,673	438,913	481,851	482,193
Elementary-secondary education, loans to private schools	394	651	672	616	750
Higher education	221,911	377,022	438,241	481,235	481,443
Student loan program	50,407	57,041	74,564	90,692	90,900
College housing loans	171,504	319,081	368,677	390,543	390,543
<b>OTHER FEDERAL FUNDS FOR EDUCATION AND RELATED ACTIVITIES<sup>5</sup></b>					
Applied research and development in educational institutions and research centers	545,685	680,189	912,268	1,154,600	1,350,200
Related school services	307,926	318,211	374,386	388,708	384,637
School lunch program	303,916	307,846	366,936	378,258	377,187
Job placement services for high school seniors	3,486	4,815	6,900	6,900	6,000
Bus transportation, military dependents	524	560	550	550	550
Training of Federal personnel (civilian and military)	64,738	68,212	84,104	83,196	86,131
Military academies	45,976	47,849	52,621	51,327	53,262
Training in non-Federal facilities	18,762	20,363	31,482	31,889	32,869
Library services	18,980	20,571	22,174	23,896	29,765
Library of Congress	9,399	10,108	10,908	12,073	13,364
Library Services Act grants	7,148	7,400	8,899	7,406	7,441
National Library of Medicine	1,651	2,115	3,284	3,321	4,084
National Library of Agriculture	874	948	1,025	1,096	1,876
International education	63,359	56,886	47,584	63,000	63,800
AID cooperative projects	49,126	50,757	52,000	54,000	54,000
Grants for observation and advisory services, Educational Exchange Program	4,233	6,129	5,564	9,000	9,800
Other	60,911	64,709	69,790	77,523	80,381
Cooperative Agricultural Extension Service	53,715	56,715	59,262	63,008	67,108
Apprenticeship and training programs	4,076	4,103	4,827	4,667	4,815
Education in Federal correctional institutions	1,453	1,691	2,063	2,518	2,885
Civil defense education	417	800	2,738	5,930	10,173
Mine safety training	1,250	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400

<sup>1</sup> Excludes payments for services rendered to the Federal Government.

<sup>2</sup> Includes Howard University and Gallaudet College, Washington, D.C., land-grant colleges, language and area centers, and National Science Foundation grants.

<sup>3</sup> Includes AEC, NSF, and PHS grants and training programs not reported elsewhere; Medical Education for National Defense Program; and training at St. Elizabeths Hospital, Washington, D.C.

<sup>4</sup> Includes NSF course content improvement grants; Educational Exchange Program teaching grants; and dissemination grants for new educational media.

<sup>5</sup> Includes payments for services rendered to the Federal Government and education and related activities excluded above.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; annual survey, *Federal Funds for Education and Related Activities*, and *Digest of Educational Statistics*, 1964.

## Education

No. 195. FEDERAL GRANTS AND LOANS ADMINISTERED BY THE OFFICE OF EDUCATION,  
BY PROGRAM—STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1963

[In thousands of dollars. For year ending June 30. Data on a checks-issued basis]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	Land-grant colleges	Library services	Vocational education <sup>1</sup>	Aid to Federally affected areas	National Defense Education Act programs <sup>2</sup>	Cooperative research	Cuban refugee program	Civil defense adult education	Other <sup>3</sup>
Total	14,500	7,257	73,392	329,970	199,296	5,156	9,156	2,597	2,336
Alabama	278	185	1,675	6,474	2,531	2	25	40	34
Alaska	205	39	281	8,951	154	9	-	26	-
Arizona	231	73	532	6,778	1,712	46	-	34	43
Arkansas	242	140	1,319	2,207	2,189	5	1	41	46
California	574	250	4,688	59,259	15,797	975	10	102	150
Colorado	242	85	626	9,101	2,734	81	(Z)	42	69
Connecticut	280	71	1,057	3,979	2,906	30	3	16	8
Delaware	211	61	211	787	419	38	2	12	6
Dist. of Columbia	-	-	328	-	2,305	24	57	23	70
Florida	318	167	1,295	9,453	4,718	115	8,324	162	11
Georgia	294	178	1,457	7,787	8,749	52	45	85	60
Hawaii	215	55	317	6,777	516	6	-	30	12
Idaho	218	74	353	2,799	955	-	1	32	13
Illinois	440	224	4,817	5,302	9,612	451	26	76	137
Indiana	311	212	1,859	1,420	5,885	64	11	71	53
Iowa	266	167	1,409	1,069	4,474	94	9	61	14
Kansas	282	76	1,047	7,190	8,818	22	5	60	53
Kentucky	272	202	2,143	1,553	3,452	20	2	60	10
Louisiana	277	157	790	1,400	3,016	19	198	109	12
Maine	223	86	597	2,371	1,250	-	-	34	12
Maryland	274	123	786	12,805	2,760	-	4	40	12
Massachusetts	322	93	1,967	10,006	8,426	284	16	19	105
Michigan	386	245	3,070	4,759	5,993	690	10	-	80
Minnesota	281	161	1,691	753	5,343	131	-	93	65
Mississippi	282	173	996	1,642	2,655	22	2	65	12
Missouri	303	182	2,998	3,681	4,841	100	8	64	106
Montana	216	73	398	4,475	1,114	-	13	11	11
Nebraska	234	103	688	4,490	2,013	71	10	46	23
Nevada	207	48	406	2,064	420	-	-	-	9
New Hampshire	214	65	309	1,462	1,290	-	-	-	36
New Jersey	344	112	1,810	8,020	4,470	59	31	63	45
New Mexico	223	72	432	7,344	1,304	-	4	56	29
New York	599	280	4,886	7,740	18,235	603	63	-	289
North Carolina	308	810	2,262	3,986	5,828	73	24	44	15
North Dakota	215	76	557	2,413	1,714	2	3	17	35
Ohio	431	294	2,982	7,139	7,877	107	12	79	88
Oklahoma	255	125	1,255	10,137	3,897	13	15	77	24
Oregon	242	106	686	1,222	3,345	46	2	42	79
Pennsylvania	469	356	4,267	5,987	11,066	336	75	106	113
Rhode Island	220	51	587	2,868	1,557	26	1	26	11
South Carolina	257	178	948	5,185	2,876	31	-	49	11
South Dakota	216	81	414	4,892	1,244	-	-	6	29
Tennessee	285	207	1,872	3,050	4,257	28	4	68	80
Texas	428	207	3,037	17,281	8,297	138	26	200	62
Utah	221	62	299	3,686	1,267	79	-	-	31
Vermont	208	64	389	60	734	-	-	33	-
Virginia	294	213	1,599	21,573	8,496	87	1	12	22
Washington	268	129	968	10,707	4,610	-	-	62	14
West Virginia	244	153	928	174	2,197	-	-	33	12
Wisconsin	294	175	1,868	1,135	4,364	219	4	54	64
Wyoming	208	64	230	1,044	516	-	1	33	10
Other areas:									
Puerto Rico	256	160	1,399	-	1,364	-	74	88	-
Guam	-	11	60	988	61	-	-	-	-
Virgin Islands	-	6	59	109	51	-	-	-	-
Undistributed	-	-	-	12,686	6	-	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Entry represents zero.<sup>2</sup> Less than \$500.<sup>3</sup> Includes grants of \$29,189,464 under Manpower Development and Training Act and \$2,727,867 under Area Redevelopment Act.<sup>4</sup> Includes \$948,727 of loans made in prior years which became grants this year due to cancellation of loans.<sup>5</sup> Includes "Education for the retarded" and "Training for teachers of the deaf."<sup>6</sup> Payments for schools on Federal installations.<sup>7</sup> Collections received which were undistributed by States.

## Section 5

### Law Enforcement, Federal Courts, and Prisons

This section presents data on crimes, arrests, Federal court cases, the legal profession, Federal and State prisoners, and the use of the death penalty. The chief sources of data on these subjects are: *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*, issued annually by the Federal Bureau of Investigation; the *Annual Report of the Director and Special Reports on Federal Offenders and Persons Under the Supervision of the Federal Probation System*, issued by the Administrative office of the U.S. Courts; and *Federal Prisons*, an annual review, and *National Prisoner Statistics*, a series of periodical bulletins and reports, both issued by the Bureau of Prisons.

In addition, limited information concerning juvenile delinquency and the operation of juvenile courts is collected by the Children's Bureau of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. Statistics on the number of lawyers and certain of their characteristics are compiled by the American Bar Foundation, Chicago, Illinois. Data on prosecution and disposition of persons charged with misdemeanors and other minor offenses may be found for some of the larger cities in the annual reports of their municipal courts or governments.

**Law enforcement and legal jurisdiction.**—Law enforcement is for the most part a function of State and local officers and agencies. The U.S. Constitution reserves general police powers to the States. By act of Congress, Federal offenses include only offenses against the U.S. Government and against its employees while engaged in their official duties, and offenses which involve the crossing of State lines or an interference with interstate commerce. Consequently, criminal offenses such as murder, robbery, burglary, theft, assault, and rape are violations of State laws unless they involve Federal property or a Federal officer while engaged in his official duties, or unless they occur in Federal territories or reservations or on the high seas. Excluding the military, there are 52 separate criminal law jurisdictions in the United States, 1 in each of the 50 States, 1 in the District of Columbia, and the Federal jurisdiction. Each of these has its own criminal law and procedure and its own law enforcement agencies. Yet the general system of law enforcement is quite similar from State to State, although there are often substantial differences among the States in the penalties provided for like offenses.

Law enforcement can be divided into three parts. The first covers the activities of the police agencies, namely, the investigation of crimes and the apprehension of persons suspected of committing them. This function involves agencies such as municipal police, county police, State police, sheriffs, constables, marshals, Federal agents, and many kinds of special officers. The second phase is the prosecution of those charged with criminal offenses to determine whether they are in fact guilty. The agencies concerned include the courts, justices of the peace, municipal, State, and Federal grand juries, and prosecuting court officers. The third division of administration is concerned with the punishment or treatment of those convicted of crime. While the courts usually determine the sentence after conviction, the application of the penalty is carried out by the prison, reformatory, or jail, or by probation or parole officials.

**Crime.**—The Federal Bureau of Investigation, through its Uniform Crime Reporting Program, receives monthly and annual reports on a voluntary basis from law enforcement agencies throughout the country. Each month, city police, sheriffs, and State police file reports on the number of offenses that become known to them in the following crime categories—murder and nonnegligent manslaughter, forcible rape, robbery, aggravated assault, burglary, larceny (\$50 and over in value), and auto theft. These seven categories are the basis of the FBI's Crime Index, a measure of the extent, fluctuation, and distribution of serious crime in the United States. The monthly

reports also contain data on the number of these crimes cleared by arrest and certain other analytical data pertaining to specific crime categories. Annual reports provide summaries of data concerning persons arrested for all criminal offenses, by age, sex, and race of the offender, as well as an accounting of the number of persons formally charged and their disposition. The law enforcement agencies currently reporting to the FBI represent 92 percent of the national population.

In summarizing and publishing crime data, the FBI does not vouch for the validity of the reports it receives, but presents the data as information useful to persons concerned with the problem of crime and criminal-law enforcement.

**Courts.**—Court statistics on criminal offenses and the outcome of prosecutions are incomplete for the country as a whole although data are available for many States individually. The only national compilations of such statistics were made by the Bureau of the Census which, from 1932 to 1945, obtained reports from a number of States on defendants prosecuted, convicted, and sentenced in courts of general trial jurisdiction. At no time, however, were there more than 32 States involved in the reporting system.

Comprehensive information on the business of the Federal courts is collected by the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts and is published in the *Annual Report of the Director*. The bulk of civil litigation in the country is commenced and determined in the various State courts. Only when the U.S. Constitution and acts of Congress specifically confer jurisdiction upon the Federal courts may civil litigation be heard and decided by these courts. Whether a State court or a Federal court has jurisdiction over a particular civil action is often difficult to determine. Generally, the Federal courts have jurisdiction over the following types of cases:

- (1) Suits or proceedings by the United States; (2) Suits or proceedings against the United States; (3) Civil actions between private parties arising under the Constitution, laws, or treaties of the United States; (4) Civil actions between private litigants who are citizens of different States; (5) Civil cases involving admiralty, maritime, or prize jurisdiction; (6) All matters and proceedings in bankruptcy.

The Federal courts of original jurisdiction are known as the U.S. district courts. One or more of these courts is established in every State and one each in Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, the Canal Zone, and Guam. Appeals from the district courts are taken to intermediate appellate courts of which there are 11, known as U.S. courts of appeals. The Supreme Court of the United States is the final and highest appellate court in the Federal system of courts.

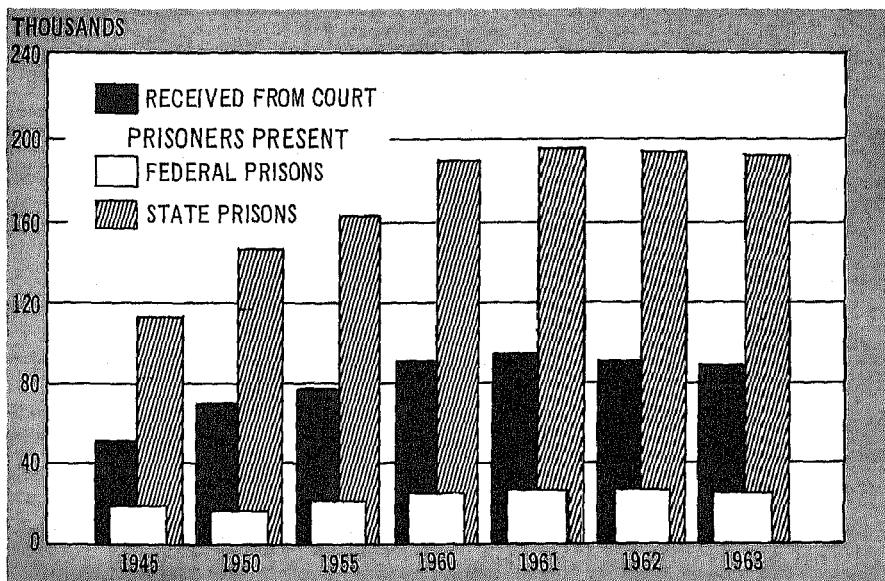
**Prisoners.**—Statistics of prisoners committed to penal institutions have been collected and published for a longer period of time than have other criminal statistics. Data on prisoners in Federal and State prisons and reformatories were collected annually by the Bureau of the Census until 1950 when this work was transferred to the Bureau of Prisons. Summary statistics covering persons received and discharged from State prisons and reformatories and from Federal prisons and persons executed in the United States under civilian authority are now published periodically by the Bureau of Prisons in *National Prisoner Statistics* and in its annual report, *Federal Prisons*. Also, nearly every State publishes annual data either for its whole prison system or for each separate State institution.

**Alaska and Hawaii.**—Statements specifying inclusion or exclusion of figures for Alaska and Hawaii appear in the headnotes to each table unless the inclusion or exclusion is self-evident.

**Historical statistics.**—Tabular headnotes provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1957*. See preface.

FIG. X. PRISONERS PRESENT IN FEDERAL AND STATE PRISONS AT END OF YEAR: 1945 TO 1963

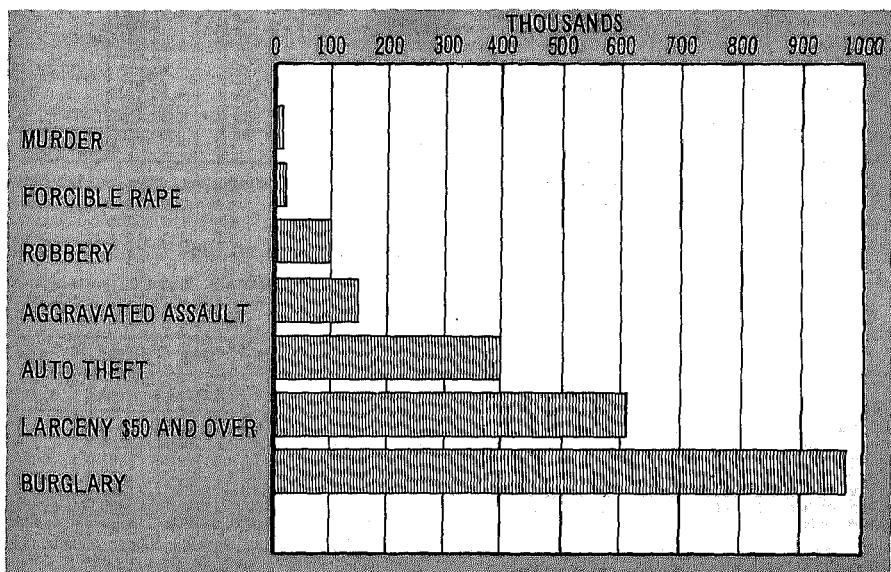
[See table 219]



Source: Chart prepared by Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Data from Dept. of Justice, Bureau of Prisons.

FIG. XI. CRIMES KNOWN TO THE POLICE, BY TYPE: 1963

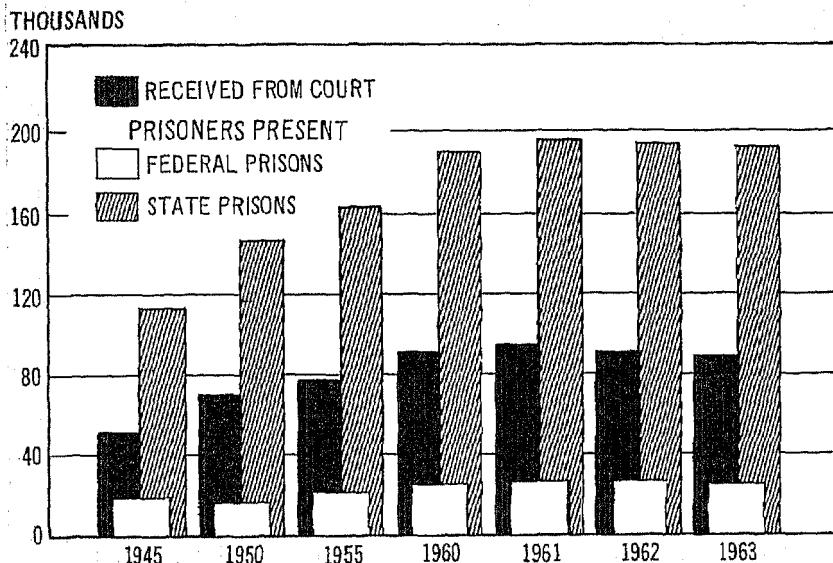
[See table 196]



Source: Chart prepared by Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Data from Dept. of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation.

FIG. X. PRISONERS PRESENT IN FEDERAL AND STATE PRISONS AT END OF YEAR: 1945 TO 1963

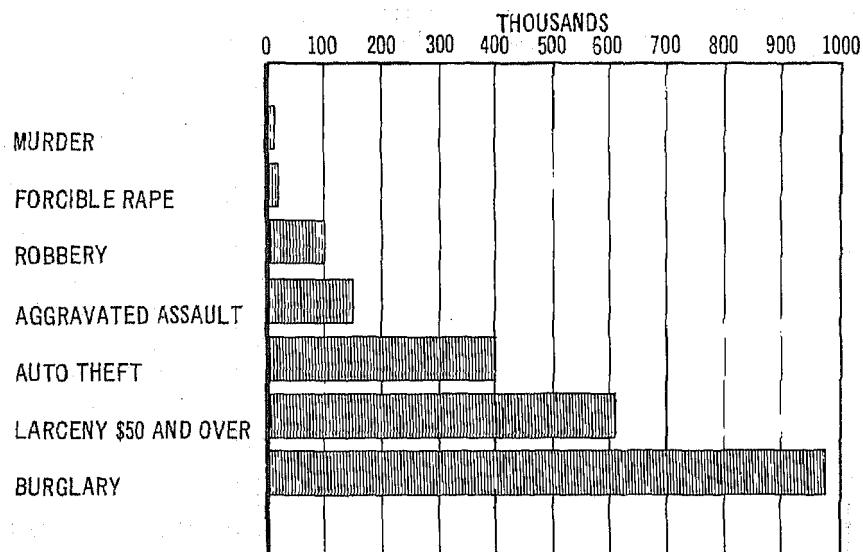
[See table 219]



Source: Chart prepared by Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Data from Dept. of Justice, Bureau of Prisons.

FIG. XI. CRIMES KNOWN TO THE POLICE, BY TYPE: 1963

[See table 198]



Source: Chart prepared by Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Data from Dept. of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation.

## No. 196. CRIMES KNOWN TO THE POLICE, BY TYPE: 1960-62 AVERAGE AND 1963

[Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Estimates based on reports from city and rural law enforcement agencies representing 92 percent of the population for 1963, according to Bureau of the Census data. Minus sign (-) denotes decrease]

TYPE OF CRIME	ESTIMATED NUMBER OF OFFENSES		CHANGE			
	1960-62 average	1963	1960-62 to 1963		1962 to 1963	
			Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Total.....	1,946,500	2,259,100	312,600	16	208,500	10
Murder <sup>1</sup> .....	8,860	8,500	-160	-2	100	1
Forcible rape <sup>2</sup> .....	16,100	16,400	300	2	90	1
Robbery <sup>3</sup> .....	93,210	100,160	6,940	7	4,900	5
Aggravated assault <sup>4</sup> .....	134,500	147,800	13,200	10	8,100	6
Burglary <sup>5</sup> .....	854,800	975,900	121,200	14	83,100	9
Larceny \$50 and over <sup>6</sup> .....	505,000	611,400	106,400	21	71,500	13
Auto theft <sup>7</sup> .....	334,400	399,000	64,600	19	40,600	11

<sup>1</sup> Includes all willful felonious homicides; excludes suicides and justifiable homicides.

<sup>2</sup> Limited to forcible rapes and attempts.

<sup>3</sup> Includes the stealing or taking of anything of value by force or violence or by threat of force or violence; includes attempted robbery.

<sup>4</sup> Includes assault with intent to kill. Excludes simple assault, assault and battery, fighting, etc.

<sup>5</sup> Includes any unlawful entry to commit a felony or a theft. Includes attempted burglary and burglary followed by larceny.

<sup>6</sup> Includes theft of property or articles of value (except auto theft) without the use of force and violence or fraud.

Excludes larceny resulting from burglary.

<sup>7</sup> Includes all cases where motor vehicles are driven away and abandoned. Excludes those taken for temporary use when actually returned by the taker.

## No. 197. URBAN CRIMES KNOWN TO THE POLICE: 1958-62 AVERAGE AND 1963

[Beginning 1963, includes Alaska and Hawaii. Offenses known to the police in 3,024 cities over 2,500, total 1963 population as estimated by FBI, 97,121,000. For definitions not shown here, see footnotes, table 196. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 445-451, for related but not comparable data]

TYPE OF CRIME	NUMBER OF OFFENSES		Percent change
	1958-62 average	1963	
Total.....	2,160,622	2,651,045	22.7
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter.....	4,170	4,666	11.9
Manslaughter by negligence <sup>1</sup> .....	2,751	3,093	12.4
Forcible rape.....	8,097	8,904	10.0
Robbery.....	55,173	65,913	19.5
Aggravated assault.....	80,853	94,943	17.4
Burglary—breaking or entering.....	502,250	617,617	23.0
Larceny—theft <sup>2</sup> .....	1,284,564	1,575,189	22.6
Auto theft.....	222,769	280,870	26.1

<sup>1</sup> Includes deaths primarily attributable to gross negligence on the part of some individual other than the victim.

<sup>2</sup> Includes all reported thefts regardless of value of property stolen.

## No. 198. CRIME RATES, BY TYPE: 1958 TO 1963

[Represents offenses known per 100,000 population. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Based on population estimated as of July 1, except as otherwise noted. Excludes Armed Forces abroad. For definitions of crimes, see footnotes, table 196]

TYPE OF CRIME	1958	1959	1960 <sup>1</sup>	1961	1962	1963
Total.....	925.9	921.4	1,038.7	1,052.8	1,103.5	1,198.3
Murder.....	4.6	4.8	5.0	4.7	4.5	4.5
Forcible rape.....	8.8	8.8	8.9	8.8	8.8	8.7
Robbery.....	47.4	44.2	51.7	50.1	51.3	53.1
Aggravated assault.....	67.8	70.2	73.0	72.7	75.1	78.4
Burglary.....	399.3	393.3	456.5	466.0	480.4	517.6
Larceny \$50 and over.....	234.1	235.9	266.0	272.3	290.5	324.3
Auto theft.....	163.8	164.4	177.6	178.3	182.9	211.6

<sup>1</sup> Based on population enumerated as of April 1.

Source of tables 198-198: Dept. of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual report, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.

# Crime Rates

147

## No. 199. CRIME RATES, BY TYPE—STATES: 1962 AND 1963

[Represents offenses known per 100,000 population. Based on population estimated as of July 1. Excludes Armed Forces abroad. For definitions of crimes, see footnotes, table 190.]

STATE	MURDER AND NON- NEGILIGENT MAN- SLAUGHTER		FORCIBLE RAPE		ROBBERY		AGGRA- VATED ASSAULT		BURGLARY— BREAKING OR ENTERING		LARCENY— \$50 AND OVER		AUTO THEFT	
	1962	1963	1962	1963	1962	1963	1962	1963	1962	1963	1962	1963	1962	1963
U.S. <sup>1</sup> .....	4.5	4.5	8.8	8.7	51.3	53.1	75.1	78.4	480.4	517.6	290.5	324.3	192.9	211.6
N.E.....	1.6	1.9	4.0	4.1	17.1	19.3	22.7	25.7	388.8	434.7	229.0	254.1	221.0	270.3
Maine.....	1.4	1.9	3.2	3.7	7.8	6.5	11.1	13.4	270.9	266.5	145.8	156.4	85.9	97.3
N.H.....	2.4	3.2	8.5	4.8	3.5	6.9	18.8	11.3	281.8	279.3	128.3	134.6	85.1	91.1
Vt.....	0.3	0.5	6.2	8.5	4.6	6.9	3.6	7.7	374.6	413.9	103.1	112.6	89.7	118.2
Mass.....	1.8	1.9	5.0	4.5	25.8	27.0	26.0	28.8	410.4	443.1	267.5	265.7	303.6	356.0
R.I.....	0.8	1.4	2.1	2.3	12.5	17.3	31.1	36.8	462.7	588.4	333.8	353.2	287.3	271.0
Conn.....	1.3	1.8	3.1	3.3	9.9	13.7	21.8	25.0	395.0	470.9	212.9	275.0	146.2	183.9
M.A.....	3.2	3.1	7.4	7.2	42.4	45.4	67.4	71.4	388.7	422.1	309.3	351.2	179.7	211.5
N.Y.....	3.8	3.8	8.7	6.3	43.8	45.9	81.3	85.0	388.7	421.1	435.0	498.6	189.8	229.0
N.J.....	3.0	2.8	8.2	8.7	45.1	52.0	62.3	65.3	510.3	556.3	262.4	289.2	234.4	260.1
Pa.....	2.7	2.3	7.9	7.7	38.9	40.7	48.9	53.8	324.9	347.7	142.9	187.9	134.3	167.0
E.N.C.....	3.6	3.5	10.1	9.5	87.4	87.1	78.5	69.4	454.9	471.3	279.0	301.4	216.5	232.2
Ohio.....	3.2	3.0	5.1	6.1	37.9	40.7	34.9	37.7	355.5	387.1	194.9	217.4	136.5	147.9
Ind.....	3.5	2.7	5.5	7.3	37.5	46.1	38.2	39.6	437.0	500.5	262.5	290.1	184.9	202.8
Ill.....	5.3	5.1	18.6	13.9	201.5	188.5	149.3	115.7	555.6	541.3	387.8	393.8	371.7	381.6
Mich.....	3.8	3.3	12.0	12.7	75.0	80.3	101.6	95.5	586.4	589.8	318.2	343.6	197.2	223.4
Wis.....	0.9	1.7	2.4	2.8	8.5	9.7	14.0	15.0	214.0	238.0	170.2	209.1	103.6	120.3
W.N.C.....	2.7	2.6	6.9	7.0	35.7	39.8	34.4	38.4	386.9	415.4	216.8	246.0	134.7	149.1
Minn.....	0.9	1.2	3.6	2.8	29.6	33.9	13.6	18.4	361.3	381.8	234.7	278.5	145.7	147.8
Iowa.....	1.1	1.3	3.8	3.6	5.8	9.1	6.7	8.7	268.3	270.4	188.7	202.5	73.4	81.5
Mo.....	5.5	5.2	12.6	13.7	79.9	87.5	83.5	89.0	603.7	661.8	283.0	289.6	202.1	240.3
N.Dak.....	1.2	2.1	4.2	3.5	6.2	9.6	8.3	13.6	189.6	190.4	117.4	157.4	83.5	96.4
S.Dak.....	3.3	1.2	5.8	5.8	8.6	10.6	13.8	13.2	255.6	246.7	189.9	217.1	93.9	91.7
Nebr.....	1.5	2.0	6.3	7.0	18.5	15.5	15.7	15.1	282.4	298.8	163.4	204.7	121.0	125.4
Kans.....	2.8	2.6	6.6	6.7	21.6	29.1	32.5	39.5	339.4	370.1	204.3	226.7	102.3	108.0
S.A. <sup>1</sup> .....	7.7	7.7	7.6	7.8	38.4	43.1	109.7	118.4	458.2	508.3	245.4	284.8	146.4	182.5
Del.....	3.8	4.6	8.5	8.2	28.8	30.8	19.0	24.8	566.1	665.4	270.1	301.3	179.5	197.9
Md.....	5.7	6.3	8.7	9.4	42.0	52.3	85.3	81.0	408.8	485.5	313.9	363.8	195.1	237.6
Va.....	7.0	5.8	7.4	8.4	24.7	28.2	106.2	108.0	380.3	397.3	231.1	251.4	121.6	126.9
W.Va.....	3.7	5.3	4.2	4.2	15.4	14.6	32.9	33.9	216.4	226.3	112.8	155.4	71.3	74.0
N.C.....	7.5	7.8	7.4	7.1	16.6	17.8	166.2	174.3	287.6	310.0	151.0	177.5	82.7	95.2
S.C.....	10.1	10.0	6.7	5.8	19.2	21.6	87.2	126.5	448.7	511.4	250.8	293.2	111.7	127.7
Ga.....	10.3	9.4	10.7	9.8	31.7	34.1	84.7	103.2	460.3	468.6	230.2	278.8	191.5	207.7
Fla.....	7.7	8.2	5.8	7.0	63.0	71.1	99.6	111.1	743.8	824.5	334.1	393.9	168.3	171.2
E.S.C.....	7.3	7.4	5.9	5.7	27.0	25.6	69.1	72.8	375.1	396.2	189.9	211.1	108.3	114.7
Ky.....	6.5	5.6	5.7	5.4	36.4	35.8	45.8	43.7	415.6	436.5	247.8	271.4	115.8	128.1
Tenn.....	6.1	6.5	6.6	6.7	34.8	28.4	56.1	60.7	461.6	515.9	195.9	230.2	158.1	165.7
Ale.....	9.4	10.2	6.5	5.7	22.5	24.7	108.3	127.0	343.1	370.5	204.8	220.1	83.4	90.6
Miss.....	7.3	7.2	4.3	4.3	8.0	8.3	66.2	52.5	227.5	186.0	78.2	85.8	54.9	49.2
W.S.C.....	6.9	7.0	8.3	8.5	32.7	36.1	84.9	98.9	482.7	520.2	235.7	268.9	162.1	166.7
Ark.....	7.9	7.4	6.8	6.1	21.9	25.1	48.2	60.3	281.2	295.5	160.1	177.8	67.5	76.0
La.....	6.8	6.9	8.8	6.2	39.0	42.3	73.5	99.1	327.1	395.8	190.8	242.3	184.8	198.1
Okln.....	5.1	5.2	7.4	8.0	39.1	39.5	47.2	57.5	487.3	509.0	266.7	267.7	197.1	189.2
Texas.....	7.2	7.3	9.4	9.9	31.0	35.2	104.6	115.7	569.8	604.5	250.0	294.4	163.3	167.2
Mt.....	4.5	4.4	11.3	11.5	49.5	46.8	51.6	55.9	576.2	627.5	404.5	444.9	271.7	277.8
Mont.....	2.1	2.0	7.3	8.3	19.9	20.7	21.7	23.3	414.8	478.1	268.8	360.8	224.4	245.1
Idaho.....	3.0	2.5	8.6	5.5	9.0	12.2	17.9	20.6	352.2	387.3	295.6	301.1	118.9	98.2
Wyo.....	3.3	3.6	7.7	6.2	14.0	21.4	15.1	27.3	284.4	345.1	280.0	365.2	135.9	136.8
Colo.....	5.0	4.8	14.8	14.5	85.2	68.8	48.8	40.2	681.1	670.6	405.6	429.5	322.2	306.5
N.Mex.....	6.1	5.4	12.1	11.8	40.2	37.0	75.6	84.4	491.7	569.8	371.0	379.5	218.4	225.8
Ariz.....	5.7	6.0	13.1	14.2	66.4	57.5	88.8	105.8	774.6	830.3	517.1	563.5	367.5	368.0
Utah.....	2.3	2.4	7.9	7.8	22.4	22.9	24.7	27.7	481.2	500.1	343.2	378.7	210.0	185.8
Nev.....	8.1	7.9	19.7	16.8	106.6	118.7	77.9	62.2	886.8	1,147.0	840.3	965.5	603.6	672.5
Pac.....	3.6	3.6	14.8	14.7	76.3	77.2	96.3	101.4	820.2	882.4	473.3	515.5	304.4	319.7
Wash.....	2.5	2.5	6.3	6.4	30.3	30.0	21.4	24.2	488.3	520.9	330.2	344.7	177.3	179.9
Oreg.....	2.9	3.0	9.3	8.8	38.3	30.3	27.8	34.1	443.6	483.2	350.5	412.2	148.3	171.0
Calif.....	3.9	3.8	17.4	17.5	91.9	93.6	121.1	125.7	934.1	998.9	516.6	602.6	339.2	362.2
Alaska.....	4.5	6.5	18.7	14.9	13.8	22.2	54.5	68.1	351.6	381.5	398.3	442.3	227.6	357.7
Hawaii.....	2.9	1.7	2.5	2.6	17.3	11.5	14.3	15.1	647.1	712.4	350.4	372.5	319.3	241.2

<sup>1</sup> Includes District of Columbia.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual report, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.

**No. 200. CRIMES KNOWN TO THE POLICE—CITIES AND SUBURBAN AND RURAL AREAS, POPULATION GROUPS: 1962 AND 1963**

[Includes Alaska and Hawaii. For definitions of crimes, see footnotes, tables 198 and 197. Population in 1963 as estimated by FBI. Minus sign (—) denotes decrease]

POPULATION GROUP	Total	CRIMINAL HOMICIDE		Forcible rape	Robbery	Aggravated assault	Burglary-breaking or entering	Larceny-theft (except auto theft) <sup>1</sup>	Auto theft
		Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter	Manslaughter by negligence						
Total, 5,568 agencies:									
1962.....	3,145,698	6,703	5,345	14,366	88,087	102,496	780,497	1,825,149	323,055
1963.....	3,432,986	6,792	5,496	14,358	92,338	111,040	849,417	1,993,540	360,005
Percent change.....	+9.1	+1.3	+2.8	-0.1	+4.8	+8.3	+8.8	+8.2	+11.4
Total, 3,864 cities: <sup>2</sup>									
1962.....	2,641,794	5,004	3,285	10,597	80,306	82,610	612,258	1,560,790	286,944
1963.....	2,882,834	5,155	3,508	10,465	84,196	90,185	665,140	1,704,480	319,255
Percent change.....	+9.1	+8.0	+6.8	-1.2	+4.8	+9.1	+8.6	+9.2	+11.3
48 cities, 250,000 or more:									
1962.....	1,277,950	2,036	1,621	7,251	61,805	51,586	304,079	675,808	172,864
1963.....	1,380,824	3,057	1,775	6,798	63,178	55,262	326,680	735,051	190,023
Percent change.....	+8.0	+4.1	+9.5	-6.2	+2.2	+7.1	+7.1	+8.8	+9.9
81 cities, 100,000 to 249,999:									
1962.....	329,429	649	489	984	6,444	10,018	79,503	200,195	31,177
1963.....	362,018	670	477	1,077	7,385	10,760	85,931	220,412	35,306
Percent change.....	+9.9	+3.2	-2.5	+12.9	+14.6	+7.4	+8.1	+10.1	+13.2
210 cities, 50,000 to 99,999:									
1962.....	334,528	460	460	813	5,206	7,470	75,047	213,784	31,298
1963.....	374,642	452	464	903	6,075	8,481	84,187	237,696	36,384
Percent change.....	+12.0	-1.7	+3.1	+11.1	+16.7	+13.5	+12.2	+11.2	+16.3
420 cities, 25,000 to 49,999:									
1962.....	301,324	417	361	626	3,270	5,518	64,445	202,776	23,911
1963.....	330,185	427	375	670	3,825	6,348	71,312	220,324	27,104
Percent change.....	+9.6	+2.4	+3.9	+7.0	+10.9	+15.0	+10.7	+8.7	+13.4
1,053 cities, 10,000 to 24,999:									
1962.....	264,923	358	223	624	2,442	5,257	57,170	180,310	18,589
1963.....	288,998	352	256	642	2,698	5,980	63,655	195,129	20,277
Percent change.....	+9.1	-1.7	+14.8	+2.9	+10.5	+13.9	+11.3	+8.2	+9.4
2,052 cities, less than 10,000:									
1962.....	133,640	184	141	329	1,139	2,761	32,014	87,917	9,155
1963.....	146,667	197	161	375	1,235	3,295	34,375	95,888	10,161
Percent change.....	+9.0	+7.1	+14.2	+14.0	+8.4	+19.3	+7.4	+9.0	+11.0
Suburban areas, 1,083 agencies: <sup>3</sup>									
1962.....	694,352	1,041	1,122	2,869	9,502	16,358	188,481	420,554	54,430
1963.....	776,446	1,016	1,171	3,126	10,427	18,154	211,165	468,446	62,941
Percent change.....	+11.8	-2.4	+4.4	+9.0	+9.7	+11.0	+12.0	+11.4	+15.6
Rural areas, 1,439 agencies:									
1962.....	172,046	1,014	1,358	1,698	2,344	8,573	62,112	84,725	10,222
1963.....	182,292	980	1,286	1,694	2,375	8,849	66,325	90,045	10,738
Percent change.....	+6.0	-3.4	-5.3	-0.2	+1.3	+8.2	+6.8	+8.3	+5.0

<sup>1</sup> Includes larceny under \$50.

<sup>2</sup> Agencies and population represented in suburban area are also represented in other city groups.

**No. 201. TYPE AND VALUE OF PROPERTY STOLEN AND RECOVERED: 1962 AND 1963**

(Value in thousands of dollars. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Represents 589 cities over 25,000 for 1962, with a total population of 65,457,000, according to 1960 Census of Population; and 597 cities over 25,000 for 1963, with a total population of 70,231,000, as estimated by FBI)

TYPE OF PROPERTY	1962		1963		
	Value of property		Percent recovered	Value of property	
	Stolen	Recovered		Recovered	
Total.....	352,800	181,000	51	475,100	256,800
Currency, notes, etc.....	40,200	8,900	10	49,800	5,700
Jewelry and precious metals.....	32,200	2,400	8	42,400	2,900
Furs.....	9,200	400	4	9,600	400
Clothing.....	15,800	1,400	0	19,400	1,800
Locally stolen automobiles.....	176,300	159,000	90	241,900	220,800
Miscellaneous.....	79,100	18,900	18	112,000	25,200

Source of tables 200 and 201: Dept. of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual report, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.

## No. 202. OFFENSES AND ARRESTS, BY TYPE OF CRIME: 1963

[Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Excludes pending cases. Represents 1,879 cities with a total 1963 population of 52,329,000 as estimated by FBI. For definitions of crimes, see footnotes, tables 196 and 197]

ITEM	Total	Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter	Forcible rape	Robbery	Aggravated assault	Burglary-breaking or entering	Larceny-theft	Auto theft
<b>OFFENSES</b>								
Offenses known.....	1,375,969	2,340	4,460	32,645	45,975	304,774	886,629	149,187
Offenses cleared.....	831,806	2,140	3,228	13,397	34,198	81,172	157,701	39,070
Percent cleared.....	24.1	91.5	72.2	41.0	74.4	26.6	18.8	26.8
<b>ARRESTS</b>								
Total arrests.....	308,474	2,458	3,638	17,263	30,712	67,916	146,852	39,635
Total persons charged.....	254,183	1,818	2,896	13,612	25,495	56,479	110,951	33,882
Percent of arrests.....	82.4	74.0	79.8	78.9	83.0	83.2	81.7	85.6
GUILTY.....	90,495	825	928	5,601	7,040	17,511	50,841	7,749
Percent of arrests.....	29.3	33.6	25.5	32.4	22.9	25.8	34.6	19.6
GUILTY OF LESSER OFFENSE.....	20,515	399	498	1,478	5,548	5,300	4,800	2,497
Percent of arrests.....	6.7	16.2	18.7	8.5	18.1	7.8	3.3	6.3
ACQUITTED AND DISMISSED.....	36,829	476	925	2,389	9,432	5,340	14,184	3,883
Percent of arrests.....	11.9	19.4	26.4	18.8	30.7	7.9	9.7	8.8
REFERRED TO JUVENILE COURT.....	106,494	118	545	4,149	3,475	28,328	50,126	19,783
Percent of arrests.....	34.5	4.8	15.0	24.0	11.3	41.7	34.1	40.8

Source: Dept. of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual report, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.

## No. 203. SELECTED CRIMES IN 597 CITIES OF 25,000 OR MORE: 1962 AND 1963

[Beginning 1963, includes Alaska and Hawaii. Represents a total 1963 population of 70,231,000, as estimated by FBI. Minus sign (-) denotes decrease. For definitions of crimes, see footnotes, tables 196 and 197]

TYPE OF CRIME	OFFENSES		PERCENT—		TYPE OF CRIME	OFFENSES		PERCENT—	
	1962	1963	Change, 1962 to 1963	Distribu- tion, 1963		1962	1963	Change, 1962 to 1963	Distribu- tion, 1963
<b>Robbery.....</b>	<b>70,124</b>	<b>72,881</b>	<b>3.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>Larceny—theft (except auto theft), by value.....</b>				
Highway.....	37,928	38,592	1.8	53.0	1,153,909	1,265,732	9.7	100.0	
Commercial house.....	14,865	15,918	7.1	21.8					
Oil station.....	3,410	3,573	4.5	4.9					
Chain store.....	1,509	1,811	20.0	2.5	\$50 and over.....	322,780	357,388	10.7	28.2
Residence.....	6,855	6,969	1.7	9.6	\$5 to \$50.....	632,000	690,979	9.3	64.6
Bank.....	400	662	65.5	0.9	Under \$5.....	190,129	217,365	9.2	17.2
Miscellaneous.....	5,148	5,356	4.0	7.3	Larceny—theft by type <sup>1</sup> .....	1,153,909	1,265,732	9.7	100.0
<b>Burglary— breaking or entering.....</b>	<b>478,424</b>	<b>517,431</b>	<b>8.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	Pocket-picking.....	10,540	9,401	-10.8	0.7
Residence (dwelling):					Purse-snatching.....	17,184	19,384	12.6	1.5
Night.....	125,158	128,923	3.0	24.9	Shoplifting.....	79,206	89,169	12.6	7.0
Day.....	86,906	103,501	19.0	20.0	Thefts from autos (exc. accessories).....	222,967	248,570	11.5	19.6
Nonresidence (store, office, etc.):					Auto accessories.....	236,217	255,673	8.2	20.2
Night.....	239,051	258,971	8.3	50.0	Bicycles.....	165,685	187,718	13.3	14.8
Day.....	27,219	26,036	-4.3	5.0	All other.....	422,110	455,847	8.0	36.0

<sup>1</sup> Includes thefts of less than \$50.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual report, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.

**No. 204. ARRESTS—NUMBER AND RATE, CITIES AND SUBURBAN AND RURAL AREAS: 1963**  
 [Includes Alaska and Hawaii]

OFFENSE CHARGED	NUMBER OF ARRESTS				RATE PER 100,000			
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Cities <sup>2</sup>	Suburban <sup>3</sup>	Rural <sup>4</sup>	Total <sup>1</sup>	Cities <sup>2</sup>	Suburban <sup>3</sup>	Rural <sup>4</sup>
Number of arrests.....	4,437,786	3,942,483	589,287	299,894	3,488.6	4,190.4	1,897.5	1,497.7
Criminal homicide:								
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter.....	6,129	4,904	682	823	4.8	5.2	2.2	4.1
Manslaughter by negligence.....	2,730	1,840	623	581	2.1	2.0	2.0	2.9
Robbery.....	37,882	34,488	3,644	1,755	20.8	36.7	11.7	8.8
Aggravated assault.....	68,904	60,325	7,737	4,845	54.2	64.1	24.9	24.2
Other assaults.....	184,084	161,269	30,007	11,921	145.4	171.4	96.6	59.5
Burglary—breaking or entering.....	170,589	138,769	30,006	19,426	134.1	147.5	96.6	97.0
Larceny—theft.....	315,216	276,511	58,583	21,814	247.8	203.9	188.5	108.9
Auto theft.....	86,222	75,161	14,436	6,585	67.8	79.9	46.5	32.9
Embezzlement and fraud.....	53,327	37,607	11,774	9,056	41.0	40.0	37.9	45.2
Stolen property (buying, receiving, etc.).....	15,187	12,632	2,410	1,645	11.9	13.4	7.8	8.2
Forgery and counterfeiting.....	30,750	22,626	5,453	5,432	24.2	24.0	17.6	27.1
Forcible rape.....	9,492	7,599	1,413	1,098	7.5	8.1	4.5	5.5
Prostitution and commercialized vice.....	26,181	25,601	453	312	20.5	27.2	1.5	1.6
Other sex offenses (includes statutory rape).....	59,649	52,755	8,379	3,686	48.9	56.1	27.0	18.4
Narcotic drug laws.....	29,613	27,738	2,487	803	23.3	29.5	8.0	4.0
Weapons (carrying, possessing, etc.).....	43,608	39,160	5,649	2,431	34.3	41.6	18.2	12.1
Offenses against family and children.....	58,364	39,042	13,882	10,255	45.9	41.5	44.7	51.2
Liquor laws.....	131,878	107,818	22,112	18,002	103.7	114.6	71.2	89.9
Driving while intoxicated.....	217,655	179,554	42,303	26,145	171.1	190.8	136.2	130.6
Disorderly conduct.....	491,043	456,659	67,224	20,142	388.0	455.4	216.5	100.6
Drunkenness.....	1,514,680	1,419,533	120,611	62,246	1,190.7	1,508.8	388.4	310.9
Vagrancy.....	141,808	132,945	11,056	5,006	111.5	140.9	36.6	25.0
Gambling.....	103,166	97,768	4,676	2,969	81.1	103.9	15.1	14.8
All other offenses, except traffic.....	638,729	530,631	123,741	62,916	502.1	563.9	398.4	314.2
Suspicion (excluded from total).....	93,014	84,910	15,395	3,905	73.1	90.2	49.6	19.5

<sup>1</sup> 3,988 agencies; 1963 population as estimated by FBI, 127,210,000.<sup>2</sup> 2,914 cities; 1963 population as estimated by FBI, 94,085,000. Includes agencies and population represented in suburban places.<sup>3</sup> 1,459 agencies; 1963 population as estimated by FBI, 31,056,000. Agencies and population represented are also included in "Cities." <sup>4</sup> 886 agencies; 1963 population as estimated by FBI, 20,024,000.

**No. 205. ARRESTS—NUMBER, BY AGE GROUPS: 1963**

[Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Represents arrests reported by 3,985 agencies with a total 1963 population of 125,760,000, as estimated by FBI. Each person arrested is counted rather than the number of charges filed against one person. Arrest of a juvenile is counted with the offense actually committed even though a technical charge, such as juvenile delinquency, must be filed under local procedure.]

OFFENSE CHARGED	Total, all ages	AGE (years)								
		Under 18	18 to 20	21 to 24	25 to 34	35 to 44	45 to 49	50 and over	Not known	
Total.....	4,510,805	788,762	421,757	459,342	874,547	910,502	356,670	696,097	3,158	
Criminal homicide:										
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter.....	6,080	477	658	906	1,660	1,234	404	731	1	
Manslaughter by negligence.....	2,725	199	369	504	677	478	152	346	—	
Robbery.....	37,882	9,963	7,214	7,653	8,644	3,318	559	481	4	
Aggravated assault.....	68,719	9,473	7,241	9,545	19,054	13,627	3,960	5,815	4	
Other assaults.....	184,243	22,975	18,083	26,197	54,459	39,605	10,326	13,441	67	
Burglary—breaking or entering.....	170,160	85,151	27,540	20,881	22,582	9,656	2,177	2,227	16	
Larceny—theft.....	314,402	160,089	40,289	28,686	37,378	25,184	7,835	14,409	37	
Auto theft.....	85,839	64,417	13,659	7,444	6,297	2,811	631	569	11	
Embezzlement and fraud.....	53,208	1,336	3,334	7,612	18,982	14,216	3,674	4,106	48	
Stolen property (buying, receiving, etc.).....	15,014	4,314	2,333	2,236	3,044	1,880	495	710	2	
Forgery and counterfeiting.....	30,810	2,407	3,795	5,300	9,857	6,180	1,457	1,524	—	
Forcible rape.....	9,461	1,656	2,193	1,976	2,280	947	198	222	—	
Prostitution and commercialized vice.....	26,124	586	2,910	7,101	9,212	4,221	920	1,174	—	
Other sex offenses (incl. statutory rape).....	59,530	12,518	6,479	8,116	14,046	10,192	2,889	5,285	5	
Narcotic drug laws.....	29,604	1,880	3,817	6,892	11,104	4,342	672	895	2	
Weapons(carrying, possessing,etc.).....	43,454	9,077	6,156	6,737	10,085	6,478	1,806	3,111	4	
Offenses against family and children.....	58,228	921	4,409	9,181	21,739	15,179	3,494	3,285	20	
Liquor laws.....	130,460	28,152	45,381	10,208	18,389	16,186	6,003	11,630	31	
Driving while intoxicated.....	214,913	1,473	9,181	21,925	53,947	63,101	24,880	40,307	80	
Disorderly conduct.....	489,841	73,240	62,126	64,642	104,856	93,947	32,102	58,762	167	
Drunkenness.....	1,510,121	18,446	50,798	101,789	279,822	432,278	200,276	425,312	1,400	
Vagrancy.....	141,773	11,348	15,305	14,770	24,076	28,838	13,963	33,404	69	
Gambling.....	102,977	1,825	3,856	9,838	27,977	26,885	10,196	22,360	40	
Suspicion.....	92,995	22,255	17,823	15,011	18,349	11,188	3,187	5,126	106	
All other offenses, except traffic.....	632,518	254,494	66,839	64,342	99,988	80,541	24,405	40,865	1,044	

— Entry represents zero.

Source of tables 204 and 205: Dept. of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual report, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.

No. 206. U.S. SUPREME COURT—CASES FILED AND DISPOSITION DURING OCTOBER TERMS: 1940 TO 1963

[For years beginning in June. Statutory term of Court begins first Monday in October, but for statistical purposes new term begins upon adjournment of preceding term, usually in June]

ACTION	1940	1945	1950	1955	1960	1961	1962	1963
Total cases:								
Filed.....	977	1,316	1,181	1,644	1,949	2,125	2,373	2,294
Disposed of.....	985	1,292	1,202	1,630	1,911	2,142	2,327	2,401
Remaining on docket.....	124	168	119	219	385	428	474	367
Original cases filed.....	4	1	—	4	—	2	2	1
Appeals filed.....	84	64	77	{ 104	124	110	134	147
Pauper appeals filed.....				17	28	36	36	28
Petitions for review:								
Filed.....	700	727	582	787	718	778	823	870
Granted.....	174	155	89	123	87	108	115	118
Denied or dismissed.....	592	566	495	843	628	865	890	733
Pauper petitions for review:								
Filed.....	120	393	404	583	950	1,138	1,213	1,069
Granted.....	19	15	17	16	22	38	38	69
Denied or dismissed.....	101	378	386	579	871	1,093	1,086	1,093
Motions for leave to file various writs:								
Filed.....	—	181	118	149	120	121	185	179
Granted.....	—	—	—	2	—	1	7	1
Denied or dismissed.....	—	131	121	155	125	120	156	180
Method of disposition of cases by—								
Written opinions (number of cases).....	105	170	114	103	125	100	129	123
Number of written opinions.....	105	184	91	82	110	85	110	111
Court opinions not signed by an individual Justice.....	86	45	77	127	136	120	225	240
Final decree—original cases.....	1	—	5	4	1	—	17	2
Denial or dismissal of petitions for review.....	693	943	881	1,222	1,499	1,758	1,776	1,826
Denial or withdrawal of motions to file various writs.....	—	181	121	155	125	120	156	180
Dismissal of pauper appeals.....	—	—	—	16	21	44	34	30
Motion to dismiss or per stipulation.....	10	—	4	3	4	—	—	—

— Entry represents zero.

— Includes 4 cases dropped from the docket.

Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts; *Annual Report of the Director*.

No. 207. U.S. COURTS OF APPEAL—CASES COMMENCED, 1945 TO 1964, AND CASES DISPOSED OF, 1964  
[For years ending June 30]

CASES	CASES COMMENCED								
	1945	1950	1955	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964
Total cases.....	2,730	2,830	3,695	3,754	3,899	4,204	4,823	5,437	6,023
Criminal.....	486	308	677	616	623	616	773	966	1,043
United States civil.....	651	708	811	802	758	903	1,066	1,064	1,309
Private civil.....	758	1,114	1,368	1,501	1,534	1,617	1,692	2,030	2,290
Bankruptcy.....	228	122	183	148	132	115	136	144	229
Administrative appeals.....	511	485	576	606	737	846	1,024	1,141	983
Original proceedings.....	51	55	70	62	67	89	107	99	151
All other appeals.....	45	38	45	19	18	18	25	4	9
CASES DISPOSED OF AFTER HEARING OR SUBMISSION, 1964									
CASES	Total	Affirmed or granted	Dismissed	Reversed or denied	Other	Percent reversed or denied			
Total cases.....	3,552	2,660	68	765	59	21.5			
Criminal.....	644	514	5	117	8	18.2			
United States civil.....	728	516	12	185	15	25.4			
Private civil.....	1,428	1,037	40	331	21	23.2			
Bankruptcy.....	121	89	3	26	3	20.8			
Administrative appeals.....	524	407	8	98	11	18.7			
Original proceedings.....	101	95	—	6	—	5.9			
All other appeals.....	5	2	—	2	1	—			

Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts; *Annual Report of the Director*.

## No. 208. U.S. COURTS OF APPEAL—CASES TERMINATED: 1945 TO 1964

[For years ending June 30. Beginning 1955, represents cases in which a judgment had been rendered before end of year, even though time for filing a petition for rehearing had not expired or a pending petition for rehearing had not been decided]

CASES	1945	1950	1955	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964
Total cases.....	2,848	3,064	3,654	3,753	3,713	4,049	4,167	5,011	5,700
Criminal.....	469	342	670	633	580	628	622	862	917
United States civil.....	633	783	893	831	750	881	938	1,049	1,183
Private civil.....	826	1,134	1,289	1,473	1,517	1,483	1,508	1,894	2,159
Bankruptcy.....	253	129	151	141	130	123	128	130	187
Administrative appeals.....	566	541	523	601	660	825	866	962	1,105
Original proceedings.....	52	63	82	62	60	88	89	110	143
All other appeals.....	39	32	46	12	18	21	29	4	6
Median time <sup>1</sup> .....months..	7.0	7.1	7.3	6.7	6.8	6.8	7.1	7.3	7.4

<sup>1</sup> From filing of complete record to final disposition.

## No. 209. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—TRIALS COMMENCED: 1945 TO 1964

[For years ending June 30. Beginning 1961, covers all district courts and represents trials completed; prior to 1961, excludes D.C., Alaska, Hawaii, and outlying areas. For purposes of this table, a trial is defined as a contested proceeding (other than a hearing on a motion) before either court or jury in which evidence is introduced and final judgment sought]

TYPE OF TRIAL	1945	1950	1955	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964
Total.....	8,390	7,977	9,258	9,123	9,042	9,594	10,048	10,960	11,079
Civil trials.....	4,358	5,663	5,882	6,208	6,002	6,156	6,260	7,095	7,155
Nonjury.....	2,645	3,648	3,224	3,238	3,161	3,245	3,385	3,925	4,063
Jury.....	1,513	2,016	2,658	3,080	2,841	2,911	2,925	3,170	3,092
Criminal trials.....	4,032	2,314	3,376	2,825	3,040	3,488	3,788	3,855	8,924
Nonjury.....	1,391	825	1,151	920	948	982	1,090	1,159	1,076
Jury.....	2,641	1,489	2,225	1,905	2,097	2,456	2,698	2,706	2,848

## No. 210. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—CRIMINAL DEFENDANTS DISPOSED OF, BY MAJOR OFFENSE GROUPS: 1964

[For year ending June 30. Covers all district courts except those in D.C., Canal Zone, Guam, and Virgin Islands]

NATURE OF OFFENSE	Total	NOT CONVICTED			CONVICTED			SENTENCED			
		Total	Dismissed	Acquitted	Total	By pleas of guilty or nolo	By court or jury	Im- prison- ment	Probation	Fine only	Other
Total.....	33,381	4,211	2,936	1,275	29,170	26,273	2,897	13,273	11,634	2,689	1,574
General offenses:											
Homicide.....	43	11	5	6	32	22	10	20	9	2	1
Robbery.....	595	71	50	21	524	429	95	481	43	-	-
Assault.....	262	51	27	24	201	146	55	102	90	7	2
Burglary.....	277	26	16	10	251	234	17	152	97	-	-
Larceny and theft.....	2,861	334	232	102	2,527	2,311	216	1,162	1,303	39	23
Embezzlement.....	1,311	80	50	30	1,281	1,181	50	259	963	10	9
Fraud.....	3,817	761	543	218	3,056	2,609	447	787	1,587	646	36
Auto theft.....	5,456	390	293	97	5,066	4,757	309	3,474	1,571	2	19
Forgery and counterfeiting.....	4,080	335	255	80	3,745	3,476	269	2,050	1,661	7	27
Sex offenses.....	197	62	34	28	135	72	63	108	27	-	2
Narcotics.....	1,879	271	205	66	1,408	1,039	360	1,076	309	6	17
Miscellaneous general offenses.....	939	238	159	79	701	562	139	379	266	49	7
Special offenses:											
Immigration laws.....	2,646	58	44	14	2,588	2,565	23	1,113	159	21	1,295
Liquor, Internal Revenue.....	5,180	715	442	273	4,445	3,903	542	1,760	2,542	129	14
Federal statutes.....	4,068	808	581	227	3,260	2,967	298	362	1,017	1,771	120

- Entry represents zero.

Source of tables 208-210: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts; *Annual Report of the Director*.

U.S. Courts

153

No. 211. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—CIVIL CASES COMMENCED, BY NATURE OF SUIT AND BASIS OF JURISDICTION: 1964

[For year ending June 30. Covers all district courts]

NATURE OF SUIT	Total	U.S. CASES		PRIVATE CASES	
		Plaintiff	Defendant	Federal question	Other
Total	66,930	14,320	7,948	18,651	26,011
Contract actions	16,423	6,538	387	3,574	5,924
Marine	2,399	83	54	2,244	18
Negotiable instruments	4,672	4,133	—	143	391
Other	9,352	2,322	383	1,182	5,515
Real property actions	3,490	1,885	216	187	1,192
Foreclosure	1,186	774	11	35	366
Other	2,804	1,121	205	152	826
Tort actions	22,977	319	1,792	5,670	15,196
Personal injury	21,544	3	1,604	5,146	14,791
Marine	5,517	—	142	3,987	1,438
Motor vehicle	9,708	3	925	8	8,862
Other	6,229	—	587	1,201	4,491
Personal property damage	1,438	316	188	524	406
Action under statutes	20,481	5,558	5,507	9,098	323
Antitrust laws	422	54	5	363	—
Prisoner petitions	6,324	—	2,182	3,819	323
Forfeiture, penalty suits	3,095	3,086	9	—	—
Labor laws	3,187	1,763	59	1,385	—
Protected property rights	1,885	—	118	1,767	—
Tax suits	1,901	325	1,576	—	—
Other	3,687	330	1,558	1,779	—
Other actions	3,559	10	46	127	3,376

— Entry represents zero.

No. 212. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—CIVIL CASES TERMINATED, BY NATURE OF SUIT AND ACTION TAKEN: 1964

[For year ending June 30. Covers all district courts. Excludes land condemnation cases and 2,285 mental health cases in District of Columbia]

NATURE OF SUIT	Total	COURT ACTION							
		No court action	Total	Before pre-trial	Pre-trial	Trials			
						Total	Court	Jury	
Total	60,245	29,428	30,817	15,006	8,962	6,849	3,797	3,052	11.4
U.S. cases	20,511	13,175	7,336	4,610	1,281	1,445	1,298	147	7.0
Contract actions	6,986	6,239	747	454	164	129	116	13	1.8
Negotiable instruments	4,120	3,841	279	155	78	46	44	2	1.1
Real property actions	1,281	945	336	237	38	61	58	—	4.8
Tort actions	1,943	963	980	275	315	390	373	17	20.1
Actions under statutes	9,545	4,076	4,807	3,399	738	732	620	112	7.7
Prisoner petitions	2,031	80	1,951	1,849	5	97	97	—	4.8
Forfeiture, penalty suits	2,783	2,346	437	216	76	145	124	21	5.2
Labor laws	1,784	1,344	390	176	113	101	98	3	5.8
Tax suits	1,901	762	1,189	304	482	353	260	87	18.6
Other actions under statutes	1,094	144	950	854	60	36	35	1	3.3
Other actions	758	352	406	245	28	183	131	2	17.5
Private cases	39,734	16,253	23,481	10,396	7,681	5,404	2,499	2,905	13.6
Federal question	17,453	7,409	10,044	5,827	2,561	1,656	1,247	409	9.5
Contract actions	3,338	2,319	1,019	463	317	239	228	7	7.2
Real property actions	94	64	30	10	13	7	7	—	7.4
Tort actions	5,376	2,649	2,727	601	1,421	615	300	315	11.4
Personal injury, marine	3,805	2,067	1,738	520	380	320	186	143	8.6
Actions under statutes	7,911	2,056	5,856	4,397	738	720	656	67	9.1
Prisoner petitions	3,535	41	3,494	3,247	17	230	229	1	6.5
Labor laws	1,103	530	573	308	128	139	125	14	12.6
Other actions under statutes	3,273	1,485	1,788	842	595	351	299	52	10.7
All other	734	321	413	266	72	75	59	16	10.2
Diversity of citizenship	18,368	7,234	11,134	3,144	4,646	3,344	1,014	2,330	18.2
Contract actions	4,865	1,974	2,891	1,199	863	820	541	288	17.0
Real property actions	737	372	365	157	92	116	66	50	15.7
Tort actions	12,748	4,882	7,868	1,780	8,089	2,897	405	1,992	18.8
Personal injury, motor vehicle	7,354	2,792	4,562	888	2,225	1,479	216	1,263	20.1
All other	18	6	12	8	2	2	2	—	11.1
Local jurisdiction	8,913	1,610	2,303	1,425	474	404	238	166	10.3
Contract actions	694	326	368	189	87	92	75	17	13.3
Real property actions	437	237	200	108	38	54	50	4	12.4
Tort actions	1,374	613	761	234	338	189	44	145	13.8
Personal injury, motor vehicle	864	417	447	116	227	104	22	82	12.0
All other	1,408	434	974	894	11	69	69	—	4.9

— Entry represents zero.

Source of tables 211 and 212: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts; *Annual Report of the Director*.

No. 213. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS IN CRIMINAL CASES COMMENCED, BY NATURE OF OFFENSE: 1963 AND 1964

[For years ending June 30. Covers all district courts. Persons proceeded against as juvenile delinquents classified according to substantive offense; therefore, offense totals are somewhat larger than those appearing in the 1963 and earlier editions of *Statistical Abstract*.]

NATURE OF PROCEEDINGS AND OFFENSE	1963	1964	NATURE OF PROCEEDINGS AND OFFENSE	1963	1964
Total original proceedings.	29,858	29,944	General offenses—Con.		
Proceedings commenced by:			Auto theft.	5,026	4,995
Indictment.	15,092	15,818	Forgery and counterfeiting.	4,135	3,868
Information, indictment waived.	8,616	8,052	Transportation of forged securities.	1,017	982
Information, other.	5,005	4,904	Forgery, postal.	250	209
Juvenile delinquency proceedings.	1,085	1,092	Forgery, other.	2,637	2,424
All other proceedings.	60	78	Counterfeiting.	231	253
General offenses:			Sex offenses.	248	255
Homicide.	120	160	Rape.	79	110
Murder, first degree.	36	58	White slave traffic.	134	103
Murder, second degree.	37	44	Other.	35	42
Manslaughter.	47	58	Narcotics.	1,537	1,764
Robbery.	693	780	Marijuana Tax Act.	394	365
Bank.	415	504	Border registrations.	169	178
Postal.	17	18	Other narcotics.	974	1,221
Assault.	281	320	Miscellaneous general offenses.	1,010	1,028
Burglary, breaking and entering.	405	538	Bribery.	57	46
Bank.	39	60	Drunk driving and traffic.	72	76
Postal.	83	87	Escape.	294	277
Interstate shipments.	26	11	Extortion, racketeering, and threats.	88	120
Other.	317	371	Gambling and lottery.	108	123
Larceny and theft.	2,561	2,469	Kidnapping.	20	22
Bank.	59	69	Perjury.	59	70
Postal.	592	580	Weapons and firearms.	252	208
Interstate shipments.	507	525	Other.	60	86
Other U.S. property.			Special offenses:		
Transportation, etc., of stolen property.	103	124	Immigration laws.	2,518	2,770
Other.	281	304	Liquor, Internal Revenue.	3,408	3,529
Embezzlement.	1,286	1,337	Federal statutes.	3,139	3,059
Bank.	469	509	Agricultural Acts.	105	133
Postal.	540	599	Antitrust violations.	25	24
Other.	277	229	Fair Labor Standards' Act.	47	43
Fraud.	3,421	3,112	Food and Drug Acts.	484	344
Income tax.	500	605	Migratory bird laws.	433	447
Lending institutions.	330	225	Motor Carrier Act.	730	780
Postal.	429	391	National defense laws.	416	367
Veterans and allotments.	74	81	Mail, transport obscene material.	332	291
Other.	1,089	1,810	Other.	567	630

Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts; *Annual Report of the Director*.

No. 214. LAWYERS—SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS: 1951 TO 1963

(Includes Alaska and Hawaii. See headnote, table 215)

ITEM	1951	1954	1957	1960	1963
Total lawyers reporting <sup>1</sup> .	204,111	221,600	235,783	252,385	268,782
In cities with 200,000 population or more <sup>2</sup> .	107,151	115,891	124,240	136,932	144,890
In cities with less than 200,000 population <sup>2</sup> .	96,960	105,709	111,543	115,453	124,092
Male.	199,052	216,564	229,438	245,897	261,639
Female.	5,059	5,036	6,350	6,488	7,143
With law degree.	145,467	170,597	188,883	213,178	234,684
Status in practice. <sup>3</sup>					
In government service.	19,910	21,279	24,245	25,621	29,314
In judicial service.	7,471	7,903	7,910	8,180	8,748
In private practice.	176,995	189,423	188,955	192,353	200,586
Salaried.	12,997	16,648	21,054	25,198	29,510
Inactive or retired.	6,074	6,581	7,661	10,887	12,024

<sup>1</sup> Includes duplications: 1951, 4,147; 1954, 4,440; 1957, 4,506; 1960, 4,504; 1963, 5,918.

<sup>2</sup> 1951–1957, according to the 1950 Census of Population; 1960, according to the 1960 Census of Population; 1963, unofficial estimates. Source: *Editor & Publisher Yearbook, 1963*.

<sup>3</sup> If more than one subentry was applicable the individual was tabulated in each.

Source: Faye Hankin and Duane Krohnke, *The 1964 Lawyer Statistical Report*, American Bar Foundation, Chicago, Ill., 1965.

## No. 215. LAWYERS, BY STATES: 1954 TO 1963

[Data based on 1955, 1958, 1961, and 1964 editions of Martindale-Hubbell Law Directory. Represents all persons who are members of the bar, including those in industries, educational institutions, etc., and those inactive or retired]

STATE	1954 <sup>1</sup>	1957 <sup>1</sup>	1960 <sup>1</sup>	1963 <sup>1</sup>	1963					
					Total reporting	Male	In private practice	In government service	With law degree	Population per lawyer <sup>2</sup>
U.S. ....	241,514	262,320	285,933	296,069	268,782	261,639	200,586	38,062	234,684	637
Ala. ....	2,268	2,504	2,712	2,833	2,708	2,664	1,984	525	2,430	1,181
Alaska....	136	158	198	255	237	225	168	73	203	973
Ariz. ....	1,099	1,254	1,681	1,911	1,826	1,781	1,422	222	1,638	816
Ark. ....	1,773	1,782	1,778	1,588	1,710	1,670	1,295	362	1,261	1,208
Calif. ....	18,412	20,505	22,576	25,330	23,333	22,529	17,734	3,086	20,652	604
Colo. ....	2,620	3,082	3,606	3,728	3,318	3,232	2,434	450	3,096	526
Conn. ....	3,137	3,420	3,932	4,391	4,119	4,025	3,183	378	3,597	607
Del. ....	378	452	514	562	537	526	305	44	604	347
D.C. ....	8,568	11,650	12,564	13,742	13,066	12,478	4,438	7,590	12,487	58
Fla. ....	5,930	6,765	7,737	8,515	7,072	7,793	6,232	946	7,325	664
Ga. ....	4,400	4,532	4,806	5,141	4,473	4,315	3,212	762	3,801	805
Hawaii....	301	446	482	595	589	554	438	156	533	1,166
Idaho....	635	675	682	708	687	670	511	156	586	1,007
Ill. ....	17,344	18,161	18,901	19,263	17,634	17,214	13,204	1,609	15,889	529
Ind. ....	4,512	4,624	4,746	5,090	4,743	4,639	3,567	601	4,086	921
Iowa....	3,496	3,492	3,556	3,614	3,448	3,369	2,543	481	2,844	769
Kans. ....	2,563	2,688	2,985	2,974	2,787	2,673	2,045	528	2,446	748
Ky. ....	3,109	3,323	3,387	3,378	3,161	3,098	2,411	590	2,595	918
La. ....	3,268	3,630	4,177	4,394	4,080	3,926	3,104	491	3,429	778
Maine....	982	962	982	989	925	904	748	155	674	905
Md. ....	4,181	4,573	5,224	5,730	4,985	4,851	3,683	453	4,552	573
Mass. ....	8,740	9,488	10,384	10,823	9,494	9,172	7,907	615	8,204	482
Mich. ....	8,072	8,746	9,413	9,605	8,470	8,272	6,330	996	7,617	845
Minn. ....	4,048	4,372	4,712	4,938	4,639	4,560	3,382	695	4,053	710
Miss. ....	2,062	2,067	2,190	2,315	2,050	1,987	1,526	366	1,634	989
Mo. ....	6,930	7,031	7,453	7,400	6,597	6,412	4,710	902	5,728	584
Mont. ....	930	967	1,028	981	887	870	653	185	738	736
Nebr. ....	2,314	2,334	2,344	2,438	2,282	2,222	1,506	481	1,896	599
Nev. ....	346	380	440	483	471	458	365	91	419	783
N.H. ....	544	571	636	661	637	622	493	130	653	949
N.J. ....	8,200	8,507	9,331	9,673	8,723	8,547	7,178	718	6,776	669
N.Mex. ....	755	890	972	1,070	978	958	743	177	871	951
N.Y. ....	39,462	43,740	49,832	49,406	42,270	41,075	34,451	2,872	37,277	358
N.C. ....	8,268	8,386	8,613	8,889	8,578	8,580	2,817	585	2,599	1,230
N.Dak. ....	683	691	738	753	686	678	468	195	571	842
Ohio....	13,594	14,447	15,470	15,425	13,828	13,457	10,488	1,497	12,091	660
Okla. ....	4,210	4,326	4,818	4,714	4,260	4,128	2,890	672	3,457	604
Oreg. ....	2,276	2,435	2,646	2,677	2,500	2,488	1,930	437	2,219	682
Pa. ....	10,654	11,308	12,187	12,145	11,494	11,270	8,291	874	10,068	941
R.I. ....	984	1,067	1,086	1,103	1,069	1,058	936	110	948	802
S.C. ....	1,624	1,713	1,884	1,931	1,810	1,770	1,383	312	1,524	1,289
S.Dak. ....	770	785	786	786	759	738	520	200	632	938
Tenn. ....	3,738	3,914	4,231	4,377	4,047	3,969	3,029	640	3,586	844
Tex. ....	12,056	13,069	13,997	14,902	13,548	13,228	9,805	1,815	11,281	693
Utah....	939	1,083	1,144	1,137	1,118	1,098	840	184	1,000	866
Vt. ....	418	446	493	466	451	432	341	101	320	836
Va. ....	4,193	4,429	4,724	5,013	4,588	4,485	3,859	751	3,835	864
Wash. ....	3,406	3,583	3,895	3,795	3,713	3,617	2,896	610	3,362	804
W. Va. ....	1,716	1,755	1,780	1,724	1,636	1,614	1,241	295	1,474	1,081
Wis. ....	4,963	5,724	6,134	6,016	5,525	5,421	4,141	850	5,007	875
Wyo. ....	448	476	492	465	430	420	308	105	376	725

<sup>1</sup> Includes lawyers not reporting and an estimated adjustment (subtraction) to account for duplications.

<sup>2</sup> 1963 unoffical estimates. Source: *Editor & Publisher Yearbook, 1963*.

<sup>3</sup> Includes 6,918 duplications.

<sup>4</sup> In some cases, if more than one subentry was applicable the individual was tabulated in each.

No. 216. LAWYERS, BY SEX, YEAR OF BIRTH, EDUCATION, AND STATUS IN PRACTICE:  
1963

[Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Data based on 1964 edition of Martindale-Hubbell Law Directory. See headnote, table 215]

ITEM	Total lawyers	IN CITIES <sup>1</sup> HAVING—		ITEM	Total lawyers	IN CITIES <sup>1</sup> HAVING—	
		200,000 inhabit- ants or more	Less than 200,000			200,000 inhabit- ants or more	Less than 200,000
Total <sup>2</sup> .....	206,069	159,470	136,599	Status in practice: <sup>4</sup>	29,314	15,505	13,809
Total reporting <sup>3</sup> .....	268,782	144,690	124,092	Federal.....	15,113	11,496	3,617
Male.....	261,689	140,507	121,132	State.....	6,486	2,159	4,327
Female.....	7,143	4,183	2,960	City or county.....	7,715	1,850	5,865
Year of birth:				Judicial.....	8,748	2,266	6,482
1884 and earlier.....	6,123	2,618	3,505	Federal.....	707	365	342
1885-1894.....	17,216	8,430	8,786	State or county.....	5,712	1,395	4,317
1895-1904.....	37,007	20,787	16,220	City.....	2,329	506	1,823
1905-1914.....	58,055	32,135	25,920	Private practice.....	200,586	104,508	96,078
1915-1924.....	63,566	32,203	31,363	Individual.....	113,127	57,211	55,916
1925-1929.....	37,335	19,878	17,457	Partner.....	70,064	35,220	34,844
1930-1934.....	33,357	19,105	14,252	Associate <sup>5</sup> .....	17,395	12,077	5,318
1935 and later.....	14,345	8,308	6,042	Salaried.....	29,510	19,459	10,051
No date.....	1,778	1,231	547	Private industry.....	26,492	17,825	8,067
Education:				Educational institu- tion.....	2,100	919	1,181
Attended college.....	232,617	124,079	107,638	Other private em- ployment.....	918	715	203
College degree.....	168,179	93,195	74,984	Inactive or retired.....	12,024	4,287	7,737
Attended law school.....	253,250	138,384	114,886				
Law degree.....	234,684	129,572	105,112				
Unknown.....	10,052	4,837	5,215				

<sup>1</sup> 1963 unofficial estimates. Source: *Editor & Publisher Yearbook, 1963*.

<sup>2</sup> Includes lawyers not reporting and an estimated adjustment (subtraction) to account for duplications.

<sup>3</sup> Includes 5,918 duplications.

<sup>4</sup> In some cases, if more than one subentry was applicable the individual was tabulated in each.

<sup>5</sup> Lawyers employed by individual practitioners or partnerships.

Source: Faye Hankin and Duane Krohnke, *The 1964 Lawyer Statistical Report*, American Bar Foundation, Chicago, Ill., 1965.

No. 217. PERSONS IN CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS, BY SEX, AGE, AND COLOR:  
1950 AND 1960

[Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii. 1960 based on 25-percent sample. Comparability of figures may be affected by minor differences in classification]

CHARACTERISTIC	1950			1960		
	Total	Federal and State prisons and reformatories	Local jails and work- houses	Total	Federal and State prisons and reformatories	Local jails and work- houses
Total persons.....	264,557	178,065	86,492	349,298	229,306	119,992
Male.....	251,582	171,049	80,513	332,952	220,765	112,187
Female.....	12,995	7,016	5,979	16,346	8,541	7,805
Under 15 years.....	661	398	263	736	137	599
15 to 19 years.....	18,814	12,133	6,681	32,379	19,815	12,564
20 to 24 years.....	58,588	38,181	15,677	65,906	44,803	21,103
25 to 39 years.....	117,608	82,446	35,062	156,236	108,093	48,143
40 to 59 years.....	63,661	39,181	24,480	82,955	50,122	32,832
60 years and over.....	10,055	5,728	4,329	11,086	6,335	4,751
Nonwhite persons.....	91,960	62,941	29,019	133,249	87,401	45,848
Under 15 years.....	197	123	74	324	68	256
15 to 19 years.....	6,860	4,040	2,320	11,197	6,639	4,558
20 to 24 years.....	19,971	13,456	6,515	24,019	15,242	8,777
25 to 39 years.....	45,701	31,701	14,000	67,469	45,582	21,887
40 to 59 years.....	17,764	12,278	5,486	27,844	18,200	9,444
60 years and over.....	1,967	1,343	624	2,596	1,670	926

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; U.S. *Census of Population: 1950*, Vol. IV, Part 2, Chapter C; and U.S. *Census of Population: 1960*, Series PC(2)-SA.

# Training Schools—Prisoners

157

**No. 218. PERSONS IN CUSTODY IN TRAINING SCHOOLS FOR JUVENILE DELINQUENTS AND IN DETENTION HOMES, BY SEX, AGE, AND COLOR: 1950 AND 1960**

(Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii. 1960 based on 25-percent sample. Comparability of figures is affected by differences in classification)

CHARACTERISTIC	1950				1960			
	Training schools for juvenile delinquents			Deten-tion homes	Training schools for juvenile delinquents			Deten-tion homes
	Total	Public	Private		Total	Public	Private	
<b>Total persons</b>	<b>36,986</b>	<b>29,042</b>	<b>7,944</b>	<b>3,894</b>	<b>45,695</b>	<b>38,359</b>	<b>7,336</b>	<b>10,821</b>
Under 10 years	735	507	228	324	476	327	149	785
10 to 13 years	5,170	3,908	1,262	527	6,131	4,858	1,273	2,468
14 years	4,859	3,825	1,034	342	6,078	5,067	1,011	1,625
15 to 19 years	23,078	19,360	4,618	1,244	31,316	26,676	4,640	4,988
20 years and over	2,244	1,442	802	1,447	1,694	1,431	263	955
Male	28,068	21,679	2,289	3,018	33,765	29,681	4,084	7,680
Under 10 years	420	295	125	201	339	231	108	463
10 to 13 years	3,978	3,280	698	385	4,857	3,900	957	1,786
14 years	3,282	2,882	380	247	4,380	3,724	1,101	1,101
15 to 19 years	15,049	14,016	1,033	915	22,847	20,548	2,299	3,650
20 years and over	1,259	1,206	53	1,270	1,362	1,278	84	680
Female	18,018	7,363	5,655	876	11,930	8,678	3,252	3,141
Under 10 years	815	212	103	133	137	96	41	322
10 to 13 years	1,192	628	564	142	1,274	958	316	682
14 years	1,597	943	654	95	1,718	1,343	375	524
15 to 19 years	8,929	5,344	3,585	329	8,469	6,128	2,341	1,388
20 years and over	985	236	749	177	332	168	179	275
Nonwhite persons	8,423	7,700	723	1,047	14,401	13,459	942	3,479
Under 10 years	139	120	19	72	146	99	47	280
10 to 13 years	1,375	1,237	138	127	2,468	2,208	260	879
14 years	1,203	1,084	119	49	2,166	2,035	181	552
15 to 19 years	5,286	4,880	406	310	9,233	8,760	473	1,482
20 years and over	420	379	41	489	393	362	31	286

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; U.S. *Census of Population: 1950*, Vol. IV, Part 2, Chapter C; and U.S. *Census of Population: 1960*, Series PC(2)-8A.

**No. 219. FEDERAL AND STATE PRISONS—PRISONERS PRESENT AND PRISONERS RECEIVED, BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION: 1940 TO 1963**

(Rate per 100,000 estimated civilian population, excluding Alaska, and prior to 1960, Hawaii. Federal institutions include a few prisoners committed from the Federal courts in Alaska and Hawaii. State institutions in Alaska excluded; beginning 1960, those in Hawaii included. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 412-417.)

YEAR	PRESENT AT END OF YEAR				RECEIVED FROM COURTS			
	All institutions		Federal institutions		State institutions		All institutions	
	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate
1940	173,706	131.7	19,260	14.6	154,446	117.1	73,104	55.4
1945	133,649	99.9	18,638	13.9	115,011	86.0	53,212	39.8
1950	166,123	110.3	17,134	11.4	148,980	98.0	69,473	46.1
1951	165,640	108.9	17,395	11.4	148,245	97.4	67,165	44.1
1952	168,200	108.8	18,014	11.1	154,186	97.1	70,892	45.8
1953	173,547	110.2	19,363	11.3	154,184	97.9	74,240	47.1
1954	182,848	113.8	20,003	12.4	162,845	101.3	80,900	50.3
1955	185,780	113.4	20,088	12.3	165,692	101.1	78,414	47.9
1956	189,421	113.5	20,134	12.1	169,287	101.4	77,924	46.7
1957	195,256	114.9	20,420	12.0	174,836	102.9	80,482	47.4
1958	208,498	118.8	21,549	12.5	183,944	106.3	88,683	51.2
1959	207,446	117.5	22,492	12.7	184,954	104.8	87,192	49.4
1960	212,958	118.6	23,218	12.9	189,735	105.7	88,575	49.4
1961	220,149	120.8	23,696	13.0	196,453	107.8	93,513	51.3
1962	218,830	118.3	23,944	12.9	194,886	105.3	89,082	48.2
1963	217,280	115.7	23,128	12.3	194,152	103.4	87,824	46.8

Source: Dept. of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; *National Prisoner Statistics*, bulletin No. 36.

## No. 220. FEDERAL AND STATE PRISONS—PRISONERS PRESENT AND PRISONERS RECEIVED, BY STATES: 1950 TO 1963

[See headnote, table 219]

STATE	PRESENT AT END OF YEAR					RECEIVED FROM COURTS				
	1950	1955	1960	1962	1963	1950	1955	1960	1962	1963
United States.....	166,123	185,780	212,953	218,830	217,280	69,473	78,414	88,575	89,082	87,824
Federal institutions <sup>1</sup> .....	17,134	20,088	23,218	23,044	23,128	14,237	15,286	13,723	13,514	12,882
State institutions.....	148,989	165,692	189,735	194,886	194,152	55,236	63,128	74,852	75,568	74,942
New England:										
Maine.....	736	620	750	728	728	471	325	495	504	457
New Hampshire.....	235	198	180	164	210	72	76	83	64	108
Vermont.....	259	285	269	316	289	210	207	217	235	240
Massachusetts.....	2,375	1,995	1,020	1,047	2,046	851	861	955	987	938
Rhode Island.....	284	305	255	249	266	250	201	104	106	127
Connecticut.....	1,020	1,260	1,497	1,663	1,652	440	591	675	772	820
Middle Atlantic:										
New York <sup>2</sup> .....	15,313	17,069	17,207	17,637	17,905	3,486	4,510	5,186	5,264	5,306
New Jersey.....	3,991	3,782	4,284	4,573	4,594	1,555	1,679	2,274	2,249	2,391
Pennsylvania.....	7,432	7,842	7,802	8,160	7,804	1,867	2,187	2,101	2,306	2,119
East North Central:										
Ohio.....	9,128	10,483	11,111	11,513	11,644	2,727	3,264	3,733	3,844	3,668
Indiana.....	4,738	4,462	5,429	5,085	4,936	1,134	1,331	1,396	1,291	1,273
Illinois.....	7,886	8,130	9,064	8,928	8,855	1,868	2,196	2,826	2,253	2,576
Michigan.....	8,591	9,647	9,550	8,338	8,284	3,078	3,275	3,703	3,832	3,990
Wisconsin.....	2,017	2,281	2,784	2,887	2,811	1,051	1,268	1,315	1,463	1,393
West North Central:										
Minnesota.....	1,870	1,964	2,059	1,883	1,720	679	653	638	525	474
Iowa.....	2,084	2,203	2,204	2,406	2,281	682	743	845	868	846
Missouri.....	3,400	3,968	3,698	4,086	3,816	1,550	1,692	1,841	2,009	1,743
North Dakota.....	235	228	243	235	235	124	126	184	153	140
South Dakota.....	451	428	528	544	556	302	291	363	369	416
Nebraska.....	1,147	1,080	1,269	1,316	1,411	623	644	767	765	862
Kansas.....	1,959	1,974	2,313	2,875	2,893	833	802	985	1,034	1,048
South Atlantic:										
Delaware <sup>3</sup> .....	158	172	226	206	208	123	127	244	202	188
Maryland.....	3,892	4,885	5,316	5,615	5,164	3,060	3,855	4,360	4,482	4,121
Dist. of Columbia.....	1,478	1,943	1,058	1,800	1,941	580	670	578	635	612
Virginia.....	4,439	4,869	5,775	5,308	5,104	1,751	1,839	1,884	1,788	1,890
West Virginia.....	2,904	2,269	2,407	2,031	1,912	702	625	511	516	465
North Carolina.....	5,004	6,334	5,977	5,409	4,950	1,928	2,384	2,709	2,551	2,249
South Carolina.....	1,513	1,852	2,080	2,281	2,347	607	880	903	1,247	1,256
Georgia <sup>4</sup> .....	4,546	5,701	6,985	7,051	7,350	1,606	2,087	2,524	2,812	2,941
Florida.....	3,973	4,830	7,084	7,509	6,751	1,616	2,105	3,020	3,207	2,797
East South Central:										
Kentucky.....	3,259	3,849	3,603	3,381	3,025	1,365	1,476	1,793	1,595	1,458
Tennessee.....	2,780	2,723	3,134	3,187	3,249	1,026	984	1,204	1,221	1,275
Alabama <sup>5</sup> .....	4,454	5,222	5,389	5,521	5,072	2,514	3,065	2,357	2,318	2,170
Mississippi.....	2,158	2,080	1,975	2,179	2,121	753	737	856	852	824
West South Central:										
Arkansas.....	1,541	1,751	2,016	2,086	2,000	695	787	998	994	982
Louisiana.....	2,674	3,026	3,749	4,058	3,986	1,164	1,342	1,649	1,736	1,659
Oklahoma.....	2,401	2,670	2,679	2,671	2,778	1,183	1,237	1,511	1,628	1,738
Texas.....	6,424	8,622	11,308	12,203	12,084	2,096	3,947	5,043	5,008	5,059
Mountain:										
Montana.....	595	529	602	674	715	410	382	425	361	442
Idaho.....	514	520	549	516	512	290	288	275	240	285
Wyoming.....	368	287	388	328	327	195	166	235	221	211
Colorado.....	1,490	1,800	2,078	2,356	2,594	957	929	1,193	1,208	1,359
New Mexico.....	705	724	1,243	1,274	1,178	437	403	495	549	493
Arizona.....	878	1,055	1,516	1,670	1,728	452	540	816	833	834
Utah.....	562	554	553	653	692	239	188	268	267	264
Nevada.....	240	373	413	468	442	172	218	222	265	236
Pacific:										
Washington.....	2,290	2,443	2,455	2,341	2,539	933	805	987	1,035	1,126
Oregon.....	1,534	1,552	1,710	1,918	2,061	659	641	891	965	1,034
California.....	11,066	15,230	21,660	24,032	26,133	3,122	3,638	6,028	5,164	5,289
Hawaii.....	(N.A.)	(N.A.)	555	536	490	(N.A.)	(N.A.)	134	134	93

NA. Not available. <sup>1</sup> Not included in State figures.<sup>2</sup> Beginning 1960, excludes misdemeanant prisoners received from court into adult correctional institutions.<sup>3</sup> Beginning 1960, prisoners present includes prisoners out of the institution on temporary absences.<sup>4</sup> Through 1955, covers only the New Castle County workhouse; thereafter, also includes the Kent and Sussex County workhouses which were united with it to form a State correctional system.<sup>5</sup> Includes only prisoners liable to imprisonment in Georgia State Prison.<sup>6</sup> Beginning 1960, excludes misdemeanant prisoners received from court.Source: Dept. of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; *National Prisoner Statistics*, bulletin Nos. 24 (revised), 33 (revised), and 36.

**No. 221. FEDERAL AND STATE PRISONS—MOVEMENT OF SENTENCED PRISONERS, BY SEX: 1962 AND 1963**

[For coverage, see headnote, table 219. Minus sign (−) denotes decrease. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series H 418 and H 421–431.]

MOVEMENT OF SENTENCED PRISONERS	1962			1963		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Prisoners present:						
January 1.....	220,149	212,271	7,878	218,830	210,823	8,007
December 31.....	218,830	210,823	8,007	217,280	208,535	7,745
Percent change.....	−0.6	−0.7	1.6	−0.7	−0.6	−3.3
Admissions.....	178,411	171,415	6,996	191,146	184,085	7,061
Admitted, except transfers.....	124,198	117,577	6,621	126,912	120,434	6,478
Received from courts.....	89,082	84,636	4,446	87,824	83,531	4,293
Returned as a parole or conditional-release violator.....	17,236	16,319	917	18,909	17,953	956
Other admissions.....	17,880	16,622	1,258	20,179	18,950	1,220
Transferred from other institutions.....	54,213	55,838	375	64,234	63,651	583
Departures.....	179,730	172,863	6,867	192,696	185,378	7,323
Discharged, except transfers.....	126,243	119,722	6,521	129,188	122,407	6,761
Releases.....	106,090	100,769	5,321	105,050	99,885	5,365
Conditional.....	66,759	63,185	3,574	66,466	62,842	3,624
Parole.....	59,307	56,018	3,289	59,061	55,750	3,311
Conditional pardon.....	9	9	—	85	84	1
Other conditional release.....	7,443	7,158	285	7,320	7,008	312
Unconditional.....	39,381	37,584	1,747	38,584	36,843	1,741
Expiration of sentence.....	35,432	33,992	1,440	34,906	33,449	1,457
Pardon.....	12	10	2	28	25	3
Commutation.....	3,887	3,582	305	3,650	3,389	281
Death, except execution.....	752	740	12	747	738	14
Execution.....	47	46	1	21	21	—
Other discharges.....	19,354	18,167	1,187	23,350	21,968	1,382
Transferred to other institutions.....	53,487	53,141	346	63,528	62,966	562

— Entry represents zero.

† Includes prisoner movement incident to escapes, court orders, and authorized temporary absences.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; *National Prisoner Statistics*, bulletin Nos. 33 (revised) and 36.

**No. 222. SENTENCED FEDERAL PRISONERS RECEIVED FROM COURTS INTO INSTITUTIONS, BY OFFENSE: 1950 TO 1964**

[For years ending June 30. Includes a few prisoners committed from the Federal courts in Alaska and Hawaii. Excludes Federal prisoners committed to non-Federal institutions. They averaged 2,032 for 1955–62]

OFFENSE	1950	1955	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964
Total.....	14,403	16,699	14,210	14,185	13,624	13,536	13,220
Counterfeiting and forgery.....	1,307	1,508	1,646	1,697	1,710	1,614	1,449
Drug laws.....	1,736	1,581	1,286	1,266	1,143	1,104	1,077
Marijuana.....	744	418	265	179	185	211	170
Narcotics.....	902	1,113	1,054	1,087	958	893	907
Embezzlement and fraud.....	500	425	574	556	496	499	490
Immigration.....	2,048	3,791	1,245	1,202	1,169	1,127	1,036
Income tax.....	129	211	140	120	141	170	149
Juvenile delinquency (except D.C.).....	622	708	802	802	706	643	629
Kidnapping.....	39	36	20	26	26	22	22
Liquor laws.....	2,012	2,080	2,044	1,818	1,737	1,733	1,782
Robbery.....	79	232	255	251	297	365	448
Theft from interstate commerce.....	208	298	291	298	330	300	296
Transportation, etc., of stolen motor vehicle.....	2,337	2,868	3,112	3,400	3,060	3,168	3,177
White slave traffic.....	160	225	111	135	129	117	94
Government reservation, D.C., high seas, and territorial cases.....	594	553	561	478	423	485	446
Other.....	1,708	1,671	1,771	1,039	1,096	1,060	1,041
National security offenses.....	924	564	319	179	252	244	184
Selective Service Acts.....	118	201	129	130	158	183	145
Other national-defense security laws.....	93	119	44	24	36	37	34
Military court-martial cases:							
Army.....	606	219	130	21	53	8	1
Navy.....	107	25	18	4	10	6	4

Source: Dept. of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; unpublished data.

No. 223. AVERAGE TIME SERVED BY PRISONERS RELEASED FROM FEDERAL INSTITUTIONS FOR FIRST TIME, BY OFFENSE: 1964

For year ending June 30. Includes a few prisoners committed from the Federal courts in Alaska and Hawaii. Excludes 1,246 first releases other than by parole, expiration of sentence, and mandatory releases; also excludes 1,724 second or subsequent releases. In computing averages, sentences to life and more than 45 years were counted as 45 years; minority sentences of juvenile delinquents were counted from date of sentence to 21st birthday; percent of average sentence figures computed from aggregate sentence lengths and aggregate time served.

OFFENSE	RELEASES, EXCLUDING PRISONERS SENTENCED UNDER THE YOUTH CORRECTIONS ACT						YOUTH CORRECTIONS ACT RELEASES		
	All first releases			Parole			Expiration of sentence and mandatory release		
	Number	Average sentence (months)	Percent of average time served	Number	Average sentence (months)	Percent of average time served	Number	Average sentence (months)	Percent of average sentence
All offenses	12,383	31.4	19.7	3,451	39.1	17.5	44.8	8,932	28.4
Counterfeiting	181	21.6	56.8	70	46.7	19.0	111	32.6	23.2
Drug laws	65.4	42.7	65.8	108	47.5	21.3	40.8	44.9	66.8
Embezzlement	1,178	19.8	6.9	150	25.6	10.5	41.0	67.7	9.1
Forgery	1,246	15.3	64.4	30	34.6	15.4	943	21.6	74.5
Fraud	237	22.4	13.4	60	32.5	14.6	152	16.8	16.8
Immigration, Nationality laws	1,124	8.6	75.4	135	14.3	8.6	989	11.1	8.8
Impersonating Federal officer	46	26.2	17.3	60	9	45.4	21.3	37	21.6
Income tax	154	11.4	6.8	57	16.1	6.8	97	6.7	6.8
Juvenile delinquency (except D.O.)	782	37.3	20.0	59	53.6	40.4	44.3	250	30.9
Kidnapping	21	190.3	101.3	53	33.2	10	211.2	107.3	11
Larceny-theft	3,548	27.9	18.8	67	4	811	32.1	15.5	46.3
Transportation, etc. of stolen motor vehicle	2,434	29.6	20.0	67	6	532	33.1	16.0	48.3
Liquor laws	1,704	15.6	9.7	62	52	20.8	9.5	1,112	13.6
Robbery	219	122.9	60.8	49	5	118	60.4	41.3	101
Securities, transporting false or forged	379	32.9	21.6	66	7	85	41.0	294	30.5
Selective Service Act	159	22.6	11.2	49	6	95	30.1	12.6	41.9
Wearing military uniform illegally	30	15.6	10.8	69	2	4	7.5	38.5	28
White slave traffic	100	32.0	20.6	64	4	32	34.9	45.6	68
Other and unclassifiable	643	22.9	14.3	62	4	174	32.8	14.4	48.9
District of Columbia local offenses	140	58.2	34.2	64	3	34	118.1	55.6	47.1
Government reservation, high seas and territorial cases	230	51.7	29.8	57	6	38	119.0	56.9	47.8
Military court-martial cases	52	175.3	97.8	55	8	16	197.0	78.4	172
								39.8	36
								106.5	105.6
								106.5	104.3

- Entry represents zero.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; unpublished data.

No. 224. FEDERAL PRISONERS, BY NUMBER AND TYPE OF PREVIOUS COMMITMENTS,  
BY OFFENSE: 1964

[For year ending June 30. Includes Alaska and Hawaii.]

OFFENSE	Total committed	WITH KNOWN MOST SERIOUS PREVIOUS COMMITMENTS				Without known previous commitments	
		Total	Percent of total committed	Adult felony	Juvenile		
All offenses.....	12,786	7,205	56.4	5,084	1,129	992	5,581
Percent.....	100.0	56.4	(X)	30.8	8.8	7.8	43.6
Counterfeiting.....	173	90	52.0	68	5	17	83
Drug laws.....	820	462	56.3	340	58	64	358
Embezzlement.....	221	29	13.1	16	3	10	182
Forgery.....	1,197	785	65.6	598	82	105	412
Fraud.....	263	89	33.8	61	3	25	174
Immigration.....	1,036	527	50.9	482	18	27	509
Income tax.....	149	30	20.1	21	~	9	119
Juvenile delinquency (except D.C.).....	628	284	45.2	8	236	40	344
Kidnaping.....	22	18	81.8	11	4	8	4
Larceny-theft.....	4,244	2,788	65.7	1,946	482	360	1,456
Transportation, etc. of stolen motor vehicle.....	3,171	2,135	67.3	1,460	400	266	1,036
Liquor laws.....	1,782	893	50.1	679	43	171	889
Robbery.....	447	244	54.6	190	25	29	203
Securities, transporting, false or forged.....	414	279	67.4	232	20	27	135
Selective Service Act.....	144	26	18.1	11	10	5	118
Wearing military uniform illegally.....	83	18	54.5	14	~	4	15
White slave traffic.....	94	63	67.0	42	4	17	31
Other and unclassifiable.....	682	343	50.3	261	39	43	339
Government reservation, D.C., high seas, and territorial cases.....	432	234	54.2	103	97	34	198
Military court-martial cases.....	6	3	60.0	1	(X)	2	2

- Entry represents zero. X Not applicable.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; annual report, *Federal Prisons*.

## No. 225. FEDERAL AND STATE PRISONS—FULL-TIME STAFF, BY OCCUPATION AND AVERAGE HOURS WORKED PER WEEK: 1962

[As of December 31. Excludes Alaska; includes Hawaii. Statistics on prisoners confined cover prisoners actually supervised by staff reported. They do not agree exactly with corresponding figures appearing in tables 219, 220, and 221.]

OCCUPATION	INSTITUTIONS			AVERAGE HOURS WORKED PER WEEK		
	All institutions	Federal <sup>1</sup>	State	All institutions	Federal <sup>1</sup>	State
Full-time staff members.....	47,471	5,268	42,203	(X)	(X)	(X)
Prisoners confined.....	229,851	23,299	206,552	(X)	(X)	(X)
Prisoners per staff member.....	4.8	4.4	4.9	(X)	(X)	(X)
Administrative.....	1,303	222	1,081	42.9	40.0	43.5
Clerical and fiscal.....	3,743	416	3,327	40.1	40.0	40.1
Medical.....	1,188	228	960	40.4	40.0	40.4
Classification and parole.....	1,021	152	869	39.9	40.0	39.9
Education.....	1,412	214	1,198	40.0	40.0	40.1
Religion (chaplains).....	234	37	197	40.4	40.0	40.5
Prison industries:						
Shop superintendents.....	462	55	407	40.7	40.0	40.8
Industries employees.....	1,645	809	1,286	40.7	40.0	40.9
Employees principally occupied with—						
Institutional maintenance <sup>2</sup> .....	2,825	565	2,260	40.3	40.0	40.4
Construction.....	384	67	317	42.1	40.0	42.5
Culinary service <sup>3</sup> .....	1,089	163	928	41.4	40.0	41.6
Farm operation <sup>4</sup> .....	973	134	889	41.8	40.0	42.1
Custodial operation <sup>5</sup> .....	30,290	2,696	27,594	42.4	40.0	42.6
Other officers and employees.....	1,002	10	992	48.9	40.0	49.0

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Excludes data for Public Health Service hospitals for narcotic-drug addicts whose staff supervise both prisoner and nonprisoner patients.<sup>2</sup> Foremen, stationery engineers, mechanics, carpenters, plumbers, laundrymen, etc.<sup>3</sup> Stewards, dietitians, cooks, bakers, etc.<sup>4</sup> Farm managers, dairymen, animal husbandmen, poultry men, vegetable gardeners, farm laborers, etc.<sup>5</sup> Officers and employees who primarily carry out a custodial function, and who cannot be classified in any of the above positions.Source: Dept. of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; *National Prisoner Statistics*, bulletin No. 34.

## No. 226. HOMICIDES AND SUICIDES, BY TYPE AND SEX: 1930 TO 1963

[Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii. Excludes Armed Forces abroad]

ITEM	1930		1940		1950		1960		1963	
	Male	Female								
Homicide.....	8,373	2,100	6,647	1,682	6,089	1,853	6,269	2,195	6,921	2,304
Assault by—										
Firearms and explosives.....	5,809	1,186	3,761	894	3,163	1,016	3,460	1,167	3,958	1,168
Cutting and piercing instruments.....	1,211	342	1,660	404	1,510	360	1,442	394	1,592	398
Other means.....	1,213	570	1,105	384	1,055	466	1,060	631	1,106	736
Intervention of police.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	280	2	242	3	244	2
Execution.....	140	2	121	—	81	—	66	—	21	—
Suicide.....	14,319	4,004	14,466	4,441	13,297	3,848	14,539	4,502	15,276	5,549
Poisoning.....	3,458	2,083	3,537	2,086	2,461	1,508	2,631	1,699	3,179	2,806
Hangng and strangulation.....	2,748	520	2,776	778	2,759	833	2,576	700	2,364	693
Firearms and explosives.....	6,088	847	6,310	763	6,571	806	7,879	1,188	8,251	1,344
Other.....	2,025	754	1,843	814	1,506	701	1,458	875	1,482	906

— Entry represents zero. NA Not available.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

## No. 227. PRISONERS EXECUTED UNDER CIVIL AUTHORITY, BY OFFENSE AND RACE: 1930 TO 1964

[Includes 3 Federal executions in Alaska, 1 each in 1939, 1948, and 1950. Excludes executions by military authorities. The Army (including the Air Force) carried out 160 (148 between 1942 and 1960, 3 each in 1954, 1955, and 1957, and 1 each in 1958, 1959, and 1961). Of the total, 106 were executed for murder (including 21 involving rape), 53 for rape, and 1 for desertion. The Navy carried out no executions during the period. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 432-444.]

TYPE OF OFFENSE AND RACE	All years	1930-39	1940-49	1950-59	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964
Total.....	3,849	1,667	1,284	717	49	49	56	42	47	21	15
White.....	1,748	827	490	386	20	16	21	20	28	13	8
Negro.....	2,064	816	781	378	28	33	35	22	19	8	7
Other.....	42	24	13	5	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Murder.....	3,325	1,515	1,064	601	41	41	44	33	41	18	9
White <sup>1</sup> .....	1,657	804	458	316	20	15	18	18	26	12	5
Negro <sup>1</sup> .....	1,628	887	595	280	20	26	28	15	15	6	4
Other.....	40	24	11	5	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rape.....	455	125	200	102	7	8	8	8	4	2	6
White.....	48	10	19	13	—	1	—	1	2	—	3
Negro.....	405	115	179	89	7	7	8	7	2	2	3
Other.....	2	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
All other offenses <sup>2</sup> .....	69	27	20	14	1	—	4	1	2	1	—
White <sup>3</sup> .....	38	13	13	7	7	—	—	3	1	1	—
Negro.....	31	14	7	7	1	—	1	—	2	—	—

— Entry represents zero.

<sup>1</sup> White includes 18 females; Negro, 12 females.<sup>2</sup> 24 armed robbery, 20 kidnaping, 11 burglary, 8 espionage (6 in 1942 and 2 in 1953), and 8 aggravated assault.<sup>3</sup> Includes 2 females, both executed in 1953, 1 for kidnaping and 1 for espionage.Source: Dept. of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; *National Prisoner Statistics*, bulletin No. 37.

# Executions

163

## No. 228. MOVEMENT OF PRISONERS UNDER SENTENCE OF DEATH, 1962 TO 1964, AND BY OFFENSE, 1963 AND 1964

[Includes all prisoners executed or reported under sentence of death by civil authorities. The term "under sentence of death" begins when the court pronounces the first sentence of death for a capital offense]

ITEM	1962, total	1963			1964		
		Total	Murder	Other	Total	Murder	Other
Reported under sentence, Jan. 1.....	273	275	224	51	300	249	51
Received from court during year.....	99	91	81	10	98	89	9
Executed:							
Present Jan. 1.....	41	18	15	3	12	7	5
Received during year.....	6	3	3	-	3	2	1
Other disposition:							
Commutations.....	27	15	10	5	9	7	2
Transfer to mental hospital.....	4	1	1	-	3	3	-
Other <sup>1</sup> .....	27	32	29	3	56	52	4
Reported under sentence, Dec. 31.....	267	297	247	50	315	267	48
Received in current year.....	87	83	74	9	90	82	8
Received in prior years.....	180	214	173	41	225	185	40

- Entry represents zero.

<sup>1</sup> Reversals of judgment, vacated sentences, grants for new trials, suicide, or death from natural causes.

## No. 229. PRISONERS EXECUTED UNDER CIVIL AUTHORITY, 1930 TO 1964, AND BY OFFENSE AND METHOD OF EXECUTION, 1964—STATES

(Death penalty illegal in States not listed (Alaska, Hawaii, Maine, Mich., Minn., N. Dak., R.I., and Wis.) with certain exceptions in N. Dak. and R.I. under the provision of which no executions have taken place. Method of execution: E—electrocution, G—lethal gas, H—hanging, and S—shooting or hanging)

STATE	Method of execu- tion, 1964	All years	1964								
			1930-39	1940-49	1950-59	1960	1962	1963	Total	Murder	Other
Total <sup>1</sup>	X	3,849	1,667	1,284	717	56	47	21	15	9	6
Alabama.....	E	134	80	50	20	1	1	-	1	1	-
Arizona.....	G	38	17	9	8	1	-	2	-	-	-
Arkansas.....	E	118	63	38	18	8	-	-	1	-	1
California.....	G	291	108	80	74	9	11	1	-	-	-
Colorado.....	G	46	25	13	3	1	2	-	1	1	-
Connecticut.....	E	21	5	10	5	1	-	-	-	-	-
Delaware.....	H	12	8	4	(2)	(2)	-	-	-	-	-
District of Columbia.....	E	40	20	16	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Florida.....	E	170	44	65	49	2	5	1	2	2	-
Georgia.....	E	366	137	130	85	6	1	2	2	2	-
Idaho.....	H	3	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Illinois.....	E	90	61	18	9	2	-	-	-	-	-
Indiana.....	E	41	31	7	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Iowa.....	H	18	8	7	1	-	2	-	-	-	-
Kansas.....	H	11	(4)	5	5	-	1	-	-	-	-
Kentucky.....	E	103	52	34	16	-	1	-	-	-	-
Louisiana.....	E	133	58	47	27	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maryland.....	G	68	16	45	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Massachusetts.....	E	27	18	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mississippi.....	G	154	48	60	36	1	1	2	1	1	-
Missouri.....	G	61	36	15	7	-	-	-	1	2	2
Montana.....	H	6	5	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nebraska.....	E	4	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nevada.....	G	29	8	10	9	1	-	-	-	-	-
New Hampshire.....	H	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New Jersey.....	E	74	40	14	17	-	2	1	-	-	-
New Mexico.....	G	8	2	2	3	1	-	-	-	-	-
New York.....	E	329	153	114	52	6	-	2	-	-	-
North Carolina.....	G	263	131	112	19	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ohio.....	E	172	82	51	32	2	2	2	-	-	-
Oklahoma.....	E	59	34	13	7	3	1	1	-	-	-
Oregon.....	G	19	2	12	4	-	-	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)
Pennsylvania.....	E	152	82	36	31	-	2	-	-	-	-
South Carolina.....	E	162	67	61	26	1	2	-	-	-	-
South Dakota.....	E	1	(4)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tennessee.....	E	93	47	37	8	1	-	-	-	-	-
Texas.....	E	297	120	74	74	8	9	4	5	2	3
Utah.....	S	13	2	4	6	1	-	-	-	-	-
Vermont.....	E	4	1	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Virginia.....	E	92	28	35	23	1	1	-	-	-	-
Washington.....	H	47	23	16	6	1	-	-	-	-	-
West Virginia.....	E	40	20	11	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wyoming.....	G	6	4	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- Entry represents zero. X Not applicable.

<sup>1</sup> Includes 33 Federal executions not shown by State (1930-1939, 10; 1940-1949, 13; 1950-59, 9; and 1963, 1).

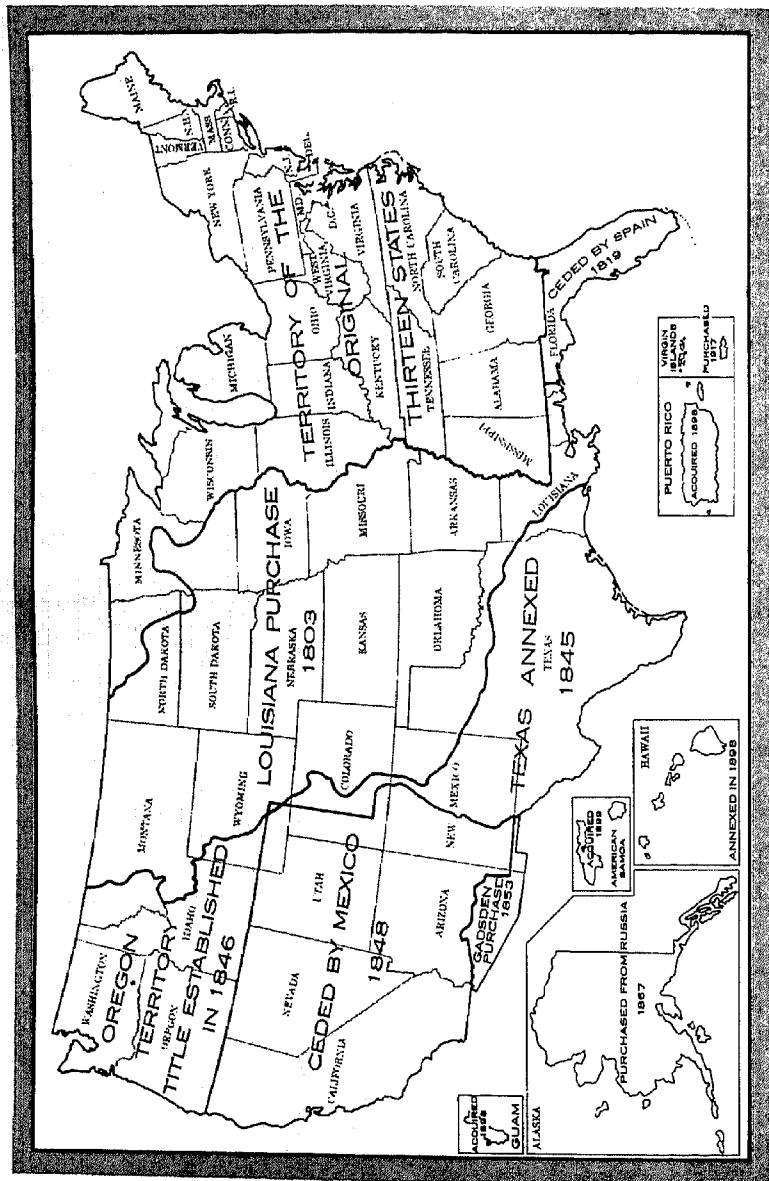
<sup>2</sup> Death penalty illegal from Apr. 2, 1968, to Dec. 18, 1961. <sup>3</sup> Death penalty illegal 1930-1934.

<sup>4</sup> Capital punishment abolished after a referendum in Nov. 1964. <sup>5</sup> Death penalty illegal 1930-1938.

Source of tables 228 and 229: Dept. of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; *National Prisoner Statistics*, bulletin No. 37.

FIG. XIII. TERRITORIAL EXPANSION OF THE UNITED STATES AND ACQUISITIONS OF OTHER PRINCIPAL AREAS

[See Table 230]



Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census.